

**HILL MONASTIC MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY
SAINT JOHN'S UNIVERSITY**

**Descriptive Inventories
Of Manuscripts Microfilmed
for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library**

Austrian Libraries

VOLUME II

St. Georgenberg-Fiecht

by Peter Jeffery and Donald Yates



**Collegeville, Minnesota
1985**

HILL MONASTIC MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY

SAINT JOHN'S UNIVERSITY

Descriptive Inventories
Of Manuscripts Microfilmed
for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library

Austrian Libraries

VOLUME II

St. Georgenberg-Fiecht

by Peter Jeffery and Donald Yates

Collegeville, Minnesota

1985

This catalogue has been made possible through grants from Northwest Area Foundation (formerly Louis W. and Maud Hill Family Foundation), St. Paul; Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, New York; National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, D.C.

Copyright c 1985
Hill Monastic Manuscript Library
All rights reserved

ISBN 0-940250-02-0 (v. 6)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	i
Short List of Contents	iii
Preface	xi
Notes to Preface	xvi
Table of Abbreviations	xix
Frequently Cited Works	xxiii
Descriptive Inventory: FIECHT Archives	1
FIECHT Library	99
Index of Authors, Titles, and Subjects	351
Index of Latin and Italian Incipits	359
Index of German and Slavic Incipits	383
Index of Additional Manuscripts Cited	393
Index of Datable Manuscripts	395
Concordances of Old and New Manuscript Signatures.	397

SHORT LIST OF CONTENTS

I. FIECHT Archives

A. *Catalogues*1

[1]	26.	Archive register (1556)	[28,881
[2]	27.	Archive catalogue (mid 16c)	[28,862
[3]	28.	Archive catalogue (1655)	[28,877
[4]	29.	Archive catalogue (1657)	[28,882
[5]	31, 32.	Archive register (1542)	[28,931
[6]	33.	General inventory (1589)	[28,872
[7]	<i>S.n.</i>	Loan of Holdings (1904)	[28,937/1

B. *Cartularies*.....11

[8]	1.	Cartulary, re. Brixental, Bavaria, etc. (1097-1508)	[28,803
[9]	2.	Cartulary, re. Fiecht, Schwaz, etc. (1196-1481)	[28,806
[10]	3.	Cartulary, re. Achen, Tolls, etc. (12c-1480)	[28,804
[11]	4.	Cartulary, re. Achen, Pertisan, etc. (1112-1479)	[28,805
[12]	5.	Cartulary, re. Zillertal, etc. (1291-1482)	[28,874
[13]	6.	Cartulary, re. miscellaneous noble grants (1291-15c)	[28,807
[14]	7.	Cartulary, re. Kundl, Jointures, etc. (1297-1378)	[28,808
[15]	8.	Cartulary, re. Hall, Innsbruck, Etsch (1307-1472)	[28,810
[16]	9.	Cartulary, re. Etschland Vineyards (1217-1477)	[28,811
[17]	<i>S.n.</i>	Cartulary, re. Etschland Vineyards (1472-89)	[28,933/1
[18]	10.	Cartulary, re. Achen, Pertisau, Stans, etc. (1330-1480)	[28,911
[19]	11.	Cartulary of Johann von Freiberg (1097-1497)	[28,927/1
[20]	12.	Cartulary of Alexius Stoll (1097-1469)	[28,927/2
[21]	13.	Cartulary, re. Bavarian dukes (final quarter 15c)	[28,927/3
[22]	14.	Cartulary, (1138-1258)	[28,936/1
[23]	15.	Cartulary, re. Papal letters, etc. (1268-1505)	[28,934/1
[24]	16.	Cartulary, re. Achen, etc. (1331-1522)	[28,908/2
[25]	17.	Cartulary, re. tithes and leases (1466-1555)	[28,920
[26]	18.	Cartulary, re. titles, deeds (1520-24)	[28,880

C. *Formulary*.....70

[27]	19.	Formulary (1555)	[28,916
------	-----	------------------	---------

D. *Chronicle*.....70

[28]	56.	Tirolese Chronicle (after 1649)	[28,869
------	-----	---------------------------------	---------

E. *Account books*.....71

[29]	36 (12).	Rent book (ca. 1320-ca. 1550)	[28,928
[30]	37 (14).	Rent book (1391-93)	[28,926/1

[31]	38. Rent book (1415-17)	[28,926/2
[32]	Wine and toll register (1420-22)	[28,937/2
[33]	39. Rent book (1427-28); tenants list (mid 15c)	[28,926/3
[34]	40. Rent book (1491-92)	[28,914/1
[35]	41. Tribute book (1505)	[28,934/2
[36]	Rent and tribute books (1504-5, 1511-14?)	[28,883
[37]	Rent, toll, and tribute survey (ca. 1527)	[28,875
[38]	Rent and fee book, re. Etschland (1538)	[28,932/1
[39]	Münster parish account book (1541-72)	[28,876
[40]	Wine fee book (1543)	[28,914/2
[41]	Tithe book of Abbot Petrus Laimer (1550-56)	[28,899
[42]	Tithe book of Abbot Petrus Laimer (1550-56)	[28,909
[43]	Wine fee book (1551-56)	[28,935/1
[44]	Wine fee accounts (1551-1816)	[28,939
[45]	Rent book (1552)	[28,924/1
[46]	Rent and account book (1553 etc.)	[28,885
[47]	Wine fee book (1554)	[28,901
[48]	Rent book (1556)	[28,891
[49]	Rent book (1557)	[28,908/1
[49a]	Rent book (1557)	[28,924/2
[50]	Rent book (1563)	[28,918
[51]	Tithe registers (1568-9)	[28,894
[52]	Wine income accounts (1568-70)	[28,929/1
[53]	Rent book (1569?)	[28,886
[54]	Wine fee account book (1570-73)	[28,933/2
[55]	Wine fee book (1571)	[28,913
[56]	Wine fee account book (1576-82)	[28,900
[57]	Account booklet (1580)	[28,938/1
[58]	Rent book (1599)	[28,893
[59]	Rent book (1603)	[28,892
[60]	Rent book (1604)	[28,890
[61]	Rent book (1605)	[28,917
[62]	Rent book (1606)	[28,887
[63]	Rent book (1608)	[28,889
[64]	Rent book (1610)	[28,868
[65]	Rent book (1613-15)	[28,870
[66]	Rent book (1621-25)	[28,871
[67]	Wine fee register (1624)	[28,938/2
[68]	Wine fee book (1631)	[28,932/2
[69]	Wine fee book (1631)	[28,935/2
[70]	Rent book (1632-43)	[28,873
[71]	Confraternity financial register (ca. 1634-ca. 1645)	[28,906
[72]	Tithe register (1640-48)	[28,921
[73]	Achen and Pertisau rent book (1644-59)	[28,898
[74]	Poultry fee register (1644-1666)	[28,904
[75]	Rent book, re. Kitzbühel etc. (1644-74)	[28,902
[76]	Rent book (1645 sqq.)	[28,866
[77]	Fee and rent book, Etschland (1646)	[28,936/2
[78]	Fee and rent book, Etschland (1646)	[28,936/3
[79]	Fee and rent book, Etschland (1646)	[28,937/3
[80]	Fee and rent book, Etschland (1646)	[28,937/4
[81]	Tithe register (1649-58)	[28,896
[82]	Achen and Pertisau rent book (1659-74)	[28,915

[83]	Rent and fee book, Etschland (before 1663-1765)	[28,935/3
[84]	Rent and fee book, Etschland (1661-64)	[28,895
[85]	Rent and fee book, Etschland (1661-1775)	[28,922
[86]	Tenant register, Viecht etc. (1676 sqq.)	[28,861
[87]	Rent register, re. Habach, Jenbach, Stans (1677 sqq.)	[28,864
[88]	Tithe register (1690-1717)	[28,879
[89]	Rent and fee register, re. Habach, Jenbach, Stans (1697-1737)	[28,905
[90]	Moratory register, (ca. 1706)	[28,903
[91]	Etschland fee booklet (1725-6)	[28,932/3
[92]	Fee book, re. Habach, Jenbach, Stans (1736-1807)	[28,867
[93]	Wine fee book (1778)	[28,929/2

G. Tithe records.....94

[94]	Tithe miscellany, re. Vomp and Terfens (17c)	[28,897
[95]	Tithe miscellany (1650)	[28,912
[96]	Tithe miscellany (1650)	[28,878
[97]	Tithe dossier, re. Schwaz, Vomp, Viecht and Stans (17c)	[28,884
[98]	Papers on tithes (1612-49)	[28,919
[99]	Dossier on Hof Binn (1617-20)	[28,930
[100]	Conduct of law suit, St. Georgenberg vs. J. B. Lehner (18c)	[28,907
[101]	Documents, re. tithes of Strass etc. (1650)	[28,925/1
[102]	Case of S. Schrecken re. tithes at Schwaz (1646-7)	[28,925/2
[103]	Dossier on tithe disputes (1649)	[28,923

H. Administrative handbook.....97

[104]	43a. Administrative handbook (17/18c)	[28,934/3
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------

II. FIECHT Library

A. Manuscripts now at Fiecht.....99

13.	Miscellany (early 15c)	[28,814
15.	Miscellany (Germany, early 15c)	[28,792
015.	Tegernsée Customs [Melk reform] (St. Georgenberg or Tegernsée, 15c)	[28,828/2
16.	Expositio in summam sacrificiorum, etc. (Austria/S. Germany, 1418)	[28,791
19.	Rituale monasticum (St. Georgenberg, 15/16c)	[28,836
26.	Liber domesticus (Tirol, 16-18c)	[28,815
29.	Devotional manual (So. German or Tirol, later 15/16c)	[28,800
38.	Book of devotions (15/16c)	[28,829
39.	Devotionalia; Monastica (Austria, 15c)	[28,809
45.	De penitencia; Indulgentia Alexandri VI; De musica (15/16c)	[28,841
52.	Commentary on Matthew 26 (16c)	[28,910/1
53.	Hagiographica; Sermons; Penitential (16c)	[28,816
55.	Guilelmus de S. Amore; Alexander de Roes (14c)	[28,818
58.	Humanistic miscellany (15c)	[28,819
59.	Penitential; Treatises on sin and death (Salzburg, 15c)	[28,797

60.	Melk reform statutes (Melk and Tegernsée, ca. 1465?)	[28,833]
63.	Franciscus Petrarcha (Mainz, 1 March 1466)	[28,794]
64.	Raymundus Lullus (Italy and Austria, 15c)	[28,820]
66.	Sextus Pompeius Festus (15c)	[28,798]
74.	German evangeliary; German and Latin sermons (15c)	[28,788]
77.	Raymundus Lullus (Italy and Austria, 15c)	[28,822]
78.	Devotionalia; Peregrinationes; Documents	[28,812]
84.	Jacobus Dorsi, OSB (Isen?, 1750?)	[28,863]
86.	Benedictina (Fiecht, 1751-8)	[28,865]
87.	Benedictina (Fiecht, 1758)	[28,796]
101.	Pseudo-Augustinus; Oratio Manasse; Pseudo-Bernardus (Austria, 16c)	[28,789]
112.	Joannes de Turrecremata (Austria, April 1468)	[28,787]
113.	Burchardus Wormaciensis; Ambrosius; Liturgica	[28,835]
119.	Catalogus reliquiarum; Necrologium (St. Georgenberg 1472; 15-17c)	[28,860]
126A ¹ .	Tyrocinium Benedictinum I-III (Tegernsee, 1780s)	[28,824/1]
126A ² .	Tyrocinium Benedictinum IV (Austria, 18c)	[28,824/2]
126A ³ .	Tyrocinium Benedictinum IV (Tegernsee, 1785)	[28,825/1]
126A ⁴ .	Tyrocinium Benedictinum V-VII (Tegernsee, 1784)	[28,825/2]
126B.	Benedictina (Austria or Germany, 18c)	[28,795]
129.	Gesta romanorum; Historia septem sapientium (Austria, 15c)	[28,827]
130.	Sermons (Austria, 1454-1456)	[28,802]
132.	Decembrius; Ps-Cicero; Vegetius; Petrarcha; Aldae comoedia (Austria, 15c)	[28,831]
133.	Hagiographia; Exempla; Monastica (Austria, 15c)	[28,801]
141.	Ps-Aristoteles; varia poetica (Austria, 1408; 1435)	[28,799]
142.	Medical Treatises; astronomical charts (Austria, 1475)	[28,823]
146.	Raymundus Lullus (Austria, 15c)	[28,784]
147.	Novum testamentum; varia (Austria, 1469-71)	[28,785]
149.	Kalendarium; medical treatises (St. Georgenberg, 1418-32)	[28,786]
150.	Devotionalia (Austria, 15c)	[28,826]
151.	Landesrecht; Lehensrecht; charters (Austria, 15c)	[28,858]
161.	Devotionalia (St. Georgenberg, 1407-1480)	[28,857]
162.	Monastica; Hagiographica; Devotionalia (Austria, 15c)	[28,844]
165.	Petrus de Riga; Aegidius Parisiensis (Austria, 15c)	[28,850]
168.	Petrus Lombardus (Austria 1467)	[28,843]
171.	Commentaries on Aulus Persius Flaccus [Ps-Cornutus] (Austria, 1463)	[28,851]
172.	Alexander Cantuariensis; Sermons; Miscellanea (Austria, 14-15c)	[28,852]
173.	Raymundus Lullus (Austria, 15-16c)	[28,842]
177.	Nonius Marcellus (Italy, 15c)	[28,848]
181.	Chronologia (Austria, 1520-ca. 1526)	[28,854]
183.	Boccaccius; Petrarcha; Humanistica (Pavia, 1466)	[28,853]
184.	Melk reform statutes (Melk?, later 15c)	[28,828/1]
187.	Mariologica; Biblical commentaries; Classica (Austria, ca. 1630)	[28,838]
192.	Epistle glosses; Nicolaus de Lyra	[28,859]
193.	Seneca; Monastica; Ius civilis (Leipzig, 1509; Austria, 16c)	[28,846]
194.	Guido de Monte Rocherii; Commentary on Justinian Code Austria, 15c)	[28,834]

201.	Bavarian Law Code of 1346 (Bavaria or Tyrol, mid 14c)	[28,888
202.	Antonius Luscus [Vicentinus] (Italy and Austria, 15c)	[28,840
203.	Thomas Ebendorfer de Haselbach (Austria, 15c)	[28,845
205.	Medical treatises; Rhetoric (Austria, 1399)	[28,847
213.	Petrus Boherius (Austria, 9 August 1406)	[28,855
216.	Simon de Cremona; Joannes de Turrecremata (Austria, 15-16c)	[28,849
232.	Pars Bibliorum (Austria, 12c)	[28,793/1
[233].	Pars Bibliorum (Austria, 12c)	[28,793/2
234.	Pars Bibliorum (Austria, 12c)	[28,790/1
235.	Pars Bibliorum (Austria, 12c)	[28,790/2
239.	Tracts on the Mass	[28,856
241.	Albertus Magnus (Austria, 8 December 1385)	[28,832
251.	German prayerbook (Germany or Austria, 1514-late 16c)	[28,837
252.	Latin grammar and conversation notebook; music treatise (Austria, 16c)	[28,817
255.	German theologica; Latin classica (29 July 1524; 25 Feb.-7 Oct. 1527)	[28,813
262.	Florian Schweninger, OSB (Austria, 19c)	[28,830/1
262a.	Florian Schweninger, OSB (Austria, 19c)	[28,830/2
262b.	Florian Schweninger, OSB (Austria, 1826-32)	[28,830/3
S.n.	Addendum to 262b? (Austria, 19c)	[28,830/4
267.	Franciscan Directorium chori-Processionale (Austria, 12 Nov. 1679)	[28,839
N.S. 145.	Florian Schweninger, OSB (Austria, 19c)	[28,830/5
S.n.	Bonaventura OM (Austria, 15c)	[28,910/2
	Woodcuts (Germany, 16c)	[28,821
	Assorted parchment fragments (10-15c)	

B. Former Fiecht MSS.....328

Fragments of the Homiliarium Alani Farfensis (8c)

S.n. Vergilius (10c) [Melk 717 (1863) HMML 1882

3.	Sermons (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,348
11.	Sermons (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,349
12.	Legendarium (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,360
14.	Breviarium (Austria, 1494)	[London, BL Add. 18,307
23.	Theologica (Austria 12-13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,350
24.	Breviarium (Austria, 12-13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,301
67.	Sermones; Aristotelis, Boethius (Austria, 13-14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,342
72.	Miscellanea Theologica (Austria, 14-15c)	[London, BL Add. 18,346
76.	Expositiones; Sermones (Austria, 12c)	[London, BL Add. 18,345
81.	Pseudo-Augustinus (Italy, 15c)	[London, BL Add. 18,337
82.	Gualfredus Anglicus (Italy, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,153
105.	Ivo Carnotensis; Burchardus (Austria, 12-13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,371
106.	Vergilius (Italy? 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,151
108.	Gospel commentaries (Austria, 12-14c)	[London, BL Egerton 3273
115.	Sermones (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,340
116.	Homiliarium (Austria, 12c)	[London, BL Add. 18,339
121.	Ovidius (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,384
124.	Epistulae S. Pauli (Austria, 12c)	[London, BL Add. 18,300

127. Miscellany (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,347]
128. Nicolaus de Hanapis (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,352]
131. Gregorius Magnus (Austria, 11c)	[London, BL Add. 18,323]
137. Beda Venerabilis (Austria, 12-13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,329]
138. Sermones (Feldkirchen 1359)	[London, BL Add. 18,341]
139. Priscianus (Austria, 13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,381]
148. Sigehardus Cremonensis (Austria, 13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,367]
155. Petrus Lombardus (Austria, 13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,299]
156. Quatuor Evangelia; Capitulare Evangeliorum	[Munich, Clm 28,321]
160. Passionale (Austria, 11c)	[London, BL Add. 18,355]
164. Humbertus de Prulliac, OCist (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,322]
175. Guillelmus Durandus (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,304]
176. Beda Venerabilis (Austria, 11c)	[London, BL Add. 18,150]
178. Passionale (Austria, 11c-12c)	[London, BL Add. 18,356]
180. Canticum Canticorum; Mariologica (Austria, 13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,326]
188. Arnoldus Pruvenigensis (Austria, 12-13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,336]
189. Anselmus Laudunensis (Austria, 12c)	[London, BL Add. 18,328]
199. Glossarium (Austria, 13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,379]
200. Thomas Cantipratensis (Austria, 14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,378]
<i>S.n.</i> Ambrosius (Austria, 12c)	[London, BL Add. 18,327]
<i>S.n.</i> Hagiographica Monastica (Austria 15c)	[London, BL Add. 18,357]
<i>S.n.</i> Marcus Junius Justinus (Austria, 15c)	[London, BL Add. 18,152]
?. Paterius (12c)	[London, BL Add. 18,316]
?. Theologica (13-14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,344]
?. Hagiographica (14c)	[London, BL Add. 18,365]
?. Theologica (13c)	[London, BL Add. 18,325]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventories (1505-6)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. Klöster B 9/1a]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventory of relics (16c)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. Klöster B 9/1b]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventory (1785)	
<i>S.n.</i> Inventories (1505-6)	[Innsbruck B 9/1a HMML]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventories (1505-6)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. B 9/1a HMML 29,321/1]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventory of relics (16c)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. B 9/1b HMML 29,321/2]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventory (1785)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. B 9/2 HMML 29,316/1]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventory (1789)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. B 9/3 HMML 29,316/2]
<i>S.n.</i> Inventory (1789)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. B 9/4 HMML 29,319]
<i>S.n.</i> Membership list, Sodality (1699-1784)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. 671 HMML 29,565]
<i>S.n.</i> Charters (1097-1507)	[Innsbruck, Landesarch. 3826 HMML 29,205/2]

C. Fiecht MSS Not Accounted For.....347

Vita Severini auctore Eugippio (Southern Germany, 11c)

- 01. Geistliche Gedichte
- 5. De Munere angelorum apostat (13c)
- 13. Scientia Major (Akhe-mie)
- 019. Archivum Benedicto-Buranum
- 88. Auszug aus dem Schatzbehalter (15c)
- 100. Sermones (14c)
- 185. Chymische Schriften
- 186. Hamus Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1649
- 212. Cartulary (15c)

- 246. Psalterium Sancti Bonaventurae (15c or 17c)
- 247. Breviarium Monasticum (16c)
- 250. Über den stein der Weisen

D. Appendix--Early Book lists349

- 1. A 14c list
- 2. A 15c list

PREFACE

The original religious community on St. Georgenberg, a 300-foot cliff near Stans on the Inn, is traditionally believed to have been founded by a certain Rathold von Aibling in Bayern, who died perhaps in the middle of the tenth century.¹ An early benefactor was St. Albuin, bishop of Säben-Brixen (reigned ca. 977-1005/6),² whose donation of two properties is the earliest recorded gift to the community. In the next century other gifts were made by such donors as Graf Otto von Hohenwart, Emperor Henry IV (1097), and--most generously of all--the von Schlitters family of Zillertal (1112).³ The community was made a Benedictine abbey under Bishop Reginbert of Brixen (reigned 1125-40), a Benedictine himself who had been prior at Admont and Abbot at St. Peter in Salzburg.⁴ The new foundation and the selection of Eberhard (d. 1174) as first abbot were confirmed by Pope Innocent II in a bull of 30 April 1138.⁵

Nothing is known for certain about the original St. Georgenberg library, though the later collection included several 11c MSS, a 10c Vergil, and an 8c copy of the homiliary of Alan of Farfa.⁶ It has been suggested that the 12c Bible in four volumes (MSS 232-5) arrived at the time St. Georgenberg was made a Benedictine abbey.⁷ Evidence linking this Bible to Tegernsee, a Benedictine house in nearby Bavaria, witnesses to a fruitful relationship that persisted for centuries. The only other 12c MS now in the collection, MS 113, a previously unknown source of the *De sacramentis* of St. Ambrose,⁸ includes canonical and liturgical material of Burchard of Worms and others. St. Georgenberg ex libris of the 12c and 13c survive in two MSS in the British Library,⁹ and several other MSS there belonged to St. Georgenberg at least later on. However, the cloister burned down in 1284, and it is not known how many books may have perished.

The earliest MS known to have been copied at St. Georgenberg is MS 149, a volume of medical treatises copied in part by a certain Frater Judocus in 1418 and 1425. A MS of Ivo and Burchard of the 12c or 13c (105; now British Library Additional 18,371) bears an early ex libris, which seems to say that this MS was on loan to another monastery and was to be kept on a special shelf with other St. Georgenberg MSS. The name of the other monastery has unfortunately been obliterated. St. Georgenberg was devastated by its second fire in 1448; the rebuilding continued into the 1460s.

The library experienced a burst of growth under Abbot Kaspar II Augsburger (reigned 1469-91),¹⁰ a man of Humanistic interests who had spent time in Italy on diplomatic missions. Eight MSS, mostly of Classical or Humanistic authors, bear ownership marks stating that they had been purchased by him,¹¹ while a MS of Petrarch (MS 63) was copied at his request in Mainz in 1466 before he became Abbot. There are many other similar MSS in the collection that could also have been acquired by Abbot Kaspar, such as the Boccaccio MS (MS 183), copied in Pavia in the same year 1466. Kaspar also purchased many incunabula, and in 1479 he himself anonymously published a book on the monastery and its relics, probably the first book ever printed in the northern Tyrol.¹²

In the late 15c or early 16c, St. Georgenberg acquired some books from the library of Andreas Wurm of Bamberg, who in 1479 had been appointed pastor

in Kolsass, a St. Georgenberg possession.¹³ Other MSS known to have been at St. Georgenberg in the 16c are MS 14 (now British Library Additional 18,307), which belonged to Frater Beatus Teicher in 1598, and MS 101, inscribed to a certain brother Martin by Johannes Rumel, Decretorum Licenciatus.

Shelf numbers of the 15c or 16c, usually consisting of a letter and a Roman numeral, survive on labels pasted to the covers of some MSS. In the British Museum MSS, which have in many cases been rebound, these labels have been attached to a modern flyleaf for preservation. It is not known how many such labels survive among the MSS still at Fiecht, for the covers were not filmed. The monastery suffered greatly in the 16c from the combined effects of the Reformation and of a plague in the 1540s; at one point near the end of the century only a single monk was left.¹⁴

Attempts at renewal were frustrated by the third St. Georgenberg fire in 1637. In 1639 Benedikt Herschl from Tegernsee became the new abbot (resigned 1660, died 1671). Abbot Benedikt compiled and published anonymously an inventory of the monastery's relics,¹⁵ and also undertook to reorganize the library. An unpublished catalogue prepared during his reign lists 2000 books including 173 manuscripts, but though they are arranged by subject, no shelf marks are assigned to them.¹⁶ During the same period every manuscript was given a new *ex libris*, usually written both on the first and last folios of each volume. They are in several different hands and most are dated--the years 1652, 1659, and 1661 are the most frequent.

About 1700 a new list of approximately 125 MSS was written up on two bifolia. This time they were numbered, though the numbers were apparently never entered on the MSS themselves.¹⁷ Fire struck for the fourth time in 1705, and the community moved into the Inn valley to rebuild at Fiecht bei Schwaz. Abbot Pirmin Seidl (reigned 1772-89) is said to have purchased books and built a new room to house them in;¹⁸ inventories prepared near the end of his reign appear to list only the printed books that were in the monastery at the time.¹⁹ Perhaps it was in Abbot Pirmin's time that the MSS were all assigned new shelf marks: written on one of the opening folios of each volume is an 18c mark consisting of a Roman numeral from I to V (probably indicating the size of the book) and an Arabic numeral unique to each MS. The Arabic numerals form a single series from 1 to over 200 and do not begin anew with each Roman numeral.

In 1797, with Europe torn by war, the monastery at Fiecht was turned into a military hospital. The monks were forced to return to St. Georgenberg, which in the meantime had been partially rebuilt. Their foundation was suppressed altogether in 1807 under Bavarian rule, but was able to reopen--once again at Fiecht--in 1816 following the Congress of Vienna. By this time the Abbey was so impoverished financially and in personnel that it had to be placed in receivership from 1825 to 1834. Its fortunes were slowly reversed during the forty-year reign of Abbot Pirmin II Pockstaller (reigned 1834-75), who managed among other things to increase the number of monks, win back some of the monastery's lost privileges, and build a new school. By the early 1840s things were going relatively well: Abbot Pirmin was able to buy a 16c illuminated breviary from Wilten,²⁰ and to publish an anonymous book on the history of the monastery, the first to make critical use of the documents in the Abbey archives.²¹ But in 1850, unfortunately, it became necessary to

sell all the oldest and most attractive MSS, the ones that could bring in the highest prices. As a result, very few MSS older than the 15c remain in the modern Fiecht library. Most of what was sold entered the British Library Additional collection, where each volume bears a note stating that it was "Purchased of Mr. Asher of Berlin" in 1850. One of the most valuable MSS, however, a 10c copy of Vergil, went to Melk the same year.²² Two others remained in circulation until the early 20c: One was bought in London in 1904 by Sir Henry Wellcome, passing thence to the Wellcome Historical Medical Museum and finally to the British Library, Egerton collection.²³ The other was bought in 1917 by the Bayerische Staatsbibliothek in Munich.²⁴ Many of these dispersed MSS contain flyleaves of an 8c MS of the Homiliarium of Alan of Farfa;²⁵ the presence of additional flyleaves in Innsbruck, Basel, and Donaueschingen suggests that other Fiecht MSS may survive unidentified in these or other places.

Some time after the sale, the MSS still at Fiecht were given new ownership marks,²⁶ written inside the front cover in the upper left corner. These seem all to be in the same hand, reading simply "Bibl. Fiecht Hs." followed by the Arabic number from the 18c series. The Roman numerals had evidently been dropped. It is according to this 18c Arabic series that the MSS have been arranged in this HMML catalogue, because this numeration represents the most complete state of the library, and permits the reader to restore the dispersed MSS to their original places in the series. Besides, these are the numbers used in virtually all published literature on the MSS, including the HMML *Checklist* (Collegeville 1974).

In 1868, a fire at Fiecht reduced cloister and church to ashes, but the library and the archives were not harmed.²⁷ The community moved once again to St. Georgenberg, but then quickly transferred to the castle at Rothholz, where it was possible to reopen the school. Not until 1870 could the monks return to Fiecht, but Abbot Pirmin was able to continue his research on the monastery archives. In 1874 he published anonymously a new history of the monastery,²⁸ in which 162 documents from the archives were published. Though the Fiecht archives include copies of documents from as early as the 11c, it seems to have received little attention before Abbot Pirmin's own work. The MSS in the archive include very few early ownership marks, and seem always to have been kept separate from the MSS of the library. They lack the 18c shelf marks assigned to the library MSS.

In the early 20c, two new catalogues of the library were made up, both remaining unpublished and in typescript form. One of these, H. Bachmann "Inventar des Klosterarchivs" (1938) lists MSS both from the library and the archives as well as printed books, with little description but arranged by subject. A microfilm of this has been deposited at the Library of Congress in Washington DC. The other catalogue bears no date or author's name and is therefore referred to herein as "the typed catalogue" and it attempts to present a more detailed description than Bachmann did. The MSS in the typed catalogue are given in numerical order according to the 18c Arabic series, except in a few cases.

Both of these catalogues cite a second system of shelf marks, almost every one of which consists of "B IV" followed by an Arabic number, usually 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. As each mark is applied to more than one MS, it is diffi-

cult to discern the significance of this series. These numbers do not appear on the MSS themselves, though it is possible they are visible on the covers which were generally not filmed.

During the Second World War the monastery was suppressed once again from 1941-45. At least MS 201 was removed from the monastery during that period, for it bears a handwritten note to that effect.

Recently someone has reorganized the collection once again, providing new shelfmarks for the MSS in the library and including also some of the archival MSS. These shelfmarks all have the form of a fraction:

DK XX:XX:091

HS XXX

with the Xs representing variable digits. These shelfmarks were generally written inside the front cover, and there is sometimes more than one numerator. The denominator is often written again on a paper slip that juts out from the top of the book when it stands on the shelf. The numbers of this series have hardly been used even in relatively recent publications on the Fiecht MSS, and therefore were avoided in this catalogue also, at least for the MSS of the library. Those archival MSS that have them are listed according to their number in this series. But because most archival MSS have no numbers at all, a new enumeration has here been supplied in square brackets.

The MSS at Fiecht were microfilmed for HMML between 7 and 19 February 1973 and are thus described here as they existed at that time. Following the usual procedure, only MSS datable before 1600 were filmed, though exceptions were made for MSS of special Benedictine interest or MSS of the 19c monk Florian Schwenninger OSB, whose journey to America had already been the subject of considerable research in Collegeville.²⁹ Funds for the micro-filming were provided by the Northwest Area Foundation (formerly the Louis W. and Maud Hill Family Foundation) of St. Paul. Former Fiecht MSS were acquired through special purchase or in the course of HMML filming operations at other locations in Austria.

The cataloguing of the Fiecht MSS was begun by Donald Yates in 1979 and continued by Peter Jeffery in 1980-82, under grants provided by the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, New York, and the National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, DC. MS 213 was catalogued with the help of notes made by Br. Gregory Sebastian OSB of Collegeville. It was decided early on to divide the catalogue into two parts, the first dealing with the archives, the second with the library. This distinction was kept at St. Georgenberg itself until the 20c renumbering, which is followed here only for those archival MSS that were assigned such numbers. As the great majority of archival MSS never received numbers, a new enumeration has been supplied in square brackets. The library MSS, on the other hand, are identified by their 18c Arabic numbers with the Roman numerals dropped, following what came to be the practice at Fiecht itself in the 19c. All numbers now appearing on each MS are given under *Ownership marks* at the end of each catalogue description. A concordance of all numbering systems appears at the end of the volume.

The archival MSS were all catalogued by Dr. Yates except MS [83], catalogued by Dr. Jeffery. The brief descriptions of the former Fiecht MSS, intended merely to supplement descriptions already published elsewhere, were

all prepared by Dr. Jeffery. For each of the library MSS still at Fiecht the initials of the cataloguer appear at the end of the description; those described by Dr. Yates were edited slightly by Dr. Jeffery. As much as possible, conventions regarding style and terminology were kept consistent with volumes 1 and 3 of the series to which this volume belongs. Some differences were nevertheless unavoidable.

The Hill Monastic Manuscript Library staff offers its thanks to P. Maurus Kramer OSB, librarian and archivist at Fiecht, without whose permission this catalogue could not have been published. Thanks are due also to P. Thomas Naupp OSB, who provided a copy of his dissertation, and to the various foundations that supported the filming and cataloguing effort.

Peter Jeffery
Collegeville, 30 June 1982

NOTES

¹See Naupp 7-9. The main sources used for the brief historical outline in this preface were *Chronik*, Kramer, Lierheimer; but see also: Franz Anton Sinnacher, *Beyträge zur Geschichte der bischöflichen Kirche Säben und Brixen in Tyrol* 3 (Brixen 1823) 127-79. Schulte, *Stifte*. Albert Jäger, *Geschichte der Landständischen Verfassung Tirols* 1 (Innsbruck 1881; repr. 1970) 369-77. Henrich Hammer, "Literarische Beziehungen und musikalisches Leben des Hofes Herzog Siegmunds von Tirol," *Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Verarlberg*, 3rd ser., vol. 43 (Innsbruck 1899) 69-124. Hans Kramer, "Die Grundlinien der Aussenpolitik Herzog Sigmunds von Tirol," *Tiroler Heimat* 12 (1948) 79-92. Balthasar Gritsch, "Georgenberg: Ein Kulturzentrum in der romanischen Epoche (1000 bis 1300)," *Schwazer Buch*, Schlern-Schriften 85 (Innsbruck 1951) 94-103. Hans Bachmann, "Die Benediktinerabtei St. Georgenberg im Kulturleben des Mittelalters," *Tiroler Heimat* 16 (1952) 33-101. Anselm Sparber, *Kirchengeschichte Tirols* (Innsbruck-Vienna 1957). Maurus Kramer, "Zur Musikgeschichte der Benediktinerabtei Sankt Georgenberg-Fiecht," *Singende Kirche* 14, no. 4 (1967) 164-8.

²For more information see BS 3, 911 and 7, 798-801. *New Catholic Encyclopedia* (Washington, DC 1967) 1, 266.

³The documents describing the various donations are published in *Chronik* 227-32. See also Naupp 10-12. For other documents connected with St. Georgenberg see: Andreas Fidler, *Geschichte der ganzen österreichischen, weltlichen und klösterlichen Klerisey beyderley Geschlechtes* part 2, vol. 3 (Vienna 1781) 468-73, vol. 4 (Vienna 1782) 206-18. *Acta Tirolensia* 1: *Die Traditionsbücher des Hochstifts Brixen*, ed. Oswald Redlich (Innsbruck 1886). Peter Acht, *Die Traditionen des Klosters Tegernsee 1003-1242* (Munich 1952) 298-9.

⁴Kramer 11. For a list of St. Georgenberg abbots see Lindner 127-31.

⁵*Chronik* 232-4. Jaffé 7895. Albert Brackmann, *Germania Pontificia* I, 1 *Provincia Salisburgensis* 1 (Berlin 1910) 153.

⁶All these MSS are listed in the section on former Fiecht MSS.

⁷Unterkircher 97-8. Riedmann, "neuaufgefundenes."

⁸On the MSS of this work see the bibliography in CPL 154, and Otto Faller, "Was sagen die Handschriften zur Echtheit der sechs Predigten 'St. Ambrosii de Sacramentis'?" *Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie* 53 (1929) 41-65.

⁹Former Fiecht MSS 131 and 137, now British Library, Add. 18,323 and 18,329 respectively.

¹⁰See A. Dörner, "Kaspar von Oegspurg," *Die deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters: Verfasserlexikon* 2 (Berlin 1936) 767-71. For more recent bibliography see Weiss.

all prepared by Dr. Jeffery. For each of the library MSS still at Fiecht the initials of the cataloguer appear at the end of the description; those described by Dr. Yates were edited slightly by Dr. Jeffery. As much as possible, conventions regarding style and terminology were kept consistent with volumes 1 and 3 of the series to which this volume belongs. Some differences were nevertheless unavoidable.

The Hill Monastic Manuscript Library staff offers its thanks to P. Maurus Kramer OSB, librarian and archivist at Fiecht, without whose permission this catalogue could not have been published. Thanks are due also to P. Thomas Naupp OSB, who provided a copy of his dissertation, and to the various foundations that supported the filming and cataloguing effort.

Peter Jeffery
Collegeville, 30 June 1982

¹¹MSS 55, 58, 132, 171, 177, 202, and former MSS 82, 121, now British Library Additional 18,153, and 18,384.

¹²Hain 7577, 9382.

¹³Naupp, 82. Andreas Wurm's name is actually found in Fiecht MSS 168 and 216, while MS 59 is inscribed to a certain "pastor in Colsass." MS 147 bears the motto "Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem," which is found in conjunction with Andreas Wurm's name in MS 168. Andreas Wurm's name also turns up in Herzogenburg MS 79 (HMML 3246).

¹⁴Kramer 35.

¹⁵*Athos Georgianus divis Coelitibus, quorum Reliquiae hic sunt, Eremitis et monachis Benedictinis a senis saeculis sacer* (Innsbruck 1652).

¹⁶For a description see Naupp 102-3, 180 n. 151. The existence of this catalogue and the one from ca. 1700 described below was not communicated to the HMML photographic crew when the library was microfilmed, and a more recent inquiry about them has gone unanswered.

¹⁷According to Riedmann, "Unbekannte" 272 n. 43, this catalogue has the modern Fiecht signature 127. It listed as MS 52 a certain book now known to be lost, which is obviously different from the MS now known as 52 according to the later 18c series. The "ehemaliger Fiechter Nummern" given for the British Museum MSS in Naupp 47-50 appear nowhere on the MSS themselves, and thus are presumably taken from the ca. 1700 catalogue.

¹⁸Lierheimer 122.

¹⁹Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv, Klöster und Klösterkirchen MS B 9/2 (dated 1785), MSS B 9/3 and B 9/4 (both dated 1789).

²⁰Described in Hermann Julius Hermann, *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der illuminierten Handschriften in Österreich* 1 (Leipzig 1905) 45. This MS, which according to Hermann had the number 247, may no longer be at Fiecht, for it was not filmed by HMML.

²¹*Abtei und Wallfahrt St. Georgenberg in Tirol nach Urkunden des Stifts-Archivs* (Innsbruck 1843; 2nd ed. 1848). A Library of Congress search has failed to turn up any copies of this in the United States.

²²Melk 717 (1863) [HMML 1882]. Naupp 180 n. 158c says that two other Melk MSS, the oldest copy of Venerable Bede and a 13c copy of Gratian, also come from Fiecht. He appears to mean Melk MS 412 (370. G 32) [HMML 1957] and Melk MS 259 (698. M 22) [HMML 1289], but neither of these contain any Fiecht ownership marks; both do contain Melk ownership marks considerably older than 1850.

²³MS 108, now Egerton 3273.

²⁴MS 156, now Clm 28321.

²⁵See Riedmann, "Unbekannte."

²⁶Possibly this was done during the "nothwendig gewordene neue Ordnung der Bibl." undertaken about 1880 by Albert Wildauer, mentioned in Zingerle "Persius-Scholien," 732 n. 3.

²⁷*Chronik* 225. For the year see Kramer, *Abteikirche* 7.

²⁸*Chronik*.

²⁹See Rolfson.

TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS

a.	<i>anno</i>
ab.	<i>abbas</i> , abbot
abbr.	abbreviated
abp.	archbishop, <i>archiepiscopus</i>
adv.	<i>adventus</i>
ann.	<i>annunciatio</i>
ap.	<i>apostolus</i>
BC	back cover
BIC	back inside cover
BL	British Library
BN	National Library (Bibliothèque Nationale, etc.)
BPD	back pastedown
b.	born
biog.	biography, <i>biographisch</i> , etc.
bp.	bishop
C.	<i>Codex</i> of Justinian; <i>Decretum</i> of Gratian, <i>Causae</i>
CC	Codices Cremifanenses (Kremsmünster)
CRSA	Canonicus Regularis Sancti Augustini
cap., capp.	capitulum, capitula
cat.	catalogue (by)
ch., chh.	chapter(s)
clm	codices latini monacenses (Munich)
clmae	codices latini medii aevi (Budapest)
col.	column(s)
coloph.	colophon
comm.	commentary (by)
conf.	confessor
cont.	continued, <i>continuatio</i>
cvp	codex vindobonensis palatinus (Vienna)
D.	<i>Decretum</i> of Gratian, <i>Distinctiones</i>
d.	died; <i>deutsch</i>
de cons.	<i>De consecratione</i> (Gratian's <i>Decretum</i>)
de pen.	<i>De penitentia</i> (Gratian's <i>Decretum</i>)
ded.	<i>dedicatio</i>
di.	<i>distinctione</i>
dict.	dictionary, <i>dictionnaire</i>
dom.	<i>dominica</i>
eccl.	<i>ecclesia</i>
ed.	edited, <i>edidit</i> , edition
elev.	<i>elevatio</i>
ep.	<i>episcopus</i>
FC	front cover
FIC	front inside cover
FL	flyleaf

FPD	front pastedown
f.	founded; folio; following
fer.	<i>feria</i>
ff.	<i>Digest</i> ; folios; following
fl.	<i>floruit</i>
frag.	fragment(ary)
Ges.	<i>Geschichte</i>
hist.	history, <i>histoire</i> , etc.
JCus	Jurisconsultus
Jn	John
L	Quinquagesima
Lam.	Lamentations
lat.	Latin
Lc	Luke
lex.	lexicon
lib., libb.	<i>liber, libri</i>
LXX	Septuagesima
MA, ma.	<i>Mittelalter, mittelalterlich</i>
MS, MSS	manuscript(s)
mag.	<i>magister</i>
mar.	martyr
Mc	Mark
mod.	modern
Mt	Matthew
mut.	<i>mutilum</i>
nat.	<i>nativitas</i>
OCarm	Ordo Carmelitarum
OCart	Ordo Cartusiensis
OCist	Ordo Cisterciensis
OESA	Ordo Eremitarum Sancti Augustini
OESP	Ordo Eremitarum Sancti Pauli
OFM	Ordo Fratrum Minorum
OM	Ordo Minoritarum
OMCap	Ordo Minorum Capuccinorum
OP	Ordo Praedicatorum
OPraem	Ordo Praemonstratensis
OSB	Ordo Sancti Benedicti
OSM	Ordo Servorum Mariae
ob.	<i>obiit</i>
oct.	<i>octava</i>
pass.	<i>passio</i>
pent.	<i>pentecoste</i>
pr.	printed (by)
prol.	prologue

Ps	Psalms
ps.	pseudo
pt., pts.	part(s)
qu., quu.	<i>quaestio, quaestiones</i>
reg.	register, <i>registrum</i>
rev.	review, <i>revue</i>
Rx	recipe
S., SS.	<i>sanctus, sancti</i>
S.R.E.	<i>Sancta Romana Ecclesia</i>
S.S.	<i>Spiritus Sanctus</i>
SB	<i>Sitzungsberichte</i>
SJ	Societas Jesu
s.	saeculo, saeculis
s.n.	<i>sine numero</i>
sabb.	<i>sabbatum</i>
Sent.	<i>Sententiae</i> (Peter Lombard)
Supp.	Supplement
text.	<i>textus</i>
tr.	translated, translation
UB	University Library (<i>Universitätsbibliothek, etc.</i>)
VI.	<i>Liber sextus</i> of Boniface VIII
vid.	<i>vidua</i>
vig.	<i>vigilia</i>
virg.	<i>virgo</i>
vol(s).	volume(s)
X.	<i>Liber extra</i> of Gregory IX
XL	Quadragesima
Zs.	<i>Zeitschrift</i>

FREQUENTLY CITED WORKS

- AH *Analecta hymnica medii aevi*, ed. C. Blume and G. M. Dreves (Leipzig 1886-1922).
- Bachmann Hans Bachmann, "Inventar des Klosterarchivs," (typescript 1938; microfilm in the Library of Congress, Washington, DC).
- Bertalot Ludwig Bertalot, *Studien zum italienischen und deutschen Humanismus*, ed. P.O. Kristeller, *Storia e Letteratura* 129-30 (Rome 1975).
- BHG *Bibliotheca Hagiographica Graeca*, 3rd ed. F. Halkin, 4 vols., *Subsidia Hagiographica* 8, 47 (Brussels 1957-69).
- BHL *Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquae et mediae aetatis*, ed. Socii Bollandiani (Brussels 1898-1901, 1911).
- Bio-bibliog. U. Chevalier, *Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Bio-bibliographie* (Paris 1905)
- Bloomfield Morton W. Bloomfield et al., *Incipits of Latin Works on the Virtues and Vices, 1100-1500 A.D.* (Cambridge Mass. 1979).
- BMGL *British Museum General Catalog of Printed Books*, 263 vols. (London 1931-66).
- Briquet C. M. Briquet, *Les filigranes: Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier*, 2nd ed., 4 vols. (repr. New York 1966).
- BS *Bibliotheca sanctorum*, ed. Istituto Giovanni XXIII (Rome 1961ff.)
- Bullarum Romanum* *Bullarum, Diplomatum et Privilegiorum Sanctorum Romanorum Pontificum* 1-24 with Appendix (Turin 1857-72).
- Campbell Donald Campbell, *Arabian Medicine and Its Influence on the Middle Ages* (London 1926; repr. Amsterdam 1974).
- Caplan Harry Caplan, *Medieval Artes Praedicandi: A Hand-List and A Supplementary Hand-List*, *Cornell Studies in Classical Philology* 24-5 (Ithaca, NY 1934-6).
- Catalogue *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts in the British Museum, in the Years MDCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII* (London 1868; repr. 1965).

- CC *Corpus Christianorum* (Turnhout)
- CCCM *Corpus Christianorum Continuatio Medievalis*
(Turnhout)
- Chevalier U. Chevalier, *Repertorium hymnologicum* (Louvain and Brussels 1892-1920)
- Chronik [Pirmin Pockstaller,] *Chronik der Benediktiner-Abtei St. Georgenberg nun Fiecht in Tyrol* (Innsbruck 1874).
- Clavicula W. H. J. Weale, *Clavicula Missalis Romani*, *Analecta Liturgica* 1 (Lille-Bruges 1889).
- Cosenza Mario Emilio Cosenza, *Biographical and Bibliographical Dictionary of the Italian Humanists and of the World of Classical Scholarship in Italy, 1300-1800* (Boston 1962-1967)
- Cottineau L. Cottineau, *Répertoire topo-bibliographique des abbayes et prieurés* (Mâcon 1935-1970)
- CPL E. Dekkers, *Clavis patrum latinorum*, ed. altera [*Sacris Erudiri*, 3] (Steenbrugge 1961)
- CSEL *Corpus scriptorum ecclesiasticorum latinorum* (Vienna)
- CTC *Catalogus Translationum et Commentariorum: Medieval and Renaissance Latin Translations and Commentaries*, ed. P.O. Kristeller et al. 1- (Washington, DC 1960-).
- DACL *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie* pub. par F. Cabrol [and others] (Paris 1907-1953)
- DBI *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, ed. Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana (Rome 1960 ff.)
- DHGE *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastique*, ed. A. Baudrillart et al. (Paris 1912 ff.)
- Diaz y Diaz M. C. Diaz y Diaz, *Index Scriptorum Latinorum Medii Aevi Hispanorum*, 2 vols., *Acta Salamanticensia* 13, 2 (Salamanca 1959).
- DictSp *Dictionnaire de spiritualité ascétique et mystique, doctrine et histoire*, pub. sous la direction de Marcel Viller, S.J., assisté de F. Cavallera et J. de Guibert, S.J. (Paris 1932ff.)
- Diels H. A. Diels, *Die Handschriften der antiken Ärzte* (Amsterdam 1970)

- DTC *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*, ed. A. Vacant et al. (Paris 1903ff.)
- Fabricius J. A. Fabricius, *Bibliotheca latina mediae et infimae aetatis* (Florence 1858)
- Glorieux P. Glorieux, *Répertoire des maîtres en théologie de Paris au XIII^e siècle* (Paris 1933)
- Glorieux Faculté Palémon Glorieux, *La Faculté des arts et ses maîtres au xiii^e siècle*, Etudes de philosophie médiévale 59 (Paris 1971).
- Goovaerts L. Goovaerts, *Ecrivains, artistes et savants de l'ordre de Prémontré* (Brussels 1899)
- Grotefend Hermann Grotefend, *Zeitrechnung des deutschen Mittelalters und der Neuzeit*. I: *Glossar und Tafeln*. II,1: *Kalender der Diöcesen Deutschlands, der Schwiez, und Skandiniaviens*. II,2: *Ordenskalender, Heiligenverzeichniss, Nachträge zum Glossar* (Hanover and Leipzig 1891-1898).
- GW *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke* (Leipzig 1925-1940)
- Hain L. F. T. Hain, *Repertorium bibliographicum* (Stuttgart 1826-1838). W. A. Coppinger, *Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum* (London 1895-1902)
- Hauréau B. Hauréau, *Initia* (Turnhout, n.d.)
- Hauréau NE B. Hauréau, *Notices et extraits des quelques manuscrits latins* (Paris 1890-1893)
- Hirsch A. Hirsch, ed., *Biographisches Lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte* (Munich/Berlin 1962ff.)
- HistLittFr *Histoire Littéraire de la France* (Paris 1733-1927)
- Hohmann Th. Hohmann, "Initienregister der Werke Heinrichs von Langenstein," *Traditio* 32 (1976) 399-426
- Hurter H. Hurter, *Nomenclator literarius theologiae catholicae* ed. tertia (Innsbruck 1903)
- Jaffé Philippus Jaffé, *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum*, 2nd ed., ed. G. Wattenbach, 2 vols. (Leipzig 1885-8).
- Jöcher C. G. Jöcher, *Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon* (Leipzig 1750). H. W. Rotermund, *Fortsetzung und Ergänzungen zu C. G. Jöchers Allgemeinem Gelehrten-Lexicon* (Delmenhorst 1810; repr. Hildesheim 1961)

- Kaeppli Thomas Kaeppli, *Scriptores Ordinis Praedicatorum Medii Aevi* 1- (Rome 1970-).
- Kalb Herbert Kalb, "Bemerkungen zum Codex 429 der Innsbrucker Universitätsbibliothek," *Codices Manuscripti* 4 (1978) 82-88.
- Kramer Maurus Kramer, *Geschichte der Benediktinerabtei St. Georgenberg-Fiecht bei Schwaz in Tirol* (St. Georgenberg-Fiecht 1954).
- Kramer Abteikirche Maurus Kramer, *Abteikirche Fiecht, Tirol, Christliche Kunststätten* 8 (Salzburg 1959).
- Lechner Anton Lechner, *Mittelalterliche Kirchenfeste und Kalendarien in Bayern* (Freiburg im Breisgau 1891).
- LexThK *Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche*, hg. v. M. Buchberger (Freiburg i/B 1930ff.)
- Lhotsky Alphons Lhotsky, *Thomas Ebendorfer: Ein österreichischer Geschichtsschreiber, Theologe und Diplomat des 15. Jahrhunderts*, Schriften der MGH 15 (Stuttgart 1957).
- Lhotsky Quellenkunde Alphons Lhotsky, *Quellenkunde zur mittelalterlichen Geschichte Österreichs* [Mitteilungen des Instituts für österreichische Geschichtsforschung, Ergänzungsbd. 19] (Graz/Cologne 1963)
- Lierheimer Bernard Lierheimer, "St. Georgenberg, nun Fiecht in Tyrol," *Ein Benediktinerbuch*, ed. S. Brunner (Würzburg 1880).
- Lindner Pirmin Lindner, *Monasticon metropolis Salisburgensis antiquae* (Salzburg 1907-1908)
- Madre Alois Madre, *Nikolaus von Dinkelsbühl. Leben und Schriften. Ein Beitrag zur theologischen Literaturgeschichte* [Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters, Texte und Untersuchungen, 40.4] (Münster Wf. 1965)
- Manitius Max Manitius, *Geschichte der lateinischen Literatur des Mittelalters* (Munich 1911-1931)
- Mansi J. D. Mansi, ed. (and others), *Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima collectio* (Paris 1901ff.)
- MGH *Monumenta Germaniae Historica* (Hanover)

- Michaud-Quentin P. Michaud-Quentin, *Sommes de casuistique et manuels de confession au moyen âge, XII-XV s.* [Analecta Mediaevalia Namurcensia, 13] (Louvain 1962)
- Mohan Gaudens Mohan, "Initia Operum Franciscalium," *Franciscan Studies* 35 (1975) 277-380; 36 (1976) 313-399; 37 (1977) 229-426.
- MR *Missale Romanum Mediolani, 1474, 2 vols.,* ed. Robert Lippe, Henry Bradshaw Society 17, 33 (London 1899, 1907).
- MSDI *Catalogo dei manoscritti in scrittura latina datati o databili 1-* (Turin 1971-).
- MSDÖ *Katalog der datierten Handschriften in lateinischer Schrift in Österreich 1-* (Vienna 1969-).
- Naupp Thomas Naupp, "Beiträge zur Kultur- und Geistesgeschichte der Benediktinerabtei St. Georgenberg-Fiecht von den Anfängen bis zur ersten Aufhebung im Jahre 1807" (Typed dissertation, Institut für österreichische Geschichtsforschung, Vienna 1980).
- NUC *The National Union Catalog, Pre-1956 Imprints, 754 vols.* (London-Chicago 1968-81).
- Panzer G. W. Panzer, *Annales typographici* (repr. Hildesheim 1961)
- Panzer AADL G. W. Panzer, *Annalen der älteren deutschen Litteratur* (repr. Hildesheim 1961)
- PG *Patrologiae cursus completus. Series graeca,* ed. J.-P. Migne (Paris 1857-1886)
- PL *Patrologiae cursus completus. Series latina,* ed. J.-P. Migne (Paris 1844-1864)
- PLS *Patrologiae cursus completus. Series latina. Supplementum,* accurate A. Hamman (Paris 1958-1974)
- Pollard-Redgrave A. W. Pollard and G. R. Redgrave, *A Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland and of English Books Printed Abroad 1475-1640* (London 1950).
- Potthast A. Potthast, *Bibliotheca historica medii aevi: Wegweiser durch die Geschichtswerke des europäischen Mittelalters bis 1500* (Berlin 1896)
- Potthast Regesta Augustus Potthast, *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum, 2 vols.* (Berlin 1874-5; repr. Graz 1957).

- Quétif-Echard J. Quétif and J. Echard, edd., *Scriptores ordinis Praedicatorum* (Paris 1719-1723; repr. New York 1953)
- Richter-Friedberg A. Richter and A. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici*, 2nd ed., 2 vols. (Leipzig 1822).
- Riedmann "neuaufgefundenes" Josef Riedmann, "Ein neuaufgefundenes Bruchstück des 'Ludus de Antichristo,' Beiträge zur Geschichte der Beziehungen zwischen St. Georgenberg in Tirol und Tegernsee," *Zeitschrift für bayerische Landesgeschichte* 36, 1 (1973) 16-38.
- Riedmann "Unbekannte" Josef Riedmann, "Unbekannte frühkarolingische Handschriftenfragmente in der Bibliothek des Tiroler Landesmuseums Ferdinandeum," *Mitteilungen der Institut für österreichische Geschichtsforschung* 84 (1976) 262-89.
- RIS *Rerum italicarum scriptores. Raccolta degli storici italiani dal cinquecento al millecinquecento ordinata da L. A. Muratori. Nuova ed. (Città di Castello/Bologna 1900ff.)*
- Rolfson Gunther Rolfson, "Documents: The Schwenninger Memorial," *American Benedictine Review* 10 (1959) 107-35, 245-65; 11 (1960) 154-178, photos between 90-1.
- Sarton George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science*, 3 vols. in 5 (Baltimore 1927-48).
- Savigny F. C. von Savigny, *Geschichte des römischen Rechts im Mittelalter* (repr. Hamburg 1961)
- Schanz-Hosius *Geschichte der römischen Literatur bis zum Gesetzgebungswerk des Kaisers Justinian* von Martin Schanz, 4. Aufl. v. Carl Hosius (Munich 1928)
- Schneyer J. B. Schneyer, *Reportorium der lateinischen Sermones des Mittelalters für die Zeit von 1150-1350* [series as in Madre; Bd. 43] (Münster Wf. 1969ff.)
- Schneyer "Johannes Ludovici" J. B. Schneyer, "Die Sermonesreihen des Johannes Ludovici v. Würzburg OESA," *Augustiniana* 23 (1973) 218-41.
- Schneyer Wegweiser J. B. Schneyer, *Wegweiser zu lateinischen Predigtreihen des Mittelalters* (Munich 1965).
- Schulte J. F. von Schulte, *Die Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des canonischen Rechts* (Stuttgart 1875)
- Schulte Stifte J. F. von Schulte, *Die Stifte der alten Orden in Österreich* (Giessen 1869).

- Stegmüller F. Stegmüller, *Repertorium biblicum medii aevi* (Madrid 1950ff.)
- Stegmüller RC The same, *Repertorium commentariorum in Sententias Petri Lombardi* (Würzburg 1947)
- TK L. Thorndike and P. Kibre, *A Catalogue of Incipits of Mediaeval Scientific Writings in Latin*, rev. ed. (Cambridge Mass. 1963)
- Topo-bibliog. U. Chevalier, *Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Topo-bibliographie* (Montbeliard 1903)
- typed catalogue an unpublished catalogue of the library at Fiecht (typescript, 20c).
- Unterkircher Franz Unterkircher, "Die romanische Bibel von Fiecht-Georgenberg," *Codices Manuscripti* 3 (1977) 94-8.
- Verfasserlex *Die Deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters. Verfasserlexikon*, hg. v. W. Stammler (Berlin/Leipzig 1933ff.)
- Wadding Ann. L. Wadding, *Annales ordinis Minorum* (Rome 1931ff.)
- Wadding SS. L. Wadding, *Scriptores ordinis Minorum* (Rome 1906)
- Walther Hans Walther, *Initia carminum ac versuum medii aevi posterioris latinorum. Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der Versanfänge mittellateinischer Dichtungen*, 2. Aufl. (Göttingen 1969)
- Walther Prov. The same, *Proverbia sententiaeque latinitatis medii aevi. Lateinische Sprichwörter und Sentenzen des Mittelalters in alphabetischer Anordnung* (Göttingen 1963-1969)
- Weiss Gerhard Weiss, "Abt Kaspar Augsburgsberger von St. Georgenberg (1469 bis 1491): Humanist und Diplomat unter Sigmund dem Muenzreichen," *Veröffentlichungen des Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum* 50 (1970) 219-38.
- Ziegelbauer Magnoaldus Ziegelbauer, *Historia rei literariae ordinis S. Benedicti*, 4 vols. (Vienna 1754; repr Farnborough 1967).
- Zingerle "Persius-Scholien" Anton Zingerle, "Zu den Persius-Scholien," *Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philologisch-historische Klasse* 97 (1880) 731-60.
- Zingerle "Übersicht" Anton Zingerle, "Übersicht über veröffentlichte oder besprochene philologische Handschriften und Handschriftenreste aus Tirolischen Bibliotheken," *Commentationes Aenipotentiae* 4 (1909) 1-4.

Zumkeller

Adolar Zumkeller OSA, *Manuskripte von Werken der Autoren
des Augustiner-Eremitenordens in mitteleuropäischen
Bibliotheken* (Würzburg 1966)

PART I: FIECHT Archives

A. CATALOGUES

[1]/Hs. 26. ARCHIVE REGISTER 1556

HMML 28,881

Paper. Folio. 298 pp. Three sections, last two unpaginated. FC not filmed.

A subject guide* to documents and copies in the monastery's archive made ca. 1556 (cf. p. 341), the typical entry containing date, location, and résumé. Sparse mod. annotations. Here is the table of contents, keyed to the letters or numbers in the body of the work:

A.	Confirmationes Papales ad litteram	1
B.	[<i>Vidimuses for Sixtus IV's letter</i>], Donationes Reliquarum, Privilegia Specialis et Indulta Monasterii Montis S. Georgii	9
C.	Litere Indulgentiarum Cardinalium et Episcoporum, Litere quinque contra obloquutores seculares sacerdotes indulgentias promulgare nolentes	17
D.	Capella B. Marie Sub Tilia, Litere ex parte fraternitatis S. Barbare virginis in monasterio, Fraternitas S. Georgii martyris	23
E.	Fraternitates monasteriorum	28
F.	Dedicationes quorundam Altarium in Monasterio [!], De missis in monasterio fundatis bine litere	36
G.	Beneficia in Schwatz et alibi	56
H.	Litere pro decimis Vompp	64
I.	Donationes Imperatorum et principum secularium ducum Austrie ac Comitum Tirolensium	70
K.	Donationes et confirmationes Sigismundi ducis Austrie ac Comitum [sic] Tirolensis	78
L.	Kaiser und Fürsten zu Bayrn	86
M.	Vogtey Fridberg	92
N.	Weingullt an der Etsch	98
O.	Ahennthall	120
P.	Schwatz	135
Q.	Reverss zu Viecht [<i>Weerberg, Erzberg, etc.</i>] ...	145
R.	Widenguett zu Vompp [<i>Kuntl, Hard, etc.</i>]	157
S.	Colsass [<i>Weer, Wattens, Volders, etc.</i>]	173

* Identified on the inventory card as *Auszüge aus Urkunden*, 1543.

1. Zolfreybrief Tirol, Stertzling und Clausen, Bayrnn
 2. Prugkh zu Schwatz
 3. Steuer Quittung *blank*
 4. Fallbrief *blank*
 5. Littere diverse *blank*
 6. Bekanntnüs *blank*
 7. Pfruenndtner
 8. Schuldbrief *blank*
 9. Habacher Stifft
 10. Zillerstaller Haslpach
 11. Hennpach
 12. Ebmer, Puechaw
 13. Stanns Niderhof
 14. Galzein und Puech
 15. Terffenns
 16. Hall
 17. Phannhawss zu Hall
 18. Innsprugg, Hötting
 19. Schönnperg
 20. Stubay
 21. Matray
 22. Gossennsäss
 23. Systrass
 24. Häperg
 25. Kitzpuhl, Aspachguet
 26. Jochperg und Pintzgew, Claffaw
 27. Rayn
 28. Kirchipchl und Pfenningland
 29. Tegernseer
 30. Kunntl
 31. Chiembsee Compromiss
 32. Holzmark zwischen des Gotzhauss Vompper und Staner
 33. Pluembbesuech und Alben
 34. Quittung
 35. Aigennleut
 36. Titulares
- 1556: Hernachfolgen aller Zinnsleut Revers-
brief 341

[2]/Hs. 27. ARCHIVE CATALOGUE mid 16c

HMML 28,862

Paper. Folio. 487 pp. Mid 16c. FC not filmed.*

Archive repertory in the form of a subject catalogue listing documents or copies according to their box (*scatell*) and position therein. These pressmarks and numbers are occasionally also employed in the cartularies.

Title: *Hye In diesem Libell wirt anzaigt ain kurtzer gruntlicher ausszug und begryff aller begabung freyhayt begnadung privilegien, auch Styfft Renndt gult Zynss Einkommen und Jarlich Nutzung, So dyss closter Sanct georgenperg von anfang seyner fundätz vonn Babsten Cardinalen Byschofen Kaysern Künigen Fürsten Graven und herren und andern begabt gefreyt und reylich versehen ist, Welches dann alles erfunden wirt inn Versiegelten brieffen alt und new by diesem Closter beyhendig und behalten sint.*

* Is this where the inventory card's title comes from, *Abbreviature cum repertorio omnium privilegiorum et litterarum huius loci*?

Paper. Folio. xii + 987 pp. FC not filmed.

A catalogue* of the monastery's archival holdings from ca. 1655 (cf. p. 948) listing their contents and pressmarks (*schubladen*). Index copied below:

Index oder Register des Buechs, darein alle schriften des Archifs eingetragen.

A. Spiritualia

Fundatio Monasterii	1
Prelaten Chronich	5
Erwöllung der Prelaten	9
Privilegia Ecclesiastica	19
Gestifte Gottesdienst	23
Weich oder Infelsteuer	39
Confraternitates	47
St Barbara Brüderschaft	53
Carmelitar Brüderschaft	57
Profess Zetlen	59
Conventuales Erbthaile	61
Praesentationes ad ordines	65
Visitationis Acta	67
Observantia Regularis	68
Convent ins Gmain	71
Gloggen und andere Weich	75
Bibliothec [<i>blank</i>]	77
Geistliche Commissiones	79
Rodlschriften	81
Brixnerische Bevelch	83
Decanat Rügen	87
Heyltumb Schriften	89
Heyltumb Schriften	93
Kirchfart Schriften	95
Päpstliche Indulgents	97
Cardinal Indulgents	101
Bischöfliche Indulgents	103

B. Temporalia

Closter Pau Acts	108
Closter Freyung	111
Zol Freyungen und Ehrungen	113
Freyhaiten ins gmain	117
Jagbarkhait	121
Stift Salz zu Hall	127
Hof zu Häperg	133

* Falsely identified on the inventory card as *Urbar*, 1656-1671.

Hof zu Weng	147
Hof auf der Eggen	151
Grueb und Sonpichl	155
Casern zu Achen	159
Schöttliche Behausung	163
Pfannerische Behausung	171
Riegerische Behausung	175
Fischer Hauß aufm Eben	179
New Stift Hauß aufm Eben	183
Achensee und Achenfluß	185
Alm und Bluembsuech	195
Kolziß und Stockhrecht	207
Schloß Trazperg	225
Waldungs gerechtigkhaiten	229
Waldungs gerechtigkhaiten	231
Waldungs gerechtigkhaiten	233
Cohaerentiae Öffnung	245
Cohaerentiae Öffnung	249
Cohaerentiae Öffnung	251

C. Gottsheiser

Capel under der Linden	257
St Johannes zu Achen	261
Pfarr zu Vompp	265
St Margreten	273
Gottshauß zu Stänß	277
Gottshauß zu Terfens	279
Pfarr Colsas	281
Wattens und Retenberg	305
Kirche zu Volders	307
Pill, Weer, Weererperg	317
Unser Frauen zu Schwaz	321
Spital zu Schwaz	331
Franciscaner zu Schwaz	337
St Martin zu Schwaz	341
Bruederhaus zu Schwaz	345
Bruederschaften zu Schwaz	347
Pfarren ins gmain	349

D. Wein und getraid

Kelambt und Jemperg	361
Undermais und Märling	371
Algund und Tyrol	375
Rifian und Täbers	379
Stifft wein zu Tramin	383
Bozen und Eysacks Poden	387
Underrain und Ofenthal	393
Gerntorggl und Terlon	399
Grund Zinß und der Ötsch	409
Ötschlandt ins gmain	413
Getraidt aufm Oberlandt	427
Viecht und Galzein getraid	429
Zechent Schrifften	431

Zehent Acta	437
Alte Zehent Biecher	439
Zehent Urbaria	441
Alte Zehent Originalia	445
Neue Zehent Originalia	461

E. Miscellanea

Antiquitates	471
Weltliche Commissiones	485
Leibsigenschaft	487
Provisoner	491
Landtagen Acta	495
Vogtey auf Fridberg	503
Schwazer Prüggen	509
Käspach anlags Acta	514
Tögerwisen zu Häbach	522
Allerley Steurn ins gmain	533
Schuldverschreibungen	545
Unabgelesen Brief	551
Inventaria	557
Inventaria	558
Abschriften der originalien	559
Abschriften der originalien	561
Abbt Benedicts prothocol	562
Abbt Benedicts Prothocol	563

F. Nyder Stiften

Kizpichler Stift	565
Rainer Stift	577
Wörgler Stift	581
Pfening Länder Stift	591
Tegernseer Stift	597
Kundler Stift	601
Achner Stift	611
Achner Sölleit	617
Perdisauer Stift	621
Habacher Stift	627
Jenpacher Stift	635
Zillerthaler	645
Schlitterer und Strasser	659
Staner Stift	665
Galzeiner	677
Puech und Margrethen	689
Andere Herrschaft	697
Andere Herrschaften	701

G. Obere Stiften

Viechter Stift	705
Wererperg	713
Erz: Grueb: Pillenperg	723
Schwazer Zinsleit	728
Vompper Stift	743
Terfner Zinsleith	757

Vompperpach, Vompperperg	765
Colsassener Stift	770
Wattner Zinsleith	778
Haller Stift	786
Volter, Vilterwalder	800
Pämbkhirchen und Milß	811
Insprugger Stift	817
Mütters und Natters	832
Schenperger Stift	839
Matrayer Stift	848
Gossensasser Stift	856
Sistrenser Stift	862

H. Alte Urbarien

Alte Urbarien	869
Alte Urbarien	871
Alte Urbarien	873
Alte Urbarien	877
Alte Urbarien	881
Urbar Biecher	885
Urbar Biecher	889
Urbar Biecher	892
Urbar Biecher	895
Urbar Biecher	899
Urbar Biecher	901
Urbar Biecher	903
Urbar Biecher	906
Urbar Biecher	909
Urbar Biecher	911
Urbar Biecher	914
Urbar Biecher	916
Urbar Biecher	919

I. Neue Urbarien

Urbar Biecher	921
Urbar Biecher	923
Urbar Biecher	925
Urbar Biecher	927
Achner Stift	929
Achner Stift	935
Ötschland Urbarien	941
Ötschland Urbar	943
Abbtsey Urbar	946
Abbtsey Urbar	947
Archif beschreibungen	948
Vogtsey Urbar	949

K. Verfach Biecher

Verfach biecher	950
Verfach biecher	951
Verfach biecher	952
Verfachungen	953
Privilegi abschrift	953

FIECHT Archive [3]-[4]

Verwilligung biecher	953
Verwilligung	954
Formular biecher	955
Probsten Schrift	955

L. Copey Biecher

Copey Sechstern	957
Copey Sechstern	959
Copey Sechstern	961
Copey Sechstern	963
Copey Sechstern	965
Copey Sechstern	967
Copey Sechstern	968
Copey Sechstern	969
Copey Sechstern	970
Copey Sechstern	971
Copey Sechstern	972
Copey Sechstern	973
Copey Sechstern	975
Copey Sechstern	976
Copey Sechstern	977

M. Raittungen

Prelaten Raitungen	978
Prelaten Raitungen	979
Keller Raitungen	981
Kuchl Raitungen	982
Kasten Raitungen	983
Urbar Ambts Raitungen	984
Urbar Ambts Raitungen	985
Urbar Ambts Raitungen	986

[4]/Hs. 29. ARCHIVE CATALOGUE 1657

HMML 28,882

Paper. Folio. ii + 883 pp. Once kept in *Lade 92* (so on p. i). FC not filmed.

Copy of Hs. 28[3] by an 'amanuensis' in 1657 (cf. prologue), with corrections in the original compiler's hand.

Title, p. i: *Subitarius Index Scripturarum in Archivio Monasterii Montis S. Georgii reperiendarum, collectus non sine gravi lucubratione anno ab Humanato Deo M DC LVII, 1657. Ad lectorem, p. i. Index as in Hs. 28 pp. 873-883.*

[5]/Hss. 31, 32. ARCHIVE REGISTER 1542

HMML 28,931

Paper. Folio. 59 and 33 ff. Second volume missing ff. 1-12 and damaged toward end. Frag. of 16c chant "Ecce sacerdos" with Gothic notation on 4-line staff precedes text in vol. 1. Pressmark on f. 1r, *Lade 92*. FC not filmed.

A register of archival holdings, perhaps the rough copy from which Hs. 26 was made. Two additional headings at end of vol. 1, likewise two more rubrics at end of vol. 2. Lacks the section dated 1556 in Hs. 26.

Title, vol. 1, f. 1r: *Register uber des gotzhauss privilegia 1542, Der erst tail.*

[6]/Hs. 33. GENERAL INVENTORY 1589

HMML 28,872

Paper. Folio. i + 220 ff. FC not filmed.

An inventory of the monastery's possessions and incomes* made at the instance of Archduke Ferdinand and sealed by his minister Caspar Dreyling at Schwaz, 16 Dec 1589 (cf. 219r).

Title: *Haubt Inventory Alles und Jedes des Closters und Gottshaus zu Sannet Georgen auf Sannet Georgenberg by Schwaz gelägen Vermugens und Einkommens ...* Summary index, f. i^r. Below are the work's headings:

Vollgt Erstlich die Beschreibung der Heiligthumb	
<i>etc</i>	1r
Volgt hernach was Inn baiden Sacristeyen unnd in der Khirchen	
von Allerhannd Ornat <i>etc</i>	8v
Volgen hernach Allerhand Briefliche Urkhunden und	
Schein <i>etc</i>	16v
Vollgen hernach die Eigenden Pawguetter <i>etc</i>	53v
Vollgt hernach was Inn unnd bey dem Closter <i>etc</i>	62r
Vollgen hernach alle Stifft Zinnß und Grundt Gillten	
<i>etc</i> . [Urbar]	74r
1. Stift: Kitzbühel, Kufstein, Rattenberg	74r
2. Stift: Rain	76r
3. Stift: Kirchbichl, Wörgl	77r
4. Stift: Kundl	84v
5. Stift: Achen	82r
6. Stift: Viecht	94r

* Wrongly identified on the inventory card as *Schuldenbuch* (?), 1589.

7.	<i>Stift: Vomp</i>	108r
8.	<i>Stift: Volders</i>	116v
9.	<i>Stift: Kolsaß</i>	118r
10.	<i>Stift: Habach</i>	121r
11.	<i>Stift: Jenbach</i>	124r
12.	<i>Stift: Stans</i>	133r
13.	<i>Stift: Hall</i>	148r
14.	<i>Stift: Innsbruck</i>	151v
15.	<i>Stift: Schönberg</i>	155v
16.	<i>Stift: Matrei</i>	158r
17.	<i>Stift: Gossensaß</i>	159v
18.	<i>Stift: Sistrans</i>	160v
	Beschlüs uber das Urbar <i>etc</i>	162
	Vollgen hernach des Gottshauß zw S. Görgenperg Pfen- ning und weingillten so sy an mer Orten in dem Ötschland <i>etc</i>	162v
	Vollgen hernach alle Traid zechend <i>etc</i>	168v
	Vollgen hernach andere gesell und Einkommen <i>etc</i>	182r
	Vollgen hernach allerlay ausstend in den Urbarien <i>etc</i>	183v
	Vollgen hernach die ausstend an allerlay zechend <i>etc</i>	204r
	Vollgen hernach die Schullden herein so vill deren ausser der Urbar und Zechend asstend <i>etc</i>	207v
	Vollgen hernach die Schullden herein auß den Registern <i>etc</i>	208v
	Vollgen hernach etliche naiue Schullden herein bey mehr personen zu suechen <i>etc</i>	213r
	Vollgen hernach ettliche Schulden so auf einer andern Zette durch Christoffen Piringer Kellner auf S. Georgenperg übergöben <i>etc</i>	213v
	Vollgend hernach die Schulden heerein so zweiflig und noch ungewiss <i>etc</i>	214r
	Vollgen hernach ettliche Schullden und Austend herein in dem Ahner Urbar <i>etc</i>	215v
	Völliger Summarischer Beschlus <i>etc</i>	216v
	Vollgen hernach die Schullden hin auß so das Gotts- hauß mehr personen <i>etc</i>	218r

[7]/S.n. LOAN OF HOLDINGS 1904

HMML 28,937/1

A 3-page paper document dated Innsbruck, 25 May 1915, listing 19 archival holdings and 9 MSS lent by the abbey in 1904 to the Historische Kommission of the Ferdinandeum for the production of a *Tiroler Urkundenbuch*.

B. CARTULARIES

[8]/Hs. 1. CARTULARY re. BRIXENTAL, BAVARIA etc. HMML 28,803

Paper. Quarto. 331 pp. Quiniones. Single notula hand. Last qtr.
15c. FC not filmed.

87 fifteenth-century copies of Latin and German documents from 1097 to 1477 (one addition from 1508) concerning land grants and leases in the Brixental, Sölland, Pinzgau, and on the Bavarian border. The properties lay for the most part in the realm of the Bavarian dukes and were divided ecclesiastically among Salzburg, Regensburg, Chiemsee, and Brixen (Bressanone). The organizing principle is hierarchical, then topographical, pride of place being given to the imperial and ducal charters. The copyist was also responsible for the other cartularies (*kopialbücher*) in this series, completed in the last quarter of the 15c. Minor variants compared to the originals. Cancellations and corrections. Occasional pressmarks or locations of originals (BA, BC, GG, or conventional symbols). Sparse contemporary annotations (e.g., Z, *est solum una copia in pergameno in loco*, or, Prant: *littera cassata*),* continuous 19c marginal dates.

The oldest IMPERIAL and DUCAL charters:

- 1-2 (1) Emperor Henry IV confers six estates in KUNDL, LIESFELD, OBERNDORF, WINKELHEIM, PIRCHNAWANG, and EBBS.** Nußdorf 1097 Mar 15. pr *MGH. Dip. reg. imp. Germ.* 6.613f. no. 454 with further bibliog.
- 5-6 (2) Duke Lewis II of Bavaria places the monastery under his protection.** Aibling 1262 Feb 13. pr *Chronik* 252 no. 33.
- 7-8 (3) He confirms Bertold of Schildberg's donation of holdings in STRASS, GIESSEN, STANS, and elsewhere in the Inn Valley. Eichen 1266 Jan 1. Witnessed by, among others, Konradin the last Hohenstauffer, styled King of Jerusalem and Sicily and Duke of Suabia. See *Chronik* 28.
- 11-12 (4) Duke Rudolf of Bavaria grants two estate-incomes in Ebbs parish, KAPS and PETTING, and claims half the issue of intermarriages between his own people and the folk of the monastery.* Wolfratshausen 1315 Aug 23. pr *Chronik* 266f no. 57.

*Hss. 3 no. 21; 2 nos. 20, 21.

**Double asterisks denote Latin documents followed by German translations.

- 15-16 (5) Emperor Lewis the Bavarian confirms the preceding donation.* Munich 1333 Mar 7. pr *Chronik* 277 no. 76.
- 19-20 (6) He quitclaims the fee in SCHISSLING (Söll parish) given ca. 1328 by his vassal Jordan of Weerberg. Munich 1340 Jan 13. pr *Chronik* 280f. no. 80.
- 20-21 (7) He warns Otto Pienzenauer of Kufstein of the abbey's rights in PETTING, KAPS, and SCHISSLING. Landshut 1341 May 12.** pr *Chronik* 281 no. 81, cf. *ibid.* 274 no. 71.
- 21-23 (8) He confers two manses (*Höfe*) at EISING and notifies his officials. Munich 1346 Jul 4. pr *Chronik* 282 no. 83.
- 23-24 (9) He gives the monastery two bondsmen in EISING. Munich 1347 Jan 12. pr *Chronik* 282f. no. 84.
- 24-26 (10) Duke Stephen III of Bavaria confirms Lewis the Bavarian's grant in EISING. Munich 1382 Jan 18. pr *Chronik* 286f. no. 90.
- 26-27 (11) Dukes John IV and Sigmund confirm same. Munich 1463 Feb 20.
- 28-29 (12) Duke Albert III confirms same. Munich 1457 Feb 9. pr *Chronik* 301f. no. 109.
- 30-31 (13) Emperor Lewis the Bavarian exempts from customs two annual shipments of wine down the Inn and two of grain back up. Munich 1347 Jan 11. See *Chronik* 72-115.
- 31-33 (14) He adds that salt may be substituted for the wine. Innsbruck 1347 Feb 18. pr *Chronik* 283f. no. 85.
- 34-36 (15) Duke Lewis IX of Upper Bavaria commutes the above exemption into a fee of 33 lb. from the Rattenberg [Ratemberg] customs. Landshut 1463 Jun 2. pr *Chronik* 305f. no. 112.

*Asterisk denotes Latin document followed by German translation.

**The modern marginal note gives 1342 as the date, but the dating formula refers to the 'fourteenth year of imperial dignity,' i.e., 17 Jan 1341 through 16 Jan 1342, thus yielding the correct year 1341.

- 36-38 (16) He appraises his customs officer at Rattenberg. 1463 Jun 3.
- 38-40 (17) Abbot John II renounces the toll-exemption in favor of the new arrangement. N.d.
- 41-42 (18) Duke Albert IV of Upper and Lower Bavaria enfranchises the abbey with the right to purchase eggs, fat, and meat. Innsbruck 1469 Oct 14. pr *Chronik* 311f. no. 118.

Conveyances for properties in BRIXENTAL:

- 61-63 (19) Friedrich Penninger donates a fee in WESTENDORF [bestendorff] with the approval of the Bishop of Regensburg. St Georgenberg 1325 May 1.
- 63-66 (20) He offers the entire property. Wörgl [wergel] 1339 Sept 5.
- 66-67 (21) Ulrich, Dieter, and Konrad von Velben, sons of Friedrich, confer on the monastery their property called ZU DORF. 'Ze Hirberch' 1304 Jun 24.
- 68-69 (22) Heinrich der Vulpe [Vwlpe, vulpe] and wife Geisl relinquish their claim to the property called HÄRING [herringe in dem swerch] in the Schwoich. Kirchbichl [chirpuhel] 1307 Jun 21.

Conveyances for properties in the SPERTENTAL:

- 69-72 (23) Zacharias Häring promises his property at SPERTENDORF (Brixental, Itter jurisdiction). Kitzbühel 1466 Nov 9.
- 73-83 (24) Judgment of Peter Pääpinger on the inheritance in SPERTENDORF belonging to Kathrein, daughter of Ulrich von Stockach and wife of Zacharias Häringer. Schloß Itter [ütter] 1467 Feb 16.
- 83-87 (25) Heinrich Penninger quitclaims ASCHBACH [derspach, aespach, äspach] near Kitzbühel for the second time. Seal of Hermann, Abbot of Stams [stams]. St Georgenberg 1318 Jul 4.
- 87-89 (26) His earlier deed of resignation. (St Georgenberg) 1312 Mar 19. Among the witnesses is a certain 'Gebhardus de Sinser Schulmaister ze Görigen.'

- 89-90 (27) Heinrich rector of Söll gives ASCHBACH [äuspach] in exchange for a commemoration of his parents. 1287 Jun 3.
- 90-94 (28) Ulrich von Aschbach is served notice regarding the reversion of his rights in the half manse at ASCHBACH. Schwaz 1446 Dec 27.
- 94-97 (29) Künz (Konrad) von Aschbach transfers his use in half the manse at ASCHBACH to Jakob von Aschbach and son-in-law Andrä von Aschberg (*Äschlperg, astelberch*). 1407 Oct 16.
- 97-98 (30) Matthias Türndler, burgrave of Rottenburg [Rotenburg], advises the abbot concerning the dispute between Erhard and Ulrich von ASCHBACH. Schloß Rottenburg 1446 Nov 26.
- 98-99 (31) Burgrave Wolfgang Durrenbacher of Kitzbühel writes to the abbot concerning a claim of Martin von ASCHBACH. Kitzbühel 1445 Dec 28.
- 100-103 (32) Ulrich von Aschbach defends his rights in property of the same name against Erhard. (1446).
- 103-106 (33) Agreement between Abbot John II and Asem (Asam?) Zerzer regarding use of ASCHBACH. 1447 Feb 20.
- 107-108 (34) Konrad von ASCHBACH sells his use of same land in half part to Jakob von Aigen for 4 M. Meraner. 1398 Nov 30.
- 109-111 (35) The latter sells his use in fourth part of same to Andrä von ASCHBACH. 1470 Feb 24.
- 112-113 (26) The latter stipulates payment of 31 lb. Veronese. Same day.
- 114 (37) Abbot Nicholas bestows use of the fourth part of ASCHBACH on Erhart Walschenbeck. 1443 Feb 24.
- 114-118 (38) Abbot John Freiberg invests Erhard and kinsmen with the use of ASCHBACH in three quarters portion. (1451).
- 119-121 (39) = no. 29 above.

Conveyances for the abbey's lands in the LEUKENTAL:

- 122-127 (40) Andrä Pflugsberger receives the manse called PFLUGSBERG on the mountain of the same name. Kitzbühel 1416 Apr 24.

127-128 (41) Alheid ab dem Aigen, dau. of Otto, bequeaths the abbey her third part of NIEDER AIGEN worth an annual fee of 13 Munich schillings and pledges 10d. till her death. 1308 Feb 5.

129-130 (42) Walchonus Buchler and son Reinhold offer up their estate at AUERSBERG (St Johann parish). (1271).

Transfers and documents relating to the PINZGAU:

130-132 (43) Hans Leitner ab der Niederleiten sells Abbot John II his property called IN DER LEITEN (Mittersill jurisdiction, Bramberg [brenberg] parish). 1454 Dec 28.

133-135 (44) He offers up his farming right in NIEDERLEITEN. Appendix: Ulrich Reicher of Stans on the indebtedness of his brother Heinrich von Eck. Stans 1455 Dec 28.

136-137 (45) Albrecht von Walchen [albertus de walchen, walhen] confers property above the KLAFFAU [chleffaue] near Trettenbach [dretenpach]. Walchen 1283 Jan 16.

147-150 (46) The brothers Hartl and Niclo die Lubecken forswear their claim to a pasture near AICH below AISDORF in the presence of Bishop John of Salzburg and Abbot Conraa. (Mittersill) 1373 Oct 16.

140-149 (47) Abbot Nicholas transfers to the brothers Georg and Hans Nölß the title to the properties called ZU AICH (Pinzgau) and ZU DORF (Brixental). 1440 Aug 29. Notarial sign, Degenhart Blankenberger 25 Sept. For other sales on the same day see *Chronik* 107.

150-158 (48) Counter-agreement of Georg Nölß, citizen of Rattenberg, and Hans Nölß, citizen of Wasserburg. 1440 Aug 29.

166-170 (50) They sell the above properties back to Abbot John I. 1446 Apr 5.

166-170 (50) Niklas Hackl receives use of ZU AICH. 1446 Nov 14.

Documents having mainly to do with property in the SÖLLAND:

203 (51) Putold Kundler presents the monastery with

his estate HAUSBERG. (1291).*

204-205 (52) The brothers Ulrich and Konrad Kiechl promise half the property at SCHISSLING after Ulrich's death. (Kufstein) 1342 Aug 24.**

206-207 (53) Jordan von Weerberg's *Seelgerät* (2 1/2 lb. Veronese). St Georgenberg 1328 Mar 17.

210-214 (54) Lease of half the property called ZU SEUEN to Gilg Sojer [seuer] and family. (After 1451).

215-216 (55) Grimoldus de Prising (Preising) transfers his properties in Söll parish held by Konrad Kolb. Lardshut 1278 Jan 18. Among the witnesses is a 'Chuonrat medicus.'

216-218 (56) Bertoldus and Grimoldus dicti de Vrisingen (falsely instead of 'Prisingen,' cf. preceding) sell their estate in RAIN worked by Konrad Kolb. On the banks of the Inn outside Hohenburg, 1283 Oct 18.*** Among the witnesses is 'N. abbas de Roth.'

218-219 (57) Abbot Konrad II acknowledges the above and arranges for a special mass to be said. 1284 Jan 31.

220-224 (58) Transfer of the monastic estate at RAIN from Elsbet, dau. of Erhart von Rain, to her kinsman Erhart at Rain. 1466 Nov 11.

Later addition:

227-231 (59) Deed of jointure in OBERLAND for Thomas Forhomer, Hans Rehenleitner, and families. St Georgenberg 1508 Oct 31.

*The text reads 'hulperg,' but this must be a graphical error for *husperg*. A portion of the document appears on 206. The date derives from the modern marginal annotation.

**A portion missing between 205/6 is copied on 208 (renumbered 206) and 209-10.

***The date is given first as 'xv.Kal.Oct.' (= Sept 17), then as St Luke's Day (Oct 18); the occasion is said to have been a chance meeting of the Archbishop of Salzburg and Duke Lewis of Bavaria outside Hohenburg.

Documents relating to the area around AUERBURG near Kufstein:

- 241-242 (60) Ulricus de Aiblingen and his brother Wernhardus renounce their claim to a fee of 3 lb. in the estate called INNERDORF. Under the seal of Duke Lewis II of Bavaria (1253-94); among the witnesses Seifrid and Otto Kopf. Undated but assignable to the 13c.
- 242-244 (61) Heinrich Nimmswahr von Auerdorf receives use of land at AUERDORF. 1345 Apr 24.
- 244-247 (62) Abbot Nicholas deeds the Nimmswahr property in Upper AUERBURG to Waldelburg, widow of Rainer, as a jointure (*Leibgeding*). 1439 Jun 24.

Conveyances to properties in the grant of Henry IV:

- 248-250 (63) Transfer of a fourth of PETTING (Kufstein jurisdiction) to Ulrich von Petting. (Ca. 1430) Jun 15.
- 251-253 (64) Lease of two parts of same to him for 12 Schwaz pounds. 1447 Feb 3.
- 253-255 (65) Lease of BUCHBERG (Kufstein jurisdiction) to Georg Arner and wife. 1440 Jan 6.
- 256-274 (66) Arbitration of farming rights in STOPFENAU by Konrad Öhler, burgrave of Kufstein. Sealed by Wolfgang von Birchach, burgrave of Freundsberg. 1473 Nov 13. Seal witnessed at Schwaz 1476 Mar 16.
- 274-278 (67) Lienhart and Margret Beyrer von Oberndorf convey their use of STOPFENAU to Hans and Kathrein Pfenninglander. 1465 Mar 12.
- 279-283 (68) Hans and Walburg Stopfenauer transfer their use of STOPFENAU to the monastery. 1459 Apr 6.
- 283-290 (69) Abbot Caspar to an unnamed prince (probably Duke Lewis, see next item) about a dispute in STOPFENAU involving the heir of the preceding parties. (Ca. 1476).
- 291-292 (70) Duke Lewis IX of Bavaria sends his advice on same. Ingolstadt 1476 Feb 14.
- 292-295 (71) Christan Schneider, above-mentioned heir, appeals to the abbot to resolve the dispute in STOPFENAU. (Ca. 1475).

- 296-298 (72) Abbot Caspar to Duke Lewis on Christan Schneider's appeal. (1475).
- 299-300 (73) Gebhart von Weerberg et al. confer property in HÄRING on the Schwoich (St Johann parish). Among the witnesses is 'Zacheus der Schreiber.' 11 May 1298.
- 300-305 (74) Conveyance of farming rights in WINKELHEIM to Lienhart von Winkelheim. 1477 Oct 25.
- 305-311 (75) Counterpart. 1477 Oct 25.
- 311-313 (76) Otto von Ebbs with the approval of his brothers endows the monastery with income ('urbar') at PIRCHNAWANG. 1297 Jun 8.
- 314-316 (77) Ditto.
- 317-318 (78) Abbot Rupert to judge at Kufstein on the dispute between the priest Heinrich and the procurator for PIRCHNAWANG. 1312 May 6.
- 318-319 (79) Witness list for settlement of above dispute. 1312 Jul 5.
- 320-322 (80) The procurator at PIRCHNAWANG Greimolt der Buchler desists from his suit in exchange for 12 lb. Veronese. St Georgenberg 1312 Jun 15.
- 323-325 (81) Counter-agreement of Abbot Rupert concerning Otto von Ebbs' donation (no. 76). 1297 Jun 8.
- 325-329 (82) Otto, son of Gebhart von Weerberg, donates the property at GRÜNECK, three bondsmen, and three possessions in PFENNINGLAND, STOPFENAU, and AIGEN. St Georgenberg 1301 Dec 13.
- 329-331 (83) Thomas von Freundsberg confirms the endowment made by his vassal Konrad Hämmerl of the property called HART (Langkampfen parish). Schloss Lichtwörth 1349 Jan 23.

[9]/Hs. 2. CARTULARY re. FIECHT, SCHWAZ, etc. HMML 28,806

Paper. Quarto. 70 86 18 15? 189 = 378? Four booklets. I.i¹²
 ii-v¹⁰ vi¹² (lacking 4) II.i-viii¹⁰ ix¹⁰ (minus 4) III.i¹⁰ ii¹²
 (minus 4) IV.i¹⁰ ii (5 leaves visible). Single notula hand. FC not
 filmed. Final qtr. 15c.

116 fifteenth-century copies of documents in German and Latin organized by locale and concerned primarily with monastic properties in the Inn Valley between Fiecht and Hall. On the format see Hs. 1 above. The originals date from 1196 to 1478 (a single exception from 1481). The copying date is shortly after 1478.

Conveyances for houses and grounds in and around SCHWAZ:

- I.1r-2r (1) Enfeoffment of Hans Mesner with WEIDEN-
LEHEN in Schwaz. 1423 Apr 6.
- I.2r-7r (2) Judgment of Wolfgang von Freundsberg,
knight, and Georg Trauner, burgrave of Kropfberg,
on the inheritance of Hans Mesner. Schwaz 1446
Dec 3.
- I.8r-9r (3) Transfer by Julianna, widow of Hans Lieg-
nitzer, of her property over the Markt in SCHWAZ.
1477 May 12.
- I.9r-10r (4) Reverse of the chapter. 1477 Oct 13.
- I.10r-11v (5) Reverse of Stefan Winkelmaier. 1478
Apr 6.
- I.11v-13v (6) Abbot John II affirms the monastery's
rights in WEIDENGUT on the Markt in Schwaz, held
by Lienhart Grätl. (1468?).
- I.13v-15r (7) Lease for same to Konrad Probst for 8
lb. Veronese. 1468 Jun 19.
- I.15r-17r (8) Exchange between Andrä Achorner and
Christan Tanzl of the Probst house and a house on
the main street for a house left by Hans Papler
plus 450 Rhenish florins. 1476 Aug 12.
- I.17r-v (9) Gebhart Altbürer assigns a fee of 1 lb.
Veronese from his land on the ERZBERG for the
salvation of his soul. 1327 Feb 9.
- I.18r-v (10) Bill of sale of middle SCHWAIGHOF on the
Erzberg, purchased for 40 marks Veronese from

Sifridus de Rottenburg. 1273 Jan 21.* Among the witnesses is a 'Pertholdus Scholasticus <diaconus>.'

Titles and leases for farmland on the WEERBERG:

- I.18v-19r (11) Gebhart von Weer quitclaims property sold to Konrad Stummelbeck and Konrad Kellner by his son-in-law Wilhelm von Schenkenberg on the WEERBERG. 1343 Nov 5.
- I.19r-20r (12) Ditto (with witnesses). 1343 Nov 10.
- I.20r-21v (13) The last-named sells to same for 46 marks Veronese the holdings called ZU ECK and AUF DER ZELLE. Schenkenberg 1343 Nov 20.
- I.22r-23r (14) Anna, widow of Konrad Kellner of Hall, donates her half of these two holdings. 1361 Apr 24.
- I.23r-24v (15) Konrad der Schreiber, son of Stummelbeck, bequeaths his two halves of BÖSECK and ZELLE in exchange for burial. 1371 Jan 12.
- I.25r-26v (16) Reverse of Abbot Konrad on same day.
- I.26v-28r (17) Gebhart von Weer and Irngard his wife are enrolled in the confraternity. Innsbruck (St Jakob) 1325 Nov 8.
- I.28r-29r (18) The sons of Konrad von Weer execute his donation of the farm around Schweighof worked by Rudolf HINCKNER. Schloss Amras 1302 Feb 3.
- I.29v-30r (19) The sons of the knight Gebhart von Weer endow the monastery with NIEDERZELLE on the Weerberg. St Georgenberg 1305 Oct 21.**
- I.30r-32r (20) Conveyance of use of BRAND to Hans der Strohmaier von Stans. 1421 May 8.
- I.32r-33r (21) Ditto.

*The indiction is given as the thirteenth; the date, however, actually falls in the first.

**There is a double dating formula which does not work out, but 'vii kaln. Novembris' must be a mistake for 'xii Kaln. Novembris,' which would agree with the other date 'In festo xi milium virginum,' i.e. Oct 21.

- I.33r-35v (22) Quitclaim of same by Michael and Margret Tüsmaier. 1422 Jun 15.
- I.35r-38r (23) Lease of same to Augustin Rot ab dem Weerberg. 1476 Apr 19.
- I.38v-41v (24) Counter-agreement of Augustin Rot on same day.
- I.41v-43r (25) He transfers farming rights at BRAND to Heinz Hochsen and Michael von Streit. 1477 Oct 12.
- I.43r-46v (26) Donation by Christan Händl of Schwaz of 9 lb. Veronese from the TANZL estate, 4 lb. from the 'GILG MAIER' estate held by a Meister Hans Mauer, and two parts of the tithes of GATTERLEHEN and BURGHÜTTE. 1461 May 25.
- I.46r-48r (27) Boundary settlement at behest of Frederick IV for lands on the Weerberg. Three nobles rode to the spot and asked the oldest inhabitant what a stream was called (LAIMBACH). Weerberg 1428 Jun 15.
- I.48v-50r (28) Judgment of Konrad der Schreiber von Schwaz on the disputed fishing rights at VOMP. 1372 May 10.
- I.50v-52r (29) Stoffl Brecht1 subleases a field on the VOMPER WIESE to Hans Metzger. 1476 Mar 10.

Documents relating to holdings about FIECHT:

- I.53v-55v (31) Sale of GANZLEHEN by Christan Brecht1 to his brother-in-law Martin May. ('1476.III. 16').
- I.56r-57r (32) Künz Brecht1 sublets a small field and barn over Fiecht to Liendl of Telfs. 1476 Mar 10.
- I.59r-60r (34) Reply of chapter. Dated 'Am Suntag vor Erhardi' (Jan 7), evidently a mistake, perhaps for 'vor Gregori,' cf. preceding. 1476.
- I.60v-62r (35) Hans Schlögl of Fiecht transfers half GANZLEHEN to Gebhart, son of Peter of Fiecht. 1393 Mar 12.
- I.62r-63r (36) Sigismund of Tirol bestows on the abbey the meadow called HERRENAU below Schwaz. Innsbruck 1472 May 24. pr *Chronik* 317f. no. 125 (some details omitted).

I.63v-65r (37) Lease of same to Heinrich Schmölzer and Konrad Probst. St Georgenberg 1474 Apr 24.

I.65r-67r (38) Valentin Reichersberger quitclaims his wife's *Morgengabe*, some property at NIEDER FIECHT, in favor of Oswalt von Weng. 1478 May 12.

I.67r-68r (39) The chapter permits sale of part of HERRENAU by Hans Glöderl of Stans to Michael Stier of Schwaz. 1481 Aug 23. In second hand.

I.68v-69v (40) Reverse of latter.

Charters and titles relating to the area around WALD:

II.1r-2v (41) Michael der Kolb von Gasteig bequeaths three estates, two at FRITZENS, another at ECK (Vögel farm). 1478 Aug 10.

II.2v-3v (42) Duke Meinhard IV of Tirol confirms sale by Heinrich von Aufenstein [awenstain] to Abbot Konrad of three dairy farms, SINKMOOS [sinchmos], ZEHENTHOF, and OBERAICHBERG, for 71 marks. Schloß Thaur 1277 Jul 2. Cf. *Chronik* 33.

II.3v-5r (43) Rüdiger von Haselfeld receives the use of SINKMOOS from Abbot Berthold. 1345 May 29.

II.5r-6r (44) Duke Lewis of Carinthia [Kammerland], Count of Tirol, confirms Rudolfus de Fügen's donation of a feudal estate in BUCH [püch]. Burg Innsbruck 1304 Aug 30.

II.6v-7r (45) Receipt of same by Abbot Ruprecht (the donor is here called Rudolfus de Schwaighofen). St Georgenberg 1304 Aug 31.

II.7r-8r (46) Abbot Nikolaus rents half the property called ZU BUCHACH to Wolfgang der Hueber. (1429).

Conveyances for holdings in SCHLADINGS:

II.8v-9v (47) Abbot Ruprecht acknowledges the gift of a farm by Otto der Karlinger worth 10 lb. Veronese in SCHLADINGS [sladins]. 1297 Mar 12.

II.9v-12v (48) Arbitration by Berthold Hönigler of Hall of a dispute between the Abbot and Hans Aueringer over ÖDENLEHEN. 1449 Jul 15.

II.12v-14r (49) Nikolaus der Vögler sells the abbot his claim to HÜZLGENADEN. 1378 Mar 27.

- II.14r-15r (50) Likewise Heinrich der Brücker 1378
Mar 17.
- II.15r-v (51) Duke Otto III of Carinthia confirms Konrad
the rector of Vomp's grant of an estate in
SCHLADINGS. Innsbruck 1309 Jul 28.
- II.16r-17r (52) Judgment by Ulrich of Hall of a dispute
over MINDER SCHLADINGS. Hall 1326 Jul 22.

Deeds and documents concerning property in TERFENS:

- II.17v-18v (53) Count Meinhard IV of Tirol makes a
grant of the dairy farm of UMLBERG [ambelberch]
and vill of TERFENS [teruens] previously held by
Konrad Volders. Schloß Thaur 1277 Jul 2. Cf.
Chronik 33.
- II.18v-19v (54) Johann von Lichtwörth donates the
property called AUF DEM UMLBERG in Vomp parish.
1338 Nov 3.
- Ii.20r-21r (55) Duke Otto of Carinthia confirms the
sale by his vassal Tanquardus de Struzfride of a
manse in TERFENS [tarvens] near the church. Hall
[hallis] 1308 Mar 18.
- II.21r-23v (56) Martin May and wife Christine of Fiecht
sell use of half part of MITTERHÜBE in TERFENS to
the monastery. 1477 Jul 22.
- II.24r-25r (57) Exchange between St Georgenberg and
St Zeno priory in Bad Reichenhall of the abbey's
property in Bavaria called RÜDLANDSBERG for the
latter's estate in TERFENS. St Georgenberg 1207
Jun 15. The original scribe was called Eber-
hardus 'qui pennam levavit.' See *Chronik* 17.
- II.25r-v (58) Reply of the provost Konrad of St Zeno
[monasterium de lenoni (!)].

Transfers and documents for VOMP:

- II.25v-26v (59) Jakob von Volders [vollers] sells
GNEULS AUF DEM RAIN (now Sparbergut) on the
Vomper Bach to the monastery. 1334 Nov 14. Cf.
Chronik 63f.
- II.27r-v (60) Henry IV of Carinthia, styled King of
Bohemia, quitclaims his overlordship in same.
Schloß Tirol 1334 Nov 11. pr *Chronik* 277f. no.
77.

- II.27v-28v (61) Jakob von Volders guarantees rights of Ulrich von Ried in same. 1334 Nov 14.
- II.28v-29r (62) Heinrich, son of Hartmann von Gneuls, quitclaims same. 1358 Jan 21.
- II.29r-31r (63) Lease of UNTER at Hart on Inn to Wolfgang von Unter. 1450 Jul 4.
- II.31r-32r (64) Grant by Ingenuin Stumpf1, rector of Vomp, of TERFNER in Vomp, purchased from Erasmus de Fiecht, provost. ('S. 15').
- II.32r-34r (65) Abbot John Freiberg grant jointure to the two sisters Kathrein and Agnes in NIEDER MAIERHOF under Ulrich Mayr, bailiff of Vomp. 1446 Jun 24.
- II.34r-37r (66) Settlement with Pölt Franken von Vomp over half the estate OBERHOF in Vomp. 1471 Jun 11.
- II.37r-38r (67) Engelmar ab dem Stein (Weerberg) obtains through marriage the lease of half HÄPPING known as Auf dem Grieshof. 1348 Jan 6.
- II.38v-40v (68) Settlement of dispute between abbey and Lienhard Sagmeister von Vomp over three fees, in GRIESHOF, GATTERLEHEN, and the mill on the Vomper Bach. 1471 Jan 17.
- II.40v-42r (69) Konrad Laurein von Vomp forswears claim to BRUNNERLEHEN inhabited by the widow of the provost. Vomp 1328 May 12.
- II.42r-43r (70) Albrecht the rector of Kolsaß on the bequest of Konrad the rector of Vomp of the two fees of GATTERLEHEN, held of Seifrid von Rottenburg, and a stone mill on the VOMPER BACH. Kolsaß 1324 Jun 15.
- II.43v-44r (71) Seifrid von Rottenburg grants the *urbar* of GATTERLEHEN. Stift Wilten 1324 Aug 1.
- II.44r-45v (72) Lease of half GRIESHOF to Georg Tanner. 1474 Jan 21.
- II.46r-48r (73) Inquisition by Hans Kaufmann, judge of Friendsberg, concerning the disputed property WEIDEN at Vomp. Schwaz 1461 Jun 6.
- II.48v-51r (74) Hans Weidmair sells the abbey his farming rights in WEIDEN GUT. 1476 Jun 5.

- II.51v-54v (75) Enfeofment of Christan Tanzl of Schwaz with same. 1476 Jun 5.
- II.54v-58r (76) Counter-document, same day.
- II.58r-v (77) Friedrich von Freundsberg and sons exchange SAUMLEHEN in Unterbühel for the abbey's half of the manse BERG in Vomp. Schwaz 1295 Jan 9.
- II.58v-59v (78) Heinrich Markstein von Vomp's morning gift (*morgengabe*) to wife Anna. 1402 Mar 10.
- II.60r-62r (79) Heinrich Schrempf deeds Jakob Strobl the fee of TERFNER GUT. 1429 Sept 9.
- II.62r-64v (80) Peter Terfner transfers TERFNERLEHEN to Ulrich der Schaller. 1433 Jun 4.
- II.64v-66v (81) Ingenuin Kastner von Vomp hands over lease of TERFNER to abbot. 1446 Apr 4.
- II.66v-70r (82) The monastic chapter sells TERFNERLEHEN to Asem and Christine of Fiecht. 1446 May 12.
- II.70r-73r (84) Friedrich von Freundsberg confers the fee in HÜBLEHEN. 1315 Apr 24.
- II.73v-74r (85) Konrad, rector of Vomp, purchases same from him and donates it to the abbey. 1318 Apr 21.
- II.74v-76r (86) Friedrich von Freundsberg reaches agreement over the income of same. Schloß Schindelberg 1324 Jul 3.
- II.76r-78r (87) Wolfgang Lehner receives fee called HÜB from abbey. 1476 Dec 4.
- II.78r-80r (88) Bp John of Brixen confirms sale of ÖRGEN in quarter part by Ulrich Hippold von Münster (Ulricus Hilpoldus de Munster) to Abbot Ruprecht for 5 marks Veronese. Brixen 1316 Mar 15.
- II.80r-81r (89) Berthold von Freundsberg places on the altar of St. George two feudal holdings called ORGHÜB and SCHEIDHÜB. Schwaz 1324 Jul 15.
- II.81r-82r (90) Burial privileges granted to same by Abbot Hermann. St Georgenberg 1324 Jul 15.

II.82r-83v (91) Renewal of fee in FEUSTLING at Hart for Niklas der Fender von Schwaz. 1423 Jul 7.

II.83v-85v (92) Exchange by Hans Rigl of Terfens with Abbot John Freiberg of property on the VOMPER WIESE for three acres in TERFENS. 1455 Jun 17. Mentions Michael 'Sör' as provost of a monastery of St Mary in Innsbruck (not Wilten). 1455 Jun 17.

Documents concerning grants and leases in the area of VOLDERS:

III.1r-v (93) Meinhard IV of Tirol renounces his overlordship of two holdings on the Vögelsberg ["Vegels" near Wattens], HAMMERSTATT and WILHELMSTATT, donated by Griffio de Matzen 1278 to the convent. Schloss Friedberg 1282 Aug 14.

III.1v-2r (94) Ditto. Neustift (Nova Cella) 1283 May 14.

III.2v-3r (95) Heinrich, son of Albrecht von Eben, gives HORB on the Volderberg. 1297 Jul 4.

III.3v-5v (96) RIGHT OF WAY on Volderberg for Hans von Horb. 1446 May 25.

III.5v-7r (97) Johann der Volderer, son of Otto, deeds VOGELSTETTEN to the abbey. 1343 Dec 8.

III.7r-8v (98) Friedrich IV adjudicates dispute between Heinrich Müllner of Wolderwald and Ulrich Zankl (Zenklein, Zänckel) over the abbey's mill at ASCHBACH. Innsbruck 1432 Jun 18.

III.8v-9v (99) Konrad von Schelleneck, son of Gebhard von Friedberg, acknowledges an agreement between his liege-lord of Freundsberg and the abbot regarding the mill at ASCHBACH. 1353 Jun 15.

III.9v-10v (100) Oswalt Ziecher deeds Georg der Gädl a field UNTER DEM GSCHWELS. 1420 Jan 21.

III.10v-12r (101) Lienhard Speiser von Friedberg sells the abbey his house and croft near church in VOLDERS. 1370 May 12.

III.12v-13v (102) Berthold von Innsbruck, resident at Volders, receive tenure of same. 1384 Feb 6.

III.14r-15v (103) Heinrich Lamparter von Volders deeds use of HORB on the Volder Bach to Örtl der Rosenberger. 1424 Jan 5.

III.16r-v (104) Lease of house and grounds in VOLDERS to Haimo von Volders. 1323 May 17.

Miscellaneous documents concerning property mainly on the right bank of the Inn from Hall on down, especially KOLSASS:

IV.1r-v (105) Friedrich, son of Agnes Mundexin von Wattens, deeds a third part of his mother's possession at MUNDEXIN to Abbot Konrad. 1344 Jan 24.

IV.2r-3r (106) Heinrich Bömerl's lease for same. St Georgenberg 1344 Mar 23.

IV.3r-v (107) Bp Henry of Brixen confirms the grant by Otto nobilis de Nassenfüß of a manse in KOLSASS, three manses on the mountain, and the new land tithes. 1196 Jan 13. pr *Chronik* 239f. no. 16.

IV.3v-6r (108) Christan der Fäger von Kolsaß assumes lease of manse at KOLSASS. 1353 Apr 24.

IV.6r-v (109) Abbot Kaspar reaches agreement with Hans Sigwein, citizen of Hall, concerning GROSSHÜB in Hall. 1474 Jan 30.

IV.7r-v (110) Eberhard von Melaun ('Malans'), provost for the duke of Carinthia, assigns the monastery 6 lb. from his property called AIGEN on the Wattenberg. 1307 Apr 24.

IV.8r-v (111) Eberhard der Rohrer makes a grant of IN DER ACHEN on the Wattenberg. St Georgenberg 1304 Jan 17.

IV.8v-10r (112) Phillip von Amras sells the monastery their property in same. 1332 Sept 15.

IV.10r-v (113) His daughter Anna gives him dispositive power in same. (Schloss Tirol) 1332 Aug 31.

IV.11r-v (114) Konrad von Merenstein transfers to the convent his manse in WEER. St Georgenberg 1324 Nov 30.

IV.11r-12v (115) He and his son bestow property at KOLSASS. St Georgenberg 1331 Jul 4.

IV.13r-14r (116) Konrad Rohrer von Kolsaß deeds the abbey his field on the PINSSACH. 1332 Apr 24.

Paper. Quarto. iii + 140 ff. Quiniones. Single-*notula* hand. Marked on inner front board Hs. 3, DK 347.091/Hs. 3. Flyleaves leaves from 15c directorium. Numbered III on FL. Last qtr. 15c.

Over 80 fifteenth-century copies of charters in German and Latin dating from the twelfth century (no. 20) to 1476, with three later entries down to 1480. On format see Hs. 1 above. The properties involved here lie primarily in Achen. Many documents concern toll exemptions and bondsmen.

i^r-ii^r Index libri [16c]. The numbers do not correspond to those used inside, nor is the register complete.

Charters of the counts of TIROL:

1r-2r (1) Anonymous charter of protection.* (1273).

2r-3v (2) Count Meinhard IV of Tirol places St Georgenberg under his protection and notifies his vassals Henricus de Matrei and Henricus de Aufenstein.* Schloß Tirol 1271 Feb 1. pr *Chronik* 256 no. 39.

3v-4v (3) Blanket confirmation by same of any grants made to the abbey by his *ministeriales*. Innsbruck 1275 May 25. pr *Chronik* 259 no. 43.

4v-5v (4) He grants safe conduct to pilgrims traveling to St Georgenberg.* Hall 1294 Apr 16 (pr: May 14). pr *Chronik* 264 no. 53.

5v-7r (5) Count Otto III of Tirol renews same.* Innsbruck 1309 Aug 11. pr *Chronik* 266 no. 56.

7r (6) Count Henry of Tirol, styled King of Bohemia, exempts the monastery from customs. Innsbruck 1325 May 24.

7v (7) Ditto. Innsbruck 1325 May 30. pr *Chronik* 273f. no. 70. Followed by a renewal (incomplete) addressed to the burgrave of Rottenburg by Johann Heinrich of Tirol (1335).

8r-v (8) Dukes Albert and Leopold of Austria, Counts of Tirol, enjoin their vassals and officials to remove feudal fees in grants to the abbey. Hall 1370 Apr 30. pr *Chronik* 285 no. 88.

*Asterisk denotes document followed by a translation.

- 8v-9v (9) They renew the privileges of the monastery. Same day. pr *Chronik* 284f. no. 87.
- 9v-11r (10) Renewal by Leopold. Innsbruck 1396 Jun 26. pr *Chronik* 288f. no. 92.
- 11r-12r (11) Frederick IV renews the privileges of the abbey, mentioning especially the Schlitters grant. Innsbruck 1411 Mar 2. pr *Chronik* 290f. no. 95.
- 12r-13r (12) Duke Ernest of Carinthia's confirmation. Innsbruck 1415 Jul 16. pr *Chronik* 292f. no. 97.
- 13v-14v (13) Duke Sigismund of Tirol's confirmation. Innsbruck 1465 May 22. pr *Chronik* 306f. no. 113.
- 14v-16v (14) His confirmation of the office of beadle (*stäbleramt*). Merano 1473 Sept 4.
- 17r-18r (15) Albero nobilis de Wanga (Wangen) invests Tegenode Villanders with the advocacy of VILLANDERS. Bozen (Bolzano) 1291 Jun 14. Rescript with notarial sign of Bellinus, notary of King Conrad (?). Tegenode swore on the gospels in the house of Bertholdus villicus de Noas.
- 18v-19v (16) Count Henry II of Tirol, styled King of Bohemia, lays down regulations for the corn fee at FRIEDBERG. Innsbruck 1327 Sept 27.
- 19v-20v (17) He makes reparations of 30 marks Veronese and remits the fee for 6 years. Sterzing 1331 Oct 17.
- 20v-21v (18) Duke Sigismund's renewal of the corn fee at Friedberg, addressed to the burgraves of Rottenburg, Thaus, Rattenberg, and Freundsberg. Innsbruck 1480 Dec 9. New hand. Preceded by two notes.
- Documents concerning lands in the Schlitters grant, ACHENTAL:
- 31r-33r (19) Hans Kaufmann, burgrave of Freundsberg, arbitrates dispute with the commune of STANS. 1461 Aug 31.
- 33v-34r (20) Dietrich, Gerwin, and Heinrich von Schlitters endow the monastery with their patrimony in Emaus (ACHEN).* (1112). The grant was very extensive and constituted a bone of contention between St Georgenberg and Tegernsee; see *Chronik* 7f. pr *ibid.* 230f. no. 8.

*Asterisk denotes document followed by a translation.

The register reads: 13. *Littera Donationis in Ahen Dominorum de Schlitters etiam Decimorum novalium 1112.*

- 35v-36v (21) Count Albert of Tirol's intercession in dispute between Friedrich von Wangen and Ulrich von Freundsberg.* Innsbruck 1239 Jun 16. The latter quitclaimed the advocacy of ACHEN in exchange for the former's property at BAUMKIRCHEN.
- 37v-38v (22) Konrad Staudacher, judge of Rottenburg, arbitrates a dispute between the abbey and the people of AUGSBURG, including the overseer Albrecht and his sons. Stans (Niederhof) 1321 Jun 9. The dispute concerned the meadows called ÜBERSITZ, FANSEIT, and HERGERSLÄNER.
- 38v-40r (23) Heinrich von Rottenburg, *hofmeister*, quitclaims properties in ACHEN. 1331 Jul 22.
- 40r-41r (24) Konrad Rummer, judge of Rottenburg, adjudicates a dispute between the people of ACHEN and the bailiff of Wiesing. 1335 Jun 22.
- 41r-42v (25) Konrad Weisner, judge of Rottenburg at Wiesing, confirms same. 1345 May 4.
- 43r-v (26) Heinrich von Götzens, judge of Rottenburg at Harlach, mulcts the bailiff Albrecht von Wiesing. 1354 May 29.
- 44r-v (27) Abbot Karolus of Tegernsee to the abbot of St Georgenberg on the boundary dispute in ACHEN.* Tegernsee 1348 Jul 4. The dispute lasted from the twelfth century down to the suppression of Tegernsee in 1803; see *Chronik* 73.
- 46r-47v (28) Konrad der Gramann and his brother Liendl sell FANSEIT(EN) to Wilhelm der Mächslreiner. 1401 Jul 22.
- 47v-49v (29) Hilprant Zenge ('Senge'), deputy of Rottenburg, judges the dispute between Abbot Konrad of St Georgenberg and Abbot Oswalt der Thor of Tegernsee. 1409 Jun 30.
- 49v-50v (30) Jakob Marberger, provincial judge of Rottenburg, passes judgment on a dispute over the meadow SCHWARZENAU. 1476 Jun 20.
- 51r-52r (31) Archduke Sigismund of Tirol purchases ACHENSEE from Abbot Johann Freiberg. Innsbruck 1466 Sept 27.

*Asterisk denotes document followed by a translation.

- 52v-54v (32) He redonates it. Innsbruck 1469 Sept 9.
- 54v-57r (33) Reverse of Abbot Kaspar. 1469 Sept 26.
- 57r-v (34) Ditto. Innsbruck 1469 Sept 20.
- 57v-58r (35) Sigismund retains use of ACHENSEE. Same day.
- 58v-59v (36) He informs the salt-master in HALL, Hans von Freiberg, of the reversion of a 6 mark fee in Achensee to the monastery. Innsbruck 1459 Sept 21.
- Immunities and exemptions for WINE, OIL, and the like:
- 62r (37) Counts Meinhard IV and Albert IV of Tirol exempt from duty 60 (pr: 80) packs of wine and 3 seams oil in the ETSCHLAND.* Schloß Tirol 1267 Jun 28. pr *Chronik* 254f. no. 36.
- 62v (38) The latter modifies the terms.* Lienz 1276 Jan 16. pr *Chronik* 259f. no. 44.
- 64r-v (39) The two dukes together reiterate the exemption.* Innsbruck 1281 Sept 3. pr *Chronik* 262f. no. 49.
- 65r-v (40) Count Albert to his customs officers.* Lienz 1297 Aug 23. pr *Chronik* 264f. no. 54.
- 66r-v (41) Duke Sigismund to his customs officers. Innsbruck 1473 Feb 12.
- 67r (42) Bp Bruno of Brixen exempts the abbey from the customs of KLAUSEN [Clusa Sabionensis, Klawen zu Seben] (Chiusa) and STERZING [An der Stang bey stertz- ing, Stanga apud sterzinam] (Vipiteno).* Brixen (Bressanone) 1279 Nov 10. pr *Chronik* 260f. no. 46.
- 67v-68v (43) Abp Bernard of Salzburg notifies Jakob Turner at Kropfsberg of the abbey's permission to buy meat, fat, and fish in the ZILLERTAL. 1470 Sept 8.
- 69r-v (44) Emperor Lewis the Bavarian exempts two annual shipments of wine or grain on the INN RIVER. Munich 1347 Jan 11. Cf. Hs. 1[8] no. 13 above.
- 69v-70v (45) He modifies above (= Hs. 1[8] no. 14).
- 70v-71r (46) Duke Albert of Bavaria gives permission to purchase eggs, fat, and meat (= Hs. 1[8] no. 18).

*Asterisk denotes document followed by a translation.

Two charters having to do with a boundary dispute on the
VOMPERBERG:*

82r-87r (47) Abbot Kaspar acknowledges settlement. Schwaz
1477 Aug 18.

88r-92r (48) The people of Vomperberg issue statement on
same. 1477 Jun 16.

Documents concerning bondsmen (with originator and region
indicated):

104r-105r (49) Dispute with Otewelf and Henricus de Welfesperg
(WELSBURG in the Pustertal). 1230. See *Chronik* 19.

105r-106r (50) Division of issue by intermarriage, compact
with the brothers Bartholmä von Lichtwörth. 1290 Mar
30.

106r-v (51) Fridericus de Freundsberg confirms grant of
'Engelwanus' Reischenharter (Engelmar!), in REISCHEN-
HART. (Schloß Itter) 1294 Jan 8. See *Chronik* 41.

106v-107r (52) Count Albert of Tirol. (13c). pr *Chronik*
242f. no. 20.

107r (53) Division with Hilprandus de Lwenburch (Löwen-
burg). (ca. 1280).

108r (56) Henricus de Schönaue. Schloß Rottenburg (1212-
1242).

108r-v (57) Henricus de Schlitters to Bp of Brixen. (12/13c).

108v-109r (59) Bp of Brixen confirms donation by Engeldie
disputed with Gotscalcus de Scesse (Tschötsch).

109v (60) Bp of Brixen confirms Henricus de Schlitters'
donation of bondsmen.

109v-110r (61) Gret von Rottenburg, widow of Friedrich von
Rottenburg in HALL. St Georgenberg 1304 Apr 23.

110r-111r (62) Otte von Weerberg, in PFENNINGLAND. St
Georgenberg 1302 Sept 8.

111r-v (63) Gebhard von Tierberg, in AINLOF. St Georgenberg
1303 Jun 5.

*Third hand.

[11]/Hs. 4. CARTULARY re. ACHEN, PERTISAU, etc. HMML 28,805

Paper. Quarto. vi + 134 + i ff. Quiniones. Single notula hand.
Marked on inner front board: *DK 347.091/Hs. 4/Lade 92/Hs. 4.* Binding
frags. are leaves from 15c directorium (cf. Hs. 3). Final qtr. 15c.

Fifteenth-century copies of about 60 charters, also some notes and historical narrative, in German and Latin. Most of the material concerns the large grant of the Schlitters family in Achen, which now forms the border between Austria and Bavaria and which was long disputed with Tegernsee. On format see Hs. 1.

ii^r-iii^v 16c register with folio numbers.

iv^r 5 notes from 16-17c.

v^r-vi^v Extractus ex parte tertia annalium Boicorum auctore
ANDREA BRUNNERO S.J. ad annum 1112. *Concerns the
Schlitters donation and the Egno letter of 1242.*

1r-2r (1) = MS 3 [10] no. 20, with annotations.

3v-5r (2) = MS 3 [10] no. 23.

5r-10v (3-5) = MS 3 [10] nos. 11-13.

11r-12r (6) = MS 3 [10] no. 21.

13v-17v (7-9) = MS 3 [10] nos. 15-17.

17v-18v (10) Prior Heinrich of St. Georgenberg complains
to Count Henry, styled King of Bohemia, of taxes levied
on the monastery's people by local nobles. (1316 Dec
12).

21r-22r (11) = MS 3 [10] no. 22.

22r-35r (12-18) = MS 3 [10] nos. 24-30.

41r-52r (19-24) = MS 3 [10] nos. 31-36.

52v (25) Duke Sigismund to the judge of Freundsberg on the
abbey's pasturage rights in Innsbruck. Innsbruck 1479
Oct 2.

52v-56r (26) Judgment of Lienhard Frey at Freundsberg on
above. 1480 Aug 3.

56r-57v (27) Konrad Probst of Schwaz consents to above.
Same day.

- 112r (64) Heinrich and Ulrich die Schwayer, in MATREI. 1311
Jun 29.
- 112r-113r (65) Judgment of Ul Truchseß, burgrave in Zillertal,
on Jakob von ASCHAU. 1315 Oct 21.
- 113r-v (66) Gebhard von Fragenstein. 1320 Jun 24.
- 113v-114r (67) Leo von Imming and Ulrich Häckl of Lichtwörth
add to donation of Gebhard von Tierberg (no. 63 above).
St Georgenberg 1321 Feb 22.
- 114v-115r (68) Gertrud, daughter-in-law of Liebhart von
Merenstein. Hall 1322 Jan 20.
- 115r-116r (69) Hermann and Thoman von Freundsberg, in the
MEHRNTAL. 1324 Jul 21.
- 116r-117r (70) Seifrid von Rottenburg, governor in the Inn
Valley. 1329 Jul 17.
- 117r-v (71) Alber Langkampfer, in the farmstead at LANG-
KAMPFEN. 1337 Jun 30.
- 117v-119r (72) Quitclaim of Margaret die Liebhartin of dona-
tion of Engelwan (!) of REISCHENHART. 1337 Nov 10.
- 119r-v (73) Friedrich von Rottenburg, on the Wartenberg.
1338 Nov 11.
- 119v-120v (74) Konrad Haslang von Talheim. 1344 Aug 5.
- 120v-121v (75) Heinrich Plank von Oberndorf. 1345 Jul 7.
- 121v-122r (76) Peter and Jakob die Blumen at MINNENBERG.
1347 Dec 9.
- 122r-123r (77) Friedrich von Rottenburg quitclaim offspring
of Konrad von Schlitters. 1348 Jun 8.
- 123r-124r (78) Heinrich Achleiter ab dem Angatherberg. 1349
Aug 2.
- 124r-125r (79) Konrad Tauschl at TANN on his own behalf.
(Beiching in Bavaria) 1354 Aug 5.
- 125r-v (80) Margrave Lewis II of Brandenburg concerning the
people on the HOHENBERG.* Munich 1355 Jul 8. pr
Chronik 281f. no. 82.

*The copy gives the date 'Anno dni. M CCC pnio. (?) quinto,' but the
printing has 'MCCCLXV.'

- 59r-62r (28) Matthias Türndl von der Matzen acknowledges Sigismund's directive concerning the fees in ACHENTAL. 1477 Jul 10.
- 62r-63v (29) Lease of LUGECK in Achental to Ulrich Lugeck. Followed by notes on 5 additional leases.
- 64r-v (30) Exchange by Abbot Ulrich with Wilhelmus de Velternes (Velturns) of three farms in VILNÖSS, KOSTEN, and PFALZ plus 22 marks for two sheep farms in the ACHENTAL. (13c).
- 64v-74r (31-36) Titles and judgments concerning ACHEN.
- 74v-79v (37-39) Conveyances for holdings in PERTISAU.
- 80r-86r (40-41) Two judgments of Jakob Markberger von Rottenburg on pasturage case above, no. 25. Jenbach 1480 Sept 16. and Wiesing 1480 Jun 8.
- 87r-94v (42) The commune of ACHEN to abbot on cheese taxes. 1477.
- 97r-v (44) Boundary dispute between monastery and Tegernsee over SCHLITTERS' grant, followed by German translation.
- 98v-99r (45) Vermerckt dy GEJAID des gotshauß Sannd Görgenberg dye da ligent in Rotenburger unnd freunt-sperger gericht.
- 99v-101r (46) Das sint die märher des gerichts ze ROTENBURCH *followed by a description of the abbey's possessiones within those bounds.*
- 101r-102v (47) Hye ist zemerchken von den gueten dy gelegen sind pey dem See ze AHEN unnd sind gehayssen in der PERDISAW *with cancellations.*
- 102v-108r (48) Hie is zemerckhen von dem VEDERSPIL, HÄBICH, HÄBICHEL, SPARBER, unnd SPRINZEN *annotated by 15c hand.*
- 108r (49) *Seelgerät* of Ruprecht, rector in LIENZ, with mention of vineyards in his parish.
- 108v-110r (50) Item. Es sagt Jacob von Hackel von der Aigenschefft und von den Ortern die ausen umb das ACHENTAL ligent und gehörennt meinen herren zu ab Sanndt Jörgenberge *dated 1472 Jun 11.*
- 111r-120r (51) Notes and correspondence of Abbot Kaspar with Sigismund on wood for mines in the ACHENTAL, cf. *Chronik* 129.

120r-121r (52) Sigismund grants the abbey 10 lbs. Veronese
in recompense for cut wood. Innsbruck 1479 Apr 28.
pr *Chronik* 328f. no. 136.

121r-122r (53) Reverse of abbot, same day.

122v-123r (54) Sigismund refines terms of above. Innsbruck
1479 Jun 3. pr *Chronik* 329f. no. 137.

T e r m i n i l i b r i (so on 123v in 16/17c hand).

123v-126v (55) = 40 above.

126v-130r (56) = 26 above.

FL (135r-v) Fragment of same as at front.

[12]/Hs. 5. CARTULARY re. ZILLERTAL etc.

HMML 28,874

Paper. Quarto. 193 ff. Quiniones (first is modern). FIC shows leaf
from 15c sermon collection. Single notula hand (except the added nos.
94-96). Final qtr. 15c.

A hundred-odd fifteenth-century copies of documents having to do mainly
with titles and use of monastic property in the Zillertal, in German
except where otherwise stated. On the format see Hs. 1. The 19c
register on 2r-4v is the best guide to the contents and is here repro-
duced:

- (1) 1291.XI.11 Revers der Brüder Bartholme von Lichten-
wörth über HEUBACH, S. 11, Chronik 39 *in Latin*.
- (2) 1331.III.12 Seelgerät des Johann von Lichtenwörth
für 3 lob. zu HARTBERCH [Hardberg] 'Zillertal' und
für Gut im HASELBACH und HÜBE (?), S. 12.
- (3) 1331.III.12 Johann von Lichtenwörth gibt zu den 9 lb.
noch 3 lb. von Gut HARD, S. 14b.
- (4) 1366.VIII.1 Peter von Dürrenbach verzichtet auf HARD
und HASELBACH, S. 16.
- (5) 1375.VI.24 Chonrad der Merrensteiner verkauft Sandt
Georgenberg Gut HOHENAYGEN, S. 17b.
- (6) 1367.II.14 Andre Fuerer von Aschach verkauft Chunrad
Grantner HALBES HOHE, S. 19.
- (7) 1361.I.21 Rudolf der Schmid verkauft Sandt Georgenberg
Gut am Naßberg 'ALPACH,' S. 21.
- (8) 1433.IV.3 Abt Heinrich Schrempf verkauft um 22 Mark
dem Christen Fuchs das Gut NASSBERG, S. 23.

- (9) 1434.XII.31 Christan Fuchs verkauft dises Gut der Barbara Tempflein 2^a lo. (?), S. 25.
- (10) 1447 Hans Aigenschmid verkauft diese Gut dem Abt und Convent von Sandt Georgenberg 2^a lo. (?), S. 27.
- (11) 1370 Die Leute Föricher geben Gut IM HOLZ für Brüderschaft und Begräbnis, S. 30.
- (12) 1309 Bart von Liechtenwörth gibt GRUB und CHRANWITT als Seelgerät, S. 32.
- (13) 1360 Bart von Liechtenwörth verkauft Jakob dem Schützer ein Schwaighof auf HARDBERG, S. 35.
- (14) 1312 Gebolf von Baumkirchen gibt PRANTSTATT [Brandstatt] im Zillersthal, S. 37b *in Latin*.
- (15) 1477 Bericht des Richters von Kropfsberg über HOLZ-LINSWEG über den Schwaighof am Hartberg zum Schaden desselben, S. 39.
- (16) 1477 Entscheid desselben Richters in dieser Stritt, S. 45.
- (17) 1249-1257 Basold von Liechtenwerd gibt Gut HAIMIN-STATT am Hardberge, S. 47.
- (18) 1293 Abt Rupert verleiht Chunrad Panholzer HOLZ-ABLEITS EINKÜNFTE [47b, *in Latin*].
- (19) 1296 Liebhard von Merrenstein gibt eine Mühle bei BRIXLEGG [preslekke], S. 48.
- (20) anno 1240? Vergleich zwischen den Brüdern Heinrich und Simon von Merrenstein wegen LEIBEIGENER und Güter (MÜHLE?), S. 49.
- (21) 1433 Simon Pegler verkauft Gut ANGER mit Mühle zu MERRAN um 40 Mark 6 lb am Andre Peuger, S. 50.
- (22) 1470 Schuldversicherung des Michael Peuger [*miller in ANGER near Brixlegg*] ..., S. 52.
- (23) 1315 Ulrich Ebenhauser gibt ein Stück Schweinland zu HARTBERG, S. 56.
- (24) ca. 1463 Abt Johann von Freiberg verleiht dem Hans Walter von Albsteg ein Gut mit Mühle und Sage daselbst, S. 57b.
- (25) -- Die Gerhaben des Christan Merkl verkaufen ZERREN-STATT, S. 54.

- (26) 1416 Heinrich Lewchter pfendt Sandt Georgenberg 50 Dukaten, S. 60b.
- (27) 1358 Revers Heinrich Lewchter über BAUMGARTEN-GUT (Leicht-Gut), S. 62b.
- (28) 1292 Graf Meinhard an den Brüder Bartholme von Liechtwörth betrieff Vogtei auf HARTBERG, S. 64b *in Latin, cf. Chronik 40.*
- (29) 1323 König Heinrich befiehlt dem Richter von Rotenburg Sandt Georgenberg in seinen 3 Kammerlanden zu HEUBACH zu schützen gegen Hans von Liechtwerd, S. 64b.
- (30) Vor 1290 Alheid Witwe Basolds von Liechtwerd erhielt das feudum HEUBACH von Sandt Georgenberg auf Lebenszeit (Chronik 37 unten),* S. 65.
- (31) 1323 Quittung des Propstes Eberhard von Lichtwerd über 40 lb., S. 66.
- (32) 1323 Hans von Lichtwerd verzichtet nach Empfang von 8 Mark, S. 66b.
- (33) 1388 Hans der Heckel aus dem Tal erhielt von Abt Ingenuin die Helft des Gutes HEUBACH auf Lebenszeit, S. 67.
- (34) 1435 Niklas Geisler kauft dessen Baurecht an dem HEUBACH, S. 70.
- (35) 1476 Abt Caspar verleiht der Raimplin 1/2 HEUBACHHOF, S. 73.
- (36) 1476 Revers der Anna geboren Tünkel, S. 75b.
- (37) 1366 Verzicht Heinrich von Velben [Zillertal], Chronik S. 75, S. 91.
- (38) 1423 Verzicht und Quittung der Kathrein Rösch über 30 lb. Perner, S. 93b.
- (39) 1459 Getädigte übereinkunft zwischen Erben nach Peter Narr betrieff Baurechten etc. auf Gut zu RAMSAU, S. 94b.
- (40) 1430 Abt Nikolaus verleiht 3 Parteien AUPACHER GUT, S. 92.

*The reference does not check out.

- (41) 1476 Übereinkunft Abt Caspars mit 3 Parteien des Gutes zu RAMSAU, S. 99.
- (42) 1476 Revers der 3 Parteien, S. 101b.
- (43) 1291 Ekerhard von Straß [Egkehardus de straze] (Zillertal), Verzicht, Chronik S. 38, HOLLENZEN, S. 10.
- (44) 1477 Revers des Lamprecht Kerßbichler über HOLLENZEN, S. 105.
- (45) 1477 Verleihung des Abtes an Kerßbichler über HOLLENZEN, S. 108b.
- (46) 1355 Hainrich Häckel von Lichtenwerde verkauft Chunrad Grantner 1/2 Gut EKKE um Kaldenbachberg, S. 110.
- (47) 1355 Verzicht von Margret, Hainrichs Frau, S. 111.
- (48) 1372 Gebhard von Weer begibt sich der Lehenschaft auf Gut EKKE ..., S. 112.
- (49) 1336 Hans von Liechtenwerde gibt St. Georgenberg sein Gut zu SCHLITTERS, S. 113b.
- (50) 1448 Abt Johanns erlaubt dem Bauman auf der WATSCH seine Zinse in Geld (7 lb.) zu geben, S. 114.
- (51) 1285 Gebhard Schönstetter verkauft St. Georgenberg Gut HOF zu Straß um 12 1/2 Mark (Chronik S. 36), S. 115b.
- (52) 1294 Verzicht Heinrich Ussinger auf Gut HOF, Chronik, S. 117.
- (53) 1370 Verzicht Heinrich des Gießer auf Gut HOF (Chronik 76), S. 118.
- (54) 1374 Chunrad Angerer von Brixlegg. Vergleich und Verleihung von 1/2 Gut BUCHAU durch Abt Chonrad, fol. 118.
- (55) 1447 Abt Johanns verleiht Lienhard von Buchau Gut minder buchau, f. 120.
- (56) 1477 Urteilsbrief des Richters von Rottenburg gegen Hans Stark wegen Weide in PERTISAU, f. 121.
- (57) 1487 Abt Caspar in eadem causa an Pfleger von Rotenberg, f. 125.
- (58) 1435 Verzicht Ulrich von Buchau auf Gut LAIKEN (Eben), f. 126.

- (59) 1434 Kundschaft des Richters von Rattenburg über LAIKEN ..., f. 128.
- (60) 1418 Kunigund von Staudach gibt 9 lb. von Gut LUGECK, f. 130.
- (61) 1338 Heinrich von Rottenburg verkauft St. Georgenberg ein halbe Hube zu WIESING um 17 Mark, f. 133.
- (62) 1283 Chonrad von Fragenstein gibt Niederhof in STANS, fol. 151.
- (63) 1284 Graf Meinhard bestätigt diese Schenkung, fol. 152.
- (64) 1347 Verzicht der Mallen auf einen Hof zu STANS, fol. 152.
- (65) 1308 Gebrüder von Freundsberg bestätigen Gut WEIZEN, fol. 153.
- (66) 1462 Abt Johann von Freyberg verkauft 8 lb. P. auf Gut zu STANS, fol. 154.
- (67) 1330 Bertold von Freundsberg gibt OBERINNE, fol. 156.
- (68) 1455 Hans und Anna Schneider verkaufen ihre 1/2 Gerechtigkeit auf Haus und Hof zu STANS, f. 157.
- (69) 1476 Abt Kaspar bewilligt Verkauf eines Gutes mit Hofstatt und Haus um Gut OBERINN, f. 159.
- (70) 1476 Revers der Verkäufer, f. 160.
- (71) 1404 Stiftung des P. Chonrad Sündl, f. 161.
- (72) 1424 Verzicht Paul Hagers auf Gut OBERPÜHEL in Stans, f. 162.
- (73) 1429 Kundschaft Sigmund Luchtacher, Pflegers auf Trazberg über Viertel der Hube zu STANS, fol. 163.
- (74) 1429 Kundschaft des Hans Brotmann, Richters von Rotenberg, über das Viertel, fol. 164.
- (75) 1319 Bertold von Freundsberg bestätigt die Schenkung des ANGERS AN DEN ESPAN an St. Georgenberg, f. 165.
- (76) 1314 Derselbe verkauft diesen ANGER dem Pfarrer Chonrad von Vomp, fol. 166.
- (77) 1350 Verzicht Ulrich Schell über Acker auf Kirchfeld in STANS, f. 167.

- (78) Ein Stück Grund bei HOPFAU wird St. Georgenberg zugesprochen, S. 168.
- (79) 1372 Gerichtssentscheid über öffentlichen Weg in STECKLTROY, f. 169.
- (80) 1477 Revers über NIEDER-SHELLENBERG, f. 171.
- (81) 1477 Abt Caspar verleiht NIEDER-SHELLENBERG, f. 170.
- (82) 1334 Ulrich von Gastaig stiftet Gut ZU HOF, f. 173.
- (83) 1447 Abt von St. Georgenberg verleiht Peter dem Röstel NIEDER GASTAYG, f. 175.
- (84) 1353 Leo von Westendorf verzicht auf NIEDER GASTAYG, f. 176.
- (85) 1327 Alheid Pucher gibt 10 Mark von OBERPUCH, f. 177.
- (86) 1339 Gebhard von Baumkirchen gibt OBERPUCH mit SCHEIBPUCH, f. 178.
- (87) 1339 Revers des Abtes, f. 181.
- (88) 1339 Gewähr Gebhards von Baumkirchen [f. 184v].
- (89) 1347 Markgraf Ludwig an Heinrich von Rotenburg empfiehlt Beatrix des Merensteiners Witwe in ihren Bezügen zu schützen, f. 185.
- (90) Gerichtssentscheid wegen des BUCHER BACHS, f. 186.
- (91) 1445 Gerichtssentscheid über Weide in GALZEIN, f. 187.
- (92) 1349 Tausch mit Chonrad Stumelbeck um Hof GRIES zu St. Margarethen, f. 189.
- (93) 1481 Revers des Michael Stir über Mannmaht aus HERREN-AU, f. 190.
- (94) 1481 Verleihung desselben durch Abt Caspar, f. 191.
- (95) 1482 Abschrift der Verleihung desselben an Sebastian Abl, f. 193.

Paper. Quarto. i + 110 + i ff. Quiniones. Marked Hs. 6 and DK 347.091 on inner front board. Single notula hand. Flyleaves are frags. of 15c directorium, section headed, *Hec autem sequentes dominicis diebus ad benedictus et per ebdomadem ad vespervas canuntur*. Final qtr. 15c.

Over 38 fifteenth-century copies of documents relating, by and large, to noblemen's properties along the way to Italy. Those in Latin are followed as a rule by a German translation. On the format see Hs. 1. The 19c register on ff. 1r-2r is here reproduced:

- (1) 1291 Güter Teilung zwischen Heinrich den Hofmeister und seine Vettern Jakob und Sifrid, f. 5.
- (2) 1242 Gebrüder von Veltorns verkaufen ihre Güter zu GOSSENSASS [gossanses, gosensazze near Brenner in Tirol = Collelsaco] bis Straß um 50 Mark St. Georgenberg, f. 7*.
- (3) 1253 Fridrich von Wangen schenkt WILTEN und St. Georgenberg Salzzehent und Zehent auf dem RITTEN [ryten] ..., f. 10.
- (4) 1266 Bertold von Schildberg verkauft St. Georgenberg Güter in STRASS, STAUNS und GIESSEN, [f. 12]**
- (5) Sigfrid von Rottenburg verkauft St. Georgenberg um 63 Mark und 3 lb. verschiedene Grundstücke, f. 14.
- (6) 1267 Fridrichs von FREUNDSBERG Stiftung und sein Abzug in den Krieg, f. 17.
- (7) (1233) Chonrad von Freundsberg gibt verschiedene Güter, f. 18.
- (8) 1273 Teilung der Brüder von Rottenburg, f. 20.
- (9) 1298 Sighard Kolb gibt Urbar zu MILS, f. 22.
- (10) 1306 Sighard von Gastaig [Kaistaig] verkauft St. Georgenberg 12 lb. + 5 lb. zu OBKADEUR und LANS, f. 23.
- (11) 1312 Abt Rupert anerkennt die Wohltaten des Pfarrers Chonrad von VOMP, f. 24.

*The transfer is here confirmed by Bp Egno of Brixen Mahr [Maerre, maerra below Brixen] 1242 Apr 20.

**Fiecht 1 [8] no. 3.

- (12) 1316 König Heinrich an Richter von Hall auf St. Georgen Gut zu ARZL [Arizell] keine Steuer zu legen, f. 27.
- (13) 1319 Seifrid von Rottenberg Richter zu Halle bestätigt die Steuerfreiheit des Hofes zu ARZL und von SINKMOS, f. 28.
- (14) 1320 Abt Hermann bestätigt die Schenkung Heinrich des Cholben, f. 29.
- (15) Derselbe bestätigt die Stiftung Sighard von Trazberg und Geholf von Baumkirchen ..., f. 32.
- (16) 1320 Abt Hermann verkauft Pfarrer Chonrad von Vomp ein seiner [... *illegible, concerns rents in STAUDACH, SCHLADINS, and BUCHACH*], f. 36.
- (17) 1324 Berchtold von Friendsberg verzichtet auf ESPAN, f. 42.
- (18) 1329 Stiftung Berchtolds von FREUNDSBERG: Wochenmesse, f. 43.
- (19) 1334 Jährliche Stiftung König HEINRICH VON BÖHMEN, f. 46.
- (20) 1335 Auftrag Johannis des Jungsten Sohnes Heinrich von Böhmen an Heinrich von Rottenburg ..., f. 49.
- (21) 1337 Herzog von Görz Johann an seinen Propst in Innsbruck wegen der 40 lb. in MATREI, f. 50.
- (22) 1335 Stiftung Heinrich von ROTTENBURG, f. 51.
- (23) 1336 Stiftung des Pfarrers Jacob von AMPASS, f. 58.
- (24) 1347 Fridrichs von Baumkirchen Stiftung: MUTTERS und LÜTZELGNAD (in Schladens).
- (25) 1372 Chonrad Grantner gibt HÖHEN (on the Harberg) und EKKE, f. 67.
- (26) 1378 Hans der Friendsberger stiftet tägliche Mess und ewiges Licht in St. Martinskapelle vor dem MÜNSTER, f. 70.
- (27) 1378 Stiftung Michel KOLBE von Gastayg, f. 80.
- (28) 1378 Revers der Abtes, f. 80.
- (29) 1408 WANDULA (Chron. S. 83) verkauft St. Georgenberg ihre Vogtei, f. 84.

- (30) 1440 Abt Nikolaus verkauft Johann Fuchs Gut NASSBERG, f. 87.
- (31) 1440 Johann Fuchs gestattet Wiederkauf, f. 91.
- (32) 1448 Johann Fuchs verkauft Gut JÖRGERN, Gwigen, um 22 Mark, f. 95.
- (33) 1370 Heinrich der PERNECKER (Chron. 76), f. 98.
- (34) 1338 Abt Chonrad bestimmt NIEDER GATTERLEHEN in Vomp mit Mühle, 1/2 Hube in WIESING, zu Verwendung des Convents, f. 101.
- (35) 1348 Gibt Chonrad von Merrenstein 20 lb. aud dem PFANNHAUS [in HALL] für Begräbnis und Jahrtag, f. 103.
- (36) 1375 Chonrad der Angerer verzichtet auf Baurecht zu 1/2 BUCHES, f. 104.
- (37) 1416 Tausch Hans Leo von BAUMKIRCHEN mit St. Georgenberg, f. 107.
- (38) Sieh Chronik S. 50/51, Katharine Wittwe von Thaur [near Matrei] gibt Hof zu GADEUR, f. 109.

FL Frag. of same book used in front.

[14]/Hs. 7. CARTULARY re. KUNDL, JOINTURES, etc. HMML 28,808

Paper. Quarto. i + 186 ff. Quiniones. Marked on inner front board: DK 347:091 and Hs. 7. Flyleaf is frag. of 15c directorium with a contemp. note on a purchase of Abbot Caspar. Single notula hand. Final qtr. 15c.

Around 65 fifteenth-century copies of documents in German chiefly concerned with the title or use of property in Bavaria and with jointures (*leibgeding*). Many are preceded by argumenta (same as in incomplete first register on 2r-v, which stops at no. 6). The second (19c) register is here transcribed:

- (1) 1297 Testa Friedrichs von FREUNDSBERG, f. 9.
- (2) 1376 Übereinkommen mit Gebrüder WÜLPECKEN ..., f. 10.
- (3) (1312-1342) Propst von Au bestätigt die Schenkung Friedrichs von KUNDL, f. 13.
- (4) 1259 Bischof Heinrich von Chiemsee bespricht die Rückgabe der Hube in KUNDL, f. 13.

- (5) 1292 Lutoldus de Kontel resignat ad hubam in KUNDL, f. 15.
- (6) 1416 Abt Capar verleiht 1/2 Hube in KUNDL Margret des Ratfelders Tochter und ihren Erben, f. 16.
- (7) 1423 Abt Caspar verkauft 1/2 Hube in KUNDL dem Ulrich Kurschner, f. 18.
- (8) 1440 Concordia inter Abbatem Nicolaum et fratres "die Linter," f. 21.
- (9) 1454 Ulrich Wyser gibt 6 lb. in 1/2 Hube ZOTTENSTATT, f. 27.
- (10) 1454 Gegenbrief des Abtes ..., f. 29.
- (11) 1455 Ulrich Wiser verkauft seine Baurecht von 1/2 Hube ZOTTENSTATT dem Thoman Wagner, f. 31.
- (12) 1463 Concordia Abt Johann mit den Lintauern von ZOTTENSTATT, f. 36.
- (13) 1464 Ulrich Kurschner gibt auch Eigenschaft von ZOTTENSTATT dem Kloster, f. 38.
- (14) 1466 Streit um die Briefe von ZOTTENSTATT, Gerichtsakt, f. 41.
- (15) Ca. 1464 Abt Johanns verleiht 1/2 ZOTTENSTATT dem Thoman Sunthaus und Erben, f. 50.
- (16) 1416 Revers des Simon Lintauer über KRUMPECK-GUT zu Kundl, f. 51.
- (17) 1441 Abt Nikolaus verleiht KRUMBACH dem Hans Lintauer, f. 58.
- (18) 1545 Revers Hans Lintauers über KRUMSBACH für seinen Vetter Wilhelm Lintauer, f. 59.
- (19) 1459 Michel Oberleiter gewährt Lehung der ihm verkauften Güter auf 2 Jahre, f. 63.
- (20) 1336 Stiftung Fridrichs von Baumkirchen: Gut unter SCHINTELBERG, f. 70.
- (21) 1475 Abt Caspar verleiht Thoman Strasser 1/2 HERHAG, f. 71.
- (22) 1475 Revers des Thoman Strasser, f. 72.
- (23) 1343 Richter Chonrad der Hämmerl gibt 5 lb. von seinem Gut AYGEN zu BREITENBACH, f. 74.

- (24) 1343 Revers desselben, f. 75.
- (25) 1440 Abt Nikolaus verkaufft Gut AUGEN Lienhart Ganse, f. 77.
- (26) 1440 Notariat-Transsumpt hierüber, f. 81.
- (27) 1448 Abt Johannis verleiht dem Lienhard Ganser Gut AYGEN, f. 87.
- (28) 1440 Lienhart Ganser gewährt nach Abt Nikolaus' Tod dem Stifte Wiederkauf von Gut AYGEN, f. 89.
- (29) 1443 Abt Nikolaus verleiht dem Hans Lintauer Gut ANGER zu Langkampfen, f. 93.
- (30) 1444 Derselbe verleiht NORZEN-GUT in Fritzens dem Stübler von Fritzens, f. 95*.
- (31) 1443 Nachbaur von Langkampfen bestätigen, daß der Vater der Anna Kattner das Lehen zu Niedau in Langkampfen genannt ANGERLEHEN ... hat, f. 95.
- (32) Ca. 1448 Abt Johannis verleiht Hans Lintauer das ANGERLEHEN, f. 97.
- (33) Ca. 1448 Derselbe verleiht demselben eine ganze Hube zu LIESFELD, f. 98.
- (34) 1414 Leibgeding-Revers des Ulrich Niedermayr von Wang in Schöner-Pfarre über Baumannsrecht auf dem Hof zu WANG für sich und seine Kinder, f. 118.
- (35) 1438 Abt Niklas verleiht dem Pfleger zu Aibling Fridrich Aichstätter den Hof zu WANG in Leibgeding, f. 120.
- (36) 1438 Revers des Aichstätter, f. 121.
- (37) 1478 Abt Caspar II verleiht dem Hans Aichstätter SAURLACH und seiner eignen Familie Leibgeding auf dem Hof zu WANG (und heisst der NIEDERHOF zu Wang, f. 122.
- (38) 1478 Revers des Hans Aichstätter, f. 124.
- (39) (1413-1426) Abt Caspar verleiht dem Heinrich von Ramolting Leibgeding auf Gut RAMOLTING in Schwaber Gericht für sich und Familie, f. 128 (1414).

*This is just a note, not a full copy.

- (40) 1414 Leibgeding-Revers Heinnz des Raß über das Lehen zu KIRCHDORF, f. 130.
- (41) 1416 Revers Stefan des Häppinger über Baumannsrecht über 1/2 Hube zu HÄPPING ... und Gut zu PFRAUNDORF worauf sein Sohn Ulrich sitzt, f. 132.
- (42) 1416 Revers der Agnes Chonrads Ortolfers Witwe über Verleihung der 1/2 Hube zu HÄPPING für sich und ihre 4 Kinder, f. 135.
- (43) 1425 Verzicht auf Ansprüche auf ein Gut des Fridrichs Täprer von Seite Chunz von Häpping und seines Vetters Ulrich ab dem Gestad, f. 138.
- (44) 1429 Abt Nikolaus verleiht dem Michel Steffan von Häpping nach dem Tode dessen Vaters Stefan das Gut zu HÄPPING, f. 139.
- (45) 1463 Abt Johannis verkauft dem Jörg Puchrainer, Gesell in Pang, und seinen Brüdern Ulrich und Heinrich die Hube zu HÄPPING um 54 rh. K. in Gold, f. 140.
- (46) 1438 Abt Heinrich Schrempf verleiht Werndlein dem Hochstrasser und seinen Kindern der halben Hof zu AYSING genannt HALBER HOCHSTRASSER-HOF zu Leibgeding, f. 143.
- (47) 1434 Abt Henrich Schrempf verleiht zu Leibgeding Ulrich dem Hochstrasser der (andern) halber Hof zu AYSING genannt der Hochstrasser-Hof, f. 145.
- (48) 1469 Albrecht Pfalzgraf bei Rhein und Baiern und seine Muhme Eleanore Herzogin von Österreich betreff Einfuhr von Schmalz von Bayern für St. Georgenberg. Er erlaubt es aus Freundschaft, f. 146.
- (49) 1441 Abt Nikolaus verleiht Jacob von Lehen 1/2 Minnerhof zu AYSING, f. 148.
- (50) 1447 Ebenfalls Abt Johannis Gut MINNER-AYSING oder Minner Halb Hof zu Aysing, f. 148.
- (51) 1424 Kundschaft des Richters Hans Protmann zu Rettenberg über Gut zu HACHENHOFEN, f. 156.
- (52) 1415 Leibgeding-Revers des Michel Achleitter über Gut zu KRUMBACH in Urfenberger Pfarre, f. 158.
- (53) 1449 Spruchbrief des Johann Perblinger Dechant zu Aibling und Wilhelm Kochler Kastner daselbst über Hube zu OBHOLZ, f. 161.

- (54) 1414 Gebhart der Pelchinger gesteht von dem Gut AYGEN in Ursenber 18 Kr. Geld Zins ..., f. 163.
- (55) 1418 Ott Rapp's Revers über Gut zu HEGLING [f. 165].
- (56) 1361 Gerichtsbrief des Richters Hans des Puchers in Aurburg über Gut geheissen Chel auf Klage des Priors von St. Georgenberg gegen Ulrich den Leo von Rosenheim wegen Pfandung dieses Gutes, f. 166.
- (57) Ca. 1450 Abt Johanns verkauft dem Gotteshaus U. L. Frau zu Auerdorf ein Gut in der SCHEFFAU in Flinspacher Pfarre genannt PAUMGARTEN um 27 Dukaten oder Unger, f. 167.
- (58) Zacharias Günter, Burger zu München, meldet dem Abt Caspar, daß er seiner Teil Leibgeding auf Hof HERRITZHAUSEN verkaufen will, f. 169.
- (59) 1442 Revers der Brüder Wilhelm und Zacharias die Günther, Bürger zu München, Sigmund des Zacharias Sohn, und Bartholome Rudolf des Wilhelm Schwager über ihnen vier verliessenes Leibgeding der zwei Höfe, eines zu NEUBACH, der andere zu HERRENTZHAUSEN, das der Amper, f. 171.
- (60) 1442 Verleihung des Abtes an die 4 Güntern, f. 174.
- (61) 1411 Revers Heinrich Part, Burger zu Munchen, Heinrich Ludwig und dessen Sohn Andre über Leibgeding für die obgenannten 2 Höfe, f. 177.
- (62) 1318 Heinrich Herzog von Baiern verweist auf Ersuchte des Abtes Heinrich Schrempf die Klage Alber's des Käuilsdorfer etc. vom Gerichte Kramsberg ..., f. 180.
- (63) 1411 Verleiht Abt Conrad Leibgeding (wie Revers), f. 189.
- (64) 1378 Verleiht Abt Heinrich die 2 Güter NEWBACH und HERRENTZHAUSEN Agnes der Kuchlin und ihren Söhnen Ludwig und Heinrich Bürger zu München, f. 183.

[15]/Hs. 8. CARTULARY re. HALL, INNSB., ETSCH HMML 28,810

Paper. Quarto. vii + 220 ff. Quiniones. FL is f. 85 from a 15c lectionary. Marked on front inner board: DK 347:091, Hs. 8, L(ade) 92. Single notula hand. Final qtr. 15c.

About 118 fifteenth-century copies of charters concerning grants and fees in Hall, Innsbruck, Brixen, and elsewhere in the Tirol. The modern

register on ff. a^v-c^r is here copied and supplemented:

- (1) 1307 Gräfin Anna von Tirol verheißt der Hildburg Zygler 5 Schilling wochentlich von Salzmayr, f. 1.
- (2) 1315 König Heinrich bestätigt diese 4 Elemosinae in HALL, f. 1b.
- (3) 1329 Befehl desselben an Salzmayr der 10 lb. aus zu folgen, f. 2.
- (4) 1332 Derselbe bestätigt die jährliche 12 Läder Salz, f. 2.
- (5) 1411 Herzog Friedrich dotiert 4 Läder Salz, f. 3.
- (6) 1476 Herzog Sigmund gibt jährlich 2 Knollen Salz zu Weihnachten, f. 3 [*a marginal note suggests 1467 as the year*].
- (7) 1466 Herzog Sigmund gibt jährlich 6 Mk für Achensee, f. 4.
- (8) 1469 Herzog Sigmund gibt den Zuwuchs-Belaß über bezug der 6 Mark, f. 5.
- (9) 1302 Stiftung der Chunigund von GASTEIG, f. 6.
- (10) 1354 Heinrich Iude verkauft Fridrich Span 1/2 SCHLAG, f. 7.
- (11) 1354 Gertraud Ziegler verkauft 5 Schilling Friedrich Span, f. 7.
- (12) 1355 Heinrich Glümpel verkauft 1 Schilling Friedrich Span, f. 10.
- (13) 1370 Vermächtnis der Mächtild Span, f. 11.
- (14) 1370 Hans der Span wird Prokurator der SPAN-HOFSTATT, f. 13.
- (15) 1375 Hans der Span bestimmt als Prokurator Peter den Wesch von Meran, f. 14.
- (16) 1377 Verzicht der Brüder auf ihre Erbschaft zugunstes Hans Schwagers Peter Wesch Pflannshauser zu MERAN, f. 14.
- (17) 1404 Jodok Wetsch Sohn des Peter vermacht sein Erb St. Georgenberg, f. 16.
- (18) 1388 Chunrad des SCHREMPF Stiftung, f. 18.

- (19) (1334) König Heinrich bestätigt die Stiftung Seifrids Witwe von Rottenburg, f. 31.
- (20) 1342 Chonrad der Kammerer verzichtet auf gewisse BEREITSCHAFT gegen Jahrtag mit Vigil, f. 31.
- (21) 1341 Chonrad der Kammerer gibt Gut zu RINN für Jahr- tag und Begräbnis für sich und seine 6 Kinder und Brüderschaft, f. 32.
- (22) 1341 Brüder von Taur verzichten auf Gut zu RINN, f. 33.
- (23) 1323 Kundmachung des Arnold von Vellenberg Landrichter von dem Intal wegen eines Wismacht zu MILS, f. 35.
- (24) (1204-1212) Otto von Mils gibt 1/2 Hube in MILS, f. 35.
- (25) 1334 Elsbet gibt 5 lb. von Gut in BAUMKIRCHEN, f. 36.
- (26) 1328 Abt Chonrad verleiht 2 Kammerland zu BAUMKIRCHEN, f. 37.
- (27) Nach 1319 Gebolf von Baumkirchen Testament, f. 37.
- (28) 1319 Gebolf von Baumkirchen läßt Leibeigene frei, welche dabei auf St. Georgenberg jährlich ..., f. 38.
- (29) 1365 Teilung von 2 Gütern HAFGRUB und PLATTE am Velderberg, f. 40.
- (30) 1353 Chonrad Helbing verkauft PLATTE am Tulferberg, f. 41.
- (31) 1353 Verzicht Friedrich des Zant auf dieses Gut, f. 42.
- (32) 1353 Verzicht Niklau des Helblings auf dieses Gut, f. 43.
- (33) 1347 Niklaus Helbling verkauft 1/4 PLATTE, f. 45.
- (34) 1347 Verzicht Chonrad des Helbling ..., f. 46.
- (35) 1345 Chonrad Helbling verkauft 1/2 Schwaige zu PLATTE, f. 47.
- (36) 1266 Rüdiger (von Eben) und sein Brüder verzichten auf Vogtei zu TULFES, f. 48.
- (37) 1379 Hans der Schreiber von Sterzing verkauft seinem Schwager in Hall ihm überlassene Realitäten zu HALL, f. 49.

- (38) 1382 Christein Grozzenzin gibt 12 lb. in HALL, f. 49.
- (39) 1348 Chunrad der Klocker verkauft 1 lb. von Haus Friedrich dem Span, f. 51.
- (40) ca 1460 Abt Johann von Freyberg verkauft dem Meister Hans Gerer, Wundartz 1 lb. auf Haus zu Rain in HALL, f. 53.
- (41) 1368 Ulrich Hopfner verkauft Abt Chonrad seinen Garten auf der RAIN, f. 54.
- (42) 1377 Revers Chonrad Schrempf über Hausgenossenrecht auf Hofstatt zu HALL, f. 56.
- (43) 1407 Hans Fürer gibt 4 lb. auf Haus in HALL St. Georgenberg, f. 57.
- (44) 1347 Ludwig der Plannein Aidem (?) verkauft Anger im AICHACH um 24 Mark Chonrad dem Chelner, f. 59.
- (45) 1343 Geruch der Lürelher erhält Hausgenossenrecht auf diesen Anger in AICHACH von Chonrad dem Chelner, f. 68 [*recte* 60].
- (46) 1345 Chunrad der Chelner gibt Anger und Acker in AICHACH, f. 63.
- (47) 1355 Reinprecht von Schennau überläßt einen Zehent von einem Anger in AICHACH Chonrad dem Chellner, f. 63.
- (48) 1353 Chunrad Pippehel verkauft Hans Hofstatt und Acker in AICHACH, f. 66.
- (49) 1344 Engelmar Austrunk verkauft Friedrich dem Span 3 1/2 Pfund auf Acker in AICHACH, f. 67.
- (50) 1360 Heinrich der Schwarze verkauft Fridrich dem Span ein lb. auf Acker in AICHACH, [f. 68].
- (51) 1398 Hans der Seber verkauft St. Georgenberg einen anger in AICHACH, f. 69.
- (52) 1334 König Heinrich etc. wie fol. 31.
- (53) 1366 Chonrad Charge verkauft Chonrad Grantner ein Kammerland zu OBERHOFEN, f. 79.
- (54) 1367 Item, Rüger der Charge ein Kammerland, f. 80.
- (55) 1373 Chonrad GRANTNER gibt die 2 Kammerland St. Georgenberg, f. 82.

- (56) 1373 Abt Chonrad verwendet 30 P. von diesen 2 Kammerland für Conventual Chonrad Nater, Vetter des GRANTNER, f. 84.
- (57) 1407 Abt Niklaus verpfändet OBERHOFEN von Herzog Friedrich, f. 86.
- (58) 1473 Herzog Sigmund gibt dies Gut ..., f. 87.
- (59) 1473 Revers des Abtes hierüber, f. 88.
- (60) 1269 Friedrich von Rottenburg verkauft St. Georgenberg 1/2 Hube in ARZL, f. 89.
- (61) 1322 Heinrich Fügel verzichtet auf Baurechte von St. Georgen Gut, f. 90.
- (62) 1342 Wilhelm von Schenkenberg verzichtet auf Schadengericht von einem Gut zu ARZL, f. 90.
- (63) 1441 Abt Nikolaus verleiht Hintermayr und Porner 2 Kammerland, JUNG-PREDIGER-GUT zu Arzl, f. 92.
- (64) 1475 Ulrich Durrnfelder verkauft ein Kammerland zu ARZL, f. 93.
- (65) 1325 Abt Werner von Wissobrunn verschreibt bewirklich des Bischofs von Augsburg die 3 Kammerland Verkauf an RUCHEU, f. 97.
- (66) 1369 Diemut Strawunin Tochter des Ruchair übergibt ihr Gut zu HETTING St. Georgenberg, f. 101.
- (67) 1458 Abt Johann erläßt dem Gbriel Pämkircher 20 P. von 2 Kammerland in HÖTTING für ein schönes Meßbuch, f. 102.
- (68) (ca 1458) Derselbe verschreibt dem Gabriel einen Jahrtag für ein Meßgewand, f. 103.
- (69) 1458 Derselbe überläßt dem Gabriel BUCHLEHEN mit Leibgeding, f. 105.
- (70) 1471 Revers des Sigmund Pämkircher über RUCHLEHEN, f. 106.
- (71) ca 1463 Abt Johann von Freiberg verleiht Peter Tännzl 2 Joch in HETTING, f. 108.
- (72) 1477 Abt Caspar verleiht Jörg Frünzl eine Hofstatt in HETTING, f. 109.
- (73) 1477 Revers des Jörg Frünzl über Nachtigaler-Hofstatt in HETTING, f. 111.

- (74) 1477 Abt Caspar verleiht Jörgen-Äcker dem Hans Warms von Innsbruck, f. 117.
- (75) 1478 Revers des Warms, f. 119.
- (76) 1478 Warms verkauft die Acker dem Heinrich Weiß von HÖTTING, f. 120.
- (77) 1477 Abt Caspar erlaubt der Kathrein einen von den 3 Äckern zu verpachten, f. 122.
- (78) 1300 Chunigund von Gastaig gibt 1/2 Hube auf der Pühel zu NATTERS, f. 123.
- (79) 1295 Chonrad und Heinrich Taurer geben 2 Kammerland in MUTTERS, f. 124.
- (80) 1333 Reicher von Liebenberg verkauft Friedrich von Baumkirchen 2 Kammerland zu MUTTERS, f. 125.
- (81) 1298 Heinrich von Aufenstein zählt für eine Wiese in AMBRAS-AU 3 lb., f. 127.
- (82) 1332 Alheid Pötlin in Innsbruck gibt ein Haus zu INNSBRUCK bei St. Jakob, f. 128.
- (83) 1344 Jakob der Strauss verkauft St. Georgenberg eine Hofstatt in INNSBRUCK, f. 128.
- (84) 1370 Revers Chonrad an der Wag über Haus in INNSBRUCK, f. 130.
- (85) 1466 Herzog Sigmund überläßt eine Hofstatt in INNSBRUCK seinem Meisterkoch, f. 132.
- (86) 1472 Niklas Stachel (der Koch) verkauft sein Haus St. Georgenberg, f. 133.

Several charters at the end were omitted in the above register:

- (87) 1334 King HENRY OF BOHEMIA gives 15 marks from various properties, f. 147.
- (88) 1294 Otto of Baumkirchen [Powmchirchen] gives 1/2 manse on the SCHÖNBERG, f. 149.
- (89) 1298 Henry of Rotenburg gives 1/2 manse at MIEDERS [Myeders], f. 150.
- (90) Abbot Eberhard acknowledges grant at PATSCH from the mother and daughter Agnes and Matilda, f. 150.

- (91) 1348 Henry Schreiber at Steinach, Matrei parish, invests the monastery with his manse called NAVISSE, f. 161.
- (92) 1348 Bertold Vogel of Steinach wills the monastery his property called AUF DEM LEIM [LAYM] at Valles, Matrei parish, f. 162.
- (93) 1338 Ulrich Kaufmann of Mülein sells Bertold half the above property, f. 164.
- (94) 1331 Christian Bickel of Mülein sells Bertold the other half, f. 165v.
- (95) 1306 Otto of Narrenholz sells AUF DEM LEIM to Fritz Bickel, f. 167.
- (96) 1474 Abbot Caspar sells use of MACKEN [Magk(en) in Ellenpogen] to Hans Mack, f. 169.
- (97) 1358 Mark of Ried, provost at Innsbruck, adjudges the property called ZU BÜHEL on the Ellenbogen to be a *kammergut*, f. 170v.
- (98) 1250 Count Albert of Tirol and Gebhard of Hirschberg [Gebhardus de Hyrlberc!] affirm that Abbot Hartwig has transferred to them part of the mountain at STUBAI, f. 171 (cf. *Chronik* 24).
- (99) 1328 Witige Bücher transfers her property near MATREI to Conrad Schaffaun, f. 172.
- (100) 1474 Jos Hülber of Truns near Steinach makes a disposition in favor of the monastery.
- (101) 1349 Conrad Matreier concedes action of Conrad Schaffaun above, f. 174.
- (102) 1325 Adjudication of claim in GALDAUER, f. 174v.
- (103) 1181 Exchange with Bishop Henry of Brixen, f. 187 (pr *Chronik* 238 no. 14).
- (104) Ca. 1470 Marquard of Ast quitclaims in favor of St. Georgenberg his rights in two meadows in PFLERS, f. 187v.
- (105) 1470 John Klammer of PFLERS quitclaims same, f. 189.
- (106) 1470 Engel Herb does same, f. 191v.
- (107) 1470 Ulrich Berner et al. likewise, f. 193v.

- (108) Abbot Caspar settles the dispute at AST, f. 196.
- (109) 1273 Abbot Conrad lets four gardens in BRIKEN, f. 197
(Cf. *Chronik* 32).
- (110) Ditto, f. 198.
- (111) 1352 Margaret Freundsberger gives her house and
grounds in the Kreuzstrasse in BRIKEN to the monastery,
f. 199.
- (112) 1353 Leonard Scherfe, citizen of Brixen, give their
house in the Kreuzstrasse in BRIKEN to St. Georgen-
berg, f. 200.
- (113) 1371 Peter of Lichtwörth, judge at Brixen, pronounces
verdict in a case concerning the Leukler house, f.
202v.
- (114) 1421 Henry Leukler receives use of house in the
Kreuzgasse named above, f. 204.
- (115) 1242 Bishop Egno of Brixen witnesses the sale to
Abbot Thiemo of various properties about STRASSE
by the brothers Arnold, Hugo, and Ulric of Veltorns,
f. 215 (Cf. *Chronik* 23).
- (116) Translation of same, f. 216.
- (117) 1296 Hildebrand of Stilfes gives a fee of his called
VALGENEI in Sterzing parish, f. 218.
- (118) 1472 Hans Rüpp of Töns sells 1/2 SUNDHOF in Sterzing
parish to Peter Rain, f. 218v.

[16]/Hs. 9. CARTULARY re. ETSCHLAND VINEYARDS

HMML 28,811

Paper. Folio. ii + 159 ff. Marked on front inner board: DK 347:091/
Hs. 9. Two hands (I: ff. 1-93r, 100r-123v; II: 93v-96r and 127r-fin.).
Front frag. is leaf from 15c directorium (*A prima dominica novembris
usque in adventum domini cantatur hystoria* ...). Final qtr. 15c.

Some hundred fifteenth-century copies of charters dealing with the
monastery's estates and fees in the Etschland (So. Tirol). The contemp.
register on f. 1r is here transcribed:

[1217] Littera domini Alberti comitis Tyrolis in qua tam
suam quam matris sue ac omnium parentum suorum volens
habere perpetuam memoriam contulit monasterio marcas
ad emendum vineam de qua habeatur vinum pro offerenda
misse et si in itinere sue peregrinacionis decesserit

ordinavit monasterio xl. marck, ita quod quottidie cum
licet missas celebrare eius memoria habeatur, fol. 4
et 5.

Hurnhof vi	Ruffian 9
Mons s. Zenonis 10	Spitalhof 11
Ödenhof auff Labris 16	Himelhof ze Mais 32
Algund 39	Jörgen zuo Merling 44
Lehen zuo Törlan	50
Mesenhaus zuo Endrian 46	
Weingart zuo Endrian	
Schlehdorn zu Nals	62
Schinthofe zuo Unterrain 64	
Vinea in Valturt 70	In Gurlan vinea in Castlever 74
Census quatuor Carradarum vini tramenici 78	
Perentockel 81	Celare apud s. Johannem 100
Curia apud s. Johannem cum suis peciis 103	
Domus Bolsani in Wanger-gassen 118	
Ruodolfs Leittner 119	
Weingart von v Man Graber pey Perentockel	

Not included in this register are the following at the end
of the volume:

127-151 Twenty-four transfers and judgments regarding
vineyards around BOZEN.

151-156v Testament of Henry of ROTTENBURG 1337; see *Chronik*
66-68.

156v-157v The same reiterates his grant of 10 measures wine
1338.

158r-159r Abbot Caspar leases vineyard called DER KAMM near
Bozen, 1476.

159v-161r The 'reverse' concerning same, 1477.

[17]. CARTULARY re. ETSCHLAND VINEYARDS 1472-89 HMML 28,933/1

Paper. Quarto. 30 ff. i-iii¹⁰. Cover is parchment lease or enfoeff-
ment, Tirol, 15c. FC has these numbers or pressmarks: VII.302, *Schublade*
10 No. 75, L(ade) 24, and A. Some illegible numbers there. Single notula
hand. 1489.

A "new" copybook of private documents from the Etschland (cf. immediately
preceding MS no. 16): twenty-two copy deeds or leases from 1472 to 1489
describing the monastery's *manngraber* (wine plots) and *weingärten* in
Gries, Barentorkl, Endrian, and Bozen.

Title, FC: *Registrum novum Athesis anno 1489*. Inventory card gives incipit from first document: *Vmb die fünff man graber so wir an uns getauscht habend ...*

[18]/Hs. 10. CARTULARY re. ACHEN, PERTISAU, STANS
etc.

HMML 28,911

Paper. Quarto. 70 ff. Pen-decorated Baroque initial; *teuerdank* headings. FC not filmed. 16c.

Copies of documents and historical notices in Latin and German dating from the 12c (Schlitters grant) down to 1528 and concerned chiefly with logging rights, boundaries, and the like in the Achen tract reaching from Stans to the present-day Bavarian border.

1r-24 (1) Heinrich von Rottenburg's judgment concerning the logging, fishing, and hunting rights in ACHEN. Rottenburg 1330 Jul 22.

2v-4v (2) = MS 3 [10] no. 29.

5v-11v (3-5) = MS 3 [10] nos. 11-13.

12v-17v (6) Jakob Marberger's judgment of the dispute in ACHEN with reference to Sigismund's privilege. 1480 Jun 8.

19r-23v (7) Item das ist die Öffnung des wierdigen Gotshauß zu sand Georgenperg seiner herlichaiten, aigenleut, gejaiden, vischwaide, hozpanen, vederspil, unnd annders.

25r-27v (8) Das sind die Märcher des Gerichts zu Rottenburg das die Rottenburger von alter habennt von der herrschafft zu Tyrol unnd hebt sich an zu Trazperg in der hanßlän *preceded by an addition concerning the Schaidläner*.

28r-31v (9) Das ist die öffnung nach Cunrad des Planckhen
...

32v-34r (10) Nun ist zu merckhen von den Guettern die gelegen sinndt bei dem See zu Ahen und sind gehaissen in der PERDISAW ...

35r-37r (11) SCHLITTERS grant 1112.

39r-46v (12) Pact of inhabitants on the VOMPERBERG near Fiecht. 1477 Jun 16.

47r-50r (13) Hans Kaufmann of Schwaz, burgrave of Freunds-

berg, judges the dispute over logging rights between
abbey and community of STANS. 1461 Aug 31.

50v-53v (14) Pact of the community of STANS on same. 1528
Apr 28.

55r (15) *Title only, no text* Öffnung den Stanern zuege-
hörig etc.

57r-69r (16) Vermerckht die Offnung der herligkhait unnser
genedigisten herrn herrn Sigmundn Erzherzog zu Öster-
reich und Grave zu Tyrol etc. und der Nachpern schafft
zu STANS des der dorffs unnd auch der perckhleut.
Colophon Anno domini 1489.

70r-v (17) Das ist ein tafel des anfannges des Würdigen
Closters und Aptei auf Sanndt Jörgenperg ... Gott dem
Allmechtigen zu Lobe, Wirde und ere der künigchlichen
Junkhfraue Maria *breaks off in second section*; =
printed Chronicle ca. 1480 (Haim 2.7577).

[19]/Hs. 11. CARTULARY OF JOH. FREIBERG

HMML 28,927/1

Parchment. Folio. i + 36 ff. FL i¹⁴ ii¹² iii¹⁰. Single notula hand
(except final two additions). Marked on FC: VII and Hs. 11 and (*Lade*)
92 (corrected from No. --). Cover label, *Stift Fiecht Hs. 11.* 1460.

A book of transumptis commissioned of the notary Johannes Beck, a clerk
of Constance, by the abbot Johannes de Freiberg ('Fryberg') 28 Apr 1460
(cf. colophons) and containing the most important privileges and grants
of the monastery. Title in mod. hand on FC, *Kopien/päpstlicher,*
bischöflicher, fürstlicher Urkunden.

i^{r-v} Rubrica [*notarial register with folio numbers*].

1r-v Prologue of Abbot Johann von Freiberg.

1v-2r (1) Grant of Henry IV, see Hs. 1 [8] no. 1.

2r-v (2) Bp Hartmann of Brixen (Bressanone) allots the
monastery the parishes of VOMP (Vonope)/SCHWAZ (Swachts)
and ACHEN (Emaus). 1141. pr *Chronik* 234f. no. 11.

2v-3r (3) Bp Bruno of Brixen adds KOLSASS. Bruneck (Brun-
neco) 1265 Jun 25. pr *Chronik* 253f. no. 35.

3r-4r (4) Confirmation by Bp Johann of Brixen. 1319 May 16.
pr *Chronik* 272 no. 67.

4r-5r (5) Confirmation of above parishes by Boniface IX.
Rome 1402 May 23. pr *Chronik* 287f. no. 91 (variants).

- 5r-6r (6) Confirmation of possessions and liberties by Innocent II. pr *Chronik* 232-34 no. 10. See *Germania pontificia* 1.1 (1910) 152f.
- 6v-8r (7) Confirmation of above with new concessions by Alexander IV. Anagni 1258.* pr *Chronik* 247-50 no. 29.
- 8v-9v (8) Confirmation of above by Pius II. Mantua 1459 Sept 4. pr *Chronik* 303-5 no. 111.
- 9v-10r (9) Confirmation of possessions by Clement IV. Viterbo 1268 Feb 28.* pr *Chronik* 255f. no. 38.
- 10r-v (10) Confirmation of possessions by Alexander IV. Anagni 1259 Feb 26.* pr *Chronik* 250f no. 30.
- 10v (11) Confirmation of possessions and immunities by Nicholas III. Rome 1280 May 7.* pr *Chronik* 261f. no. 48.
- 10v-11r (12) Confirmation of same by Gregory XI. Avignon 1376 Mar 19. pr *Chronik* 286 no. 89.
- 11r-v (13) Confirmation of same by Alexander V. Pistoia 1409 Dec 17. pr *Chronik* 289f. no. 93.
- 11v-12r (14) Confirmation of same by Martin IV. Orvieto 1282 Apr 13.* pr *Chronik* 263 no. 50.
- 12r-14r (15) Commission to settle the dispute over the offerings of pilgrims from St. Johann, Brixental, Söll, and Kirchdorf; see *Chronik* 60. Schlitters (Martins-kirche) 1330.
- 14r-15r (16) Assent to Bp Conradus of Chiemsee. Salzburg 1330 Mar 29.
- 15v-16v (17) Assent of Bp Fridericus of Salzburg. Salzburg 1330 Mar 28.
- 16v-17r (18) Assent of Bp Albertus of Brixen. Algund (Lagundo) 1330 Mar 18.
- Secuntur nunc donationes exemptiones privilegia et gratie Regum Imperatorum et dominorum etc.
- 17r-v (19) Protection of Lewis II of Bavaria. Aibling 1272 Jan 31.

* Add to Potthast, *Regesta pontificum romanorum* (1875).

- 17v-18r (20) *Seelgerät* of Fridericus advocatus de Wange (Wangen), dividing with WILTEN the tithe of Thaur (12 1b.) and tithes from three estates in Ried. 1253. pr *Chronik* 246 no. 27.
- 18r (21) Bp Bruno of Brixen grants exemption from the customs of Klausen and Sterzing; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 42.
- 18r-v (22) Protection of Count Meinhard IV; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 2.
- 18v-19r (23) Confirmation of his vassals' gifts; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 3.
- 19r (24) Safe conduct of Otto III; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 5.
- 19r-v (25) Exemption of Count Henry; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 6.
- 19v-20r (26) Exemption of Lewis IV; see Hs. 1 [8] no. 13.
- 20r-v (27) Grant by same of Eising; see Hs. 1 [8] no. 8.
- 20v-21r (28) Two bondsmen given by same; see Hs. 1 [8] no. 9.
- 21r-v (29) Confirmation of Eising by Stephen III; see Hs. 1 [8] no. 10.
- 21v-22r (30) Confirmation of feudal grants by Albert and Leopold, Counts of Tirol; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 9.
- 22r-23r (31) Renewal of privileges by Leopold; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 10.
- 23r (32) Wine exemption of Frederick IV. Innsbruck 1410 Sept 21.
- 23v (33) Dukes Ernest and Frederick exempt abbey from customs on 4 seams oil from the Etschland. Innsbruck 1421 Mar 31.
- 24r-v (34) Protection of King Frederick III (V). Innsbruck 1442 Dec 19.
- 24v-25r (35) Albert III's confirmation of grant by Lewis the Bavarian; see Hs. 1 [8] no. 12.
- 25r-26v (36) Confirmation by Duke Lewis IX of Lewis the Bavarian's exemption from wine duties. Landshut 1458 Jun 15.
- 26v (37) Toll exemption of Albert of Tirol; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 40.

- 27r (38) Grant of 10 lb. in Hall by Henry, styled King of Bohemia. Innsbruck 1310 Nov 17.
- 27r-v (39) Confirmation of comital grants by same. 1329 Dec 16.
- 27v (40) Concession from salt mine at Hall by King Henry of Bohemia. Innsbruck 1332 Feb 20.
- 28r (41) Relaxation of customs by Dukes Otto, Lewis, and Henry in Tirol. 1305 Jun 17.
- 28v (42) Removal of feudal fees by Albert and Leopold; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 8.
- 28v (43) = no. 32 above.
- 29r (44) Grant by Frederick IV of 4 carts salt from Hall. Innsbruck 1411 Mar 3.
- 29r-v (45) Wine exemption of same. Steinach 1420 Oct 3.
- 29v-30r (46) Libera resignatio domini in Emmaus a torrente wankrad usque ad torrentem putenbach in omnibus attinentiis suis etc. [Schlitters grant in Achental]. See Hs. 3 [10] no. 20.
- 30r-31r (47) Confirmation of same by Heinrich von Rottenburg; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 23.
- 31r-v (48) Frederick IV's confirmation of same; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 11.
- 31v-32v (49) Ernest of Carinthia's confirmation; see Hs. 3 [10] no. 12.
- 32v-33v (50) Grant by Duke Henry, King of Bohemia, of 15 marks from the fees of Freiberg, Matrei, and elsewhere (details). Schloß Tirol 1334 Nov 18.
- 34r (51) Renewal of same by Johann Heinrich, Count of Tirol, addressing the governor of the Inn Valley, Heinrich von Rottenburg. Schloß Tirol.
- 34r (51) Renewal of above by Johann Heinrich of Tirol, addressed to Heinrich von Rottenburg, governor. Schloß Tirol.
- 34r Colophon
- 34r-v Subscription of the notary Johannes Beck, clerk of Constance, with notarial sign.

34v Witness by the Notary Heinricus Pernawer, clerk of Bamberg, with notarial sign.

Two additions from the 16c (not notarized):

35r-v (52) Confirmation of the abbey's possessions and privileges by Julius II. Rome 1505 Jun 28. pr *Chronik* 340 no. 151.

36r-v (53) Maximilian's confirmation of the abbey's possessions and privileges. Incomplete. (1497). pr *Chronik* 338f. no. 149.

[20]/Hs. 12. CARTULARY OF ALEXIUS STOLL

HMML 28,927/2

Parchment. Folio. 13 unnumbered ff. Single notula hand. Marked on FC: I// L.// L(ade) 92. Cover label, *Stift Fiecht Hs. 12*. Single notula hand.

A vidimus of 13 copy letters verified by Abbot Alexius Stoll of Wilten at the instance of Abbot Caspar of St. Georgenberg.

Contemp. title, 1r: *Ein Vidimus Libell darinnen xiii brieff von Kayseren und fürstenn von Bayern begriffenn werden umb das Gotzhauss gueter In Bayern gelegen durch Abbt Alexius zw Wilten vidimiert Tempore Casparii abbatis huius loci anno domini 1478.*

1v-2r Prologue of Alexius Stoll, Abbot of Wilten.

2r-12v (A-M) = Hs. 1 [8] no. 1-12 q. v.

12v-13r (N) = no. 18.

13r Colophon, Wilten 1478 Jan 18.

[21]/Hs. 13. CARTULARY re. BAVARIAN DUKES

HMML 28,927/3

Paper. Quarto. i + 12 ff. Marked on f. i^r *Ad I// L(ade) 92*. Illegible pencil scrawl. Cover label, *Stift Fiecht Hs. 13*. Single notula hand. Final qtr. 15c.

21 fifteenth-century copies of charters of the dukes of Bavaria in favor of the monastery, some of them cancelled, many of them marked for exclusion in subsequent copying, each of them bearing a letter and sometimes also a number. With two exceptions they have been described above. 15-16c annotations.

A = Hs. 1 [8] no. 1**
 B = Hs. 1 no. 14**
 C = Hs. 11 [19] no. 36**
 D = Hs. 1 no. 13**
 E = Hs. 1 no. 15
 F = Hs. 1 no. 16
 G = Hs. 1 no. 2
 H (6v) Protection of Lewis IV the Bavarian. Munich 1337
 Nov 6.*
 J = Hs. 3 [10] no. 80*
 K = Hs. 1 no. 18
 L = Hs. 1 no. 4
 M = Hs. 1 no. 5
 N = Hs. 1 no. 6
 O = Hs. 1 no. 7
 P = Hs. 1 no. 3
 Q = Hs. 1 no. 8
 R (10r-v) Letter to Lewis IV concerning Eising.* (1376).
 S = Hs. 1 no. 9.
 T = Hs. 1 no. 10
 V = Hs. 1 no. 11
 X = Hs. 1 no. 12

BIC Copy seal of Henry IV with note.

[22]/Hs. 14. TWELFTH CENT. CARTULARY

HMML 28,936/1

Parchment. Folio. 14 ff. Traces of a med. foliation in arabics in lower outer corner. Modern pencil pagination upper right. i⁸ ii⁶. The 2 gatherings were once reversed (cf. mod. numeration and pagination). Ruled. Varying line count and format (all but last document begin on first line). Textura and notula. 7 hands: (1) nos. 1-7, (2) 8-9, (3) 10, (4) 11, (5) 12, (6) 13-16, (7) 17-18. Earliest portion is no. 10, from as early as the 3rd qtr 12c. Additional entries down to 13c.

The oldest cartulary (*kopialheft*) of St. Georgenberg, begun perhaps under its first abbot (d. 1174) and substantially augmented under his successor Balduin (nos. 1-7) with additions down to the latter half of the 13c, when also it was annotated in a notula hand. The copy documents include the Schlitters grant (1112), the abbey's first imperial charter (1097), a series of papal and episcopal letters, and a list of 12c noble grants (*traditiones*). The oldest text is no. 5 (10c).

1r-2v (1) Bull of Innocent II (1138), see Hs. 11 [19] no. 6.

*Marked 'Non scribatur.'

**Cancelled and marked 'Non scribatur.'

- 2v-3r (2) Grant of Henry IV (1097), see Hs. 1 no. 1.
- 3v-4r (3) Transfer of Vomp and Achen by Bp Hartmann of Brixen (1141), see Hs. 11 [19] no. 2.
- 4r-v (4) Bp Heinrich of Brixen confers three pieces of land in AST (Ouste). 1181 Aug 25. pr *Chronik* 238f. no. 14.
- 4v (5) Otto comes de Hohen Warte (Otto von Hohenwart) gives his property in Vonapo (VOMP) along with his bondsmen. 'Tempore Albuini' (Bp of Brixen ca. 976-1006). pr *Chronik* 227 no. 2.
- 5r (6) Abbot Lanfrancus of San Lorenzo in Trent, the prior Rogerius and the rest of the convent invest Abbot Eberhard's proxy Conradus with a third part of the estate called 'SIGPANDUS' in exchange for 6 Regensburg lb. (Trent) 1170 Jan 28. pr *Chronik* 237f. no. 13.
- 5v-7v (7) *Elenchus traditionum* from the 12c, primarily vineyards around Schloß TIROL and RUFFIAN near Merano. pr *Chronik* 235-37 no. 12.
- 7v-8r (8) Otto, son of Conradus comes Vallagnensis, confirms his father's previous donation of an estate in HEGBACH. (1207-1212).
- 8r (9) Note on the children of nobles received into the church.
- 8v blank.
- 9r-v (10) Schlitters grant (1112), see Hs. 3 no. 20.
- 9v (11) Relacio Chunradi Glonkonis de iurisdicione PERDISSAWIORUM vel annis in omnibus placitis iuridicis prout a senioribus fide dignis promulgata fuerant narrata. (Hand of 13/14c).
- 10r-11r (12) Henry IV's grant (variants), see no. 2 above.
- 11r (13) Uodelricus de Grunesperch (Grünsberg) and son Johannes give a freehold (allodium) in TSCHINT (Zinta). 1224 Mar 5. pr *Chronik* 243 no. 22.
- 11r-v (14) Bp Eberhard of Salzburg urges his parish priests to promote pilgrimages to St Georgenberg. (1200-1246). pr *Chronik* 244 no. 24.
- 11v (15) Ditto Bp Rudiger of Chiemsee. (1216-1233). pr *Chronik* 241f. no. 23.
- 11v (16) Abbot Wernher (1212-1242) permits intermarriage between the monastery's *familia* and the bondsmen of

Chuonradus de Frewentesperch (FREUNDSBERG). *Cancelled.*

12r-v (17) Bp Bruno of Brixen transfers Kolsaß (1265),
see Hs. 11 no. 3.

13r-14r (18) Bull of Alexander IV (1258), breaks off, see
Hs. 11 no. 7.

14v not filmed.

[23]/Hs. 15. CARTULARY re. PAPAL LETTERS etc. HMML 28,934/1

Paper. Octavo. 46 ff. Unfoliated. Two booklets, two hands, joining
at ff. 14/15. Marked *L(ade)* 92 on f. 1r. FC = frag. of 15c directorium
for mass. Ca. 1505.

43 copies (some are duplications) of episcopal and papal letters
especially as they relate to the monastery's tithes and pilgrimage rights.
Copied in two sections during the papacy of Julius II (mentioned as
present pontiff on 45v).

Colophon, 46v: *He sunt indulgentie concesse certis parro-*
chianis utriusque sexus confluentibus ad cenobium
montis sancti et inveictissimi militis S. Georgi mar-
tyris cum vexillis unacum reliquiis pias elemosinas
solitasque oblationes ac manus adiutrices porrigenti-
bus (pro sua inopia relevanda) largientibus seu mitten-
tibus ut in originalibus litteris indulgentiae reperi-
untur.

1r-8v (1-4) = Hs. 11 [19] nos. 15-18.

9r (5) Bp Heinrich of Chiemsee bids his parish priests in
Kirchdorf, St Johann im Leukental, Kitzbühel, Brixen
i. T., and Söll to honor the customs of old regarding
pilgrimages and almsgiving to St Georgenberg. 1268
Nov 11. pr *Chronik* 255 no. 37.

9v-10r (6) Confirmation of above by Bp Albertus. Fügen
1318 Aug 24. pr *Chronik* 270 no. 64.

11r (7) Confirmation by Bp 'Rudolf' of above, see Hs. 14
[22] no. 15.

11v (8) Bp Engelmarus' confirmation of above. Schloß
Fischorn (1419 Aug 24). pr *Chronik* 293 no. 98.

Sequitur nunc vidimus Gotschalci et plures litterae confirma-
tionum eiusdem et aliorum praepositorum et archdiaco-
norum ...

- 12r (9) Vidimus of Provost Gotscalcus of Chiemsee concerning the above series of letters from Chiemsee bishops. St Georgenberg 1312 Oct 10.
- 12v (10) He exhorts his parish priests in Brixental and Ebbs to continue their almsgiving at St Georgenberg. (Ca. 1319).
- 12v-13v (11) He warns his parish priests not to usurp St Georgenberg's alms. (Ca. 1319).
- 13v (12) Confirmation of above by Provost Heinrich II. (Ca. 1350) May 25.
- 14r-v (13) Decree of another provost of Chiemsee. *Begins and ends imperfectly.*
- 15r-v (14) Abp Bernhardus of Salzburg on the alms of the parishes of Kirchdorf, St Johann, Brixental, Reith, and Söll. Salzburg 1470 Sept 4. See *Chronik* 120f.
- 16r-25v (15-18) = nos. 1-4 above.
- 26r (19) Safe-conduct of Count Meinhard 1294, see Hs. 3 [10] no. 4.
- 26v (20) Ditto, Count Otto 1309, see Hs. 3 [10] no. 5.
- 27v (21) Abp E(berhardus II) of Salzburg confirms the customs of the abbey, especially those of pilgrimage. (1200-1246). See Hs. 14 [22] no. 14.
- 27v (22) Alia sequitur Philippi eiusdem diocesis. *Salzburg* 1255. *pr Chronik* 246f. no. 28.
- 28r (23) Confirmatio fratris Heinrici episcopi Chiemseensis unde supra etc. *Date given here is 1267. See above no. 5.*
- 28v-29r (24) Tercia confirmatio per archiepiscopum [*Udalricus, Innsbruck* 1267 May 11]. *pr Chronik* 251f. no. 32.
- 29r-v (25) Alia unde supra Brunonis episcopi Brixinensis super illos parrochianos eiusdem diocesis etc. *Wiltten* (Wilting alius in Wylthaw) 1279 Sept 2. *pr Chronik* 260 no. 45.
- 30r (26) = no. 7 above.
- 30v-31r (27) Alia confirmatio parrochialium superiorum vallis Eni per dominum dominum Johannem episcopum Brixinensem [*Johannes Wulfing, Brixen* 1317 Oct 26, *pr Chronik* 269 no. 61].

31r-v (28) = no. 6 above.

31v-33v (29-32) = nos. 9-12 above.

34r-v (33) Abp Fridericus of Salzburg to the rectors in Reith, Zell, Kundl etc. on St Georgenberg's need. Fügen 1318 Aug 26. pr *Chronik* 270f. no. 65.

34v-35r (34) Bp Johannes Wulfing to his rectors and vicars on same. Brixen 1318 Dec 1. pr *Chronik* 271 no. 66.

35v (35) = no. 8 above.

36r-v (36) Bp Albertus of Brixen to the parish priests in Matri, Stubai, Axams, Thaur, Mils, Fügen, Ampaß, Patsch, and Münster on same. Brixen 1327 Mar 28.

36v-37r (37) Bp Udalricus of Brixen enjoins observance of past customs of pilgrimages from his parishes. Innsbruck 1434 Aug 4. pr *Chronik* 298f. no. 104.

37v-38r (38) Abp Bernhard of Salzburg issues a dispensation to pilgrims from his parishes. Salzburg 1470 Jul 27. pr *Chronik* 309f. no. 116.

38r-39v (39) Bp Georgius of Brixen to his rectors on St Georgenberg's pilgrimage dues and other privileges. Brixen 1473 Nov 5. See *Chronik* 124f.

40r-41r (40) Sixtus von Tannberg, Bp of Freising, to the rector of Aibling on the customary pilgrimages to St Georgenberg. Freising (castrum) 1479 Mar 21. pr *Chronik* 327f. no. 135.

41v-42v (41) Abp Leonardus von Keutschach confirms pilgrimage customs and dispensations. Salzburg 1505 Jul 30.

43r-45v (42) Sixtus IV to abbots of Wilten and Stams and prior of Rattenberg (OESA) on the protection of St Georgenberg's interests. Rome 1479 Feb 4. pr *Chronik* 322f. no. 131.

46r (43) Confirmation by Julius II (Rome 1505). Breaks off. Cf. *Chronik* 340 no. 151.

46v Colophon (see above).

BC Antiphona: In monte olivarum ... Hufnagelschrift, or Gothic neumes, on a 5-line staff, 16c.

Paper. Quarto. ii + 22 ff. Documents numbered. 2 sexterniones.
Marked *L(ade)* 91 on FIC. Single notula hand. 1517.

18 transumps concerning primarily the monastery's possessions in Achen;
on date of copying see vidimuses below. There is a mod. register on f.
i^{r-v}. In the prologue the book is called an *Offenes Libell und Trans-*
sumbt Puech.

1r-v Prologue of notary dated 1517 Jul 13.

2r-v (1) Schlitters donation (German).

3r blank.

3v-4r (2) Heinrich von Rottenburg, see Hs. 3 [10] no. 23.

4v-5r (3) Ditto.

5v-6r (4) Rottenburg boundaries, see Hs. 4 [11] no. 46.

6v-7r (5) Pertisau property, see Hs. 4 [11] no. 47.

7v-10r (6) = Hs. 4 [11] no. 48.

10v-11v (7) Hilprant Senge, see Hs. 3 [10] no. 39.

11v-12r (8) Frederick IV, see Hs. 3 [10] no. 11.

12r-13r (9) Ernest's confirmation, see Hs. 3 [10] no. 12.

13r-v (10) Sigismund's grant, see Hs. 4 [11] no. 52.

13v-15v (11) Makob Marberger, see Hs. 4 [11] no. 41.

15v-16v (12) Duke Sigismund substitutes a coal fee for the
wood fee from the mines at Schwaz. Bregenz 1481 Nov
10.

16v-17v (13) 'Reverse' for above. 1483 Sept 22.

17v-18r (14) Renewal of privileges, Albert and Leopold, see
Hs. 3 [10] no. 9.

18r-19r (15) Ditto, Leopold alone, see Hs. 3 [10] no. 10.

19r-v (16) Ditto, Sigismund = Hs. 3 [10] no. 13.

20r (17) Sigismund refines terms of wood fee (no. 10 above).
Innsbruck 1479 Jun 3.

20v-21r (18) Maximilian I (charter in full), cf. Hs. 11
[19] no. 53.

21r Vidimus and sign of the notary Laurentius Marbeck of
Passau diocese.

21v-22r Ditto, Abbot Leonhard Klinger of Wilten. Schwaz
1517 Jul 25.

22r-v Vidimus of final 2 pp. by the notary Michael Gottl,
clerk of Brixen diocese. Schwaz 1522 Jun 3.

[25]/Hs. 17. CARTULARY re. TITLES AND LEASES HMML 28,920

Paper. Folio. 101 ff. Contemporary roman foliation continues after
f. 40 with modern arabics. Four sections separated by blanks. Three
hands: (1) nos. 1-102 ca. 1492, (2) nos. 103-113 ca. 1524, (3) nos.
114-fin. ca. 1555 (pen-flourished initials). FC not filmed. End 15c-
mid 16c.

128 copy deeds, conveyances, and judgments termed *registrum* on the
inventory card. In the first three sections the shelf locations of the
transactions are given in the margin and they are provided with argu-
menta in headings. The properties in question lie in one or another
of the monastery's *stifte* or *institutiones* (tax districts). Some of
the varieties of documents are the *kaufbrief* (sale of title or use),
revers counterpart of contracting or assenting party), *urteilbrief*
(judgment of claim or dispute), *lehenbrief* or *verlaßbrief* (investiture
active or passive) and *losbrief* (offer of repurchase).

1r-41v (1-94) Documents relating to Stans, Vomp, Volders,
and especially Viecht 1466-1492.

48r-52r (95-102) Institutio in Pertissaw [1481-1488].

60r-68r (103-113) Institutio in Achen [1495-1524].

70r-101v (114-128) Miscellaneous judgments and conveyances
involving citizens and governors of Schwaz 1489-1555.

[26]/Hs. 18. CARTULARY re. TITLES, DEEDS 1520-24 HMML 28,880

Paper. Folio. i + 40 ff. 7 booklets. Separate foliation. Marked
on f. 1r: *L(ade) G.* FC not filmed. Single notula hand. Ca. 1525.

35 copy documents from the years 1520-24, primarily conveyances for
properties in seven of the monastery's *institutiones*.

Title, f. 1^r: *Registrum copiarum litterarum*.

I.1-11, *Institutio Fiecht*. —II.1-15, *Institutio Vomp*.
—III.1-3, *Institutio Kolsaß*. —IV.1-5, *Institutio Hall*.
—V.1-2, *Institutio Inspruck*. —VI.1-2, *Institutio Schen-
pergk*. —VII.1-2, *Institutio Matrey*.

C. FORMULARY

[27]/Hs. 19. FORMULARY

HMML 28,916

Paper. Folio. 74 ff. Pen-decorated Baroque initials. Cover label,
Stift Fiecht Hs. 19. Once housed in drawer K.15 (see Hs. 28 p. 954),
later in *Lade G* (so on FC). 1555.

Over 50 private documents from the 2nd qtr 16c serving as formulae for
bills of sale, quitclaims, investiture, and letters to dignitaries.

Title, FC: *Alt Formular Buech De Anno 1555*.

D. CHRONICLE

[28]/Hs. 56. TIROLESE CHRONICLE

HMML 28,869

Paper. Folio. 200 ff. FC not filmed. Single *kurrentschrift*. After
1649.

A collection of Tirolese history down to 1649. The title on the
inventory card (and on cover?) is *Historia (Chronica) Tirolensis*.

Verzeichnüss und Extract aller in der fürstlichen Grafschafft
Tyrol von Anno 1234 bis auf 1649 Gehaltener Landt- und
Ausschupftäg [followed by lists of officers]..... 1r
Von den Bistumben 47v
Von den Stiften 55r
 Wilten (55r), *St Georgenberg* (56r), *Marienberg*
 (58r), *Stams* (60v), *Neustift/Nova Cella* (63v), *St.*
 Michael (64v), *Gries* (65r), *Schnals* (66r), *Innichen*
 (66v), *Deutsch-Ordens Kommenden Tirol* (67r),
 Sonnenburg (68v), *Steinach* (69r), *Meran* (70r)
Von den Eülff-Jährigen Landt-Libell 70r
Von den Stätten der Fürstlichen Graffschafft Tyrol
 [alphabetical order *Arco - Trent*] 83v
Kurze Erzählung [= *annals of Tirol 1174 - 1613*] 96r

E. ACCOUNT BOOKS

[29]/Hs. 36 (12). RENT BOOK ca. 1320-ca. 1550 HMML 28,928

Parchment and paper. i + 21 + 124 ff. Two booklets. The first is parchment foliated in med. arabics 3-23 and is 14c; the second is paper foliated in med. arabics 55-178 and is mid 15c. Several added leaves and diplomata in latter. Textura monastica and notula. Numerous additional hands down to 19c. Damaged toward end. Ca. 1320; mid 15c.

The monastery's oldest rent book (*urbarbuch*) listing the incomes from its bailiwicks (*institutiones* or *stifte*) where tenants paid their dues, in kind or cash, on a given day of the year. Countless additions, corrections, and datings.

Title in mod. hand on f. 1r: *Urbar Stift Georgenberg ca. 1320. Hs. 12.*

i Mid 15c accounts (dated *anno 1446*).

3ra His continetur census monasterii Montis Sancti Georii in valle Eny.

22rb Hec sunt cause que spectant ab Telonia Hallis usque in Pozen [*later 14c or early 15c*].

23v Additions from 15c.

55r Inventualia <Monasterii> S. Georgy vallis <Eni> [*title partly lost*].

[30]/Hs. 37. (14). RENT BOOK 1391-93 HMML 28,926/1

Paper. Folio. 36 ff. Mod. foliation (omits the number 11). Four columns. Textura and notula. 1391-93.

Accounts of rent for 1391-1393 from the monastery's income properties, with frequent annotations regarding tenants.

Title in mod. hand and old codex number on f. 1r: *Georgenberg Urbar, Hs. 14.*

[31]/Hs. 38. RENT BOOK 1415-17

HMML 28,926/2

Paper. Folio. 39 ff. Unfoliated. 4 col. Textura with notula. 1415-17.

Accounts of the monastery's rent from its income properties for 1415-17, with numerous historical annotations beside or instead of entries.

Title on f. 1r: *Hic continentur census monasterii Montis-sancti Georgii in valle eny 1415. Coloph., 39r: Explicit hoc totum infunde da mihi potum. Deo gracias 1415.*

[32]. WINE AND TOLL REGISTER 1420-22

HMML 28,937/2

Parchment. Folio. 5 pp. Leaves are crumpled. Three hands (textura and notula). 1420-22.

Accounts of the wine fees and tolls in Hall and South Tirol, 1420-22, partly prepared on the basis of Abbot Berthold's schedules from the mid 14c (cf. no. 3 below).

1a-3b (1) In nomine domini. Amen. Anno domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xx^{mo} subnotati sunt redditus monasterii nostri quos habet iuxta Athesym et Cara (!). Et primo in Gossensazzen.

3b (2) Anno domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xxii^{do} subnotate sunt consuetudines que spectant omni anno ad Telonium de Hallis usque in Bozanum de nostro monasterio.

4a-5b (3) In nomine domini. Amen. Anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo secundo feria quarta post Andree apostoli subnotati sunt redditus nostri monasterii quos habet in Athesi olim signatos in cedula longa pergamenea per venerabilem patrem et dominum dominum Berchtoldum pie memorie huius loci abbatem cuius anima requiescat in pace. Amen.

6 (4) Addition regarding Stubach.

[33]/Hs. 39. RENT BOOK 1427-28; TENANTS LIST
mid 15c HMML 28,926/3

Paper. Folio. 58 ff. 1427-28; mid 15c.

1-33 Anno domini M CCCC XXVII, XXVIII, Hic continentur
census monasterii Montissancti Georii Vallis eni.

34-58 List of tenants by bailiwick with relevant documents
and leases cited or copied (14-15c).

[34]/Hs. 40. RENT BOOK 1491-92 HMML 28,914

Paper. Quarto. 78 ff. Seven columns for entries. Inscribed 253 and
Stift Fiecht Arch. Hs. 40 on FC. 1491-92.

Rental by bailiwick for the years 1491-92, the rest of the columns
having been left blank. Title in mod. hand on FC, *Urbarregister 1491/2*.

[35]/Hs. 41. TRIBUTE BOOK 1505 HMML 28,934/2

Paper. Octavo. 25 unnumbered ff. 2 gatherings in reverse order.
Marked on title page (= f. 14) *Hs. 41* and *92* (sc. *Lade*).

A register of manorial tribute (*xenia*) for 1505--chickens, eggs, wood-
carrying services and the like--organized by bailiwick (*stift*) and
tenant.

Title, 14r: *Registrum pullorum et ovorum et aliarum enxeni-*
arum [!] *Anno domini 1505*.

[36]. RENT AND TRIBUTE BOOKS 1504-5, 1511-14 (?) HMML 28,883

Paper. Quarto. 246 ff. Two booklets dividing at 136/7. FC not
filmed. Early 16c.

Surveys and accounts of rent, tribute, and services from the time of
Abbot Konrad VII and from the administration of Melchior von Hörlingen,
Abbot of Pfäffing. The first section down to 136v seems later than the
second, which is from 1504-5. It contains numerous individual reports
and annotations. There are some proverbs on 136v (e.g., *Dilatio rei*
amate augmentatio desiderii est) and some pen trials on 246v.

Vermerckt die zins unnd gulten zu Brixen unnd Botzen
etc 1r

Vermerckt die zinnswain so zu gemainen iarn	3r
<i>Eppan</i>	4r
<i>Meran</i>	5r
Vermerckt die nachpauen unnd zinnslewt zu ahenn die das kirchlholz auf Sandt Georgennperg zuhacken schuldig sind	11r
Vermerckt das holzklieben das zuthun schuldig sind die hernachgschriben	13v
Vermerckt die annder stiftt so iarlichenn gehaltenenn wirdt <i>etc.</i>	21r
Vogtey gulten so auf friperg iarlich geantwurt wirdet...	32r
Die erst stiftt so iarlich zu kitzpuhel <i>etc.</i>	45r
Die annder stift so iarlich gehaltenenn wirdet zu lain ...	47r
Die annder stiftt zu pfenninglanndt	48r
4. <i>Stift Kundl</i>	50r
5. <i>Stift Viecht</i>	58r
6. <i>Stift Vomp</i>	71v
7. <i>Stift Volders</i>	86v
8. <i>Stift Kolsaß</i>	89v
8. <i>Stift (!) Heubach</i>	94v
9. <i>Stift Jenbach</i>	100v
10. <i>Stift Stans</i>	106r
11. <i>Stift Hall</i>	117v
12. <i>Stift Innsbruck</i>	123v
13. <i>Stift Schönberg</i>	127v
14. <i>Stift Matrei</i>	130v

Registrum Institutionum Vallis Eni
 Inceptum sub reverendo in Christo patre
 et d. d. Melchiore de Hörlingen abbate
 Sabariense ac administratore monasterii
 Montis Sancti Georgii Anno 1504 [*corr. ex*
1503; title on 137r]

<i>Institutiones 1504</i>	138r
<i>Viecht 138r; Vomp 147r; Volders 156r; Kolsaß 158r;</i> <i>Heubach 161r; Stans 169r; Hall 177r; Innsbruck</i> <i>180r; Schönberg 183r; Matrei 185r; Gossensaß 186r;</i> <i>Heuberg 187r.</i>	
<i>Institutiones 1505</i>	193r
<i>Viecht 193r; Vomp 203r; Volders 213r; Kolsaß 215r;</i> <i>Heubach 218r; Underbach 222r; Stans 226r; Hall</i> <i>234r; Innsbruck 237r; Schönberg 240r; Matrei 242r;</i> <i>Gossensaß 243; Heuberg 244.</i>	
<i>Miscellaneous accounts</i>	246r

[37]. RENT, TOLL, AND TRIBUTE SURVEY ca. 1527

HMML 28,875

Paper. Folio. i + 240 ff. Foliation has one repeat. FC not filmed.
Ca. 1527.

Survey from ca. 1527 (cf. f. 211r) of the monastery's incomes and services, including the wine fees in the Etschland, mill taxes, salt imposts at Hall, wood-cutting obligations of its serfs, and sundry other customs. On the FL is a contemporary table of contents, here reproduced:

Weingulten an der Esch, 1	Paurn zu Absam, 164
Gilt Zins an der Esch und zu	Zins im Phanhaus zu Hall, 165
Prixen, 5	Korn Zins zu Tauor und Runn,
Pericht auff denn guoten zu	166
Achen, 8	Institutio Inspruck, 169
Achner Stifft, 9	Sonpergerstifft, 176
Pertissawer Stifft, 23	Institutio Matray, 180
Kützpuöchler Stifft <i>etc.</i> , 26	Stifft zu Gossengas, 182
Mall gelt zu Kutzpuchl, 27	Stifft zu Systras, 184
Stifft zu Kutzpuchl, 28	Heuperger Stiefft, 187
Stifft zu Rain, 33	Von der heren Veischnacht und
Stifft im Phenigland, 37	Hittervasten, 192
Zinsleut von Wert zu purg-	Weichenpfunztag, 193
kwan (?), 41	Von den so zu dem Sacrament
Laurenz Thepernsters, 45	geen, 194
Kuntler Stifft, 53	Von dem Kaßreiben zu den Flad,
Vyechter Stifft, 58	194
Dorff zu Vyecht, 75	Am Ostertag, 196
Soldner zu Viecht, 80	Holzschlagen zu gotzhaus, 197
Vomper Stifft, 85	Vom holzklieben, 199
Dorff zu Vompp, 93	Vom holz auftragen, 200
Volderer Stifft, 115	Von Jorgen Korn zu Kirchpuchl,
Stifft zu Collsas, 119	201
Haybacher Stifft, 125	Reitnpuchl zu Wyenn, 201
Inpacher Stifft, 133	Theperweisen zu weyen, 203
Dorff zu Innpach, 138	Wifeld zu Rennct, 204
Stifftfrider zu Innpach,	Troyer Wysen zu Purck, 204
139	Von dem Zolrechten und
Stanser Stifft, 142	gewonheiten, 205
Halles Stifft, 160	Von der Kaßstifft, 208
	Vogtey auff Fridburg, 208
	Prummaister, 208
	Schuester, 208
	Filzschuech, 209
	Opfergelt, 209
	Zollner, 210
	Sparber Knollen in Phaunhaus, 211
	Schulterstifft am Newenjar, 212
	Sparbar zu Jachen, 203 (!)

- [38]. RENT AND FEE BOOK re. ETSCHLAND 1538 HMML 28,932/1

Paper. Octavo. iii + 25 ff. a-b¹² c⁴ (leaves numbered a1, a2, etc.). Binding frag. = 13/14c theol.-liturgical work. FC not filmed. 1538; 17c.

Survey of the monastery's Etschland vineyard incomes and customs for the year 1538, with 17c updates.

Title, f. 1r: *Weingult Puechl an der Etsch 1538*. Below that a note: *Prechth zu untermals auf pach*. Contemp. table of contents (*Taffl der Stuckh*), ff. ii^r-iii^r.

- [39]. MÜNSTER PARISH ACCOUNT BOOK 1541-72 HMML 28,876

Paper. Folio. 250 ff. Unfoliated. FC not filmed. Inscribed on f. 1r in mod. hand *Pfarr Münster Kirchenrechnungen*.*

Yearly accounts (1541-72) of the parish church of Our Lady (ULF Himmelfahrt) in Münster/Tirol, which was administered by a provost of the monastery. Each year is divided into receipts and expenditures.

- [40]. WINE FEE BOOK 1543 HMML 28,914/2

Paper. Quarto. 6 ff. Foliated 198-203. Attached to Hs. 40 (= [34]). 1543.

Survey of wine fees in the monastery's estates and customs-houses in South Tirol (Alto Adige, or Etschland), from the year 1543.

Title, f. 1r: *Wein gult ann der Etsch*.

- [41]. TITHE BOOK OF ABBOT PETRUS LAIMER (1550-56) HMML 28,899

Paper. Quarto. 92 ff. Foliation at lower left corner recto. A second foliation in round numbers is errant. Cover = frag. of 15c missal. Baroque pen-decorated initials. Marked on cover label *B ad I* and *Q*. 1556.

Collection of material on tithes undertaken by Abbot Petrus Laimer.

*Falsely transcribed on inventory card as *Münster Kirchenrecht*.

Cover title: *Zeehent Urbar vom 1550 Jahr*, below that the abbot's name. Title, f. 1r: *Liber decimarum pristinae consuetudinis. Ihesus.*

2r-13r (1) *Erstlich den Zechenten zue Vomp ...* Tithe survey from 1475 in 16c copy.

14r-15r (2) *Ittem Es ist Zue merckhen das die hievorgeschribn Urbarpuech ...* Historical notes on the monastery's tithes.

16r-45v (3) *Volgt weitter hernach ain anders Urbar unnd zechennt Puech ...* Supplement to no. 1 above.

47r-51r (4) *Ein kurtze antzaigung der merern tail und weyl brieff ...* First is from 1274, last from 1408, oldest from 1253, youngest from 1532.

51v-77r (5) *Hernach volgt das dritt Urbarbuech oder beschreibung des Zehenndts ...* Copy of Abbot Bernhard's tithe survey of 1539.

78r-88v (6) *Hienahvolgentz wirdet anzaigt unnd begriffen wie es zwischen ...* Historical material concerning the tithes at Straß, Terfens, Vomp, and Vomperberg.

89r-92r (7) *15(Ihs)50. Zechent Urbar. Anno domini ut supra ist Brueder Petter Laymer ...* Upon his election, Abbot Petrus, finding many of the monastery's tithes alienated or divided, begins the present survey for the years 1551-56. Included are letters, reports, and appeals.

[42]. TITHE BOOK OF ABBOT PETRUS LAIMER (1550-56) HMML 28,909

Paper. Folio. i + 69 ff. Modern foliation in round numbers. Baroque pen-decorated initials. FC not filmed. 1575.

Second neater copy of MS 41. Title on f. i^r, *Liber decimarum pristinae Consuetudinis* [!] 15(Ihs)75.

(1) 1r-94, (2) 9v-10r, (3) 11r-30v, (4) 31r-33v, (5) 34r-48v, (6) 49r-53v, (7) 54r-69r.

[43]. WINE FEE BOOK 1551-56

HMML 28,935/1

Paper. Quarto. 22 ff. Unfoliated. Marked on FC: VII.303/ 682/ 16 SJ (or 1681?)/ and P (?). Mid 16c.

Register of the monastery's wine fees in the Etschland estates for 1551-56 (1557 is blank) with some final entries concerning 1563.

Title, FC: *Wein gult piechel an der Ötsch Im 1551 Jar.*

[44]. WINE FEE ACCOUNTS 1551-1816

HMML 28,939

Paper. Folio. 119 ff. Unfoliated. Several booklets, some of them diplomata or charts. Pressmark on FC: *Schublade 10, No. 74, 1551-1816.*

Accounts of the monastery's wine incomes in the Etschland in several installments from 1551 to 1816.

- I. Wine incomes 1551-1553. Title on FC: *Wein Urbar Puech so das Gotshauß Auf Sanndt Jörgen Perg Jarlichen Eintzunemen hat. Allenthalben Im Etsch Lanndt. Wie hernah Volgt Erstlich von dem 51. 52. unnd 53isten Jaren.* Twelve leaves plus its covers.
- II. Wine incomes ca. 1646 (cf. back cover). Title on FC: *Wein Urbar Uber alle so wol Zinß stifft und andere Wein so daß Gottßhauß und Closter an der Etsch als zu Meran Terlon Underrain in Eppan Tramin Grieß Bozen und der Arthen iarlich einzulangen wie hernach volgt.* FC plus 20 leaves.
- III. Wine incomes ca. 1646 (cf. BC). Title on FC: *Urbari. S. Georgen Gottshaus und Clossters auf S. Georgenperg im Lanndt an der Etsch habende Wein unnd gelt Grunndt und Weisat gilt betreffend.* 34 pp. numbered in arabics, plus covers.
- IV. Tabulation of wine incomes ca. 1670 (cf. BC). Dorsal title: *Extract über S. Georgen Gotshaus und Closter auf S. Georgenperg jarliche Wein im Landt an der Etsch.* Diploma (4 exposures).
- V. Wine incomes for Franz Michael Schreutz (?), 1760. Title on FC: *Weinn-Urbar-Extract für den Wohledlen herrn Franz Michael Shreutz (?) ... 1760ig den 29. September.* 14 leaves. Seal of Abbot Lampert on last page.
- VI. Wine incomes 1737-1739. Title on FC: *1737 et 1738*

auch 1739. *Weinfuehr Prothocoll ab annis ut supra.*
9 leaves plus cover.

- VII. Wine incomes 1735-1737. Title on FC: *Aufschreibung Verzeichnüs.* In a mod. hand: *Weinfuhr 1735-37.* 12 leaves.
- VIII. Wine incomes ca. 1725 (date of final note). Title on FC: *Wein Urbar Extract von Joachim Galbwax (?) Reiter-Meistern in Bozen.* 4 leaves plus covers. Final note by Abbot Maurus.
- IX. Wine incomes tabulated ca. 1808. Title on outside: *Verzeichnis über die im Landgerichts Bezirke Botzen ausgehenden und zum aufgehobenen Kloster Fiecht gehörigen Stift Weine und Prophlet (?) dann Nüßen Zinse.* Diploma in 4 exposures. Ledger format.
- X. Wine incomes tabulated ca. 1808. Title on outside: *Verzeichnis über die im Landgericht Bezirke Meran ausgehenden und zum aufgehobenen Kloster Fiecht gehörigen Stift Wein und Prophletzinse (?).* Diploma in four exposures. Ledger format.
- XI. Wine incomes, 17c. Title at head: *Wein Urbarium.* 2 ff. followed by a blank.
- XII. Report on wine incomes 1808. Addressed: *An die königl. Local-Comission des Stiftes Fiecht zu Schwatz;* dated: *Botzen den 11.ten Februar 1808.* Diploma.
- XIII. Report on wine incomes 13.V.1808. Title on FC: *Ausweis. Ueber die zum Kloster Fiecht gehörigen Stiftwein Most und Prophlet (?).* Underneath is written XIX. *Wein Stift.* 4 ff.
- XIV. Table of wine profits 22.I.1808. Title at head: *Tabelle ueber die Ertrügnisse ... Altenburg.* Diploma.
- XV. Table of wine incomes 10.IX.1816. Title on FC: *Ausweis uiber die in dem Administrations Distrikte Meran ausgehenden urbarial Gefälle des Stiftes St. Georgenberg.* Diploma.

[45]. RENT BOOK 1552

HMML 28,924/1

Paper. Folio. 64 ff. Unfoliated. Two hands. 1552.

Income accounts by bailiwick (Stift Arzberg - Stift Sistras) for 1552.

Title at head: *Des Gotshaus Sannd Jörgenperg Urbar vom
zwayundfünffzigisten Jar 1552.*

[46]. RENT AND ACCOUNT BOOK 1553 etc.

HMML 28,885

Paper. Folio. 163 ff. Three parts, the first two unfoliated. Ca. 1553.

Rents and accounts for 1552, 1553, 1554, and 1454, compiled in 1553.

I.1-11 (1) *Hie her nach volgt mein Hannsen Reutters
Einemen seidt meiner gethonnen Jungsten Raithung so
beschechen ist am 5. tag Apprillis im 1552. Followed
by Aufgab. Supplements Urbar 1552 (HMML 28,924 first
position).*

I.12-34 (2) *Hernach volgt mein Hannsen Reutters Einemen
seid Junster Reittung so beschechen ist am 29 tag
monnadts Julius im 53. 1553. Followed by Aufgeben.
Supplements the rechnungen in item 5 below. Contains
some later entries from 1554.*

I.35-50 (3) *Mein Hannsen Reutters Raittung gegen dem herrn
zu sannd Jörgenperg von wegen des ampts vom 54 Jar unnd
Wie hernach volgt 1554.*

II.1-42 (4) *Als man zelt nach/ der Gepurt Cristi [Prol.]
... Verbatim copy commissioned by Abbot Peter Laimer
1553 of the urbarbuch by I.H. of 1454. Above the
prologue on the title page are the words Anno domini
1553. De novo scriptum est hoc volumen.*

III.1-71 (5) *Des gotshaus Sannd Jörgenperg Urbar vom
drewundfünffzigistem Jar 1553. Continues Urbar 1552
(HMML 28,924 first position). On 71^r (BIC) is a tabula-
tion of the total incomes of the monastery according
to its stifte. Summa summarum des ganzen urbars Ein-
komen an trückhnen gelt thuet: 534 fl. 15kk. 4 s.
(70r).*

[47]. WINE FEE BOOK 1554

HMML 28,901

Paper. Quarto. 80 ff. 1554.

Account of wine fees in the Etschland estates for 1554, along with some copy documents (leases and counterparts, 15c).

Title, FC: *Wein Giltt Piechl an der Ötsch Im vierundfünfzigisten Jar/ Abbt Peter.*

[48]. RENT BOOK 1556

HMML 28,891

Paper. Folio. 87 ff. 1556.

Estate incomes from 1556, continuing the series begun by Abbot Petrus Laimer (cf. MS 46 no. 5 and MS 45).

Title, f. 1r: *Des Gotshaus Sannd Jörgenperg Urbar vom Sechsfundfünfzigisten Jar 1556.*

[49]. RENT BOOK 1557

HMML 28,908/1

Paper. Folio. ii + 89 ff. Pressmark on cover, TK 4. 1557.

Estate incomes from 1557 in thirteen bailiwicks (*stifte*).

Cover title: *1557, Urbar Puech Vom 57ten Jar, Jörgennperg.*
Title, f. i^r: *Des Gotshaus Sannd Jörgenperg Urbar vom Syben unndfünfzigisten Jar.*

[49a]. RENT BOOK 1557

HMML 28,924/2

A duplicate (and defective) filming of our MS no. 49 = HMML 28,908/1.

[50]. RENT BOOK 1563

HMML 28,918

Paper. Folio. 83 ff. 1563.

Estate incomes from the year 1563, breaking off in the seventh bailiwick (*Stift Stans*), format similar to our MS 49.

Title, FC: *1563, Gotshauß Sanndt Jörgen/perg Urbar der Zins was sich im dreiundsechzig/isten Jar Verfallen hat.*

[51]. TITHE REGISTERS 1568-9

HMML 28,894

Paper. Folio. 181 ff. Two booklets. I is foliated as to the separate sections (introductory registers unfoliated). II has 14 unnumbered flyleaves followed by ff. 1-111. 1568-1650.

Tithe records and lists from 1568-9 gathered together in 1650.

I.i-vi, 1-66 1568, *Zechent Urbar so Abbtorg hat lassen in Eil schreiben Anno domini 1568, alle Zechentleut so dem Gotshaus S. Georgenperg den Zechennt zugeben schuldig sein Wievolgt.* Divided into separately foliated sections representing the original gatherings from which this compilation was drawn. Each of these is preceded by an alphabetical register of the tithers. On f. 1r is an overall table of contents (*Folia totius libri*). This volume was apparently a companion to another representing the year 1574; cf. cover title: *Zechent/ Urbari/ de Anno/ 1568 unnt 1574 Jahr/ Aus alten Scharteggen/ Zusammen getragen, und in diss/ gegenwertige buech verfast, durch/ Abbt Benedikten, Anno 1650.*

II.i-xiv, 1-111 *St. Georgenpergs Zechent Urbarn des 69 Jar.* Preceded by a table of contents and comprehensive name register, each section in turn provided with a partial index.

[52]. WINE INCOME ACCOUNTS 1568-70

HMML 28,929/1

Paper. Quarto. 32 ff. Unfoliated. 1568-70.

Accounts (*raittungen*) of the wine incomes by various collection officers for 1568-70.

Called *Weinurbar*, 1568-1570 on the inventory card.

1r-8v Was Rueprecht Moser für wein hat pracht wievolgt Anno 1568 [*down to 1570*].

9r-11v Was Georg Jaudt für wein emphangen hat im 1568.

12r-15v Was ich vom Jörg Jauden empfangen hab der negsten Rayttung weliche beschechn ist den 13 Septembris anno <15>68.

16r Accounts for 1569 and 1570.

17r-32v Further miscellaneous accounts and receipts 1569-70.

- [53]. RENT BOOK 1569 (?) HMML 28,886

Paper. Folio. 112 ff. + paper cover. FC not filmed. 1589 (?).

Register of estate incomes beginning with the bailiwick of Weerberg and going through the thirteenth bailiwick. The year is nowhere visible and has been adopted from the inventory card. This *urbar* resembles in format MS 50 above.

- [54]. WINE FEE ACCOUNT BOOK 1570-73 HMML 28,933/2

Paper. Quarto. 59 ff. Pressmark on FC, *L(ade)* 24. 1570-73.

Income accounts and exchanges concerning the vineyards in the Etschland and Achen, 1570-73. Continuation (?) of MS 52.

Begins: *Ruepen Mosers Abraitung von wegen der weinfuer ...*
Mod. title on FC: *Wein Urbar von 1570.*

- [55]. WINE FEE BOOK 1571 HMML 28,913

Paper. Quarto. 112 ff. Binding is missal frag., 15c. 1571.

Register of wine incomes from the Etschland estates for 1571.

Cover title: 1571, *Wein Urbar betreffent die/ Zinswein, die dem wirdigen Gottshaus S. Georgenberg zugehörig seind/ Auch die Erungen und Pfennig/ gülden, auch die abgeschrifften/ der gegebenen Reversen, Zu/ gehörig dem Amtman/ oder Verwaltten/ zu Potzen./ Abbt Georg.*

- [56]. WINE FEE ACCOUNT BOOK 1576-82 HMML 28,900

Paper. Quarto. 93 ff. Foliated 1-95. Marks on FC: 24/ *L(ade)* 3/ and 4.

Wine income accounts from the Etschland and Achen for 1576-82.

Mod. title on FC: *1576-1582 Rechnungsbuch.* Contemp. title on FC: *Hier Innen beschriben/ Zuvernemen Zuvernemen was das/ Wierdig Gotshaus unnd Closter zu Sanct Georgen auf Sannet Georg enperg für Zinns unnd erkhaufte/ Wein Auf die Aussen auf disem Puechl/ bezaichneten Jar [sc. 1576] aus dem Etschland/ fiern lassen von weine die Auch*

*jeder/ Orten erhebt was massen die auch/ erkhauffen unnd
das fuerlonbezal/ Wievil dem Georg Jauden gen Ahen/
widerumben davon Keuflichen/ gegeben, Unnd herentgegen
von/ Ime Jauder daran empfanngen/ worden, Alls unnd-
terschidlich/ hernach volgt. Cancellations. There is
an Inventarium at back.*

[57]. ACCOUNT BOOKLET 1580

HMML 28,938/1

Paper. Quarto. Outer cover is final exposure. Marked 2 on FC. 1580.

Balance sheet of the monastery's incomes and expenditures made by Simon Iuda Heyrling in 1580. Falsely called *Urkunden* on inventory card.

Title on FC: *Simon Iuda Heyrlings Raittung <des>/Empfangs
unnd Außgebens/ des Gotshauß unnd herrn Closters/ zu
S. Georgenperg auf des 1580isten/ Jars Wenden gefallen
betreffende/ Ist hier Innen beschriben zuvernemen.*

[58]. RENT BOOK 1599

HMML 28,893

Paper. Folio. 155 ff. 1599.

List of the monastery's land revenues (*urbare*) for 1599 at thirteen collection points (*stifte*), with arrears back to at least 1583.

On f. 1r (= cover) is the year 1599. Title on 2r: 15.99.
*Urbari des Wierdigen/ Gottshaus unnd Closster zu Sannct/
Georgn Auf Sannct Georgenperg, sein/ er Maisten Stiff-
ten Zinnss unnd Giltn/ Inn der fürstlichen Grafschafft
Tyrol/ auf das obbezeichnet 1599 Jar.*

[59]. RENT BOOK 1603

HMML 28,892

Paper. Folio. 138 ff. Foliation at wide intervals. Cover not filmed.

Register of the monastery's land dues (*urbare*) at 13 collection points (*stifte*) for 1603, this date being inferred from the arrears entered for the years up to 1602. Continued in MS [60].

[60]. RENT BOOK 1604

HMML 28,890

Paper. Folio. 132 ff. Unfoliated. Leather cover with title. 1604.

List of land revenues by the monastery's accountant, Carl Schluderpacher, for the year 1604, divided into 13 *stifte*. Signed by him, back and front.

Title, f. 1r (similarly on FC): *Urbari des Wierdigen/ Gottßhaus unnd Clossters Sannct/ Georgen auf Sannct Georgenperg./ Auf das 1604 Jar. Signed: Carl Schluderpacher Urbari Probst auf S. Georgenperg. Motto on FC: Vive ut vivas.*

[61]. RENT BOOK 1605

HMML 28,917

Paper. Folio. 123 ff. Cover not filmed. 1605.

Register of land dues for 1605 by the same officer as in MS 60 of identical format.

Title, f. 1r: *Urbari des Wierdigen/ Gottßhaus unnd Clossters Sannct/ Georgen auf Sannct Georgenperg./ Auf das 1605 Jar. Signed (also at end).*

[62]. RENT BOOK 1606

HMML 28,887

Paper. Folio. 126 ff. Foliation at start and finish. 1606.

Schedule of land revenues by Carl Schluderpacher for 1606, with the same format as MS 61.

Title, f. 1r: *Urbari des Wirdigen/ Gottshaus und Closters/ Sannct Georgen auf/ Sannct Georgenperg. Auf das 1606 Jar. Signed (cf. end) with motto.*

[63]. RENT BOOK 1608

HMML 28,889

Paper. Folio. 100 ff. Foliation at start and finish. Leather tooled cover with label. Old pressmark there: *TK 3*. 1608.

Carl Schluderpacher's revenue report for 1608 (cf. MSS 59-62).

FIECHT Archive [63]-[67]

Title on FIC (similarly on cover label): *1608, Urbari des wirdigen Gotshaus/ und Clossters Sannet Georgen auf/ S. Georgenperg, auf obsteendes Jr.* Signed fore (with motto) and aft.

[64]. RENT BOOK 1610

HMML 28,868

Paper. Folio. 99 ff. Cover not filmed. 1610.

List of land dues (*urbarbuch*) in thirteen *stifte* for 1610, this date standing on f. 1r and also to be inferred from the arrears.

[65]. RENT BOOK 1613-15

HMML 28,870

Paper. Folio. 104 ff. 1613-15.

Account of rents collected in 1613, with additions for 1614 and 1615; signed at end by the monastery's tax official, Carl Schluderpacher (cf. MSS 59-64).

[66]. RENT BOOK 1621-25

HMML 28,871

Paper. Folio. 190 ff. FC not filmed. 1621-25.

Schedule of rents and other fees collected in 13 *stifte* over the years 1621-25. FIC contains table of contents.

[67]. WINE FEE REGISTER 1624

HMML 28,938/2

Paper. Quarto. 10 (inventory card: 12) ff. Library mark on title page 24. 1624.

Register of wine revenues for the Etschland estates in 1624. Signed by Abbot Christop et al.

Title, f. 1r: *1624,/ Urbari,/ Des wirdigen Sanct/ Georgen Gott haus und/ Clossters auf Sannct Georgenperg/ bey Schwaz in Tyrol, zu und bei/ Meran Jerlich habennde Neun/ und sechzig und ain halbe Yhre/ Zinswein betref-fende.*

[68]. WINE FEE BOOK 1631

HMML 28,932/2

Paper. Octavo. 8 ff. Unfoliated. Marked (*Lade*) 24 and *Schublade* 12 No. 87 on FC. 1631.

Account of wine incomes from the Etschland for 1631. Seal of Abbot Benedict.

Title, FC: *Urbari des wurdigen S. Georgen Gotteshaus und Closters auf St. Georgenperg ... Ihre Zinswein betreffend*, 1631.

[69]. WINE FEE BOOK 1631

HMML 28,935/2

Paper. 19 unnumbered ff. Cover is bifolium from 12/13c bible (Deut. 32:1). Library mark on FC: 24.

Survey of wine incomes in the South Tirol estates of the monastery for 1631.

Title, f. 1r: *Urbari, / Des wirdigen Sannct Georgen / Gottes-hauß und Closters auf St. Ge/orgenperg zu und bey Meran Jarlich / habende 69 1/2 Yhre Zinswein betreffende, / 1631.*

[70]. RENT BOOK 1632-43

HMML 28,873

Paper. Folio. 258 ff. 1632-43.

Schedule of land and other fees by *stifte* for the years 1632-35 with additions down to 1643. Signed at end by the collection official Carl Schluderpacher (cf. MS 65).

Title on flyleaf: *Urbari / Des lobwirdigen Sant / Georgen Gottshaus und Clossters / auf Sanct Georgenperg Stifft / und Gruntgülten auf nachbe / schribne Jar. 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635.*

[71]. CONFRATERNITY FINANCIAL REGISTER ca.
1634-ca. 1645

HMML 28,906

Paper. Folio. 228 ff. Mid 17c.

Register of approved financial transactions of the monastery's lay officials and affiliates--primarily debts and trusts. An index of *stifte*

precedes. Falsely designated as an *urbar* on the inventory card.

Title on f. 1r: *Verzeichnüs was des Gottshaus Sanct Georgenberg Stifftleith von Iren Gieteren Zethuen so sy mit der Bruedtherschafft bewilligung verscriben.* On the concept of *bewilligung* cf. MS. 89.

[72]. TITHE REGISTER 1640-48

HMML 28,921

Paper. Folio. 85 ff. (this count on last leaf). Contemp. arabic pagination 1-40 following 2 opening leaves and then ceasing. Pressmark on FC: *Schublade 50 No. 296.* FC is a leaf from 14-15c missal or breviary.

Schedule of tithes, primarily of grain, for the years 1640-48.

Title, FL (similarly on FC): *Zechentbuech./ Darinnen aller Zechent/ so weiland under Abbt Benedikten/ dem Vierten, von Volgenden Jahren/ eingelangt Worden./ de Anno:/ 1640 etc.*

[73]. ACHEN AND PERTISAU RENT BOOK 1644-59

HMML 28,898

Paper. Folio. 166 ff. 1644-59.

Register of the various accounts payable by tenants and officials in the monastery's fifth rent district (*stift*) in Achen and the Pertisau, 1644-59. Continues in MS 82.

Title, FL: *1644 bis 1659/ Achner Urbarium.* Two prologues: *Zuwissen Daß dem lobwirdigen Sanct Georgen Gottshaus* [1r-2r] ... *Unnd zu eingannng dises Urberrs wierdet nach Innhalt* [3r-6r] ... Table of contents, 2v. Signed and verified by abbot *et al.* at end.

[74]. POULTRY FEE REGISTER 1644-1666

HMML 28,904

Paper. Folio. 460 pp. Front cover not filmed. St Georgenberg, 17c.

Register of the chickens and eggs given the monastery as tribute from the 14 *stifte* for the year 1644 and later. An index precedes. The description on the inventory card is false.

- [75]. RENT BOOK re. KITZBÜHEL etc. 1644-74 HMML 28,902

Paper. Folio. 111 ff. Foliation skips no. 111. 1644-74.

Register of revenues in Kitzbühel, Rain, Worgl, and Kundl for the years 1644 to 1674.

Begins untitled on 1r: *Zuwissen Das dem Lobwierdigen Sanct Georgen Gottshaus unnd Clossster* [prolog] ... Table of contents, 1v. Introduction, 2r-6v. Entitled on inventory card: *Urbar, 1674*.

- [76]. RENT BOOK 1645 sqq. HMML 28,866

Paper. Folio. xvi + 1157 pp. Baroque pen-flourished *teuerdank* headings and initials. 1645+.

Survey of revenues in 18 *stifte* (Kitzbühel - Sistrans) made in 1645 and updated to ca. 1673. Authentication of Abbot Benedict at back.

Prologue begins p. i: *Khundt und/ zuwissen, Das dem lobwierdigen/ Sanct Georgen Gottshaus* ... Register of *stifte*, pp. ii-iv. Introduction, pp. v-xiv.

- [77]. FEE AND RENT BOOK, ETSCHLAND, 1646 HMML 28,936/2

Paper. Folio. x + 41 pp. Cover not filmed. 1646.

Survey of incomes from the monastery's wine estates in South Tirol.

Begins untitled: *Hernach zuvernemen die Jenigen Lanndt und Zinß gülden* [Prologue, i] ... Table of contents on ii. Alphabetical name index on iii-viii. *Verzeichnüs der Ehrungen* on ix-x.

- [78]. FEE AND RENT BOOK, ETSCHLAND, 1646 HMML 28,936/3

Paper. Folio. x + 39 ff. 1646.

Contents virtually identical to MS [77].

Title, FC: *Urbar/ Sanct Georgen Gottshauß und/ Closters auf St. Georgenperg im Landt/ an der Etsch, an under-*

*schiedlichen Orthen einzu/langen habendte Grundt- und
Zinsgülten,/ an Wein- Weiset und Gelt betreffendt.*
Table of contents and name index.

- [79]. FEE AND RENT BOOK, ETSCHLAND, 1646 HMML 28,937/3

Paper. Folio. vii + 40 pp. 1646.

Contents virtually identical to MS [77].

Title, FC: *Urbar 1646. Sanct Georgen Gottshauss und
Clossters auf St Georgenperg im landt an der Etsch an
underschiedlichen Orthen einzulangen habende Grundt-
und Zins Gulden an Wein Weiset und Gelt betreffend.*
Register, 2.

- [80]. FEE AND RENT BOOK, ETSCHLAND, 1646 HMML 28,937/4

Paper. Folio. 25 ff. 1646.

Contents virtually identical to MS [77].

Title, FC: *Etsch Lanndt Urbari 1646.* Same subtitle and
format as MS [79]. Register, lv.

- [81]. TITHE REGISTER 1649-1658 HMML 28,896

Paper. Folio. 90 unnumbered ff. Cover is leaf from 14-15c bible
(John 14). Old library mark on FC: Q. 1649-1658.

Yearly register of tithes for 1649-1657 with 1658 added at end.

Title, f. 1r (similarly on cover label): *Zechentbuech,
Darynnen aller Zechent, so weilend under Abbt Benedikten
dem Vierten, von folgenden Jahrn eingelangt worden, de
Anno 1649 etc.*

- [82]. ACHEN AND PERTISAU RENT BOOK 1659-74 HMML 28,915

Paper. Folio. 192 ff. numbered 8-199. Old location mark on 84:
b<ei> finster. 1659-74.

Continuation of MS 73.

Modern title, 84, 1659-74 *Achner- u. Pertisauer Stifte.*

- [83]. RENT AND FEE BOOK, ETSCHLAND, BEFORE 1663-1765 HMML 28,935/3

Paper. 55 pp. Number written on cover label: 24.

Schedule or account of land and wine revenues for the monastery's estates in South Tirol. Though the original text is undated, additions in other hands date from 1663-1765. Page 55 is a sealed authentication by Abbot Gotthart II, dated 1675.

The mutilated cover label bears the remains of a word that may have been *Urbar*. Two later hands of each written the date 1675, derived no doubt from the document on p. 55.

- [84]. RENT AND FEE BOOK, ETSCHLAND, 1661-64 HMML 28,895

Paper. Folio. viii + 195 pp. Pressmark on cover label: (*Lade*) 24.
1661-64.

Schedule or account of land and wine revenues for the monastery's estates in South Tirol, 1661-64.

Faint title on front label: *Urbar/ des lobwierdigen St. Georgen/ Gottshaus und Clossters auf Sanct/ Georgen-
perg Landt an der/ Etsch ...* Alphabetical name index,
pp. i-vii. A few later entries.

- [85]. RENT AND FEE BOOK, ETSCHLAND, 1661-1775 HMML 28,922

Paper. Folio. 76 ff. 1661-1775.

Accounts of land and wine fees in the monastery's estates around Meran and Bozen for 1661 down to 1775. Between ff. 35/6 is a loose report to the abbot dated Meran 28.Nov.1824. Continuation of MS 83.

Begins untitled, f. 1r: *Hernach zuvernemen, die Je/nigen grundt- und Zünsgilten, welche/ man ...* Inventory card title: *Wein Urbar von Merein [!] und Botzner Bezirken, 1661-1775.* Geographical index, 76v.

[85]. TENANT REGISTER, VIECHT etc., 1676 sqq. HMML 28,861

Paper. Folio. 1025 pp. 1676+.

Register of tenants in the first four bailiwicks, Viecht or Schwaz, Vomp, Volders, and Kolsaß, begun in 1676 (cf. last item) and brought up to date ca. 1754.

Begins untitled, p. 1: *Khundt und zuwiss/en sey gethan Weniglichen Daß dam lob/wierdigen Sanct Georgen Gottshaus ...* Table of contents, p. 6. Prologue describes successive bailiffs or accountants.

[87]. RENT REGISTER re. HABACH, JENBACH, STANS, 1677 sqq. HMML 28,864

Paper. Folio. 1242 pp. Baroque calligraphy. 1677+.

Schedule of revenues collected from the three above-named bailiwicks 1670-77 (cf. Abbot Gotthard's *vidimus* at end), updated down to ca. 1753.

Prologue, p. 1: *Khundt und zu/wissen sey gethon weniglichen, das/ dem lobwierdigen ...* Table of contents, pp. 5-6.

[88]. TITHE REGISTER 1690-1717 HMML 28,879

Paper. Folio. xxii + 117 ff. 1690-1717.

Schedule of tithes arranged alphabetically by tither's name, for the years 1690-1717.

Name index precedes, i^r-xiv^v. Copies of charters on tithes (Schlitters grant, Egno letter, Hartmann concession), xv^r-xvii^v. Commentary or introduction, xix^r-xxii^v. Title on inventory card, *Urbar Zechent Buch, 1690-1717.*

- [89]. RENT AND FEE REGISTER re. HABACH, JENBACH,
STANS 1697-1737 HMML 28,905

Paper. Folio. 635 pp. 1697-1737.

Schedule of land revenues for the 11-13th bailiwicks, 1697-1737.

Begins untitled, p. 1: *Hernach zuvernem/men, des lobwirdigen
Sanct Georgen Gots/haus ...* Table of contents, p. 2.

- [90]. MORATORY REGISTER ca. 1706 HMML 28,903

Paper. 500 pp. Pagination begins following introductory name index.
Assorted loose leaves and scraps. Ca. 1706.

A register of consents (*bewilligungsbuch*) for postponement of payments,
1659-1706. A few copy letters.

- [91]. ETSCHLAND FEE BOOKLET 1725-6 HMML 28,932/3

Paper. Octavo. 7 ff. Pressmark on FC: (*Lade*) 24. Below that the
number, *N. 206*. Cover is frag. of 15c monastic breviary. 1725/6.

Account of wine shares delivered to the monastery from the Etschland
vineyards in 1725-6.

Title, FC: *Aufschreib Biechl der in verschiden Orth des
Ötsch Landts an dem loblichen Closter Georgenperg
überliferten stattgschir, Anno 1725 an 7ten August 1725
et 7ten.*

- [92]. FEE BOOK re. HABACH, JENBACH,
STANS, 1736-1807 HMML 28,867

Paper. Folio. Over 479 pp. 1736-1807.

Schedule of revenues for the 11th through 13th *stifte*, Habach, Jenbach,
and Stans, during the years 1736-1807, with a few later entries down to
the mid 19c. Continuation of MS 83.

Begins untitled on p. 1 (prologue): *Hernach zuvernemmen/
des lobwirdigen Sannct Georgen/ Goteshaus ...* Table
of contents, p. 2. Sums at end.

[93]. WINE FEE BOOK 1778

HMML 28,929/2

Paper. Quarto. 41 ff. FC not filmed. 1778.

Wine estate accounts for 1778. Final note signed by Abbot Pirmin I.

The title from the inventory card (from FC?) is: *Die Zinswein zu und um Botzen, Terlon, Eppan und Tramin.*

G. TITHE RECORDS

[94]. TITHE MISC. re. VOMP AND TERFENS 17c

HMML 28,897

Paper. Folio. ii + 288 pp. Cover is breviary leaf from 14-15c with floral painted D. Pressmark on cover label, *Schublade 50 No. 290.* 17c.

Papers and proceedings on the tithes in the oblates of Vomp and Terfens in 17c copy, beginning with confirmation of tithes by Pope Leo X.

Title, p. i (similarly on cover label): *Acta/ Den Zechent in/ Vompper und Terfner ob/lay betreffend, zw/samen getragen durch/ Abbt Benedikten den/ vierten Anno/ 1650.*

[95]. TITHE MISCELLANY 1650

HMML 28,912

Paper. Folio. iv + 261 pp. Pagination ceases toward end. Early 17c.

Miscellaneous papers and copy documents on tithes, including many important charters, all united in 1650.

Title, p. i: *General Zechent buech, darinen alle Zechent Kürzlich angezogen, zusammen getragen, durch Abbt Benedikten Anno 1650.* Preface of abbot, p. iii.

[96]. TITHE MISCELLANY 1650

HMML 28,878

Paper. Folio. Over 200 ff. 92 numbered items. Cover not filmed. Early 17c.

92 acts, letters, and other papers relating to the monastery's tithes, beginning with the hospital tithe at Schwaz.

Title on inventory card: *Underschiedliche Zechent Acts, 1650* (this from the cover?).

- [97]. TITHE DOSSIER re. SCHWAZ, VOMP,
VIECHT, AND STANS, 17c

HMML 28,884

Paper. Folio. i + 189 ff. Foliation in round figures. Cover is bifolium from 14-15c breviary. Pressmark on cover label: *Schublade 50 No. 295*. First half 17c.

Acts, proceedings, and reports concerning the tithes at Schwaz, Vomp, Viecht, and Stans during the first half of the 17c.

Title, p. i^r (similarly on cover label): *Process/ Den Längs Zehent/ Zu Schwaz, Vompp, Viecht, Und Stans Betreff/ent./ Ventiliert under abbt Christ/offen Regierung zu Sam/en Von Abb Benedikten/ getragen,/ Anno 1650.*

- [98]. PAPERS ON TITHES 1612-1649

HMML 28,919

Paper. Folio. 210 ff. Foliation at start and finish only. Cover = leaf from same breviary as in HMML 28,925/2. 1612-1649.

Title on cover label: *Zechent-/Beschreibung/ de Anno 1612 unnt/ 1649.*

- [99]. DOSSIER ON HOF BINN 1617-20

HMML 28,930

Paper. Folio. 100 ff. Foliation in round numbers. Bound collection of letters, copies, and reports. Cover is leaf of 14c missal. Old pressmark (FC): *Schublade 50 No. 286*. 1617-50.

Proceedings of trial settling disputed rights in Hof Binn near Schwaz; the final exposures contain the commissioner's judgment.

Title, f. 1r (similarly on cover label): *Process,/ den drittenthayl Zechent/ auf dem Hoff zu Binn/ ober Schwaz betriffend./ Ventiliert Under Abbt/ Christophen Regierung,/ zusammen getragen, Von/ Abbt Benidicten, Anno 1650.*

[100]. CONDUCT OF LAW SUIT, ST GEORGENBERG
vs. J. B. LEHNER

HMML 28,907

Paper. Folio. 151 pp. 18c.

Conduct (*deductio*) by Franciscus Ignatius Woller Jctus of case involving the monastery vs. Johann Baptist Lehner of Bozen (German and Latin).

Title at head: *Unvergreiffliche Aufsatz unnd Deduction, In Strittsachen zwischen den löbl. Closter St. Georgenberg an einen, dan H. Dr. Johann Baptista Lehner zu Bozen uxorio nomine, anderen Thaills.*

[101]. DOCUMENTS re. TITHES OF STRASS etc.

HMML 28,925/1

Paper. Folio. 65 ff. Unfoliated. Cover = frag. of 14c missal. Old pressmark on cover label: *Schublade 50 No. 291. 1650.*

Original papers and copies of legal acts concerning the tithes at Strass, Cappenhof, and other places in the monastery's administration.

Cover label: *Acta/Den Zechent zu Strass/ Cappenhoff und andere/ örthter alda betreff/end, zu samem ge/tragen Anno/ 1650.*

[102]. CASE OF S. SCHRECKEN re. TITHES AT SCHWAZ HMML 28,925/2

Paper. Folio. 47 ff. Unfoliated. Cover = frag. of 14c breviary. Old pressmark on cover label, *Schublade 50 No. 293. 1646-47.*

Original acts and copy papers of case conducted in 1646-47 against the burgrave of Schwaz.

Cover label: *Zehent Acta,/ Under Weilend Herrn/ Abbt Benedikten des viert/ens regierung, Contra Herrn/ Pflieger zu Schwaz, Sigmund/ Schrecknen aldort und dreyen/ Nachbarn am Schlägl Pach/ Ventilirt, und zu endt gebracht.*

[103]. DOSSIER ON TITHE DISPUTES 1649

HMML 28,923

Paper. Folio. i + 104 ff. Mod. foliation in round numbers. Pressmark on cover label: *Schublade 50 No. 294*. Other marks in same place: Q and A. Cover is leaf from 14c missal. Mid 17c.

Proceedings and papers of legal cases concerning disputed tithes of 1649.

Title page (similarly on cover label): *Zehent Acta. Under Weilend Ir Hochwürden herrn herrn bbt Benedicten dem Vierten diß Namens Auf Sanct Georgenperg Regierenden Prelaten, durch dem fürstlichen Bischofflichen Brixnerischen Commissarium den Erwirdigen herrn Georgium Meringer Philosophiae Magistrum Dechanten zu Figen [Fügen] Ventilirt Und Ordenlich iuridice decidiert. Contra Herrn Mathiasen Purckhlechner ..., Contra Weilend Sigmunden Schröckh ..., Et Contra Sebastian ert, Larenzen Nochs, dan Jacoben Kämpfl ...*

G. ADMINISTRATIVE HANDBOOK

[104]/Hs. 43a. ADMINISTRATIVE HANDBOOK 17/18c

HMML 28,934/3

Paper. Octavo. 18 ff. Unfoliated. 17/18c.

Title, f. 1r: *Einverliebte und Closter Officier*. Numerous subheadings. Regulations for bailiffs, customs officers, etc. The title on the inventory card is hard to explain (*Speisebuch, Alte Gebräuche, 1726*).

A. MANUSCRIPTS NOW AT FIECHT

13. MISCELLANY

HMML 28,814

Early 15c

Paper. 124 ff. Some irregularities in numbering. Frame-ruled. 24-28 long lines. Single notula hand.

Front and back pastedown Minutes of a judgment from Italian region, 14/15c.

1r-1v Theological notes and questions including the verses:
Non est prudentis propter mala verbula gentis/ Perdere vim mentis sed talia tradere ventis.
Cf. Walther 17699.

2r-14r *Incipit tractatus dictus nucleus de divina essencia, primus liber sententiarum.* Quero que sit differentia inter essenciam substantiam ypostasim et personam. Respondeo: Essencia dicit — sepius frequentare O Ihesu care.
ALEXANDER DE HALES OM, abbreviated questions on the *Sentences* of Peter Lombard. Four parts. Add to list of MSS in Stegmüller RC 61.

14v-98r *Incipit elucidarium.* Prologus. Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis quasdam questiunculas enodare ... Principium. Gloriose magister Rogo ut ad quesita mihi — omnibus diebus vite tue. Amen. *Explicit Elucidarium.* Followed by an ordination oath for priests. PL 172, 1109-76 among works of HONORIUS AUGUSTODUNENSIS. See Yves Lefèvre, *L'Elucidarium* [Bibl. d. Ecoles Fr. d'Athènes and de Rome 180] (Paris 1954).

98v-105v *Hic describitur altercatio corporis et anime.* Noctis sub silencio tempore brumali in sompno parum deditus [Prol.] ... Iuxta corpus spiritus stetit et ploravit — Sed ut suis merear iungi deum oro amen. The so-called *Visio Philiberti* (Walther 11894 with ca. 150 MSS). Hans Walther, *Das Streitgedicht in d. lat. Lit. d. MAs.* (Munich 1920) 53 ff., 211, 214.

105v [Brief extract from Bernard of Clairvaux] *Bernardus.* Novissima carnis nostre sunt quandoque —.

106r-109r [De reformatione ecclesiae quaedam statuta promulgata] *De exempcionibus.* Martinus episcopus servus servorum dei papa quintus etc. Attendentes quod a tempore obitus felicis recordacionis — et esse satisfactum. Responsio facta per dominum vice cancellarium. De mandato nacionum respondeo quod placent nacionibus — afferant. *Subscriptio.*

Martin V's reform decrees read at the 43rd session of the Council of Constance, 21 Mar 1418, and answered, as our subscription states, by the Cardinal of San Marco. Centro di Documentazione, Istituto per le Scienze Religiose (Bologna), *Conciliorum Oecumenicorum Decreta*, ed. alt. (Freiburg/i.B. 1962) 423-26, with further bibliog.

- 109r *Bernardus*. In mundo vivere sine mundo; aliena non petere — reputantur.
- 109v-111r *Generalis dispensacio facta per dominum Martinum papam V super sacerdotes*. Ut autem considerata malicia aliquorum temporum proprie preteritorum — opera peragere.
- 111r *Forma absolucionis*.
- 111v-117v In libro decretorum distinctione xxiii breviter paragrapho ii^o. Ysidorus de vita clericorum ostendit qualis —.
Extracts and *initia* re. clerks and monks.
- 118r-118v blank.
- 120r *Bernardus in sermone xlviii^o super Cantica de reverencia psallendi*. Moneo vos dilectissimi pure semper ac strenue —. *Item Bernardus sermone lii^o super cantica*. Disce ad singula dona gratias agere — gratie.
PSEUDO-BERNARDUS CLARAVALLENSIS?
- 120v-121r *De Infrascriptis indulgenciis habentur bulle romanorum pontificum*. Rome in *Ara Celi* apud *Fratres Minores*. Dominus Johannes papa xxii^{us} cultum divinum ampliare volens — obtinebit.
Notes and extracts.
- 121v-123r *Item Auctoritates*. Gregorius: Frustra laborat lingua doctoris — confusionem in celis.
About 40 quotations from Ambrose, Augustine, Bernard, Cicero, Hugh of St. Victor, Jerome, and Rhaban Maur (*Super Matt.*).
- 123v Notes, definitions and juristic dicta, including the following verses and proverbs:
(a) Quidque agunt alii memor sis ipse tui
(b) Munus post victum nummum petens vel amictum
Non est delictum si quis sibi porrigit ictum
Cf. Walther, *Prov.* 8471.
(c) Dum surgentur miseri nolunt miseris misereri
Walther, *Prov.* 6740.
(d) Ille habet annos discrecionis si est doli capax
(e) Est humilis nupta melior quam virgo superba
Not in Walther.

- (f) Predicat activus dat egenis martirizatur
Contemplativus orat legit ac meditatatur
Walther, *Prov.* 22155a.

Secundo folio: 3r Responsum

Ownership marks: Inscribed on 2r Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659 (*similarly on ff. 1r and 123r. Inside front cover Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 13. Shelf-mark B IV 6 in typed cat. from Fiecht.*

Written by a German monk or clerk in the first half of the 15c. The cover title (cf. catalogue) is *Raparius aureus de diversis*.

Germany, early 15c

Paper. xv + 186 ff. Contemp. arabic foliation (skips several numbers, no loss of text). About 40 long lines. Unruled. Fourteens cut down into twelves. 15 i-ii¹⁴ iii¹³ iv-xiv¹² 13. Catchwords. Quire signatures. Single notula hand of varying size.

Inside front cover

- (1) Brief note on winds and humors.
- (2) [Versus de mensibus]. Pocula Janus amat Februarius algeo clamat ...
Walther 14217; *Hortulus Anime* (Nuremberg: Koberger 1519), f. 17; cf. S. Paul im Lavanttal 41/1 ff. 1r-6v.
- (3) *De Septuagesima. Versus.* Post festum stelle ubi sit nova luna require ...
Followed by notes. Cf. Walther *Versanfänge* 14315.
- (4) [Distichon de non communicantibus]. Ebrius stultus erronicus et male credens / Similiter et puer non debet corpus Christi summere [sic].

i^r Contemporary table of contents keyed to folio numbers.

i^r-i^v Formula for certificate of confession mentioning Fr. Jacobus, OSB, and showing the date 10 Feb 1418.

ii^r-xiv^r Alphabetical subject index for the *Elucidarium* etc. cross-referenced by folio number and marginal markers.

xiv^v-xv^r blank but for scribbles.

xv^v Theological schemata and verses said to be recommended by St. Bonaventure:

Wersus (sic)

Siquis ad altare digne cupis celebrare,
In Domini mensa quid tractes sedule pensa.
Cor prius exterge, sic mundior ad sacra perge:
Vivere supra mori confert quod porrigis ori.

Walther 17901, unprinted.

1r-29r *Prologus.* Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis quasdam questiunculas enodare ... Gloriose Magister rogo ut ad quesita mihi — omnibus diebus vite tue. Amen.
Explicit.

Followed by two lengthy notes. The *Elucidarium* (cf. cover title below). See MS 13, f. 14^v, for editions.

29v-44r Currite gentes undique et miramini erga vos — et laudabilis et gloriosus in secula seculorum. Amen.
Explicit Stimulus.

The *Stimulus Amoris*, by JACOBUS MEDIOLANENSIS OM (?). Glorieux 305cx. *Bibliotheca Franciscana Ascetica* 4 (1905) 1-129. MSS and studies listed by G. E. Mohan, "Initia Operum Franciscalium (XIII-XV s.), A-C," *Franciscan Studies* 35 (1975) 92*, to which add our MS.

44v-47v *Contemplacio Bernhardi*. Verbum mihi est ad te o rex seculorum — permanens in secula seculorum. Amen. *Explicit*.
PL 195:105-114 among the works of ECKBERTUS DE SCHÖNAU OSB.

47r-77r *De peccato in spiritum sanctum*. Dubitatur numquid aliquid peccatum sit tam grande — verus amicus. Thirty-eight theological questions. Cf. S. Peter MS b.I.29 ff. 58v-123r (cat. Jungwirth) where the same series is dated 1474 and ascribed to 'AEGIDIUS.'

77r-82r *Müntzinger*. In exordio presentis negotii deo scienciarum — non creditur resumpsisse. *Explicit*. The Prague theological faculty's opinion in the case of the Dominicans of Ulm against Johannes Müntzinger, 1385/6. See A. Lang, "Johann Müntzinger ...," *Aus d. Geisteswelt d. MA*. (Münster 1935) 1204-13. Cf. Vienna, Dominikanerkonvent MSS 78/43 ff. 356va-358rb and 46/268 ff. 120r-125v (cat. Czeike); Kremsmünster CC 8 ff. 215r-217v; Wilten s.n. = HMML 28,776 ff. 177vb-178vb; Ottobeuren MS 42 f. 152va-156va (cat. Hauke).

82r [Extract from Augustine] *Augustinus*. Est amor ordinatus videlicet ut amet — aliud operatur.

82v-86r *Prohemium Speculi humane salvacionis*. Incipit prohemium cuiusdam compilacionis cuius nomen et titulus est speculum humane salvacionis — gloriose virginis. *Explicit*.
Prologue only to the *Speculum Humanae Salvationis* normally attributed to LUDOLFUS DE SAXONIA OCarth; cf. Lilienfeld 114 ff. 81r-83v.

86v-88v *Amor*. Agustinus [!]: Nil tam durum aut ferreum quod non amoris igne vincatur — quod non valet. *Explicit*.
Sententiae on the subjects of *amor* and *caritas* from Augustine, Gregory, Bernard, Chrysostom, Cicero, Isidore, Ambrose, and Hugh of St. Victor.

88v-93r *Bernhardus de consciencia*. Consciencia in qua perpetuo anima mansura est — cogita et numquam peccabis. *Explicit*.
Evidently an altered and abbreviated version of the *Tractatus de interiore domo* by GUILIELMUS DE S. THEODORICO (?); cf. UB Budapest Clmae 50 ff. 210r-213r (cat. Mezey/Bolgár). Base text in PL 18r:509-52.

- 93v-94r *Turris Sapiencie*. Turris sapiencie: Primo custodes turris quinque: Increpacio — continencia et virginitas. *Explicit*.
Synopsis of unidentified treatise *Turris Sapiencie*.
- 94r-97r Series of Commentaries on the Lord's Prayer:
94r-94v *Oracio dominica*. Pater Noster. Privilegio condicionis, beneficio recreacionis — filiationem dei. Amen.
Cf. Admont 119 f. 48r.
- 94v-96r Pater noster. Mt. VI. Nota haec oracio privilegiata est in tribus, primo dignitate — sit porta vite.
BONAVENTURA OM, *Expositio in cap. VI Matt.* Quarrachi 6.652-55.
From INNOCENTIUS III, *De sacro altaris mysterio* 5.16-20.
Glorieux 305cr. Bloomfield 589.
- 96r-96v Pater noster. Mt. VI. Inter alias oraciones oracio dominicalis est precipua — impetrandum expectract.
THOMAS AQUINAS OP, *Collationes 10 de Pater Noster*. Parma 16.123. Glorieux 14db. Bloomfield 588.
- 96v-97r Domine doce nos orare [Lc 1:11]. Sicut et Johannes docuit d. [?] discipulos suos et ait — secundum Mattheum. *Explicit*.
Unidentified.
- 97r-111r *Incipit Formula Bone Vite*. Incipit formula bone vite de septem profectibus. Primus est fervoris — possumus Ihesus Maria. *Explicit*.
Unidentified treatise in three parts.
- 111r-115v *De Contemptu Mundi*. Hassya. Venerando domino ac genere preclaro domino Johanni de Eberstein ...
Post mundana celestia post marthe sollicitudinem marie requiem — ad ethera vadunt. *Explicit* hec nichili que pendit epistola mundi / Orbis edens facimus miserum variosque labores.
HENRICUS LANGENSTEIN DE HASSIA, *Epistola de contemptu mundi ad Johannem de Eberstein*. Hohmann 262. Printed in early editions.
- 115v Henry's epitaph: *Wersus*. Mortales cuncti moveat nos tumba sepulti ...
Walther 11283; Fabricius 3.202.
- 115v [Two verses ascribed to him] Alba senecta fides deus et sancti sapiensque ...
- 116r-126r *Solto de conflictu rationis et consciencie*. Multorum tam clericorum quam laicorum querela est non modica [Prol.] ... Racio: Aggrediatur ergo ratio conscienciam ut pote — pro viatico datum est nobis corpus domini ... Amen. *Explicit*.
The *De Celebratione Missae* of MATTHAEUS DE CRACOVIA. See F. Franke, *Matthäus v. K.* (1910) 127-31. See Hain 5801. 'Solto' refers apparently to CONRADUS DE SOLTOW ep. Verdensis.

- 126r-132v *Incipit Basilius ad monachos et clericos. Audi fili mi moniciones patris tui et inclina aurem — diligentibus se. Quod nobis prestat etc. Explicit.*
 BASILIUS MAGNUS, *Admonitio ad filium spiritualem*. PL 103: 683-700. *Clavis* 1155a
- 132v-138r *Anselmus de libero arbitrio. Quod potestas peccandi non pertineat ad liberum arbitrium [Capitula] ... Discipulus. Quoniam liberum arbitrium videtur repugnare et gracie et predestinacioni — interrogare etc. Explicit.*
 The *De libertate arbitrii* of ANSELMUS CANTUARIENSIS. *Opera Omnia*, ed. F. S. Schmitt, 1 (Rome 1938) 201-26.
- 138r-146r *Anselmus de Incarnacione filii. Domino ac patri universe ecclesie in terra peregrantis — aperte inveniet. Explicit.*
 The *Epistola de Incarnatione Verbi* of ANSELMUS CANTUARIENSIS. *Opera Omnia*, ed. F. S. Schmitt, 2 (Rome 1940) 1-35.
- 146v-182r *Prohemium. Audi Israel precepta domini tui et ascribe ... In verbis istis spiritus circa divina precepta tria tangit — Quod vinum nobis meritis ... cum patre. Explicit.*
 The *Expositio decalogi* or *Praeceptorium* of HENRICUS DE FRIMARIA OESA. Printed among works of Nicolaus de Lyra OP; see Hain 10400-10407. Zumkeller 325. Stegmüller 3.3172.
- 182r-186v *Robertus grossi capitis. Quod unus est deus in essentia, trinus — in altari sacra tangit.*
 Notes and schemata on a multitude of subjects taken supposedly from the works of ROBERTUS GROSSETESTE ep. LINCOLNIENSIS. S. H. Thomson, *The Writings of R. G.* (Cambridge 1940) 295-302.
- 187r blank.
- 187v <E>t querebat videre Ihesum Zacheus [Lc 19:3] ...
 Sic que sunt in turba peccatum est ita grave —
 gladii dyaboli.
 Scheme for a sermon.
- 188r blank.
- 188v Verses and proverbs:
- (1) Viginti sunt que vim videndi tollunt:
 Balnea lux fumus pulvis jejunia fletus
 Ebrietas luxus pi[n]gwedo frigus et estus
 Tactus lac in edo cervisia ventus olus fex;
 Schribere (!) vel legere visui nocet et vigilare.
 - (2) Si fluxum pateris
 2 vv., Walther *Prov.* 28488.
 - (3) Clara dies Pauli
 4vv., *Prognostica*, Walther 2826.

- (4) Dum calor est nimius
2 vv., Walther *Prov.* 6438.
- (5) Febris pigricies capitis
2 vv., cf. Walther *Prov.* 23678.
- (6) Aut brevis aut nullus
Walther *Prov.* 1841.
- (7) Quatuor ex vento fiunt
2 vv., Walther *Prov.* 23679.
- (8) Caseus in fine caput
Walther *Prov.* 2444.
- (9) Futa viris Venerem minuit mulieribus auget
- (10) Bis duo millenis
2 vv., Walther *Prov.* 2035.
- (11) Sex sunt ad puri. bis.
3 vv., Walther 17612.

- 189r (12) 6. Lugent 9. peccantes 8. letantur 11. salvificati
6. Laudat 7. dominum 10. baptizavit 9. chananeum.
- (13) Invenitur LXX^a ibi. Post epi. luna fluat x. et
prima do. sep. dat.
How to find the first Sunday of Lent.
- (14) Huc non introeas quin habet octo mihi dicas:
Quid multrum, fultrum, quid sculprum, quid sit
alutrum
Quid lama, quid pirus quid sardus, quid tarantrum.
Riddles, cf. Walther *Prov.* 11240 = Kremsmünster 81 f. 84r;
some answers are written above in German and Latin.
- (15) Ob causas quinque servato
6 vv., Walther 13081.
- (16) Carbones sine 'bo'
Walther *Prov.* 2341.
- (17) Musca potest mandi si tum frater additur illi
- (18) Mente non tristi quia tot sunt wulnere Christi
4 vv.
- (19) Brief extract from Seneca.

- 189v (20) Quod bona sint ova parva longa nova
- (21) Ter quinquegenos David.
2 vv., Walther 19209.
- (22) Stilla ruit, duo (?) fluit, sic flumina crescunt
- (23) Paucula scis, si discere
Walther *Prov.* 20883a.
- (24) Est sitis atque fames
2 vv., Walther *Prov.* 7919.
- (25) Curas linguas graves irasci crede prophanum (?)
- (26) Sanguis. Est aeree complexionis ... Largus amans
hilaris ...
De IV Temperamentis; Walther 10131.
- (27) Themo (?) longale furcale turbale forale
Glossed.
- (28) Hiis tribus signis moriens
3 vv., cf. Walther 8204, 8193 etc.

190v Miscellaneous theol. notes, along with these verses:

- (1) Ordo nigrorum floris flos est monachorum
3 vv.
- (2) Job probat inclinat Paulum
2 vv., Walther 9851.
- (3) Rex sedit in cena
Walther 16778.

191r Theol. notes, fading inscription of Fr. Jacobus (Multa scis sed male ...) and the following verses:

- (1) Qui non egrotat bene mingit
Walther *Prov.* 24379.
- (2) Est mala mors capta
2 vv., cf. Walther *Prov.* 7599.
- (3) Antidotum nazarenum auferat necem intoxicacionis
- (4) Sanctificet alimenta poculum trinitas alma

191v Pen trials.

Secundo folio: IIr Angeli
2r Cum deus

Ownership marks: Marked I.15 on f. i^r; *paper label on inside front cover:* Bibl. Fiecht/ Hs. 15. *In typed catalogue:* B.IV.6.

Copied around 1418 (cf. f. i^r above) by Frater Jacobus OSB of Fiecht, if not in Tirol then perhaps at a German university. Outer title, acc. to the typescript cat., is *Elucidarium diversarum rerum per modum dialogi cum alii Tractatulis*.

015. TEGERNSEE CUSTOMS (MELK REFORM)

HMML 28,828/2

St Georgenberg or Tegernsee, later 15c

Paper. One mod. loose leaf + 5 unnumbered ff. Unruled. Notula.

Notes on the differences between the *consuetudines* of Melk and the practice of Tegernsee. Inc., *Item in capitulo aput nos officiales tabule* ... Similar list cf. MS 60 ff. 92r-99r, whence this one was perhaps adapted. A copy of the Melk customs (*Breviarium caeremoniarum*) precedes on the film, see MS 184. The modern leaf contains a partial, faulty transcription.

Secundo folio: 2r Item aput nos

Ownership marks: Marked on f. 1r Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 15 and 015 (but the 0 is cancelled), also B IV 4 and (most recently) DK 271.7:091/Hs. 125. Numbered 15a in the HMML checklist--on what authority is uncertain. Described in the local typed cat. under the numbers M.S. 015, B IV 4 where we learn that it is kept in a blue envelope.

Adapted from MS 60 ff. 92r-99r, which was written at Tegernsee.

16. EXP. IN SUMMAM SACRIFICIORUM; FORMULA BONE VITE etc.

HMML 28,791

So. Germany/Austria 1418

Paper. 253 ff. One leaf missing (155), one number skipped (222).
 About 24 long lines. Frame-ruled. i¹³ ii-ix¹² xiii¹² (lacks a leaf)
 xiv-xv¹² xvi¹⁴ xvii¹³ xviii-xx¹² xxi¹⁰, catchwords. Single notula hand
 leaning slightly left.

Inside front cover Brief contemp. list of contents.

1r [Anthem for office of the dead] Hec requies ...

1v blank

2r-195r Candor lucis eterne speculum sine macula [Sap 7: 26] ... Cum summa sacrificiorum sit liber theoloyicus et omnino — exaltare benedicere et laudare cui ... Amen. *Explicit summa sacrificiorum Anno domini CCCC XVIII^o etc.*

A comm. on the *Versus de mysterio missae* printed among the works of Hildebertus ep. Cenomanensis (PL 171:1177-92). Attributed to a certain 'Iohannes praepositus in Thyrnstain' (Dürnstein CRSA) in the Melk MS (54l olim 47 f. 99v), though by a later hand. Cf. A. Franz, *Die Messe im deutschen MA* (Freib. i/B 1902) 499-502.

195v-196v blank.

197r-249r *Incipit formula bone vite de septem profectibus. Primus fervoris — meliores invenimur. Et sic est finis. Deo laus etc. Explicit formula bone vite etc.* Cf. MS 15 ff. 97r-111r.

249v-254r *Allegaciones primi libri ethicorum. Omnia bonum appetunt. Bonum quanto — totaliter exterminare etc.* Salient points of the ten bks. of the *Ethica ad Nicomachum* of ARISTOTELES (LATINUS).

254v-255r blank.

255v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 3r decens

Ownership marks: Inscribed Montis S. Georgii, 1652 across the middle of f. 2r and similarly on 254r. Marked I.16 on 2r. Signatures on inside front cover Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 16. B.IV.6. DK 217:091/Hs. 86 (most recent). DK 241:091. DK 17:091. In the local typed cat.: B.IV.6.

According to the colophon on f. 195r, the MS was copied in 1418.

St Georgenberg, 15/16c

Paper. 69 ff. Missing f. 66, with loss of text. About 20 long lines.
Unruled. i⁸ ii⁹ iii¹² iv¹⁴ v⁸ vi² vii¹⁰ viii⁸ (missing one leaf).
Single notula hand.

Front pastedown Leaf from 15c Passion (Christ's suffering, Jn 19:28ff.).

1r blank

1v-7r [Kalendarium Brixienne-Sangeorgiense].

Notable feasts include: *Quirini martyris* (Mar 24, with his translation on Jun 16), *Georgi martyris* (red, Apr 24), *Translatio S. Candidi* (May 23; regular feast-day on Dec 1), *Dedicatio ecclesie Brixienensis* (Jul 31), *Cassiani episcopi* (red, Aug 13), *Hartmanni episcopi* (Dec 23).

7v-8v blank.

9r-16r [Psalmi Poenitentiales].

16v-17v blank

18r-70r [Rituale Monasticum].

18r Ordo pro extrema unctione infirmorum

18v Sequitur letania

25r Sequitur ordo providendi infirmum viatico

26v Ad copulandum sponsum et sponsam in domo

28r Solemnizacio matrimonii in facie ecclesie

29r Sequitur benedictio nupciarum

31r Nunc sequitur ordo et modus baptizandi parvos vel adultos

44r Ordo ad sepeliendum mortuos

46v Benedictio salis ad cathecumenos

47v Ad introducendum mulierem post partum

48v Super amorem Johannis Benedictio vini

50v-53v blank

54r Ante initium sermonis [*this and the remainder in German*]

55r Dy offen peuht spruch darnach

57v Das gemain pett

58r Alia memoria vivorum

60v Memoria Mortuorum

62r Pronuncciacio festorum

64v Sequitur confessio publica

67r In confessionem infirmi

69r In ungendo infirmum

Many of the German prayers and formulae are the same as those printed ca. 1482 in the Constance rite-book of Bp. Otto IV; see A. Dold, *Die*

Konstanzer Ritulientexte, Liturgiegeschichtliche Quellen 5 (Münster 1923). Here is a complete list of them:

Der almighty ewig gott von himel verleich, 54r
 Dye gnad und paremhertzigkait unnzers herren, 54r
 Dy gnad und der frid des almachtigen, 54r
 Dye wert die ich hab geredt in latein die schreibt, 54v
 Der wortten das ir ee gewerdt werd, 55r
 Ich armer sundiger mensch vergich gott, 55v
 Naigt euch auf die paremherzigkait, 57r
 Hobt euch auff mit hoffnung, 57r
 Liebew kinder tutt ain werch, 57v
 Als wir hewt uns herr gefugt haben, 58r
 Hab (?) wir gepeten haben dy lebentigen, 60v
 Ir lieben und saligen als ir euch, 62r
 Ich sundiger mensch vergich gott, 64v
 Helfft mir gott den herren fleyssigklich, 65r
 Alle die menschen dy nach gevolgt, 67r
 Dy gewenlich gnad und ablas dem, 67v
 Ich han ermant gott den almachtigen, 68r
 Auff das das tu wirdigklich müges, 68v
 Begerestu zw enpfachen (!) das heilig sacrament, 69r
 Du solt solichen glauben haben zw, 69v

70v not filmed

Secundo folio: 2r KL februarius
 10r cognitum

Ownership marks: 1r I. 19. Described in local typed catalogue under the number MS 19, B IV.

Written around the turn of the fifteenth century in St. Georgenberg (cf. the monastery's patron in the calendar).

Tirol, 16-18c

Parchment. 57 ff. Unruled. Several *kurrentschriften*.

Inside front cover, 1r-11v 15.Ihesus.84. Unrecht theuht weh. Iudit Von Graben. Den dritten tag Augusts anno 1549 ist mein hausfraw zu Prag ...

12r-42r German prayers.

42v blank

43v-53v Family register continued.

54r-v blank.

55r-56v German prayers continued. Colophon: *15.Ihesus.71. G.H.G. Hans von Graben.*

57r German prayers. Signed: *Elisabeth Pruckherin 1573.*

Secundo folio: 2r Im Namen Gottes

Ownership marks: Inscribed on inside front cover Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 26 and in a recent hand DK 096:091/HS 95. Marked I. 26 on f. 1r. Described in the local typed catalogue under the number MS 26, B IV 6.

The prayer book and domestic register (*hausbuch, liber domesticus*) of the Von Graben family, 1549-1741. The first compiler was Hans von Graben (d. 1584), who began part 1 and copied the prayers (4) in 1571. The records were continued by his wife Judit Leopardt (d. 1601), who also copied the prayers (2). Successive members of the family continued the book down to the 18c: a) Judit's second husband, Georg Schaubert, b) her oldest son Hans Christof (1571-1633), c) the latter's oldest son by his fourth wife, Hans Carl (b. 1611), d) his son in turn, Oddo Hainrich (b. 1643), and finally e) Oddo's son Franz Joseph (b. 1684). Elisabeth and Ursula Prucker (nee Von Graben) used the book in the late 16c.

DY

29. DEVOTIONAL MANUAL

HMML 28,800

So. Germany or Tirol, later 15/16c

Paper. 200 ff. Numbering skips '26' with no loss of text. Frame-ruled. 10-12 long lines. Bastarda.

Front pastedown-1^r blank, except for ownership marks.

1v-4v blank.

5r-28v Sant Thamas der spricht so ain mensch wil gan zuo dem hayligen sacrament ... Dye erst. Dye Erste mayung [!] oder gegenwirtige andacht ist hoffnung zuo got — ewigen selikait. Amen.

Thirteen devotions preparatory to receiving the eucharist.

Second hand, 18r. Intended for a female user ('*ich arme sunderin*,' 19r). Contains the following prayers:

- 6r Almechtiger got Ewiger vatter ich wil dir heuut opfferen
- 7r Gyettiger barmherziger got ich wil dir heut opferen
- 8r Meyngot und mein herr himellicher vatter ich wil dir heut
- 9v Parmherziger Erherer und herr frewer got ich wil dir hewt
- 10v Got himellicher vater du miltter und gerechter aus-tailler
- 12r Parmherziger got himellycher vatter du has mir gebot-ten
- 13r Ewiger got und ain troster der armen selen in dem fegfeuur
- 14r Du forchliche und gotliche maiestat got wir armen creaturen
- 15v Parmherziger got der du also lieb gehabt hast den menschen
- 17r Ewiger got ich bit dich du wellest mir mittailen dein genad
- 18v Her got heyilige drivalentikayt ich arme sunderin sag dir lob
- 20v Her got du parmherziger erlediger ich pit dich durch dein
- 23r Her Ihesu Christe des warenn gottes sun der du geliten hast
- 27r Her Ihesu Christe der du dich uns hast zue letze ge-lassen

29r-37v Hye volgett her nach was ein mensch sol kachten nach der emphahung des sacraments ... Nach der amphahung des heyiligen wirdigen sacraments so der mensch — das sacrament enphahen.

Devotions to follow communion, with these prayers:

- 30r Gutiger her Ihesu Criste als ich dich han in meinem
mund
- 31r O du heylige drivalentikait ... ich unwirdige creatur
han enphangen
- 32r O du heylige drivalentikait ... ich arme sunderin erkenne
- 37v-45r Item an dem tag da du pist zue dem sacrament gangen
wenn du ... Dye erst gab. Dye erst das sye dir get ein
frolich endt mit irem lieben sun — so wirt dir der
lon von dem sacrament. etc.
The seven gifts of Mary.
- 45v-75v Dreyssig grosser anfechtung hat ayns von dem posen
feyndt so es sterben wil ... Dye erst anfechtung ist
von der liebe gottes spricht der poß feyndt — tail
im mit sein parmherczikait. Amen.
30 defenses against the Devil, including this prayer:
- 47r Maria du heylige gepererin von unsers hayl ...
- 76r-95r Wye man sol singen dye sieben zeytt. Ein gaistlich
mensch der dye vii zeyt wil singen ... Das erst ist
ein gegenwirtige andacht und sol aynß also —
geworffenn und aufgespannen.
How to chant the canonical hours. Prayers in Latin, with one
German exception:
- 76v Almechtiger ewiger got die Metten oder preym wil ich
singen
- 95v blank.
- 96r-146r Wye ein mensch sol meß horen Sanctus Thamas an
dem vierden puech uber denn maister von hohen synnen
... Das erst. Das erst ist dy gegenbürtig andacht
so ein mensch gat — und parmherczikait. Amen.
Devotions for Mass, divided into four parts: a) 14 contemplative
thoughts (*maynungen*), the last including several prayers to
one's guardian angel, b) five aspects of devotion (*andacht*),
c) eleven fruits of mass, and d) offertories. These are the
prayers:
- 97r Nym war ewiger got ich barbara dein creatur wil
horen meß
- 101r Got heylige drivalentikait erschaffer aller creatur
Ich dein arme creatur
- 109r Das gept JOHANNIS GERSON und S. THOME von dem Engel.
Gloriose angele domini qui es du loblicher angel
gottes
- 113r Angele dei bone qui meus es custos pietate
- 114r Heyliger angel gottes dei du mich behuet hast
- 115r Ich danck dir du hymellischer gaist mein aller-
liebster engel
- 116r (*Ascribed to Thomas Aquinas*): Princeps celi sancte
angele dei qui ex divina disposizione michi

- 120r Parmhercziger got als du parmhercziklich verczeyhest
allen sunderen
- 121v Ich bekenn got der Iunkfrawen Maria allen engeln
gottes das ich
- 128v Ave verum corpus domini nostri
- 129v Gegrusset seyestu du warer leyb
- 135v Auffer anobis domini et acordibus nostris omnem
suspicionem
- 137r Her got vater almechtiger alle ding dye ich besitz
und prauch
- 139v Ier [*recte*: Her] ich opffer die alles was ich gutz
han getan
- 141r Ich opfer dir lieber her alle begirt und notturfft
sele und leibs
- 141v Her hymellisch vater ich opfer dir auch dye begirt
- 143r Ich opffer dir auch lieber her dyß heylig meß ob ich
etwas
- 143v Her got ich opffere dir alles ubel was mir ye getan
haben all
- 144v Ich opffer dir auch alles leyden das mir kummen ist
- 145r Her Ihesu Christe der du deinen heyligen und raynen
enphangen hast
- 146v-158r Sanctus Bonaventura an denn dritten puech an der
xxxvii. unterschayd — [mut.?] lassen haben. Amen.
Devotions for feast days. Hand change, 157v. Includes the
following prayers:
- 147r Got vater sun und got heyliger gaist mein erschaffer
ich sag dir lob
- 149r Barmhertziger got ich dein creatur sag dir er lob
und danck
- 151r Barmhercziger ewiger got ich dyemutiklich das du mir
[!]
- 153r Got ein erkenner aller hertzen du waist allain mein
hertz
- 154v Ich danck dir und seg dir lob und ere das du mich
- 156r Barmhercziger got ich danck dir von grunt meynes
hertzen
- 158v-166v blank.
- 167r-179r Salve regina misericordie vita dulcedo et spes
[Chevalier 18147] ... Diese Salve regina sol sprechen
ain mensch alle wochen — der aller grössinder. Amen.
Devotions employing the Salve regina, inspired by JOHANNES
GERSON (*de emptiōibus, de subitanea morte*). Includes the follow-
ing prayer:
- 172v Aller Erwirdigeste mutter gotz Maria du keusche
jungkfrowe
- 179v-191v Dyse ave maria seget Anshelmus in dem buoch
hayset liber meditationum passionis ... Das erst
do<lor> Maria die jungckfrow an dem grenen — das
Ewig leben. Amen.

The 15 sorrows of Mary. Leaves are numbered in a separate arabic series lower right. Intended for female use (*tochter*, 189r).

Prayers:

- 180r Maria du heylige jungkfrow ich her manne dich des
lydens
181r Ich bit dich hailige junckgfrow Maria durch das mit
leyden
182r O maria du hailige jungfrow ich bit dich durch das
geschray
183r Hailige jungfrow maria ich hermanne dich des mit
leyden do
184r Junckfrow Maria ich bit dich durch des mit leyden
des du
185r Maria du hailige junckfrow ich bit dich durch des
mit leyden
186r Hailige jungkfrow Maria ich bit dich durch das mit
liden
186v Du haillige junckfrow Maria durch das Ellent sitzen
Ihesu
187v Junckfrow Maria durch das mitleyden das du hetest
188r Maria du haillige junckfrow durch das mit leyden
das du hetest
188v O Du aller betruptiste mueter Maria under dem haili-
gen Crütz
189r Maria du hailige junckfrow nim mich zue ainer tochter
189v Du hailige Maria dye du bist gestanden under dem
Crütz
190v Du betriete und truge muoter Ich bit dich durch das
verspeien
191r Heylige begereryn und junckfrow Maria durch dye
trurikait [!]

192r-201r blank

Secundo folio: 6r mag ain mensch

Ownership marks: Anna Schertler owned the book in the late 15c or early 16c: Front inside cover Das biechlin gehert anna schertlerin. Front inside cover B IV 6 -- 29 -- Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 29. Most recent signature, f. 1r: DK 243.3:091/HS 96. Marked on f. 5r: I, 29. According to the local typed catalogue the date 1564 is written inside back cover, see under MS 29, B IV 6.

A devotional manual (*gebetbuch* or *andachtbuch*) for a laywoman or nun compiled from works attributed to THOMAS AQUINAS, JOHANNES GERSON, HENRICUS DE HASSIA, S. BONAVENTURA, ANSELMUS ep. CANTUARIENSIS, and BERNARDUS CLARAVALLENSIS (also from an unspecified *De imitatione Christi*, perhaps that of THOMAS A KEMPIS).

Copied by three hands, the first responsible for tracts 1 (up to 18r), 8, and 9; the second, for the rest of tract 1 and for 2-7 with the exception of 157v-158r = hand 3. The prayers were intended for female use; indeed those in 6a were meant for a certain 'Barbara.'

DY

38. BOOK OF DEVOTIONS

HMML 28,829

Origin mixed and unknown, 15-16c

Paper. 165 ff. Two numbers skipped in mod. foliation, without loss of text. About 30 long lines. Frame-ruled and unruled. Apparently several booklets or gatherings united. i-x¹² [121v], xi-xii¹² [145v], xiii¹² (missing a leaf) [157v], xiv¹⁰. Catchwords. Over a dozen hands, most of them hurried notula, texts 3 and 4 more formal notula.

Inside front cover Parchment leaf from 14c breviary

1r Deus vlt omnes homines salvos fieri [cf. 1 Tim 2:4]:
illos videlicet qui salvabuntur. Sic exponuntur a
quibusdam — salvator seculi. Amen.

A brief note on God's desire to save men, incipit similar to
Clm 19136 f. 38v and Clm 22273 f. 85v; see O. Lottin, "Nouveaux
fragments théologiques de l'école d'Anselme de Laon: Mss. de
Munich," *Recherches de théologie a. & méd.* 13 (1946) 202-25,
no. 298.

1v-12v Amice dilecte considera nos omnes subiectos esse
potenti manu dei — dines lobes der kirchen. Etc.
Death-bed manual for priests similar to but not identical with
Rein MS 5 ff. 77v-80v, *Tractatus de modo habendo circa consti-
tutos in mortis articulo*, Inc. "Si veritates fideles amici."
Contains the following sections, the last consisting of German
prayers:

1v-3r (1) *Incipit as above. Ends: et morte in desiderio
... cum Christo etc.*

3r-4r (2) *Deinde secuntur interrogaciones que fieri
debent a morituris. Primo queratur sic: Letaris
quod in fide — insidie maxime superantur.*

4r-8r (3) *Sequitur de temptationibus. Sciendum autem
quod moritur i.e. in extremis graviores habent
temptaciones — usque ad mortem inclusive etc.*

8r-v (4) *Secuntur exhortaciones et prima habetur in
principio quod incipit Amice dilectissime etc. [!]
Finis prime exhortacionis habeamus etc. Secunda.
Secunda exhortacio. Recognosce diligenter cum
graciarum accione adeo — precibus exorent etc.*

8v-9v (5) *Hic docet observancias tenendas circa infirmum
etc. Si paciens non dum eukaristiam aut extremam
uncctionem — laudabiliter observatur etc.*

9v-12v (6) *De faciendis in morte sicut Christus in cruce
quinque fecit. Preterea cum secundum Gregorium omnis
Christi actio nostra sit instructio — explicit as
above.*

10v O hailwürcker und behalter der welt selig mach und
behalt mich

11r O her mach uns heylig mit dein zeychen des hayligen
cruz

- 11r O her Ihesu Christe der du dich fur uns hast
gewurdig [!] zu sterben
11v O her Ihesu Christe der du durch den münttt des
propheten hast
11v O her Ihesu Christe der du uns erlost hast durch das
kostbarlich bluot
12r Far und ge auß du cristeliche sel auß diser welt in
dem namen
12v Du barmherziger got du milter got der du nach der
menge ainer
12v O du guttigster vatter verneuren (?) im waz do zer-
stort ist

13r-34r Appropinquabat dies festus azimorum qui dicitur
pascha — quemadmodum positum erat corpus Iesu.
Passion of the Lord (*passionskomposition*) based on the four
gospels. Written with a large space left to the side (for a
commentary?) and divided into two sections at 23r.

34v-35v *Passio domini nostri Ihesu Christi ad horas canonicas
articulatim ordinata*. Primus ad completorium cogita
quinque in israelitarum scilicet judeorum consiliacione
etc. ...

The story of the passion arranged for meditation through the hours
of the day.

36r-v blank.

37r-115v [Die geistliche winreb]. In dem namen unsers
herren ihesu christi will ich hie kürztlich beschriben
einen passion mit stucken und punckten ufgeleit uf ein
geistliche winreb ... Ich bin der geware winstock und
min vatter ist der wingartner [Jn 15:1]. Christus
ihesus ist der rebstock an dem do ston die schoß —
mit liden siner aller heiligsten mutter marie. Amen.
Gedenckt durch got des armen menschen der dis büchlin
geschriben hat. Laus deo.

Unidentified anonymous allegory of viniculture, divided into
twelve *artikel*, subdivided into *punckten*. Bavarian dialect.

116r-121v Also spricht der her im hailigen evangelio.
Wiltu in gen in das ewig leben [Mt 19:17] ...
Schemata of virtues and vices; devotions; dogmatic theology,
as follows:

- 116r (1) [Die zehen bott]
(2) Die vii hobt oder tod sünd
116v (3) Die v usserlich synne
(4) Die iiii rüffende sind
(5) Die vi sind in den heiligen geist
(6) Die iii götlich tugend
117r (7) Die vi frömde sünde
(8) Die iiii angel tugend

- 117v (9) Die lipliche werck der heiligen barmherczikeit
 (10) Die geistliche werck der heiligen barmherczikeit
 118r (11) Die vii heiligen sacrament
 (12) Die gebott der heiligen cristenheit
 118v (13) Die viii seilikeit
 119r (14) Gedenck mit andacht also redet mit dir vom
 Crücz unnser her ihesus cristus. O Tötlicher
 mensch sieh an min wunden / Ward ye kein
 solich smercz gefunden — get da hin.
 (15) Die v inerlichen sin
 119v (16) Die xii ewangelien ret
 (17) Vij dona spiritus sancti contra septem vicia
 [German]
 120v (18) Die xii frucht des heyiligen geistes
 121r (19) *Ambrosius*. Der wandelt als Christus gewandelt
 der do verschacht ...
 (20) *Simbolum*

Identified thus: (1) Ten commandments, (2) seven 'capital' or deadly sins, (3) five outward senses, (4) four sins crying to heaven for vengeance, (5) six sins against the Holy Ghost, (6) three 'divine' or theological virtues, (7) six 'alien' sins or sins of others, (8) four 'angelic' or cardinal virtues, (9) seven corporal works of mercy, (10) seven spiritual works of mercy, (11) seven sacraments, (12) four precepts of the church, (13) eight beatitudes, (14) ten verses, Christ addressing a devout man from the cross, (15) five inward senses, (16) twelve evangelical counsels, (17) seven gifts of the Holy Ghost, (18) twelve fruits of the Holy Ghost, (19) quotation attributed to Ambrose on the imitation of Christ, (20) Apostles' Creed, its words divided among the apostles.

- 122r-130r *Meditaciones de novissimis. Modus informandi meditationes et primo de regno celorum ad habendam compunctionem et desiderium ad ipsum etc. Poteris autem de celesti illa patria similitudines sensibiles — vicissitudinem non rependis etc.*

Part of the *De spiritualibus ascensionibus* by GERARDUS ZUTPHANIENSIS (Gerard Zerbolt van Zutphen); cf. Darmstadt Hessische LHB MS 1228 ff. 242r-261v (cat. Achten/Eizenhöfer/Knaus, no. 4), s'Gravenhage 129 E 4 ff. 147r-155r see J. van Rooij, *Gerard Zerbolt van Zutphen*, 1 (Nijmegen etc. 1936) 303.

- 130r-135v *De passione dominica et in quibus se homo exercere debet circa passionem christi. Vadam ad montem mirre [Cant 4:6] et tu homo devote si montem mirre — et suppliciis.*

Meditation on Christ's passion divided into five *particulae*. Marginalia, German glosses.

- 135v-145v *De sacramento et de celebratione missarum. Hec quotienscumque feceritis in mei commemorationem facite*

—— dormies et requiesces. Amen. *Orate pro me fratrem* [!] *iohannem hügen scriptorem.*

Meditation on canon of the mass, etc. Flemish origin? Lengthy note in a second hand, 136v. Followed on f. 145v by two notes on patience ('Gregorius') and charity.

146r-150v *Die ubergeschrifft uber dem Miserere. Die uber geschrifft über dem Miserere.* Psalmus [1:1]. Das ist ein [*ex* das] lob gesanck davids als zuo yn kam der prophet [Prologue] ... *Hic incipit textus.* Erbarm dich myn [*ex* uber mich] dan ich gib mich schuldig nach —— gesteh des allen menschen Clarheit dem vatter ... welten der welten. Amen. *Hic est finis.* Dis uslegung uber disses Miserere ist ge. us den iiii lerern Cri<sostomo> g<re>gorio Cas<siano> und us dem meister von hohen synn durch den et wir mei<ster> yosten lerer der heiligen geschrifft.

The author ('Jost') is perhaps to be identified with JODOCUS EICHMANN DE CALW, professor at Heidelberg, d. 1491, on whom see ADB 5.471.

151r-v *Die menschen die da wollen enphahen den heiligen geist sollent. Sollen zu dem ersten sin eins rugigen dan es stet —— uff dem berg syon.*
Devotion to the Holy Ghost.

151v-152r *Gaben des heiligen geistes.* Der heilig geist enpfahen von menschen der gibt ein —— tribet us die sund etc.
Notes on the gifts of the Holy Ghost.

152v-153r *De sacramento eukaristie.* Et primo quid sit Eucharistia. Est sacramentum caritatis tam divine —— sacramento eucharistie.
Text cancelled.

153r-v *Si quis wlt spiritualiter vivere debet se in sex virtutibus exercere —— in memoria habeas etc.*
Six meditative virtues.

153v-157r *Bona Ventura doctor seraphicus ordinis minorum ponit has doctrinas sew instrucciones etc. Sunt quedam virtutes probate in iuvenibus ... Oportet ergo ante omnia primum te cupientem sequi vestigia —— [156v] potieris gloriam in futuro. Amen. Explicit domini bona venture doctoris. Secunda ad ... [titulus cut away]. Nemo militans deo debet se [2 Tim 2:4] ... Numquam de aliqua re creata —— octo aliis specialioribus subsequentibus.*

Rather corrupt copy of BONAVENTURA's *Epistola 25 memorialium*, with the prologue (minus its opening salutations) placed afterwards (hence the reader's notes at start and finish). Running headline: *De reverencia.* pr Quaracchi (1897) 8.491-98. Cf. Budapest OSK

Clmae 387 ff. 266v-270v; Graz UB 910 ff. 2r-6v; Salzburg St.
 Peter MS b.V.26 ff. 125r-131v; St. Paul Minnesota Privat Lib.
 Frank Kacmarcik MS 3 ff. 2r-8r. Glorieux 305ac. DHGE 9.782.

157^V blank.

158r-160r [Oraciones 16, anno 1502].

158r (1) *Oracio ante communionem dicenda valde devote sequitur.* Domine deus meus non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum ...

(2) *De passione domini et de septem verbis ultimis oracio.* Salve ihesu patrem in hora necessitatis invocans. Salve ...

158v (3) *Oracio S. Augustini episcopi devota.* Deus propicius esto mihi peccatori et custodi me ...

158v (4) *Sequuntur octo versus psalterii beati bernardi etc.* Illumina oculos meos ne unquam obdormiam in morte ...

159r (5) *Oracio.* Omnipotens eterne deus qui ezechie regi iude te cum lacrimis ...

(6) *De S. Maria oraciones.* Ave rosa sine spinis tu quam [Chevalier 2084] ...

(7) *Papa Bonifacius dat C dies indulgentie ad infra scriptam.* Ave Maria alta stirps lilii [Chevalier 1871] ...

159r (8) *De S. Michael archangelo oracio.* Summe sedis minister princeps milicie ...

159v (9) *De S. Maria oracio devota sequitur.* Ave Maria ancilla sancte trinitatis [Chevalier 1872] ...

159v (10) *De proprio angelo oracio bona etc.* Obsecro te angelice spiritus cui ego ad providendum ...

160r (11) *Antiphona.* Angele bone qui mihi datus es custos ex pugna ...

(12) *Alia antiphona et C dies indulgentie sequitur.* Angele bone qui meus es custos pietate ...

(13) *Oracio.* Deus cuius providencia humano generi supernorum ...

(14) *Ad omnes angelos antiphona.* Omnes sancti angeli et archangeli throni et dominaciones ...

(15) *Ad omnes sanctos sanctasque dei oracio.* Vos omnes sancti obsecro et in communi deprecor ...

(16) *Oracio.* Omnipotens sempiterne deus qui nos omnium sanctorum tuorum merita ...

160r *Ends:* Amen. 15.0ii [= 1502]. f.W.S.

160v-161v *Salve regina* [Chevalier 18147]. Gegrüsset systü aller schönste kayserin erluchte mir myn hercz — uns armen sunder. Amen. Etc. Ihesus. Maria. Franciscus.

Devotion of the Salve Regina.

161v-162v *Dy vor red der zehen gebot gottes almechtiger.* Dis sin die zehen geboth / die uns gab der ewiger got

—— todt / Dar vor behüt uns der almechtig ewig got.
Amen. O hilf her got uns armen sunderen.
Versified decalogue.

163r *Salve Regina*. Ffraw von herczen wir dich grüssen
künigen der barmherczykeyt ——.
Salve Regina in German.

163r Ecce qui molibus [!] vestiuntur [Mt 11:8] ... Ad hoc
enim multi magnati ——.
Sermon sketch.

163v Mt. XI. Quoniam sic fuit placitum ante te. Quod
enim aliqui sint electi ——.

164r-167r blank.

167v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r deposicio

Ownership marks: Marked on f. 1r and 163v Montis S. Georgii 1652.
Old signature on f. 1r: I.38. *Most recent library mark* (f. 1r) DK 248.
38:091/HS 167. *Described in the local typed cat. under* M.S. 38, B IV 6.

Written by twelve scribes: I (text 1), II (2 down to f. 21r), III
(2 from 21v), IV (3-4), V (5), VI (6 down to 119r), VII (6 from 119r),
VIII (7-9), XI (additions to 9; 10-15), X (16), XI (17-19), XII (20),
XIII (21). The writing styles are very heterogeneous. The prayers in
no. 18 are dated 1502 and signed 'f.W.S.', evidently the work of a monk
or friar (f. = frater?). The dialect is overwhelmingly Bavarian, though
some of the texts point toward Flanders (e.g., no. 9).

39. DEVOTIONALIA; MONASTICA

HMML 28,809

Austria, 15c

At least 8 different MSS have been combined to form the present codex.

I (front flyleaf) Parchment. Half of a large leaf that is now turned on its side. 1 col. Framed. Neat bastarda script. Lombard initial with penwork infilling and extensions. Probably connected to stub after f. 10v.

II (ff. 1r-38v) Parchment. 38 ff., numbered 1-28 in medieval arabics, 29-38 in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Gatherings of 5 bifolia (stitching visible at centers, 2 stubs visible after f. 38v). Two bastarda hands, 1-34r, 34v-38v. Rubricated initials.

III (ff. 39r-150v) Paper (oxhead watermark visible f. 83r). 111 ff., numbered 39-150 in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Collation not always discernible (parchment center strips visible following ff. 43, 55, 66, 78, 90, 104, 143; catchwords on ff. 60v, 72v). Four or more bastarda hands. Lombard initials.

IV (ff. 151r-162v, 170r-184v) Paper. 26 ff., numbered A-Y, A2-A5 in a medieval hand, and 151-162, 170, 172-176, 178-184 in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Two gatherings of 6 bifolia followed by an additional bifolium (gatherings numbered on last verso at bottom; first 6 leaves of each gathering numbered 1-6 in a medieval hand). One bastarda hand. Plain and rubricated initials.

V (ff. 163r-169v) Paper. 7 ff., numbered A6-A12 in a medieval hand, but 163-169 in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Probably a single gathering, meant to stand after the final gathering of section IV (i.e., after f. 184v), but now inserted somewhat earlier. A single bastarda hand, not necessarily the one responsible for section IV. Plain and rubricated initials.

VI (ff. 185r-194v) Paper. 10 ff., numbered in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. A single gathering of 5 bifolia. One bastarda hand. Lombard initials.

VII (ff. 195r-207v) Paper. 13 ff., numbered in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Probably a single gathering of 6 bifolia plus one leaf. One bastarda hand. Lombard initials.

VIII (ff. 208r-212v) Paper. 5 ff., numbered in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed, some pages also ruled. 1 col. Collation uncertain. A single bastarda hand. Rubricated initials.

Front flyleaf recto not filmed.

According to the unpublished typed catalogue, this folio contains a list of contents.

Front flyleaf verso [Fragment] Satis notum esse reor intuitibus sacristam domus sermoni beate marie in gemnico
...

The text refers to the shrine of the BVM at Gaming in Lower Austria, concerning which see Cottineau 1, 1244.

1r-28v [JOHANNES DE HESDINIO, O.HOSP.S.JOH., Postilla super Job, excerpta] *Themata hec que secuntur scripta sunt*

ex postilla fratris johannis de hisdinio super job.
 Aliquem penam aut gravamen pacienter viduntur sustinere
 — benevolenciam impetrare. Capite 42. folio 231 b.
 Stegmüller 4551.

28v-34r [Alphabetical index to the above] *Incipit tabula
 precedencium.*

34v-38v [PSEUDO-HENRICUS DE HASSIA, De proprietate] *Incipit
 formula religiose vite.* Cristus nobis tradidit
 formam hic vivendi — Et a malo liberet in eternum.
 Amen.

Listed as a doubtful work of HENRICUS in Hohmann 30. See also
 Bloomfield 0742. Walther 2772. Chevalier 24568, 24570.

39r-44v [ANDREAS DE ESCOBAR, OSB, Modus confitendi]
 Quoniam omni confitenti necessarium est hanc generalem
 confessionem dicere cuius tanta et virtus — et illud
 statim confiteri debes. Etc. *Explicit confessio gene-
 ralis magistri Andree Episcopi Civitatis.*
 Bloomfield 4989.

45r-45v [Prayer] Deus glorie et pater misericordiarum
 audeo — census ymo censi capud etc.

45v-50v *Oracio wilhelmi parisiensis.* Deus glorie et domine
 misericordie unus verus ac solus deus — nulla
 nequior, nulla bonitati tue intollerabilior est.
 Not listed as a separate work in Kaeppeli 2, 130-132.

51r-77v [HUMBERTUS DE ROMANIS OP, Epistola de tribus votis
 substantialibus religiosorum] *Incipit epistola omni-
 bus religiosus in caritate conscripta.* Filiis gracie
 et coheredibus glorie fratribus karissimis religiosus
 universis vitam ducere deo gratam ... Et quia nulla
 sunt omnino reputanda dilectissimi que divine laudi
 non militant — qui est principium et finis omnium
 sine fine. Amen. *Explicit epistola omnibus reli-
 giosis in caritate conscripta. Amen.*
 The original epistle of HUMBERT has here been reedited; references
 to the Dominicans have been removed so as to render the text
 applicable to "omnibus religiosus." See Kaeppeli 2021.

78r-79r [Prayer] Domine misericordie fac me tibi servum in
 omnibus acceptabilem — ut mereor tandem tecum per-
 henniter gaudere.

79v-80r [Prayer] Adibo te ymo eciam conveniam gloriosis-
 sima dei genitrix — tam salutare et tam neccesarium
 suspendere nullo modo possis.

80v Conclusio De neccesitate salutis quilibet christicola
 [?] — si causa existenti mala. Conclusio 33 univer-
 sitatis Oxoniensis.

80v-81r *Bernhardus Dicit*: Quod lepra proprii consilii eo
 — ipsam deservit.

81v-84v blank.

85r-103r [Dialogue on the *via purgativa*] Cogitanti mihi quoniam modo vel ordine quasdam auctoritates quas in diversis codicibus hinc inde legeram pro meo profectu viteque mee in melius commutatione in unum colligerem, et non inveniens alium modum mihi ad hec competentem. Tandem in subsequente dyalogum ubi filius spiritualis interrogat patrem spiritualement in hunc modum. *Filius*. Quid est pater quod iam paucissimi in ordine nostro de aliis — tarditas in velocitatem versa experimento infallibili comprobentur etc. *Et tantum de via purgativa practice*.

103v-110v [Dialogue on the *via illuminativa*] *Filius*. Habita informacione quemadmodum me practice exercere debeam In via purgativa. Nunc proseguere obsecro ea que ad viam quam appellasti illuminativam — remanebit extra deum, prestante domino ihesu christo qui est in secula benedictus. Amen. *Explicit*.

111r-122r [Dialogue on the sufferings of Christ] *Incipit excerptum de passione domini etc. Filius*. Superius pater cum dissereres de via purgativa hortabaris me inter cetera quatenus passionem domini nostri ihesu christi attente recogitare deberemus — et sedebis ibi iuxta eum. Domini scilicet nostri ihesu christi qui est benedictus in secula. *Explicit excerptum de passione domini per modum dyalogi partim ex horologio sapiencie, et partim ex dictis beati bernhardi*. The *Horologium sapiencie*, mentioned in the colophon as one of the sources of this section, is probably the work of that name by HENRICUS SUSO OP, Kaeppli 1852.

122r-129r *Sequitur excerptum ex horologio sapiencie de sacramento altaris per modum dyalogi ubi filius interrogat patrem*. Deprecor pater mi loquatur adhuc verbum filius in auribus tuis. De sacramento hoc maximo corporis videlicet domini mei ihesu christi — ihesu christe exitus beatus. Qui cum patre et spiritu sancto vivis et regnas deus in secula benedictus. Amen. *Explicit excerptum per modum dyalogi compositum ex horologio sapiencie de sacramento altaris*. On the *Horologium sapiencie*, see Kaeppli 1852 and the new edition of Pius Künzle in *Spicilegium Friburgense* 23 (Freiburg, 1977).

129r-134v *Sequitur commendacio singularis beate semper virginis Marie*. Vernali tempore cum sol incipit ad alta ascendere — in pectore suo materno pertulit in

pio compassionis affecta. *Et sic est finis. Tantum habetur de hac materia impressiol* [?]. *Sequitur Stabat iuxta crucem vide in horologio sapientie.*
Very close to *Horologium sapientiae* 1, 16. See ed. Künzle 506-513.

135r-v blank.

136r-149v [JOANNES CHRYSOSTOMUS, De compunctione ad Demetrium monachum] *Incipit tractatus beati Crisostomi de compunctione cordis. Cum te intueor beate demetrii* — *vitam autem opera negligenti etc. Explicit tractatus Crisostomi de compunctione. Optimus valde.*
PG 47, 393-410.

150r [Exhortation to increased religious fervor] <A>d te iam iterum ut wlnus accidie in te exauriam et cogitationes dissipabo — Magnus deus ait sydrach misaach et abdenaglo et vide quantam severitatem.

150v [Remarks attributed to CHRYSOSTOMUS] *Nota. Christosomus* [sic] *dicat*: Qui omnem iusticiam populo mandavit, et ipsi nunc modicum servant — qui se relevat et onerat tribuentes. Etc.

151r-181r [15 Dubia on the spiritual life] *Dubium primum.* Dubium quomodo homo perveniat ad hoc ut contempnat seipsum et soli deo placeat — significatum et contentum nisi in isto.
The text has been rearranged, so that dubia 1-6 are on ff. 151r-162v, the continuation of dubium 6 and dubia 7-12 on ff. 170r-181r. An addition to the text, dubia 13-15, is inserted on ff. 163r-169v, and it is from f. 169v that this explicit was taken.

181r-184v [Sayings attributed to NICHOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL] *Ex dictis Magistri Nycolai Dinckhklspuhel.* Notandum primo quod ad contricionem peccatorum — Et ideo subdicat: Ab occultis meis munda me et ab alienis parce servo tuo [Ps 18:13-14].

184v [Note on vanity] *Nota.* Nulla anime permanet in homine — et non virtutis humane.

185r-194v [Treatise on the three Benedictine vows] Reddam tibi vota mea que destinxerunt labia mea [Ps 65: 13-14]. Secundum beatum Augustinum in libro de fide ad petrum: Tunc unusquisque regnum celorum — ad opus extrinsecus operari. Et hoc de verbo cetera [?] non est prosecutus et ideo non habentur.
There follows a probatio, consisting of the letters *Mod*.

195r-202r [JOANNES GERSON, Opusculum de probatione spirituum] *Incipit tractatus magistri Johannis Gerson de*

discretione spirituum consideracio. Probate spiritus si ex deo sunt [1 Jn 4:1] iubet discipulus ille quem diligebat iesus — et practicare omnia que dicta sunt et sic est finis. *Explicit tractatus Johannis Gerson de discrecione spirituum.*

See the lists of works in the *Oeuvres complètes* begun by Palémon Glorieux, volume 1: *Introduction générale* (Paris 1960), p. 23 number 6, p. 29 number 4. Bloomfield 4280.

202v-206r [BERNARDUS CLARAVALLENSIS, Parabola 2 de pugna spirituali] *Incipit parabola beati Bernhardi.* Inter babilonem et ierusalem nulla est pax sed gwerra continua — Et a dextris caritatis decem milia. Amen. Bloomfield 2783. PL 183, 761-765.

206v [Beginning of theological tract?] *Secundum apostolum non in sublimitate sermonum et doctis humane sapientie verbis sed in doctrina spiritus loquemur [cf. 1 Cor 2:1].* The text breaks off here.

207r-v blank.

208r-212r [PSEUDO-BONAVENTURA, Officium de compassione BMV] *Incipit cursus beate virginis marie de passione filii.* *Ad matutinas.* Sancta dei Genitrix dulcis et decora, regem morti traditum pro nobis exora. Amen. *Ad matutinas.* Domine labia mea aperies. Deus in adiutorium meum intende. Gloria patri. *Invitatorium.* Cum maria virgine fervide ploremus — numquid qui dormit non adiiciet ut resurgat ... The text probably continued on the verso. See Bonaventura, *Opera Omnia* 1 (Quaracchi ed.), p. XVI, n. 40. Mohan 1, p. 80*. A similar text in Darmstadt 521, ff. 31r-35r.

212v not filmed.

Secundo folio:

2r	Mala autem
40r	proximis dextri
152r	ita vitam suam
186r	explanando colligerem
196r	inter visionem
209r	gam et quod meum

Ownership marks: 1r (18c) I, 39.

The MS is listed in the unpublished catalogue under number 284, B IV 6, which number does not appear on the film. It is unfortunate that the list of contents reportedly found on the front flyleaf recto was not filmed, as this would aid greatly in distinguishing the different sections of the MS and in tracing some of its history.

45. DE PEN.; INDULGENTIA ALEX. VI (HALL);
DE MUSICA

HMML 28,841

Tirol, 15/16c

Paper. 13 leaves united from several sources. Foliated 1-15, with 10 and 11 missing. Hasty notula.

- 1r-7r *Tractatus de penitenciis iniungendis magistri HAINRICI DE HASSIA feliciter Incipit.* Hereticus est pie recipiendus et debet queri quomodo — Item procuratores adulteri ... promittant cessare. Etc.

A manual for confessors with the same incipit as Clm 27441 f. 223r and 27374 f. 5ra; here only attributed to HENRICUS LANGENSTEIN dictus DE HASSIA. Not in Hohmann's list. According to the local typed cat., f. 7v contains an added section *De pollutione nocturna* dated 1514, yet in its place on the film is the continuation of a series of additions in a second hand ending *Item Ioculatores et fistulatores non [mut.]*.

- 8r-9v *Indulgentie papales capelle beate Marie Virginis in Hallis [!] concesse.* As follows:

- 8r-v (a) Copy of indulgence of Alexander VI for those visiting the chapel of Our Lady Mary, church of St. Nicholas in Hall. Rome 1496 Oct 27.
9r (b) Approbation noted to above by Bp Melchior of Brixen (1500? Jan 9).
(c) Note on dedication of said chapel, Nov 6.
(d) Attestation to above by the notary Wolfgang Praun (Braun).
9v (e) Copy approbation of Bp of Brixen, in German. Two leaves are missing here (ff. 10 and 11) in which, to judge from the local typed cat., a sum was entered of the various indulgences of popes, cardinals, etc., and in which a note was entered on the 70 year parochial duties of Wilten for the city of Innsbruck.

- 12r Chart of musical mutations, 16c.

- 12v-15r *Musica ist der freyen sibem kunst aine die do artlich und künstlich — fa et non ut.*

The text was published in Renate Federhofer-Königs, "Ein musiktheoretisches Fragment aus der Abtei Fiecht (Tirol)," *Festschrift für Walter Wiora zum 30. Dezember 1966*, ed. Ludwig Finscher and Christoph-Hellmut Mahling (Kassel: Bärenreiter, 1967), pp. 177-181.

- 15v Notes concerning Wilten OPraem.

- (a) Wilten's rights to hear confession according to the above.
(b) Anno domini M CX data est ordini Ecclesia Wiltinensis.

(c) Anno domini M C XX^o fundatus est ordo premonstratensis.

Secundo folio: 2r periores et

Ownership marks: Marked on front inside cover: Bibl. Fiecht/Hs. 45
—— DK 265.6:091/HS 91 —— DK 781:091 and on f. 1r: Bibl. Fiecht/
Hs. 45 —— I.45. Described in the local typed cat. under the number
M.S. 45, B IV 4.

The first text was written around the turn of the 15c; 2-4 are in a different, slightly later hand (first quarter 16c); 5a is yet another hand, while 5b-c are in the same hand as 1. All stem from Wilten, Hall, or St Georgenberg itself.

Austria, 16c

Paper. 166 ff., numbered 1-167 in a recent hand with 133 omitted. 1 col. 22-28 lines (ruling not visible). Collation difficult to discern; horizontal catchwords on every page. Connected script, heavily influenced by Italian chancery cursive. The biblical passages are written in larger and thicker letters than the commentary. Cf. *MSDÖ* 4, pl. 29.

1r-1v blank, except for ownership marks.

2r-165v [Commentary on the Gospel of Matthew, Chapter 26]
Caput vicesimum sextum. Et factum est cum consummasset
Jesus sermones hos omnes ... [Mt 26:1-16]. Absolvimus
priorem partem sancti Evangelii — Scimus hoc exemplo,
quanto nostra peccata curemus.

The marginal glosses include many citations of the Church Fathers and other writers.

165v-166r *Appendix Circa verba petri: Quid agis o petro?*
— et immobilis columna concussa est.

The discussion is of Peter's denial of Christ, recounted in Matthew 26:69-75.

166r-166v *Appendix Circa honorem sacramenti: Hic honor est*
christo — lege quid fecerint Centurio, Chananea,
ceci, latro, archisynagogus pro filia defuncta orans,
vidua pueri, publicanus. Lege [in evangelio secundum]
matthaeum: 8, 9, 14, 21, 20. [in evangelio secundum]
lucam: 7, 18, 23, 18.

Secundo folio: 3r caelorum descenderat

Ownership marks: f. 2r montis S: Georgii 1652. f. 2v Ad Bibliothecam
Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. f. 165 Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii
Montis S. Georgii 1659. 166v Montis S: Georgii 1652. f. 1r (18c)
II, 52. Inside front cover (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 52. (20c) DK 226
06:091/HS 90 (the 6 just before the colon is written over a 7).

PJ

Austria, 16c

Probably paper. 124 ff., numbered in a recent hand. 1 col. Traces of a medieval foliation visible despite heavy trimming, beginning with first folio of text (i.e., medieval f. 1 = modern f. 2). The modern foliation is used here. 20-21 lines, ff. 2r-105v (framed): 26-32 lines, ff. 106r-113v (frame ruling largely ignored); original number of lines uncertain due to binder's trimming, ff. 114r-122v (unruled). Collation uncertain (possible stubs visible after ff. 2, 34, 42, 104, 112). Main text in a single notula hand, ff. 2r-105v; additional texts in one or more different notula hands, ff. 106r-122r; notes in several other hands, ff. 94r, 117v, 120r-v, 122v. Lombard initials.

1r-1v blank, except for ownership marks.

2r-105v [Pronunciamentum de Sanctis, sine prologo] Adventus Christi agitur per quatuor septimanas — Cras egredi-
enimi [sic] et dominus erit vobiscum. II^o Paralipomenon
secundo capitulo [2 Par 20:17]. *Explicit pronuncia-*
mentum Breve et multum utile.

Epitome of the *Legenda Aurea* of JACOBUS A VORAGINE OP (BHL 9035).
The full text was edited by T. Graesse (1890; reprinted Osnabrück:
Otto Zeller, 1969).

106r-108r [Sermon for Septuagesima] Simile est regnum
celorum homini patri familias qui exiit primo mane
conducere operarios in vineam suam [Mt. 20:1]. Sepius
audistis quod dominus noster iesus christus invitat nos
— et ita suspendi. Rogemus.

A title on f. 106r is illegible due to trimming, but the Gospel
is that for Septuagesima and the sermon mentions the suspension
of organ music that took place on that day.

108v-109r [Sermon] Mulier chananea a finibus illis egressa
[Mt. 15:22]. Spiritualiter filia vobis exemplar ad-
monio — petuit quod voluit. Rogemus ergo dominum.

A title at the top of f. 108v is illegible due to trimming.

109v-111r [Sermon] Est puer unus hic etc. [Jn 6:9] Per
istas quinque panes intelliguntur panes spiritualiter
quae sunt necessaria cuilibet peccatori — ut
oculos ad te erigamus. Rogemus ergo dominum ...

111v-113v *Sermo praenominate* [?] *cene*. Accedite et illu-
minamini et facies vestre non confundentur. Psalmus
[Ps 33:6]. Ecce ista verba loquitur spiritus sanctus
ex ore regis david — corpore et sanguine ihesus
christus dominus noster. Amen.

The title is difficult to read because of trimming.

114r-115r [Sermon] Missus est angelus gabriel [a deo ...]
Luc [Lk 1:26]. Nota quod primus pater omnipotens
videtur — perducatur nos una cum patre et filio et
spiritu sancto [... vitam] eternam. Amen.

115v-117v [Sermon] ... [san]ctus johannes qui hausit et
potavit aquam sapientie de fonte domini — Postea
dixit quod Pater in manus tuas commendo spiritum meum
[Lk 23:46]. Eo ergo oremus ut commaneat nobiscum.
Because of the references to St. John and to drawing water at the
beginning, it is possible that this sermon was based on a text
from Jn 4:5-42. But the text is badly damaged by the binder's
trimming.

117v [Notes].
These Latin and German notes have to do with the text on ff.
118r-120r. They are difficult to read because of trimming and
fading.

118r-120r [Penitential] Notant[ur] excludendi a communione
... Item zu dem ersten mal verpewt ich allen den
[...] — Item ich verpewt allen gotzleichnam dÿe da
ha[ben] in irn häusern dÿe menschen dÿ nicht peÿ
[...].

120r-120v [Notes].
These Latin and German notes in several hands contain addenda
to the text on ff. 118r-120v. They are difficult to read due to
fading and trimming.

121r-121v [Books of the Bible] Genesis das puch der
geschepff — est nostram instructionem etc.
The books are not all listed, and some are listed more than once
under different titles.

121v-122r [Sermon] *De sancto johanne baptista.* [Qui]
timent deum praeparabunt corda sua et in conspectu
illius sanctificabunt [anim]as suas [Ecclus 2:20].
Ista verba quidam sapiens dixit. — perducatur [...] noster
ihesus christus. Amen.

122v [Notes on calculating the dates of movable feasts]
[F]estis anno bisexti non fit mutacionem — prima
[?] dominica fit quadragesima.

123r-124r blank.

124v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 3r turri conclusit

Ownership marks: 2v and 122r Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S.
Georgii 1659. 122v Montis S. Georgii 1652. 1r (18c) II, 53.
Inside front cover (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 53. *In typed catalog:*
B IV 6.

55. GUILIELMUS DE SANCTO AMORE; ALEXANDER DE ROES HMML 28,818

Austria, 14c

Parchment. 30 ff., numbered in a recent hand. 2 cols. Traces of a medieval numbering visible on the verso of certain folios. 33 lines. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of five bifolios. Gothic book hand (textura); texts on f. 30v in two other hands. Divided and simple lombards, plain and rubricated initials.

Front pastedown 15c list of contents with ownership mark in the same hand (see below).

1r-19v [GUILIELMUS DE SANCTO AMORE, Tractatus de periculis novissimorum temporum] *Incipit libellus de pseudo apostolis.* Ecce videntes clamabunt foris. Angeli pacis amare flebunt. Ys. xxxiii [Is 33:7]. Sicut prophete in sacris litteris appellabantur — vivere volunt de ewangelio non sunt veri apostoli sed pseudo. *Explicit libellus de pseudo apostolis.*
Stegmüller 3024.

19v-25r [ALEXANDER DE ROES, Notitia saeculi]. *Incipit libellus de adventu antichristi.* Reprobanda est illorum arrogantia qui prius docere presumunt — per-turbacionem universali ecclesie declarabunt.

25r-25v [ALEXANDER DE ROES, Pavo figuralis]
(1) *Notabiles versus.* Vera loqui timeo dedignor dicere falsa — Mysterium sciat excelsi quo cuncta reguntur.
(2) Pavo papa, Columba cardinales — Falcones hyspani.
(3) *De figura seculi.* Pavoni natura dedit cum voce timoris — Ut rex quem timide fecerit patrem si sponte. *Explicit opusculum de vita et adventu antichristi, et de distinctionibus temporum, et de moribus et ordinibus generum.*

The text is incomplete. See Walther 20146. On both texts, see Bibliothèque nationale, *Catalogue générale des manuscrits latins* 4 (1958) p. 323, MS 3148.

25v-29v [PSEUDO-ANASTASIUS SINAITA, Disputatio adversus judaeos] *Nunc incipit quedam disputacio iudei et christiani.* Pascali de roma hoc opusculum disputacionis iudeorum contra sanctum anastasium ad honorem venerabilis patriarche gradensis fideliter ac devote transtulit anno domini M.C. l.viii. *Judeus dixit.* Interrogavit iudeus, Cum deus praecipit — et hominem confitentes. Cui gloria et imperium simul est cum pasre et spiritu sancto in secula seculorum amen.

This is the Latin recension of PASCALIS ROMANUS, concerning which see: Charles H. Haskins, "Pascalus Romanus; Petrus Chrysolanus," *Byzantion* 2 (1925) 231-236. For the Greek text see PG 89, 1203-1282.

29v-30r *Sermo de vita et honestate clericorum contra omnes.*
Omnia honeste et secundum ordinem fiant vobis. 1 Cor.
xiiii [1 Cor 14:40]. Quorum precipue indicitur clerico
honestas — voca operarios et redde illis mercedem
[Mt 20:8]. Rogemus ergo.

30v *Singna [!] vere dilectionis.* Singna [!] dilectionis
item, qui amicus amicum libenter audit — qualis
fuit paulus.

The different *signa dilectionis* are numbered from 1 to 19, after
which there follows a section on *Qualiter quis scire possit*
utrum habeat caritatem.

- 30v [Sayings of the Fathers on repentance and confession]
(1) *Johannes christous* [= JOHANNES CHRYSOSTOMUS?].
Verba confitentes sint humilia ut impetrent gra-
tiam — honesta ut placeant confessori.
(2) *Augustinus.* Si res aliena que reddi potest —
falsi iudices.
Cf. AURELIUS AUGUSTINUS, Epistula 153, 20 (= CSEL 44
[1904], p. 419, lines 5-7).
(3) *Hieronymus* [?]. Patientia tua operatur — Et
iam ...

The remainder is illegible due to fading and flaking.

Secundo folio: 2r turum predicti homines

Ownership marks: Front pastedown: (15c) Liber monasterii sancti
georgii in valle eni. (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 55. (20c) DK 04:091/HS
30. f. 1: II, 55.] *In typed catalog:* B IV 4.

The table of contents and the 15c ownership mark in the same hand were
written in the time of Abbot Caspar II, about 1470. See the discussion
of Fiecht MS 58 (HMML 28,819).

Austria, 15c

Paper. 79 ff., numbered in a modern hand. Portions of five different MSS have been combined to form the present volume.

I Paper. A single folio. 1 col. 31-32 lines. Framed. Humanistic bookhand. Lombard initials.

II (ff. 2-5) Paper. 4 ff. 2 cols., ff. 2r-3v; 1 col., ff. 4r-5v. Variable line count. Ruling not visible. A single gathering of 2 bifolia. Humanistic script. Plain initials.

III (ff. 6-41) Paper. 36 ff. 1 col. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia; vertical catchwords on last verso of each. Gothic cursive script (notula). Initials never executed.

IV (ff. 42-60) Paper. 19 ff. 1 col. Variable line count. Framed. Collation uncertain. Humanistic script. Interlinear and marginal glosses. Initials never executed.

V (ff. 61-79) Paper. 19 ff. 1 col. Variable line count. Framed. Collation difficult to discern (center stitching visible after f. 76). Two different cursive hands (notula): ff. 61-71; ff. 72-79. Initials never executed.

Front pastedown list of contents and ex libris dated 1472, both in the same hand. Pen trials.

1r-1v [AUGUSTINUS DATUS, *Elegantiolae*, Fragmentum] *Ihesus Christus. Eleganciarum clarissimi oratoris et poete Laurenci Valle liber felicibus ac bonis auspiciis incipit. Credimus iam dudum a plerisque viris et disertissimus persuasi — utebatur [...].*
For more on this work see GW 8032-8138.

2r-3v Index.

This is in the same hand as the following text, but obviously refers to a different and much longer work, one that is no longer extant in this MS.

4r-5v [GUARINUS VERONENSIS, *Regulae de rhetorico dictamine*] *Guarini veronensis poete clarissimi brevia ac memoratu [sic] digna praecepta incipiunt. Tam et si dicendi venustas duas in partes presertim distributa sit — si mandaveris te et doctum et facundum efficient etc. Finis.*

For more on this work, see Cosenza 2, pp. 1694-1717.

6r-41v [Florilegium gallicum]

The following group of epitomes are part of a collection that is found in quite a few MSS, though each varies in number and order of epitomes included. The present MS is not mentioned in Anders Gagner, *Florilegium Gallicum: Untersuchungen und Texte zur Geschichte der mittellateinischen Florilegienliteratur*, Skrifter utgivna av Vetenskaps-Societeten i Lund 18 (Lund 1936). Not

mentioned either is Vatican MS Reginensis lat. 1575, ff. 76r-100 [bis]r, which includes a form of the collection quite similar to the one in the Fiecht MS, though the individual items are in a different order. See also the description of Vatican MS Lat.

4929 in G. N. DuRieu, *Schedae vaticanae* (Leiden 1860), 165.

- 6r-13v [MARCUS TULLIUS CICERO, Tusculanarum disputationum libri quinque, excerpta] *Incipiunt excerpta de libro tusculanarum questionum Ciceronis.* <H>Onos alit artes omnes quod incenduntur ad studia gloria — illa iacent multa et praeclara relictata. *Tusculanarum questionum liber explicit.*

See the edition of the complete work by M. Pohlenz (Stuttgart 1918; reprinted 1967).

- 13v-19v [AULUS GELLIUS, Noctes atticae, excerpta] *Incipiunt Excerpta libri Agellii noctium atticarum.* <H>Erodes consularis atticus vir ingenio ameno — si ea quae scimus omnibus fient communia. *Excerpta de libro Agellii noctium atticarum expliciunt.*

See the edition of the complete work by C. Hosius (Stuttgart 1903; repr. 1967).

- 19v-20r [MARCUS TULLIUS CICERO, Actio in C. Verrem secunda, excerpta] *Incipiunt excerpta ciceronis in verri- nis.* <A>bducuntur nonnumquam homines a iure — inducte atque aparte. *Explicit.*

See the edition in *M. Tulli Ciceronis Orationes*, ed. William Peterson, 2nd ed. (Oxford 1917; reprinted 1965).

- 20r-27v [PSEUDO-ENNODIUS, Dictio in natali Laurentii episcopi Mediolanensis] *Excerpta de libro ennodii incipiunt.* <U>su rerum inter homines evenit — optata sublimitas. *Explicit.*

CPL 1502. Despite the title *Excerpta* the text here is longer than the one printed in PL 63, 361-364.

- 27v-36r [LUCIUS ANNAEUS SENECA, Ad Lucilium epistolarum moralium libri viginti, excerpta] *Excerpta epistolarum Lucii annei Senece ad Lucillum incipiunt. Haec in prima epistola sunt.* <T>urpissima est iactura quae per negligenciam fit — postquam prostituta est.

See the edition of L. D. Reynolds (Oxford: Clarendon, 1965).

- 36r-37r [MARTINUS EPISCOPUS BRACARENSIS, Formula vitae honestae, excerpta] *Martinus episcopus Mironi regi.* Prudentis anime est examinare consilia — Nichil tibi intersit an vires an firmes. *Explicit.*

CPL 1080. Bloomfield 4457.

- 37r-37v [Querolus, excerpta] *Plautus in Aulularia.* Pecunia est rerum ac sollicitudinum causa — domus una non capit.

On this anonymous work, loosely based on the *Aulularia* of TITUS MACCIUS PLAUTUS, see Gunnar Ranstrand, *Querolusstudien* (Stockholm 1951). Schanz-Hosius 4 (1914) pp. 43-45.

- 37v-38r [CENSORINUS, De die natali liber, excerpta] *Censorinus incipit.* Non quanto quisque plura possidet — nichil praestantius esse deberet.

The complete text is edited by Friedrich Hultsch (Leipzig 1867).

38r-41v [VALERIUS MAXIMUS, Factorum et dictorum memorabilium libri novem, excerpta] *Exempla collata ex decem libris valerii maximi dictorum et factorum memorabilium*. De servata aut neglecta religione. Liber primus. Decem principium filii senatus auctoritate singulis etruscie populis — Vini usus olim romanis feminis ignotus [...].

These excerpts are from the epitome by JULIUS PARIS, which is edited by C. Kempf in *Valerii Maximi Factorum et dictorum memorabilium libri novem* (Stuttgart 1888; reprinted 1966), pp. 473-587. The present MS should be added to the list in Dorothy M. Schullian, "A Preliminary List of Manuscripts of Valerius Maximus," *Studies in Honor of Ullman Presented to Him on the Occasion of His Seventy-fifth Birthday*, ed. L. Lawler et al. (St. Louis, 1960), 81-95.

42r-60v [MARCUS TULLIUS CICERO, Epistulae ad Familiares, excerpta] *Marcus Tullius Cicero Imperator Salutem Dat Q. Thermo*. <O>fficium meum erga rhodanum caeteraque mea studia — etiam amicissimum iudicabo. Vale.

The epistles given in this MS are those with the following numbers in the edition of L. Purser (Oxford 1964): II xviii, III i, II xix, III ii, III xiii, IV v, IV vi, IV viii, IV x, IV xi, IV xii, IV xv, V iii, V v, V vii, V ix, V xi, V xiii, V xiv, V xv, V xviii, V xix.

61r-79r [Regimen sanitatis] <A>nglorum regi scripsit tota scola Salerni. Si vis incolumen si vis te reddere sanum — Terra frigida yempis meloncolia frigida et sicca senectus etc.

The scribe apparently gave up copying in the middle of a line. This poem, which is sometimes attributed to JOANNES DE MEDIOLANO, was known in many recensions during the Middle Ages. This text is considerably shorter than the one edited by Salvatore de Renzi in *Collectio Salernitana* 5 (Naples 1859), 1-104. [Repr. in Biblioteca di Storia della Medicina II (Bologna, n.d.)]. For a list of MSS and early editions see Renzi 5, pp. 113-169. The shorter recension edited in the first volume of the same work (original ed. 1852, reprint n.d.), 445-516 is also rather different from the text in the Fiecht MS. Early editions, manuscripts, and other bibliography are given on pp. 417-444 of that volume.

79v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 3r 16 Licet michi bono viro esse
7r Nichil est hominis prudentia
43r solum pallada
62r Disswadet edi renes

Ownership marks: front pastedown Liber monasterii montis sancti georgii quem dominus gaspar abbas partim scripsit et partim comparavit per uno florino renensis anno 1472. 1r a hole in the lower margin

where a coat of arms has been cut out. 2r and 78v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. 1r (18c) II, 58. *Front pastedown* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 58. (20c) DK 871-31:091/HS 29. DK 871-6. DK 871-1. *In typed catalogue* B IV 4.

The important ex libris on the front pastedown, because it is in the same hand as the list of contents, indicates that the five portions of this MS had already been assembled by 1472, when they were "partly written and partly bought for one Cologne florin" by Abbot Gaspar of Sankt Georgenberg. As the typed catalogue points out, this ex libris appears to be in the same hand as the list of contents and ex libris in Fiecht MS 55 (HMML 28,818).

Diocese of Salzburg, 15c

Parchment. 169 ff. numbered in a modern hand. 1 col. Ff. 95v-96r filmed twice. Variable line count, ff. 2-95 (framed); 32 lines, ff. 96-138 (no ruling visible); variable line count, ff. 139-167 (framed). Gatherings of 6 bifolios, ff. 1-138; 5 bifolios, ff. 139-148; difficult to discern, ff. 149-167 (stub follows f. 95; stub follows f. 167; several stubs follow f. 138). Horizontal catchwords written on final verso of some gatherings. Probably two different notula hands (ff. 1-95; 96-167). Lombard initials with penwork extensions.

1r [Pen trials] In nomine domini amen. Sancti spiritus assit nobis — execravi execro te.

Though the opening phrases invoke the Holy Spirit, the text as a whole is a discontinuous selection of random biblical verses and other phrases.

2r-69r *Incipit tractatus de supersticionibus Magistri Nicolai magni de jax Theologie professoris. Quoniam lumbi mei impleti sunt illusionibus [Ps 37:8]. Constat fidem veram caritate informatam — cum submissione et presuppositione divine voluntatis.*

The author is also known as Nikolaus Magni de Jawor, Nikolaus Jauer, Nikolaus Magnus Gaer and Nikolaus Sawie. See *LexThK* 7, 987.

69v-95v [JOHANNES VON KASTL, OSB, Spiritualis philosophia] *Incipit tractatulus utilis et pulchcer [!] de noticia sui ipsius capitulum primum ... Cogitanti michi philosophari de et super vera et profunda — sibi suo modo singulariter applicaverit etc. Deo gracias. Et sic est finis.*

For a bibliography on this author see *LexThK* 5, 1049-1050; Hermann Hauke, *Katalog der lateinischen Handschriften der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek München* Clm 27270-27499 (Wiesbaden 1975), p. 197.

96r-103v [LUCIUS ANNAEUS SENECA, Ad Gallionem fratrem de remediis fortuitorum] Hunc librum composuit Seneca nobilissimus orator ad Gallionem ... *Incipit liber Senecae De remediis fortuitorum. Licet cunctorum poetarum carmina gremium tuum semper illustrent — Vides autem quam rara domi sit ista felicitas. Annei Lucii Senecae de remediis fortuitorum liber explicit.* Though some doubt has been expressed concerning the authenticity of this work [see A. Hübl, *Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum qui in bibliotheca monasterii B.M.V. ad scotos Vindobonae servantur* (Vienna, 1899), pp. 82, 245], it is now generally considered to be probably genuine, or at least an epitome of a genuine lost work.

See Schanz-Hosius II, 2, p. 419; R. G. Palmer, *Seneca's De Remediis Fortuitorum and the Elizabethans* (Chicago, 1953), p. 20 n. 99.

- 104r-117r [PSEUDO-THOMAS AQUINAS, De divinis moribus] *Incipit tractatus beati thome de divinis moribus.*
Perfecti estote sicut et pater vester celestis perfectus est [Mt 5:48]. In sacra scriptura nichil nobis impossibile consulitur — ipse solus scit numerus electorum. Amen. *Explicit tractatus beati thome de Aquino de divinis moribus.*

The work is also attributed to ALBERTUS MAGNUS, according to Glorieux, p. 102, no. 14ey. See also M. Grabmann, *Die Werke des hl. Thomas von Aquin*, Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie und Theologie des Mittelalters, Texte und Untersuchungen 22 (Münster 1931), p. 347.

- 117v-125r [Treatise on reserved cases] Pro forma et modo absolucionis — si debilior vacuo se ventre absolvit. *Et haec sint et epilogue et breviter dicta super casibus papalibus episcopalibusque omnibus. Laus deo patri.*
The text includes several citations of THOMAS AQUINAS.

- 125r-126r [Reserved cases in the diocese of Salzburg] *Isti sunt casus episcopales secundum diocesim Salzeburgensem pro quibus confitentes ad episcopum sunt remittendi.*
Primo coiens cum mamali — et illos casus singulos et omnes reservamus in nostra diocesi etc.

- 126r-126v [Rite of reconciling a penitent] Domine deus omnipotens propicius esto michi peccatori — Noli erubescere peccata tua confiteri namque et ego peccator sum et fortassis peijora quae tu fecisti habeo facta etc.

The text is similar to the beginning of the penitential found in BURCHARD WORMACIENSIS, *Decretorum Libri XX*, Liber 19, cap. 3-4 (PL 140, 950-951). On the frequent use of this text in medieval penitentials see H. J. Schmitz, *Die Bussbücher und das kanonische Bussverfahren nach handschriftliche Quellen* 2 (Düsseldorf 1898), pp. 381-402.

- 126v-133v [Tractatus de penitenciis iniungendis] *Hericus.* Est pie recipiendus et debet queri quomodo perpetraverit — usum rationis indicandum est de mortali vel veniali secundum regulas predictas etc.
This treatise is attributed to HENRICUS DE HASSIA in Fiecht 45 (HMML 28,841), but is not listed in Hohmann. It is attributed to JOANNES ANDREA in Clm 27441 (see Hauke, p. 234) but is not mentioned in Schulte 2, pp. 205-229. The text is also found in Clm 27374 with no attribution (see Hauke, p. 118). The title supplied here is the one given in Fiecht 45.

- 133v-138r [PSEUDO-THOMAS AQUINAS] *Tractatus de periculis contingentibus circa sacramentum eukaristie. Et de*

remediis eorundem. Ex dictis sancti Thome De aquino. Incipit etc. Primum periculum est quod si sacerdos morte vel gravi infirmitate preoccupetur antequam missam finiat — quam preceptum quod a ieiunis sumatur etc. Est finis huius tractatus.

This popular work has survived in many MSS and incunabula (see, for example, Hain, nos. 1375-1384) but it is not listed among the pseudonymous works in Grabmann, *Die Werke des hl. Thomas von Aquin*.

138v blank.

139r-145v [PSEUDO-BERNARD] *Contemptus mundi Bernhardi etc.*
Christus ihesus dominus noster mundi salvator creans salutem nostram — natus pro nobis homo factus est nobis. Amen.

The attribution to "Bernhardus" is no doubt due to confusion with the metrical *De contemptu mundi* of BERNARDUS CLUNIACENSIS, ed. H. C. Hoskier (London 1929). See also Manitius 3, 780-782. The present text is found also in two other MSS with no attribution: Salzburg, St. Peter MS a.III.33 (HMML 9972) and MS b.II.6 (HMML 10,316).

145v [Two poems]

- (1) *Ad contempnandum prospera.* Sit tibi pulchra domus si splendida mensa quid inde — Sola manet merita quia gloriaberis inde.
- (2) *Adversa adsustinentum.* Si cecus claudus datus es langore quid inde — Si patiens fueris semper letaberis inde.

See Walther 18017, 17640.

146r-146v [Sayings on suffering and eternal reward, attributed to various authors]

- (1) *Hec Franciscus.* Magna promissus sed maiora nobis promissa sunt — omnis pena me delectat.
- (2) Quid dicemus de reparatas — in voluptate tumentum.
- (3) *Bernardus.* Dum recordor quod sum civis — et ut civis refrigesco.
- (4) *Ecclesiasticus vii.* Memorare novissima — non peccabis [Ecclus 7:40].
- (5) *Bernardus.* Ebrietas auferret memoriam — et exterminat salutem anime.
- (6) *Hec Bernardus.* Utinam fratres essemus cupidi gratie spiritalis — nobis utilia et fructuosa.
- (7) *Hec Hieronymus [?].* Omne quod in presenti tempore — divitiae permanet in eternum.

146v-164r [NICOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL (?), *Ars moriendi*]
Incipit tractatus de arte moriendi bonus et utilis etc. In nomine sancte et individue trinitatis. Amen. Cum de presentis exilii miseria mortis transitus — in

tuo conspectu gaudeat in eternum. *Qui vivit ac regnat cum deo patri in unitate spiritus sancti deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.*

The work is attributed to a dozen different authors. See Madre, 292-295.

164v blank.

165r-167r [Sermon] *Item. Si placet pro themate potes accipere id quod scribitur Ad Ephesios 5to. Subiecti invicem in timore christi [Eph 5:21]. Item aliud Ad hebraeos 13. Obedite praepositis vestris et subiacete eis [Heb 13:17]. Subiecti estote omni humane creature propter deum 1 Petrus 2^o [1 Pet 2:13]. Advertendum — Quam nobis concedat qui est benedictus in secula. Amen. etc.*

167r-167v [Gloss on Ecclus 7:40] *Ecclesiastici 7mo dicitur. Fili memorare novissima tua et in eternum non peccabis [Ecclus 7:40]. Glossa timore prohibente. Quae sint autem novissima nostra — nisi sit durior a damnatione hec ille etc. Et sic est finis etc.*

168r blank.

168v-169v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 3r acies intelligerent

Ownership marks: 1r (15c) Venerabilis domine et magister observande. Venerabilis dominus meus pastor in Colsass. Hoc Ydolum serva [?] muniticentissima [?] Divi mei fratris Imperatoris Offert et presentat volumen non revisum videlicet sincerum effectivum et pensandum. 2r (18c) II, 59. Paper label inside front cover: (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 59. Inside front cover (20c) DK 239:1:091/HS 24; DK 17:091; DK 431:091; DK 248:1:091. In the typed catalogue B IV 4.

The ownership mark on f. 1r appears to be a dedication from someone who gave the book to someone else. As the recipient is called "pastor in Colsass," he may have been Andreas Wurm, who apparently also owned Herzogenburg MS 79 (HMML 3246), Fiecht MS 147 (HMML 28,785), Fiecht MS 168 (HMML 28,843), Fiecht MS 216 (HMML 28,849).

PJ

Melk and Tegernsee ca. 1465 (?)

Paper. 101 ff. 24 long lines. Frame-ruled. i¹² ii-viii¹⁰ ix⁹
x¹⁰. Catchwords. Notula.

i^r *Conferentia horarum Italiae et Germaniae.*
Concordance of times; daily monastic routine dated 1619 (*Ex Regula*
SS. patris nostri Benedicti sumpta).

3r-91v [Breviarium caeremoniarum monasterii Mellicensis,
anno 1418].

Text as in MS 184 q.v. Part two: 38r. Part three: 63r.

Sparse contemporary annotations.

92r-99r *Notantur difference inter ceremonias Mellicensium*
nobis et nostras missas et nostram practicam Tegrinsen-
sem. Item in capitulo primo aput nos lector et servi-
tores ...

Appendix to above containing notes on the differences between
the Melk rites and those of Tegernsee. Cf. MS 015.

99v-101r blank.

Secundo folio: 4r varias

Ownership marks: Marked II.60 on f. 1r, where also: Sum Monasterii
monasterii (!) Montis Divi Martiris Georgii 1619. *Label on inside*
front cover: Bibl. Fiecht/Hs. 60. Next to that is a title label,
Statuta Mellicensium, with a mod. title below (only half legible on
film): ... anno 1418. *Inside front cover shows the most recent*
signature: DK 264.16:091/Hs. 60. Described in the local typed cat.
under the number M.S.60, B IV 4.

The hand is the same as that in St. Georgenberg's cartularies (Archive
MSS 1ff. here 8ff.). Very likely this is the copy of the Melk *consue-*
tudines or *statuta* which Abbot Kaspar II Augsburgsberger sent to Tegernsee
in 1469 to be annotated; for his letter, a copy of which is extant in
the Tegernsee register in Munich, Clm 19697 ff. 180v-181v, see Virgil
Redlich, *Tegernsee u. die deutsche Geistesgesch. im 15.Jh.* (Munich
1931; Aalen 1974) 134.

63. PETRARCHA

HMML 28,794

Mainz, 1 March 1466

Paper. 131 ff., numbered in a modern hand. 1 col. 30 lines (ruling not visible). Collation difficult to discern. Text in a bookhand with humanistic influences (Gothicoantiqua); title, colophon and rubrics in humanistic bookhand. Simple and divided Lombards with some penwork extensions, but most initials never executed.

1r-1v blank.

2r-130r [FRANCISCUS PETRARCHA, De vita solitaria] *Francisci petrarche viri aeloquentissimi de vita solitaria liber foeliciter incipit. Paucos homines novi quibus opusculorum meorum tanta dignacio tantusque sit amor quantus tibi — recte consulis verum dicis. Explicit liber secundus francisci petrarche laureati poete. De quo benedictus sit deus. Hunc Librum Venerabilis ac religiosus pater dominus Gaspar augusti sibi perscribi uoluit per me cristofferum de salzeburga pro tunc moguntie moram utroque trahente. Anno domini 1466 Kalendis Martii.*

Cf. also the colophon on f. 52r *Anno 1466^o Moguntie*. The work is edited by Guido Martellotti in: Francesco Petrarca, *Prose*, ed. Martellotti et al., *La letteratura italiana, storia e testi* 7 (Milan 1955), pp. 286-590.

130v-131v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 3r iudicat

Ownership marks: 130r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 1r (18c) II, 63. *Front pastedown:* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht, Hs. 63. (20c) DK 271:091/HS 26. *In typed catalog:* B IV 4.

The colophon indicates that the MS was copied at the request of Abbot Gaspar, by Cristofferus de Salzeburga while he was staying in Mainz on 1 March 1466.

PJ

Italy and Austria, 15c

Paper. 69 ff., numbered in a modern hand. Two different MSS have been combined to form the present volume.

I Paper. 56 ff., numbered 1-56. Variable line count. Ruling not visible, probably framed. 1 col. Gatherings of five bifolia (stubs follow ff. 16, 56); the first five leaves of each gathering are numbered 1-5 in the upper left corner recto. A cursive hand (notula) with a variable slant, somewhat resembling *MSDÖ* 3, 395 or *MSDI* 1, 137. The same hand was probably also responsible for Fiecht MS 77, section I. Lombard initials.

II Paper. 13 ff., numbered 57-69. 36 lines. Ruled and probably framed. 1 col. Possibly one gathering of 5 bifolia (ff. 58-67) with one additional leaf (f. 68), because a catchword is written horizontally at the bottom of f. 67v. The whole is placed inside another bifolium (ff. 57, 69) that is ruled with 37 lines but is otherwise blank. This appears to be the same type of paper that was used to write Fiecht MS 77, part II; an oxhead watermark is visible on f. 69r. Humanistic book-hand, probably the same one that wrote the first text in Fiecht MS 77, part II. Initials never executed.

Front pastedown [16c] list of contents.

1r-56v [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, *Tabula generalis*] *Deus in virtute tue magnitudinis et bonitatis incipit tabula generalis ad omnes sciencias. De prologo. Racio quare ista tabula ponitur esse generalis — in custodia angelorum et sanctorum glorie dei. Incepta fuit hec scientia ... Anno Incarnationis m^o cclxxxiiij^o ... ad honorem domini dei nostri. Amen.*

Diaz y Diaz 1772. Glorieux 335 bc. As in the Wolfenbüttel MS Weissenburg 96, the text is written in two sections, with blank pages intervening (ff. 16v-17r, with many stubs in between).

57r-57v blank, except for rulings.

58r-68r [Vita beati Raymundi Lulli, sine prologo] <R>aymundus sonestallus mense regis maioricarum — et apud quendam nobilem ciuitas maioricarum. *Deo gratias. Amen Amen Amen. Principium mundi florescit fine Raymundi.*

BHL 7067. Ed. Hermogenes Havada, *CCCM* 34 (1980), pp. 272-304.

68v-69r blank, except for rulings on f. 69.

69v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r intellectuale
59r et principes christianos

Ownership marks: 1r (18c) II, 64. *Front pastedown* (19c) Bibl.
Fiecht Hs. 64. (20c) DK 871-3:091/Hs. 27. *Typed catalogue* B IV 4.

The origins of both sections are clearly linked with those of the two sections of Fiecht MS 77, by the handwriting and, in the case of Part II, perhaps also by the paper type. The hand of Part I appears to be Italian. The list of contents on the front pastedown shows that the two sections of this MS had already been brought together by the 16c.

Austria, 15c

Paper. 120 ff., numbered in a recent hand. 1 col. Ff. 23v-24r, 38v-39r, 87v-88r, photographed twice. 25 lines, ff. 1r-112r; 24 lines, ff. 112v-113v; 23 lines, ff. 114r-119r. Ruled. Gatherings of 6 bifolia. Vertical catchwords on last folio of each gathering. Humanistic book-hand (rotunda). Initial on f. 1r has been cut out; other initials throughout the MS were never executed.

1r-119v [SEXTUS POMPEIUS FESTUS, De verborum significatu, Excerpta sine prologo] <A>ugustus locus sanctus ab avium gestu — Verni stramessallia auguria.

The epitome of PAULUS DIACONUS. Ed. W. M. Lindsay (Leipzig: Teubner, 1913; reprinted Hildesheim, 1965). The fact that the scribe left many gaps in the text, especially where Greek words are quoted (see f. 106r), suggests that his exemplar was not fully legible and that he did not know Greek.

120r blank.

120v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r edendo vel quod aduratur

Ownership marks: 1r (17c, on a piece of paper pasted over a hole where the previous ownership mark was excised) Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 119v (17c) Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 1r (18c) II, 66. *Typed Catalogue* B IV 4.

See Zingerle "Übersicht," p. 4, no. 14.

PJ

74. GERMAN EVANGELIARY; GERMAN AND LATIN SERMONS HMML 28,788

Austria, 15c

Paper. 242 ff.; ff. 20, 40, 60, 80 numbered in a recent hand. Three distinct MSS have been brought together to form the present volume.

I (ff. [1]-[57]). 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Collation uncertain (several leaves missing at beginning, stubs follow f. [8]). The word *quintus* indicating the end of the fifth gathering) is written at the bottom of f. [50v]; the catchwords that occur at the bottoms of many columns provide no help in determining the codicological structure. Gothic cursive hand (notula) similar to *MSDÖ* 6, pl. 268. Lombard initials, some of them in two colors.

II (ff. [58]-[182]). 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. ¹¹_{2⁹ 3-6¹² 7¹⁰ 8-9¹² 10¹¹ 11¹² + stub}. The gatherings are numbered at the bottom of the last verso; horizontally written catchwords are found at the ends of many gatherings, but also at other places. The handwriting and initials appear identical to those of the first section of this volume.

III (ff. [183]-[242]). 1 col. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings numbered at bottom of first recto: ⁹_{1 + stub 2-3¹² 4¹⁰}. After this 16 more leaves were filmed, but it is not clear whether they are a single gathering (stubs follow ff. [238], [243]). Gothic cursive hand (notula). Some Lombard initials, but most initials never entered. The stub following f. [236] may be parchment; it is part of a liturgical book and contains unheighted German neumes.

Front pastedown [12c] fragment of a liturgical calendar.

The page represents the period from 28 January (V Kal. Feb.) to 22 February (VIII Kal. Mar.). Like many German and Netherlandish calendars, this fragment includes feasts of St. Aldegunda (but on 31 January instead of the usual date, 30 Jan.) and St. Brigid (1 February); see Grotefend II2, pp. 59, 74. The presence of a feast of St. Alto, founder of the Benedictine monastery of Altmünster (see Cottineau I, 72; *BS* I, 893) indicates a connection either with that monastery or with the dioceses of Freising or Augsburg.

The fragment is pasted in upside down, and written upon it after it came to be in this position are the following invocations

[15c]:

(1) Dat deus omne bonum sed non per cornua taurum

Walther *Prov.* 4976.

(2) In nomine domini amen etc.

Pasted over the calendar fragment is another piece of paper containing a list of contents.

[1r]-[56v] [Gospel lectionary in German] [...] juden und in ein yegleich vas giengen zwey metren oder drey [Jn 2:6] ... *Des dritten Suntags. Lucas etc.* In illo tempore cum descendisset Ihesus de monte. Do Ihesus gye ab den perg so folgt im [Mt 8:1] — in Bethania

uber den jordan do johannes waz und tauffte. [Jn 1: 19-28] *Expliciunt ewangelia per totum annum.*

Each Gospel begins with a liturgical rubric and the incipit of the Latin original. Several leaves are missing at the beginning, and the MS now opens in the middle of the Gospel for the second Sunday after Epiphany (Jn 2:1-11). As the final Gospel in the MS is that of the Sunday before Christmas, the lectionary must originally have opened with the gospel of Christmas eve. The leaves at the beginning must have been lost at an early date, for at the top of what is now the first folio a 16c hand has added the Latin incipit for the Gospel of the second Sunday after Epiphany: *In illo tempore nuptiae facte sunt in chana galilee et erat mater ihesu ibi etc.*

[57r]-[57v] blank except for ruling.

[58r]-[124v] [Sermons for the proper of the seasons, in German]

[58r]-[59v] *Sermo bonus in quadragesima. Invocavit.*

Ductus est iesus in desertum a spiritu ut temptaretur a dyabolo ... [Mt 4:1-2]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis consideranda sunt ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein dy shreybt uns sanctus matheus an dem ewangelio — Daz uns daz also wider var.

[59v]-[61r] *Sermo in quadragesima. Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile ... [2 Cor 6:2].* Ez sind zwo stët dy habent auch zwey herren — in den ewigen fräwden. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff.

[61r]-[62r] *Dominica ii in quadragesima. Egressus ihesus secessit in partes Tyri et Sydonis ... [Mt 15:21-22].* In ewangelio isto tria sunt nobis consideranda ... Disew worth dye ich gesprochen han in der latein dye schreibt uns sanctus Matheus an dem heiligen ewangelio — so erhört uns got. Daz hewt wider far dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heilig gayst. Amen.

[62r]-[63v] *Dominica tertia. Homo quidam habuit duos filios ... [Lk 15:11-12].* In ewangelio isto tria sunt nobis consideranda ... Sanctus Lucas der schreybt uns hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio — daz er im sein gnad mit tailt. Daz uns daz auch wider var etc.

[63v]-[65r] *A Dominica Quarta. Letare. Abiit ihesus trans mare galylee ... [Jn 6:1-2].* In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio — in die ewig fräwd. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heilig gayst. Amen.

[65r]-[67r] *Dominica in passione domini. Quis ex vobis arguet me ... [Jn 8:46].* In ewangelio isto duo vobis

- consideranda sunt ... Disew wort dew ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio — Daz si uns nu gleich seÿ. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns hewt der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [67r]-[68v] *Dominica in palmis sermo bonus et optimus.* Cum aporinquasset ihesus ierosolimi ... [Mt 21:1-9]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort dÿe ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibpt uns sanctus Matheus hëut an dem ewangelio — daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz wider far dez helff uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [68v]-[70v] [Sermon for Holy Thursday] Hic calix est enim sanguinis mei ... [Cf. Mt 26:28]. In verbis istis duo sunt nobis consideranda ... Do unser herr di marter — nach dem leben daz ewig leben. Daz unz daz also wider far dez helff uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [70v]-[72r] *In cena domini.* Derelinquat impius viam suam ... [Is 55:7]. Mein vil lieben chindt daz sint dew wort unsers herren — daz wir von im nimer geschayden werden. Daz uns daz heut wider var dez helff uns der vater.
- [72r]-[75v] *In dÿe parasceve sermo bonus.* Pater si fieri potest transfer calicem hunc ... [Cf. Mt 26:39, Lk 22:42]. Hanc orationem orabat filius ad patrem ... Wir sein heut pegent den tag parasceve — daz wir di zu got haben. Daz uns daz wider var dez helffen heut got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [75v]-[76v] *In die pasche sermo bonus.* Hec est dies quam fecit dominus ... [Ps 117:24]. Der weÿssag her david der spricht disew wort — daz er sein gnad mit euch tailt. Daz uns heut daz wider far dez helff uns heut got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [76v]-[77v] *In octava pasche.* Cum sero esset die illa una sabatorum ... [Jn 20:19]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreib uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio — und an ein ander lieb haben sogewinnen wir den ewigen frid. Daz uns daz wider far dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [77v]-[78r] *Dominica secunda sermo bonus.* Ego sum pastor bonus ... [Jn 10:11]. Duo nobis in ewangelio isto sunt consideranda ... Disew wort dew ich gesprochen hab dy schreibt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio — die sel nicht hin zuchen. Daz uns daz von der far dez helff uns heÿt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.

- [78r]-[79r] *Dominica tertia*. Modicum et non videbitis me ... [Jn 16:16]. In ewangelio isto duo sunt nobis consideranda ... Disew wort dew schreibt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio — daz er uns gehaÿzzen hat lon ob wir in anrueffen. Daz uns daz wider far dez helff uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [79r]-[79v] *Dominica quarta*. Vado ad eum qui me misit ... [Jn 16:5]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Sanctus Johannes der schreybt uns hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio — daz got von uns icht schayd. Daz uns daz wider far daz helff uns hewt der vater und der son und der heylig gaÿst. Amen.
- [79v]-80v *Dominica quinta post pascha*. Amen dico vobis si quid pecieritis patrem ... [Jn 16:23]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort deu ich gesprochen han in der latein dye schreybt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio — nach dem leben daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz wider far dez helff uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- 80v-[81v] *Sermo de letania*. Curate vitam et reconciliamini deo [Cf. Gal 5:20]. Ista verba doctor egregius et sumus predicator Paulus describit ... Disew wort dye ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Paulus — daz wir zu im chomen in die ewig fräwd. Daz uns daz wider far dez helff uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [81v]-[82v] *Sermo de letania*. Confitemini alterutrum peccata vestra ... [Jac 5:16]. Salgew cristenhait nu fült ir — daz er an uns seinen zoren vercher daz wir immer von im geschayden werden. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [82v]-[84v] *De ascensione domini sermo*. Viri galileÿ quid aspicientes statis ... [Act 1:11]. In hac epistola tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort di ich han gesprochen in der latein die hat man heut gelesen in der mess — so er an dem jungsten tag ze gericht siczt. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heylig gaÿst. Amen.
- [84v]-[85r] *Dominica post ascensionem domini sermo bonus*. Estote prudentes et vigilate ... [1 Pet 4:7-8]. In hac epistola beatus Petrus tria nos docet facienda ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibt und lert uns sanctus Petrus und spricht — daz er uns vergess all unser sundt. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heilig gaÿst. Amen.
- [85r]-[87r] *In die pentecosten*. Veni auster et perflaortum meum ... [Cant 4:16]. Hec verba orabat rex

salomon rescribens ea in cantica canticorum ...
 Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein die
 schreibt uns her Salomon in der minne puech und
 spricht — daz si immer von im geschayden werth.
 Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns hewt der vater
 und der sun und der heylig gayst. Amen.

[87r]-[88v] *De sancta trinitate sermo bonus.* Benedicat
 nos deus ... [Ps 66:7-8]. In hiis verbis consideran-
 dum est nobis ... Wir sein hüt pegent di hochzeit
 von dem vater und von dem sun und von dem heyligem
 gayst und auch von der drivaltichait — vor allen
 posen dingen. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns
 hewt der vater und der sun und der heylig gayst.
 Amen.

[88v]-[91r] *Sermo de peccatis.* Domine non secundum pec-
 cata nostra facias nobis ... [Cf. Ps 102:10]. In
 verbis istis notandum est nobis ... Disew wort di
 ich gesprochen han in der latein die vinden wir
 geschriben an dem spalter [*sic*] — daz er uns vor
 den sunden pehutt. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff
 uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heylig
 gayst. Amen.

The citation of Ps 102:10 should be compared with the tract for
 Ash Wednesday in MR.

[91r]-[92r] *Dominica post octavam pentecosten.* Homo
 quidam erat dives ... [Lk 16:19]. In ewangelio isto
 duo nobis considerata sunt ... Sanctus Lucas der
 schraibt uns hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio —
 Da von so sullen wir uns pehueten vor allen den
 dingen di uns von got geschayden mugen. Daz uns daz
 hewt wider var dez helff uns der vater und der sun
 und der heilig gayst. Amen.

[92r]-[93v] *Dominica secunda.* Homo quidam fecit cenam
 magnam ... [Lk 14:16]. In presenti ewangelio duo
 nobis sunt considerata ... Der almechtig got der
 rett disew wort zu seinem jungeren — zu den
 fräwden in das in daz ewig hýmlreich. Daz uns daz
 wider.

[93v]-[94v] *Dominica tertia.* Estote ergo misericordes
 ... [Lk 6:36]. In ewangelio isto notandum est nobis
 quomodo regnum obtineamus. Der almechtig got der
 geýt uns heut einen gueten rat — so erhört got
 unser gepët. Daz uns hewt daz wider var dez helff
 uns got.

[94v]-[95v] *Dominica quarta.* Erant appropinquantés ad
 ihesum ... [Lk 15:1]. In ewangelio isto tria sunt
 nobis considerata ... Heýt schreipt uns sanctus
 Lucas an dem heiligem ewangelium — nach dem leben
 daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns
 hewt got der vater und der sunn.

[96r]-[97r] *Dominica quinta.* Cum turbe irruerent in
 Jesum ... [Lk 5:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis

- sunt considerata — so wert ir geraingnit an der sel. Daz uns daz hewt wider var dez etc.
- [97r]-[98r] *Dominica sexta.* Amen dico vobis nisi habunda[t] iusticia vestra ... [Mt 5:20]. In isto ewangelio nobis opponitur facienda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di hat man heut gelesen an dem ewangelio — und wir sein freunthschafft nicht gewinnen haben.
- [98r]-[99r] *Dominica septima.* Cum turba multam [sic] esset cum ihesum ... [Mk 8:1-2]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind sanctus Matheus der schreibt uns hewt an dem ewangelio — Solleichen fräudt sullen wir verdienen umb unseren herren. Daz uns daz.
- [99r]-[100r] *Dominica octava.* Adtendite a falsis prophetis ... [Mt 7:15]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Der almechtig got der sprach zu seinen jungren als wir hewt gelesen haben an dem ewangelio — und geb uns nach dem leben daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gayst. Amen.
- [100r]-[102r] *Dominica nona etc.* Homo quidam erat dives ... [Lk 16:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind wir haben gelesen heut an dem heiligen ewangelio daz unser herr seinen jungeren ein mär vor sagt und sprach — daz ist daz er icht verstozzen werdt der ewigen frauden. Daz uns daz wider var dez.
- [102r]-[103v] *Dominica decima.* Cum aprouinquaret dominus ierosolimis ... [Lk 19:41]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Selgew cristenhait disew wort die ich gesprochen in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Lucas hewt an dem ewangelio — so peleibt got dester gerner peÿ. Daz uns daz.
- [103v]-[105r] *Dominica xi.* Duo homines ascenderunt in templum ... [Lk 18:10]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Selgew cristenhait wir haben hewt gelesen an dem heiligen ewangelio — und vergab im all sein sündt. Daz uns daz wider.
- [105r]-[106r] *Dominica duodecima.* Exiens ihesus de finibus thÿri ... [Mk 7:31]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew cristenhait uns schreybt sanctus Marcus an dem heÿligen ewangelio — und auch sechent di ewigen fräud. Daz uns daz wider var.
- [106r]-[107v] *Dominica terciadecima.* Beati oculi qui vident que vos videtis ... [Lk 10:23-24]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis considerata sunt ... Liebew meinew chind uns schreipt sanctus Lucas hewt an dem ewangelio — so werden wir daz ewig leben pesuzen. Daz uns daz wider.
- [107v]-[108v] *Dominica quartadecima.* Cum iret ihesus in irhusalem ... [Lk 17:11]. In presenti ewangelio

- ista duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind do der almectig got eins tages gye ze irem — daz er uns gesunt mach an leib und an sel. Daz uns.
- [108v]-[110r] *Dominica xv.* Nemo potest duobus dominis servire ... [Mt 6:24]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — Wann got der will uns helffen zu den ewigen frauden. Waz uns.
- [110r]-[111r] *Dominica xvi.* Ibat ihesus in civitatem ... [Lk 7:11-12]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind wir haben hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio gelesen daz unser herr in ein stat gie — als er sich erpermit uber die witiben. Daz uns daz wider.
- [111r]-[111v] *Dominica xvii.* Cum intraret ihesus in domum cuiusdam principis phariseorum ... [Lk 14:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind do unser herr eines tages gie in eines fürsten haus — so wirt uns got genadig. Daz uns daz wider var dez.
- [111v]-[112v] *Dominica xviii.* Ascendens ihesus in naviculam transfretavit ... [Mt 9:1-2]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis considerata sunt ... Liebew meinew chind uns schreibt sanctus Matheus hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio — alz er den siechen gefundt hat gemacht an dem leib. Daz uns daz wider.
- [112v]-[113v] [*Dominica xix.*] Simile est regnum celorum homini regi ... [Mt 22:2]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind die wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die haben wir gelesen adem ewangelio hewt — daz er nicht sein peicht tüt. Nu sult ir hewt dem almectigen got anruffen.
- [113v]-[114v] *Dominica xx.* Abeuntes pharisey ... [Mt 22:15]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis considerata sunt ... Liebew chind uns schreibt sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — und well uns geben nach dem leben daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz hewt.
- [114v]-[115v] *Dominica xxi.* Loquente ihesum [*sic*] ad turbas ... [Mt 9:18]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew meinew chint uns schreipt hewt sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — so werden wir gesunt an leib und an sel. Daz uns daz hewt.
- [115v]-[117r] *Dominica xxii.* Nemo potest duobus dominis servire [Mt 6:24]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di haben wir hewt gelesen an dem ewangelio — dez wirt ew gegeben. Nu sult ir hewt got pitten.
- [117r]-[118v] *Dominica xxiii.* Beati oculi qui vident que vos videtis ... [Cf. Mt 13:16]. In ewangelio

isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die haben wir hewt gelesen an dem ewangelio — und euch hazzent. Nu sult ir den almechtigen got an ruffen mite ewrem pet.

[118v]-[120v] *Dominica in adventu domini sermo.* Cum aproinquasset ihesus jerosolimis ... [Mt 21:1]. Considerandum nobis est quare istud ewangelium duabus vicibus in ecclesia sancta recitatur in anno ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein die screipt sanctus Matheus hewt an dem heyligem ewangelio — daz wir von im nimer geschayden werden. Daz uns.

[120v]-[122r] *Dominica secunda.* Erunt signa in sole et luna ... [Lk 21:25]. Ewangelium istud in tres partes dividitur ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreipt uns hewt sanctus lucas an dem heiligen ewangelio — so wirst du verdampt in die pitterern helle. Do vor pehuett uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heilig gayst. Amen.

[122r]-[123v] *Dominica tercia.* Cum audisset iohannes in vinculis opera christi ... [Mt 11:2-3]. Tria nobis in ewangelio isto considerata sunt ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio — daz wir dan icht verurtaeylt werden. Daz uns daz.

[123v]-[124v] *Dominica quarta.* Gaudete in domino semper ... [Phil 4:4]. In hac epistola hortatur nos apostolus duo facienda ... Der hoch lärer sanctus paulus der lert uns heut wie wir leben sullen in diser heyligen zeyt — da uns got vor pehüten sol. Nu sullen wir unseren herrn pitten. *Expliciunt sermones de [tempore]*.

The collection covers the temporal cycle from *Invocabit* Sunday (the first Sunday of Lent, so called from the first word of its introit) to the fourth Sunday of Advent. Sermons for the remaining period, from Christmas to Quinquagesima, will be found in the next series below. Following the biblical citation opening each sermon, there is a brief summary in Latin of the points to be covered, followed by the sermon itself in German.

[124v]-[181v] [Sermons for the proper of the saints, in German]

[124v]-[125v] *De assumptione beate et gloriose virginis marie sermo.* Que est ista que progreditur quasi aurora ... [Cant 6:9]. Hec verba schripta sunt in libro canticorum et notandum nobis est ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns her Salomon — daz wir von seiner gotleichen gnad nimer geschayden werden. Daz uns daz wider far der es helff uns hewt der.

[125v]-[126v] *De sancto Bartholomaeo apostolo.* Iam non estis hospites ... [Eph 2:19]. In hac epistola

Paulus commendans vitam apostolorum ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Paulus — daz er purger und hausgenozz ist in dem himelreich. Nu sult ir pitten und anrueffen sant pertelme.

[126v]-[128v] *Sermo de sancto Augustino episcopo.* Quasi stella matutina in medio nebule ... [Ecclus 50:6-7]. Hic beatus Augustinus qui magne scientie super omnes doctores ecclesie repletus fuit ... Der chunig Saloman der so weis was — di euch got bringet. Daz uns daz hewt.

[128v]-[129v] *De nativitate beate marie virginis.* Liber generacionis ihesu christi ... [Mt 1:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis considerata sunt ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — in daz himelreich zu irem lieben chind Ihesu Christo. Nu sult ir hewt Mariam.

[129v]-[130v] *In exaltacione sancte crucis.* Ego si exaltatus fuero a terra ... [Jn 12:32]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem heyligen ewangelio — von der possen untrem welt. Daz uns daz hewt wider var dez helff uns etc.

[130v]-[132r] *De sancto Matheo ewangelista.* Videns ihesus hominem in theoloneo sedentem ... [Mt 9:9]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Der almechtig got der cham dar umb auf daz ertreich — daz euch hewt der werff von dem almechtigen got nach dem leben daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz wider var.

[132r]-[134v] *De sancto Michahele archangelo.* Factum est prelium magnum in celo ... [Apoc 12:7]. Vidit Johannes ewangelista pugnam beati Michahelis archangeli quam habuit cum dracone ... Ir vil lieben menschen heut sein wir pegent di hochzeyt — vor dem posen veint und vor allem ungeluech. Daz uns daz.

[134v]-[137v] *De omnibus sanctis sermo bonus et optimus etc.* Widi turbam magnam quam dinumerare nemo poterat ... [Apoc 7:9]. Tria nobis in verbis istis sunt considerata ... Sanctus Johannes ewangelista do er sach unseren herren in dem himelreich — daz si uns hintz got erwerffen nach disem leben daz ewig leben daz sy ymmer an endt sind dez verleich uns hewt got der vater und der sun und der heylig gayst. Amen.

[137v]-[140r] *De sancto Martino episcopo et confessore.* Dilectus deo et hominibus ... [Ecclus 45:1]. Tria in verbis istis nobis sunt considerata ... Vil liben chind wir sein heut pegent ems hohen herren sant Marteins tag — vor allen pösen dingen und daz wir von got nymer geschayden werden. Daz uns daz wider.

- [140r]-[142r] *De sancta Katherina virgine.* Simile est regnum celorum thesauro abscondito in agro etc. [Mt 13:44]. In presenti ewangelio beatus Matheus quatuor parabolis nobis describit ... Disew wort dew ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem heyligen ewangelio — sullen sy heut auch pitten daz si uns heut der werff nach dem leben daz ewig leben. Amen.
- [142r]-[143v] *De martyribus sermo bonus.* Reddet deus mercedem laborum sanctorum suorum etc. [Cf. Sap 10: 17]. Salomon per laboribus huius vite ... Disew wort dew ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns her Salomon — daz si uns erwerffen umb got von disem leben daz ewig leben. Daz uns.
- [143v]-[145v] *De sancto Andrea apostolo.* Ambulans Ihesus iuxta mare galylee ... [Mt 4:18]. In ewangelio isto quatuor nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — Nu sullt ir pitten den heyligen herren im himel fursten sant andree umb ein güt endt. Daz uns daz heut wider var dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heylig gayst.
- [145v]-[147v] *De sancto Nicolao episcopo et confessore.* Homo quidam peregre proficisset ... [Mt 25:14]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Matheus heut an dem heyligen ewangelio — Da von sult ir den güten herren sanctum Nicolaum anruffen umb allez dez euch not seÿ an leib und an sel. Daz uns.
- [147v]-[148v] *De sancto Nicolao episcopo et confessore etc.* Sacerdos et pontifex et virtutum artifex bonus pastor in populo ora pro nobis deum. Ista verba que sancta canit ecclesia ob honorabili beati Nicolay specialiter possunt exponi ... Liebeu chint wir sein heut pegent dez milten herren tags sant Nycolas — Also mag uns sanctus Nicolaus wol gehelfen aus allen unseren notten. Daz uns das.
The text cited at the beginning is a processional antiphon that was used for a number of circumstances. See M. Andrieu, *Le pontifical romain au moyen-âge 3*, Studi e testi 88 (Vatican City 1940) 627.
- [148v]-[151r] *De sancto Thoma apostolo.* Tthomas [*sic*] unus ex duodecim ... [Jn 20:24]. In ewangelio isto quatuor nobis describit et nobis sunt adtenenda ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di screipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem heyligen ewangelio — Daz er uns erwerff ein saligs endt an unseren leczten zeyten. Da uns daz.
- [151r]-[152v] *De sancto Steffano prothomartyre.* Ecce ego mitto vobis prophetas ... [Mt 23:34]. Tria nobis in ewangelio isto sunt considerata ... Vil

lieben chind di wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — Daz wir den lon und di fraud verdinen di sant Steffen hat verdient. Daz uns daz.

[152v]-[154r] *De sancto Johanne apostolo.* Valde honorandus est beatus johannes qui super pectus domini in cena recubiit. Duo nobis in verbis istis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di hat man heut gesungen — daz er got fur uns pit daz wir von im ymmer geschayden werden. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff.

The text cited at the beginning is the Magnificat antiphon for the day. R. J. Hesbert, *Corpus Antiphonarium Officii* 3, *Rerum ecclesiasticarum documenta*, Series major 9 (Rome 1968) no. 5309.

[154r]-[156r] *In circumcisione domini sermo.* Postquam consummati sunt dies octo ... [Lk 2:21]. In presenti ewangelio duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreybt uns sanctus Lucas hewt an dem ewangelio — daz wir dem teufel nicht nach volgen im seinem pösen räten so verdienen wir di ewigen fräud. Daz uns.

[156r]-[157v] *In conversione sancti Pauli.* Paulus adhuc spirans minarum et cedis in discipulos domini accessit ad principem sacerdotum et pecyt ab eo epistolam Tria nobis occurrunt [*sic*] Damascus ad synagogas [Act 9:1-2]. In hac epistola tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Ir selgen cristen menschen wir sein heut pegent — do sanctus Paulus ist zu chömen. Daz uns.

The biblical quotation is interrupted by the erroneous insertion of another text.

[157v]-[159r] *In die purificationis marie.* Postquam impleti sunt dies purgacionis eius ... [Lk 22:23-24]. In ewangelio isto quatuor nobis sunt consideranda ... Vil lieben chind wir sein heut pegent als uns sanctus Lucas screibt heut an dem ewangelio — daz ist daz wir daz ewig leben gewinnen. Daz uns daz.

[159r]-[160v] *De sancto Mathya.* Et cecidit sors super Mathyam ... [Act 1:26]. In hac epistola tria nobis sunt occurrunt ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di hat man heut gelesen in der mess — daz er ew erwerff ein gücz endt. Daz uns daz.

[160v]-[162r] *In die nativitatis domini nostri ihesu christi.* Apparuit benignitas et humanitas salvatoris ... [Tit 3:4-5]. In hac epistola beatus Paulus describit incarnationis domini ... Liebew chind ez ist heut ein hochgeporner tag also uns sanctus Paulus screibt — vor allem trübsal un vor alem übel. Daz uns.

[162r]-[163r] *Daz prima dominica post nativitatis christi.* Erat Joseph et Maria mater Ihesu mirantes ... [Lk 2:33]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Vil lieben chint uns schreypt sanctus Lucas heut an dem ewangelio — daz wir daz himelreich verdienen. Daz uns.

- [163r]-[164v] *In Ephyffania domini sermo.* Cum natus esset Ihesus in Bethlehem ... [Mt 2:1-2]. In verbis propositis tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Sanctus Lucas der schreibt uns heut an dem ewangelio von der gepürd — so verdienen wir gotz huld. Daz uns daz wider.
- [164v]-[165v] *Dominica secunda.* Nopcie facte sunt in Chana Galilee ... [Jn 2:1-2]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns heut sanctus Johannes an dem heyiligen ewangelio — und well uns furen zu den ewigen frauden. Daz uns.
- [165v]-[166v] *Dominica tertia.* Cum descendisset ihesus de monte ... [Mt 8:1-2]. In ewangelio isto quatuor nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di screipt uns sanctus Matheus heut an dem ewangelio — daz er uns helff von allen unseren nöten di uns anligent sein an leib oder an sel. Daz uns daz hewt wider far.
- [166v]-[167v] *Dominica quarta etc.* Ascendente Ihesu in naviculam ... [Mt 8:23-24]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — daz wir nicht verloren werden. Daz uns daz.
- [167v]-[168v] *Dominica in septuagesima.* Simile est regnum celorum homini patrifamilias ... [Mt 20:1]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio — daz si uns nicht dort hin werden gespart in dei ewig verdampnus. Daz uns daz.
- [168v]-[170r] *Dominica in sexagesima.* Cum turba multa vel plurima convenirent de civitatibus ... [Lk 8:4-5]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Do unser herr auf dem ertreich gye — daz er von got nimer geschayden wirt. Daz uns daz wider var etc.
- [170r]-[171r] *Dominica in quinquagesima.* Assumpsit Iesus duodecim discipulos suos ... [Lk 18:31]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Lucas heut an dem ewangelio — daz wir in an werden sechent in den ewigen frauden. Und daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns der vater etc.
- [171r]-[173v] *In anuncciacione sancte marie virginis sermo.* Missus est Gabriel angelus a deo ... [Lk 1:26]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Dise wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreipt uns sanctus Lucas heut an dem ewangelio von dem hochgeloppten tag — daz er uns hab peschaffen ein gücz endt an unseren lesten zeyten. Daz uns daz wider heut wider var dez helff uns der vater und der sun und der heylig gayst. Amen.

- [173v]-[174v] *De sancto Georgio martire sermo.* Ecce ego Iohannes vidi alterum angelum ... [Apoc 7:2]. Per istum angelum beatus Georius exprimitur ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibt uns sanctus Iohannes an dem püch der tugent — daz er uns well geben nach disem leben daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz hewt wider var dez helff uns heut got der vater und der sun etc.
- [174v]-[176v] *In die Phlyppi et Jacobi apostolorum.* Isti sunt due olive et duo candelabra ... [Apoc 11:4]. Sancti apostoli videlicet Phyllipus et Jacobus quorum hodie festivitas agitur ... Beatus Iohannes ewangelista der lopt di zwey herrren [*sic*] sanctum Jacobum und Philippum — daz wir zu dem himelreich chomen. Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns heut got der vater und der sunn und der heylig gaÿst. Amen.
- [176v]-[177v] *In nativitate sancti Iohannis waptiste.* Priusquam te formarem in utero novi te ... [Jer 1:5]. In verbis propositis tribus modis beatus Iohannes commendatur ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns der weyssag Ysayas [*corrected to* Jeremias] — daz er uns vergeb all unser sund und nach dem leben daz ewig leben. Daz uns daz hewt wider var dez helff uns hewt got der.
- [177v]-[178r] *De sancto Petro et Paulo apostolorum sermo.* Fecit deus duo luminaria ... [Gen 1:16]. Per ista duo luminaria Petrum et Paulum intelleguntur ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di vinden wir geschriben in der alten Testament — Nu sult ir pitten sanctum Petrum et Paulum daz si uns der werffen nach disem leben daz ewig leben. Ez helff uns etc.
- [178r]-[179r] *De sancta Margareta virgine.* Invocavit dominum patrem domini mei ... [Ecclus 51:14]. Ista verba orabat rex Salomon ad dominum patrem ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreypt uns heylig Salomon an dem puoch der weysshait — Do erhört er ir gepett und halff ir zu den ewigen frauden. Daz uns daz etc.
- [179r]-[180r] *Marie magdalene sermo.* Memor esto excideris age penitenciam ... [Apoc 2:5]. Hec verba locutus est angelus ad Johannem sed in hiis verbis tria nobis sunt considerata ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di sprach der engel zu sand Iohannes — Also sullen wir gedenchen von wann wir chomen sein und sullen di sundt fliehen alz maria magdalena bet. Daz uns.
- [180r]-[180v] *De sancto Jacobo.* Tollite iugum meum super vos ... [Mt 11:29]. In verbis propositis duo nobis sunt considerata ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di sprach unser herr zu seinen iungeren — Nu sullen wir pitten got und sant Jacob

daz er uns der werff nach disem leben daz ewig leben.
Daz uns daz wider var dez helff uns etc.

[180v]-[181v] *De sancto Laurencio sermo*. Nisi granum frumenti cadens in terra ... [Jn 12:24]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di haben wir heut gelesen an dem ewangelio — Da von so sullt ir in an ruoffen umb allewr not diew an ligent sein. Daz uns daz wider.

The series covers the entire sanctoral cycle from the feast of the Assumption (15 August) to the feast of St. Lawrence (10 August). There is some intrusion from the temporal cycle in that the days missing from the preceding series (i.e. Christmas to Quinquagesima) are inserted here between the feast of St. Matthias (24 February) and the feast of the Annunciation (25 March).

[183r]-[236v] [JOHANNES LUDOVICI, OESA, Sermones de tempore, series prima dicta "Bartholomaeus"] *Ternarius*. Hora est iam nos de sonpno surgere [Rom 13:11]. In hiis verbis monet nos fidelis doctor videlicet Paulus qui sit salutem humanam [*sic*] — Est puer unus hic qui habet quinque panes ordeaceos et duos pisces pisces [*sic*]. Johannem [Jn 6:9]. Quando christus semel deambulasset in solitudine ... accipiunt tristes consolationem peccatores veniam iusti gratiam. Rogemus ergo dominum etc. *Finito libro sit laus et gloria christo. Amen. Explicit Ternarius. Finis adest operis mercedem posco laboris.* [In a different hand] *Amen ita ia[m] vere non possum facere.*

The entire colophon from *Finito* to *laboris* is crossed out, possibly by the hand that wrote the second colophon, *Amen ... facere*.

Regarding this sermon series, which is also attributed to TERNARIUS DE HEBRATZFELDEN, see Schneyer 1, 386. Zumkeller 541. The sermons are listed and discussed at length in Johann Baptist Schneyer, "Die Sermonesreihen des Johannes Ludovici von Würzburg OESA," *Augustiniana* 23 (1973), pp. 218-241. The present MS seems to represent a divergent textual tradition; it includes all the sermons to which Schneyer assigned the numbers 1-70, except 27, 52, 69. A blank page before sermon 42 (f. [214v]) suggests that some addition was envisioned. The following two sermons, not mentioned by Schneyer, occur in the MS after sermons 22 and 25 respectively.

[198v]-[199r] <T>u autem cum oraveris in cubiculum tuum ... [Mt 6:6]. Beatus ewangelista [?] qui scribit [*altered to descripsit*] nobis verba ista loco Christi dat nobis consilium qualiter facere debeamus — et orantem puerum non tetigit. Rogemus ergo dominum cum devocione etc.

[201r]-[201v] <E>stote imitatores dei sicut filii charissimi. Apostolus [Eph 5:1]. Filii carnales sepe solent patribus esse similes — sic omnes iniurias dimittis etc. Omnia peccata dimittam. Rogemus etc.

[238r]-[242r] [Sermons for the dedication of a church]

Sermo in Dedicacione Ecclesie.

[238r]-[238v] Ecce tabernaculum dei cum hominibus etc.

Apocalypsis [Apoc 21:3]. Hystorie imperatoris tres facit in palacio mansiones — ab omnibus nos peccatis purgat et custodiat. Quod ipse prestare etc.

[238v]-[239v] <I>ngressus Ihesus perambulat iericho etc.

[Lk 19:1]. Jericho interpretatur luna et significat mundum istum — intrare regnum dei quod nobis prestare etc.

[239v]-[240v] <D>omine dilexi decorem domus tue etc.

[Ps 25:8]. Decor et gloria domus consistit in totius inpresencia hospitis — erige quod corruerat habens potestatem peccata.

[240v]-[242r] [JOHANNES LUDOVICI, OESA, Sermon 74 from the series "Bartholomaeus"] <Z>achee festinans

descende quia hodie etc. Lucas [Lk 19:5]. Nota quod quidam recipiunt dominum in domum et non in animam, quidam in animam et non in domum — nobis prestare dignetur pater et filius etc.

This last sermon is given the number 74 in Schneyer "Sermones-reihen des Johannes Ludovici" cited above.

[242v] not filmed.

Secundo folio: [2r] mit seinen jungern

[59r] ze jerusalem und stelt in oben auf den tempel

[184r] tunc videbunt filium hominis

Ownership marks: [1r] Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1661. [1r] (18c) II, 74. *On list of contents pasted to front pastedown:* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht - Hs. 74. *Front pastedown* (20c) DK 252:10:091/HS 32. *On slip of paper visible in first three frames of film* HS 32. *In typed catalogue* B IV 4.

Italy and Austria, 15c

Paper. 93 ff., numbered 1-92 in a modern hand (unnumbered leaf follows f. 39). Two different MSS were assembled to form the present volume.

I (ff. 1-63) Paper. 64 ff. (unnumbered leaf follows f. 39). 37 lines. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of five bifolia (2 bifolia, ff. 60-63). Catchwords written horizontally at bottom of last verso in each gathering; first five leaves of most gatherings numbered 1-5 in upper left corner recto (medieval hand). The cursive hand (notula) is probably the one that also wrote part I of Fiecht MS 64. Lombard initials.

II (ff. 64-92) Paper. 29 ff. 37 lines. Ruled and framed. Collation uncertain (possible stub follows f. 83, large stub follows f. 92). Humanistic bookhand, ff. 65r-69r, probably the hand responsible for Fiecht MS 64, part II. Gothic cursive (notula), ff. 74r-92v. Initials never executed.

Inside front cover not filmed, but portions of ownership mark visible behind *front flyleaf*.

Front flyleaf recto not filmed.

Front flyleaf verso Raymundi Lulii.

1r-61r [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, *Lectura super figuras artis demonstrativae*] Deus pater et domine qui deificatius es ... cui honor est et imperium per infinita saeculorum secula. Amen. *De prima figura*. A. Quoniam deus multum est recollibilis — ad exaltationem cognitionis et amoris omnipotentis dei. *Reddantur glorie deo*. Diaz y Diaz 1753. Glorieux 335x.

61v-63v blank.

64r-v blank, except for ruling.

65r-69r [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS] <S>ensuale est illud ens quod sensibus percipit — Instrumentalitas est id cum quo efficiens operatur. *Finit sensuale Raymundi*.
The work appears not to be listed in Glorieux or Diaz y Diaz.

69v-73v blank, except for rulings.

74r-92v [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, *Ars juris*] Deus in virtute iusticie tue incipit ars iuris raymundi lulÿ. <Q>Uoniam vita hominis brevis est — et contra regulas et principia huius artis. *Explicit ars juris ad honorem*

*et benedictionem dei omnipotentis patris et filii et
spiritus sancti amen.*
Díaz y Díaz 1838. 335 du.

Secundo folio: 2r unitatem essentiam
66r quolibet alio

Ownership marks: 1r Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1661. (18c) II, 77.
Inside front cover (obscured by front flyleaf) (20c) DK [...] / H[S ...].
In typed catalogue B IV 4.

This MS appears to share both hands and paper types with Fiecht MS 64.
Both probably came to St. Georgenberg in the reign of Abbot Kaspar Augs-
burger.

78. DEVOTIONALIA; PEREGRINATIONES;
DOCUMENTS

HMML 28,812

Austria, 15c

Paper. 77 ff., numbered 1-76 in a recent hand (unnumbered leaf follows f. 22). Three distinct MSS have gone to make up the present volume.

I (ff. 1-42) Variable line count. Ruling not visible. 1 col. Collation indiscernible. Stubs at beginning and end. A fine bastarda hand. Original initials never executed, but some have been added in a 17c cursive hand.

II (ff. 43-56) Variable line count. Ruling not visible. 1 col. A gathering of 5 bifolia followed by 4 leaves; stubs at beginning and end. Horizontal catchword at bottom of 52v. Kurrentschrift. Pen-drawn initials.

III (ff. 57-76) 26 lines. Ruling not visible. 1 col. Collation indiscernible; stubs at beginning. Kurrentschrift, similar to that of part II. Pen-drawn initials.

Inside spine Fragments of a psalter or prayerbook.

1r-5r [Victoria fidei vel potius Dialogus inter ecclesiam et incredulum de corpore Christi] [...] nos diligentis in vulnere lateris eius. Incredulus dicit ergo sacerdotes vestri honorandi si tantam habent dignitatem ut tu dicis — et vultu eius cum iocunditate et exultatione in eternum saciari. Ad ipse praestare dignetur qui vivit et gloriatur per infinita seculorum secula. Amen.

This text circulates in numerous Austrian MSS under various titles. About the first half is missing in the present MS, but the true incipit would be: *Ezechielis in visione dei qui universum ecclesie statum futurum previdit*. From the rubric after the following text it seems probable that this MS had the title: *Speculum corporis christi*.

5r-5v [Appendix to the previous text] <N>ota septem causas quam graviter peccant qui non communicant tempore determinato — et biberitis eius sanguinem non habetis vitam in vobis in vitam eternam. Amen. *Speculum corporis christi hic exit cum incredulo etc.*

This text and the previous one are found together also in Herzogenburg MS 43 [HMML 3198] 232r-247r.

6r-42r [Florilegium on the monastic vocation] Monachus secundum interpretationem gloriosi Jeronimi dicitur quasi custos unius anime — officium suum sicut clerici faber agricola mane surgunt sed ipsi non etc.

42v blank.

- 43r-48v [Pilgrimage routes through the Holy Land] *Infra-scripte sunt peregrinationes terre sancte que a modernis peregrinis visitantur ... Primo peregrinationes iopem usque iherusalem. In civitate ioppe id est iaffa sanctus Petrus apostolus resuscitavit a morte Tabitam — Item ibi fuit martyrizatus sanctus Marcus ewangelista et postea sepultus etc.*
- 49r-54v [List of indulgenced churches in Rome] *Indulgentiae Romanae. Sanctus Silvester scribit in canonica sua quod in Roma fuerunt mille quinquagesima quinque ecclesie — est corpus July Cesaris etc.*
- 55r-56r [Roman stational churches] *Staciones in urbe romana. Prima dominica in adventu est stacio ad sanctam mariam maiorem — Sabbas ad sanctum petrum. Finis stacionum ecclesiarum.*
- 56v blank.
- 57r-76r [Documents on the subject of truce with the Turks]
- 57r-58r Durchleuchtiger und hoher unnser allerliebster brueder: Das sechehrndtist jar ist yetz das vom wilkurlichen chrieg angenommen haben — und andacht in ain weg zugebener zervissen. Geben in unserem hertzoglichem palast an dem xxv tag der monats february der xij indicion anno lxxviij.
For the same text in Latin, see ff. 59r-60r.
- 58r-59r Johannes Mocenigo von gots gnaden der venediger hertzog etc. den edlen unnd weysen manne Augustin Barbadico aus unserem Brobst und Luce Mauro capitan — so euch emphohlen sind. Geben in unserem hertzoglichem palast an dem xxij tag des Hornungs der xij indicion anno 78.
- 59r-60r Illustris ac excelse frater noster carissime: Sextus decimus annus agitur ex quo voluntarium bellum suscepimus — et religionem aliquo modo procurat. Date in nostro in nostro [sic] ducali palatio die xxv mensis february indicion xij anno 79^o.
- 60r-62r Ad illustrem principem Sigismundum archiducem austrie etc. Sextus papa iiij^{or}. Dilecte fili salutem et apostolicam benedictionem id profecto apud omnis detestabile est cum a plerisque non solum inique ac impie peccator — Quemadmodum in prudencia et animi tui religione confidimus. Datum Rome apud Sanctum petrum sub annulo p-scatoris die xxj Maÿ M cccc 79 pontificatus nostri anno 8. *Dilecto filio Nobili viro Sigismundo duci Austrie.*
- 62r-66v In gottes heylicher drivalentigkayt und in unsrer frauen Habn wir ludwig von gots gnadn — und das ist geschehen ze Etal am montag nachst post Assumptio-nis Anno domini 1332. In den Achzehendn Jar unsers reichs und in den funfften des kaiserstumbs. Pro Copia. In Etal.

67r-74r In Cristi nomine nunc anno eiusdem nativitatis
1483 Indictis prima die dominico xiiij juny hora xxj
vel circa. Cum alias die iij mensis Marty 1483. Nos
johannes Mocenigo dei gratia dux venetiarum etc. una
cum consilyis meis. Interposuerimus certam appellatio-
nem a quodam — die lune Terrio marty 1483 Indictis
prima hora 18 vel circa ... et ex rationabilibus
causis interpositum decernendo appostolos et litteras
testimoniales ... Ego Philippus Arinneum ... Ego
Jeronimus Bomcardi ... Ego Aurelius de Banmetis ...
In fidem subscripsi etc.

74r-76r *Missiva directa ecclesie et civitati basiliensi
contra archiepiscopum crainensem.* Magnifici et pre-
potentes viri quibus deus det recta sapere et cum
fidelibus recte — nullum tercium iudicem esse
designatum ex thurego die quartus july 1483. Bartho-
[loma]us de maraschis de mantua episcopus Castellj
Imperialis Consiliarius Ac sanctissimi domini nostri
thesaurarius generalis et specialis nuncius.

76v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r precipue.
44r extra ecclesiam
58r aller kristenhayt

Ownership marks: 1r and 76r Montis S. Georgii 1652. 2r Ad Bibliothecam
Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. 1r (18c) II, 78. *Paper label*
inside front cover (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 78. *Inside front cover*
(20c) DK 248:1:091/HS 42. *Typed Catalogue* B IV 3.

84. JACOBUS DORSI OSB

HMML 28,863

Isen (?), 1750 (?)

Paper. 345 ff., paginated in three sections in the original hand (first 6 not filmed). 1-49, 49-71, 2 unnumbered leaves; 72-81, 1 unnumbered leaf; 1-29, 29-75, 77-140; 1-150, 115, 152-211, 1 unnumbered leaf; 1-194, 194-232, 1 unnumbered leaf. 1 col. Variable line count. Framed. Collation undetectable. A single cursive hand (cancellaresca).

[1r]-[6r] not filmed.

The unpublished catalogue begins its description with folio 5, which contained the word *Logica*, followed by folio 6, the title page. The film begins only with the verso of the title page, but according to the unpublished catalogue this read *Philosophia secundum mentem Doctoris Angelici Divi Thome Aquinatis, explicata per R. P. Iacobum Dorsi conventus sacri Imperialis Monachum Weingartensis Ordinis Sancti Patris Benedicti, sacerdotem professum et pro tempore in Imperiali M. eiusdem Conventus sacri Isnensi Philosophiae professorem conscripta ac audita a me Fratre Mauro Schaffer eiusdem sacri ordinis professor et philosophiae candidatus. DCCL.*

[6v] blank.

This is the verso of the title page, as is clear from the ink show-through.

1-[82] *Institutiones seu summulae dialecticae, Praeludium. Logicam Deo auspice aggressuri, agimus quod hodie — summa et compendium.*

[83] blank.

1-135 *Disputatio I prolegomenalis. Cum suadente Philosopho de praecognitis et procognitionibus — seu artificium logicum.*

135-139 index to the above text.

140 blank.

1-211 *Disputatio Secunda Isagogen Porphyrii seu in Introductionem de Universalibus. Logicam unice ordinatam esse ad dirigendas — in Trinitate honorem dicta sufficient.*

211-[213] index to the preceding text.

[214] blank.

1-129 *Disputatio tertia in Praedicamenta Aristotelis.*

Hactenus primo si fas est dicere in Logicae vestibulo
—— dicabilis eternum predicandii.

130-182 *Disputatio quarta in Libros Perihermenias seu
De interpretatione.* Aristoteles illa, quae ad
secundam mentis operationem spectant —— sed de hoc
Theologi eviderint.

183-230 *Disputatio quinta in libros priorum et posteriorum,
sive de iis, quae ad Tertiam Mentis Operationem spec-
tant.* Discursus seu tertiam mentis operationem, cuius
Auctorem Aristotelem veneramur —— et sine limite
usquam Illimitatus. Anno MDCCII, XXVII Maii.

231-[233] index to the three preceding texts.

[234] blank.

[235] not filmed.

Secundo folio: (p. 3) Articulus 1, quid sit Terminus.

Ownership marks: Slip of paper partially visible in first ten frames:
HS 43. Listed in the typed catalogue as MS 84.

According to the transcription of the title page in the unpublished
catalogue, the scribe was Maurus Schaffer, abbot of Fiecht 1721-1732
(died 1740). The title page appears to say that Schaffer wrote the
MS while a Philosophiae Candidatus studying at Isen with JACOBUS
DORSI OSB. But the date 1750, ten years after Schaffer's death,
would seem to indicate that the present MS is actually a copy.

PJ

Fiecht, 1751-1758

Paper. 302 ff., first two unnumbered, remainder paginated 1-283, 290-602, last four unnumbered. 1 col. Variable line count (left and right margins ruled, early pages also ruled with 28 lines). Collation indiscernible. One single hand, cursive (cancellaresca).

[1r]-[2r] not filmed.

According to the unpublished catalogue, these are blank except for the signature *II. 86* on 1r.

2v blank.

1-74 *Instructio Practica vitam vere Benedictinam, moresque religiose instituendi. Pars prima, Monita mox Novitiatum ingresso Religioso perutilia. Sectio prima. Dei ipsius monitum est: Fili accedens ad servitutem Dei — Dole: etc.*

74-147 *Tractatus De Mortificatione. Prologium. Perfectus religiosus censetur ille — lucubris vel consequentis.*

147-267 *Tractatus De tribus votis. Quaestiones preliminares ad explicationes trium votorum religiosorum iuxta Regulam Sanctissimi Patris Benedicti. Questiones primo. Cur Novitius primum integrum annum probetur — U. Virtus pulcherrima.*

267-311 *Institutiones Practicae ad vitam spiritualem ad vitam spiritualem [sic]. Pars tertia. De aliis quibusdam tum pietatis, tum virtutum exercitiis. Caput primum. Praxis rite confitendi. Occurrit hoc ante omnia prima, cum sit secunda in adultis — ad laudem et gloriam nominis tui, qui es Deus benedictus in secula. Amen.*

311-389 *Statuta Regularia Pro monasterio Sancti Josephi ad pedem Montis Sancti Georgii Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Auctoritate Illustrissimi et Reverendissimi Domini Domini Leopoldi Episcopi et Sacri Romani Imperii Principis Brixinensis secundum regulam Sanctissimi Patris Benedicti. A Reverendissimo Perillustri ac Amplissimo Domino Domino Praesule Lamberto Dicti monasterii Abbate huius Nominis I. Compilata Anno a partu virgineo 1751. Quemadmodum Sanctissimus Legislator Noster Sanctus Pater Benedictus — supplicamus precibus. Actum in monasterio Sancti Josephi ad Pedem Montis Sancti Georgii. Die 19 Februarii Anno 1751. Lambertus Abbas.*

390-577 *Tractatus Asceticus de perfectione religiosa et charitate. Proëmium. Tantum solemus adhibere studium pro fine aliquo obtinendo — ut fiat, precor.*

577-602 *Meditationes De Passione Domini Pro dolorosa et majori hebdomata, per modum Exercitionum conformate illi versiculo: Quis, quid ubi? etc. Cum Examine generali, ac Horologio Dominico Passionis. Meditatio 1. Expenditur Quis Patiatur? Praeludium 1. Propone tibi Christum Dominum inter instrumenta amarissimae passionis suae — Et hoc, ut in omnibus glorificetur Deus, Et Sanctus Pater Benedictus. Amen.*

603-609 Index.

610 not filmed.

As the index on p. 609 ends with p. 517, it probably continued onto p. 610.

Secundo folio: 3 fugias mortale peccatum

Ownership marks: According to the typed catalogue, the signature II. 86 is to be found on f. 1r, which was not filmed. The typed catalogue also gives number B IV 5.

From the text on pp. 311-389, it is evident that the MS was copied at Fiecht after 19 February 1751. If this was the exemplar for Fiecht MS 87, which was copied in 1758, then clearly Fiecht 86 was written before that date.

PJ

Fiecht, 1758

Paper. 366 ff., first two unnumbered, remainder numbered 1-38, 40-332, 343-369, 369, 1-5 in the original hand. 1 col. Variable line count. Framed, some leaves also ruled on one or both sides. Collation uncertain except that ff. i-ii form a bifolium. Chancery cursive (cancellaresca); a single hand all the way through, but with variations in ink color.

i^r-i^v blank, except for ownership marks.

ii^r [title] *Schripta Ascetica Pro Novitiis Monasterii Sancti Iosephi in Fiecht ordinis Sancti Patris Benedicti.*

ii^v blank.

1r-72v *Instructio Practica Vitam vere Benedictinam Moresque Religiose instituendi. Pars prima. Monita mox Novitiatum ingresso Religioso perutilia. Sectio prima. Primo. Dei Ipsius monitum est fili accedens ad servitutem Dei — dole, etc. venalia essenda.*

72v-131r *Tractatus de Mortificatione. Prologium. Perfectus Religiosus censetur ille — nec Dei amorem luctaberis vel consequeris.*

131r-204v *Tractatus de tribus votis. Quaestiones praeliminare ad explicationem 3 votorum Religiosorum iuxta Regulam Sancti Patris Benedicti. Quaestiones primo. Cur Novitius primum integrum Annum Probetur — U. Virtus pulcherrima.*

204v-224v *Institutiones Practicae ad vitam spiritualem. Pars tertia. De aliis quibusdam tum Pietatis tum Virtutum Exercitiis. Caput primum. Praxis rite confitendi. Occurrit hoc ante omnia prima, cum sit secunda in Adultis — ad Laudem et gloriam Nominis Tui qui es Deus Benedictus in Saecula. Amen.*

225r-267r *Statuta Regularia Pro Monasterio Sancti Iosephi ad pedem Montis S. Georgii ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Auctoritate Celebratissimi ac Reverendissimi Domini Domini Leopoldi Episcopi et Sacri Romani Imperii Principis Brixinensis etc. etc. ex Sacri Romani Imperii Comitibus de Spaur etc., et — Secundum Regulam. Secundum Regulam Sanctissimi Patris Benedicti. A Reverendissimo Perillustri ac Amplissimo Domino Domino Praesule Lamberto dicti Monasterii Abbate huius Nominis*

primo. Compilata anno a partu virgineo 1751. Quemadmodum sanctissimus Pater et Legislator Noster Sanctus Pater Benedictus — supplicamus precibus. Actum in Monasterio Sancti Josephi ad Pedem Montis Sancti Georgii die 19 februarii 1751. Lambertus Abbas.

267v-369v *Tractatus Asceticus de Perfectione Religiosa et Charitate. Proemium. Tantum solemus adhibere studium, pro fine aliquo obtinendo — et Crucifixo [...].*
The text breaks off here, at a place corresponding to p. 576 in Fiecht MS 86. The gap at ff. 309v-310r does not involve any loss of text.

1r-5r Index.

5v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r Quarto.

Ownership marks: i^r [18c] II, 88, *corrected to* II, 87. [19c] Fiecht 2/1/4. *Inside front cover* [19c] Bibliothek Fiecht - Hs. 87. [20c] DK 248.122:091/HS 46. *In typed catalogue* B IV 5.

This is probably a copy of Fiecht MS 86, pp. 1-576. A note on f. ii^r reads: *Conscripta à F. A. H. p. t. Nov. 1758.* Next to this another hand has written the name *F. Anselm Hofer*, apparently the identity of *F. A. H.*

101. PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS; PSEUDO-BERNARDUS

HMML 28,789

Austria, 16c

Paper. 170 ff., numbered I-V, 1-148, 147-162 (last folio unnumbered) in a modern hand. 2 cols., ff. II^V-V^r; 1 col. elsewhere. Variable line count. No ruling visible. Gatherings of 2 bifolia (ff. II-V and 1-4), 3 bifolia (ff. 5-10), 4 bifolia (ff. 11-160), last 3 ff. unclear (stub follows f. 161). Remnants of horizontal catchwords visible on last verso of many gatherings. Primarily in a single cursive hand (notula); a different hand takes over in places (ff. 86v-87v, 95v-97r). Initials never executed.

I^r-I^v blank, except for ownership mark.

II^r List of contents.

It is clear from this list that the MS was originally twice as large as it is now; the second half is missing. The missing works have been crossed out and a 17c (?) hand has written the word "desunt."

II^v-V^r List of contents.

This list, like the previous one, appears to be in the hand of the main scribe of the MS. While the other list gives only the titles of works however, this one lists the chapter headings also. On the lost works listed here see the appendix immediately following.

V^v-58r [PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, *Meditationum liber unus*]
Meditationes divi Augustini episcopi Hypponensis, Soliloquia eiusdem, Manuale eiusdem castigatissime. Invocacio dei omnipotentis ad morum vite reparatione
 [sic]. *Capitulum primum.* <D>omine deus meus da cordi meo te desiderare — nec tardabit quia pius est. Ipsi gloria in secula seculorum. Amen. *Finis meditationum Beati augustini episcopi hypponensis que solum loquitur de meditatione.*
 PL 40, 901-942. Bloomfield 1730.

58r-v [Oratio Manasse] <D>omine Deus omnipotens patrum nostrorum Abraham ysaac et Iacob et semini eorum iusto [sic] — quoniam te laudat omnis virtus celorum semper. Et tibi est gloria in secula seculorum.
 Stegmüller 93, 2.

58v-111v [PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, *Soliloquiorum animae ad deum liber unus*] *Incipit liber divi augustini hypponensis episcopi Soliloquiorum* [sic] *anime ad deum de [im]me[n]ss[ur]abili [?] dulcedine dei. Caput primum. Soliloquia.* <C>ognoscam te domine, cognitor meus — sed iubilare facias ossa mea, et reviviscere

facias, ut aquile canos meos. *Finis Soliloquiorum anime ad deum divi augustini episcopi hipponensis.*
PL 40, 863-898.

112r-137v [PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, Manuale liber unus] *Divi augustini episcopi Hipponensis. Manuale de verbo dei quo se[m]pit[ern]a [?] celestis desiderii memoria renoventur.* <Q>Uoniam in medio laqueorum positi sumus — Donec intrem in gaudium Domini mei. Ibi permansurus per Secula Seculorum. Amen. *Finit. Manualis de verbo dei divi augustini Episcopi hyponensis, finis.*
PL 40, 951-968. Bloomfield 4957.

138r-162v [PSEUDO-BERNARDUS, Meditationes piissimae de cognitione humane conditionis] *Divi Bernhardi abbatis ad humane conditionis cognitionem meditationes devotissime. Capitulum primum.* <M>ulti mula [sic] sciunt et se ipsos nesciunt — quam longa exercitacio malicie huius ...
The text ends abruptly at the end of chapter 15 (= chapter 13 in PL 184, 485-505). Bloomfield 3126. It is evident from the list of chapter headings on f. IV^v that the work was originally complete in this MS.

[163r] blank.

[163v] not filmed.

Secundo folio: (III^r) Anime desiderium

Ownership marks: V^v (16c, in the hand of the main scribe). Hoc opusculum dona Johannes Rumel decretorum licenciatus venerabili ac sincere sibi dilecto patri devoto fratri Martino ordinis cisterciensis [sic] monasteriis [sic] Montis Sancti Georgi [sic]. II^r Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1652. II^r Montis S. Georgii Anno 1659. I^r (18c) II, 101. *Inside front cover* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 101 (20c) DK 248.3: 091/HS 64. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

According to the colophon on f. V^v, the MS was written in the 15c by Johannes Rumel, licentiatus decretorum, for brother Martin of St. Georgenberg.

Appendix to Fiecht MS 101

From the two lists of contents at the beginning, it is evident that this MS was originally very close in content to a group of incunabula (*GW* 2972-2974) which contain most of the same works in more or less the same order. Those portions of the two lists that cover the missing half of the MS are given below:

FIRST LIST, f. II^r

Item Epistola eiusdem pulcherrima de perfectione vite.

This work of PSEUDO-BERNARDUS is found in *GW* 2972-2974.

Item Sermo unicus petri damiani.

This work is found in *GW* 2972-2974.

SECOND LIST, ff. IV^v-V^r

Item Epistola eiusdem de perfectione vite.

Item Epistola petri Damiani Cardinalis.

Sermo De passione Domini nostri Ihesu christi.

The work is listed in this place only in the second list; it has a similar location in *GW* 2973-2974. See, however, the last item in the first list.

Item Meditationes Sancti Anselmi que in quatuor capita dividuntur.

Tabula Capitulorum in meditationes Sancti Anselmi Episcopi cantuariensis. Meditatio qua Excitat. Caput primum.

Oratio devotissima ad concitandum timorem in peccatore. Caput ii.

Deploracio devotissima promissa virginitate serenitate.

[f. V^r] Oracio ad gloriosam dei genitricem, et ad deum et dominum nostrum Ihesum christum filium eius [sic] unicum. Caput.

This was evidently the work *Liber meditationum et orationum* of ANSELMUS CANTUARIENSIS (*PL* 158, 709-820). The first three chapter headings certainly refer to the first three chapters of this work. The prayer to the Virgin mentioned in the final heading cannot be identified with any portion of the text as it is published in *PL*, but the prayer "to God and Our Lord Jesus Christ" may be chapters 8-10 of this work (*PL* 158, 745-762) or some portion of them. See *GW* 2972-2973.

Item Carmina N. Laudensis ordinis predicatorum, quibus horum opusculorum perbelle concinnuntur,

Item Carmina quedam perpulchra fratris N. laudensis ordinis praedicatorum quibus sepe ad huius libelli Studium hortatur.

No one with the name N. LAUDENSIS is listed in Quétif-Echard or Kaeppli.
But see GW 2972-2973.

necnon et carmina pii
secundi pontificis maximi
que divi Augustini Laudes
modulantur.
GW 2972-2973.

Item carmina Maphei vegii
Laudensis, in Laudem sancte
Monice matris divi augustini.

BHL 6003b, GW 2972-2974.

Item tractatus Sancti Vin-
centii admodum utilis de
vita spirituali, qui in
capita xix dividitur.

Item carmina elegantissima
pii Secundi pontificis maximi
in laudem Sancti augustini.

Item Carmina admodum die
nata Maffei vegii laudensis
in laudem Sancte Monice matris
Divi Augustini.

Tabula Capitulorum In tracta-
tum Sancti vincencii ordinis
predicatorum de vita Spiri-
tuali.
De paupertate Caput i.
De taciturnitate Caput ii.
De obediencia et mundicia
Caput iii.
De Quod per Instructorem
idoneum citius et clarius
[] pervenitur ad per-
fectionem quam per Se ipsum.
De obediencia Servanda.
De modo regulandii corpus
et anime.
De parte Bibenda.
De modo consistendi in mensa
quo ad utrumque hominem.
De Modo perseverandi in
Sobrietate et abstine[n]cia.
De Modo habendi in Somno et
vigilia.
De modo praedicandi.
Item alia Capitula Eiusdem,
Absque titulo.

This is evidently the *De vita spirituali* of VINCENTIUS FERRERIUS, OP,
edited by H. Fages in *Oeuvres de Saint Vincent Ferrier* 1 (Paris: A.
Picard, 1909) 17-47. The number and order of chapter headings is not
quite the same as in the Fages edition.

Item Sermo [a gap left here]
divi Bernardi abbatis, de
passio[n]e domini.

This work occurs in the second list as the third item. Its placement at
the end of the first list may mean that it was omitted from its proper place
by mistake and simply added at the end. However, GW 2972 also has this
work at the end.

Finit tabula.

PJ

112. JOANNES DE TURRECREMATA OP

HMML 28,787

Austria, April 1468

Paper. 232ff., numbered 1-230 in a recent hand (unnumbered leaves follow ff. 114, 153). 32 lines. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of 5 bifolia, last gathering of 6; horizontal catchwords on last verso of each gathering. The bifolia of each gathering are numbered in the lower right corner of the first verso. Fragments of a parchment MS used to strengthen center stitching. Cursive script (notula). Lombard initials throughout, initial on f. 1 with fleuronée filling.

Inside front cover not filmed.

1r-2v *Beatissimo patri et clementissimo domino Pio Secundo pontifici maximo Johannes de Turrecremata Sabinensi Episcopus sancte Romane ecclesie cardinalis sancti sixti vulgariter nuncupatus. Post humilem recommendationem — sed in genio et sapientia prestantissimus haberis.*

Dedicatory epistle to the work below.

2v-230r [JOANNES DE TURRECREMATA OP, *Expositio in Psalmos*]. *Psalmus primus in quo describitur processus in beatitudinem. Ihesus. Beatus vir qui non abiit a via recta recedendo in consilio impiorum — concludens ait omnes spiritus sive angelicus sive humanus laudet dominum. Amen. Finitur opus expositionis brevis super psalterium compilatum per dominum Johannem de turrecremata Cardinalem sancti Sixti vulgariter nominatum pro quo in gratiarum actiones dicamus summe trinitati id quod post unumquemque psalmum in ecclesia decantatur. Gloria patri sit et filio et spiritui sancto. Sicut erat in principio et nunc et semper et in secula seculorum amen. Finitum est in urbe die quarta Maii 1463. In qua die translatus sum de ecclesia penestrina ad Ecclesiam Sabinensem. P de H Sobbe. Anno 1468 mensis aprilis.*

Stegmüller 5003. Quetif-Echard I, p. 839. Kaeppli 2734.

230v *Exponens exposita vixit annis 90 Sabinensis episcopus vulgariter nuncupatus Sixti Cardinalis liberat deus a malis nos omnes in hac valle viventes.*

Apparently a note on the death of JOANNES DE TURRECREMATA, who died in 1468, the year the manuscript was copied.

Secundo folio: 2r *tamen sed perquirite*

Ownership marks: 1r [17c] *Monasterii Montis S. Georgii* 1652. [18c] III, 112. [19c] *Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 112.* [20c] *DK 223.2:07:091/HS 68.*
Typed Catalogue B IV 4.

The manuscript was apparently copied in April 1468 by P de H Sobbe, according to the colophon. Not long after that the note regarding the author's death must have been written on f. 230v by a different hand.

113. BURCHARDUS WORMACIENSIS; AMBROSIUS

HMML 28,835

Austria, 12c

Parchment. 42 ff., unnumbered. 1 col. 42 lines. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of 4 bifolia; collation after f. [24] unclear (stubs follow ff. [26], [32]; stitching follows f. [28]). Probably 5 romanesque minuscule hands, ff. [1]-[24], [25]-[32r], [32r-35v], [37r-37v], [38r-42r], with an addition in still another hand on f. [20r]. Rubricated initials, not all of them executed after f. [30v].

[1r]-[29r] [Penitential] Ebdomada priori ante initium quadragesime ——— rursum eterne ac celesti glorie mancipetur. Qui vivis et regnas.

The title in the MS is too badly faded to be legible. The penitential is based on book 19 of the *Decretorum Libri viginti* of BURCHARDUS WORMACIENSIS (PL 140, 943-1014), but with much interpolated material, mostly from other books of the same work. The arrangement is as follows:

[1r]-[5r] Material mostly from Book 19.

[5r]-[6r] [Apocryphal epistle of Jesus Christ on observing the Lord's Day] *De die dominica. In nomine domini incipit epistola de die dominico. Quia nescitis nec timetis illum custodire ——— diem sanctum dominicum custodire debeatis in secula seculorum. Amen.*

This is one of a number of such texts that circulated in Latin. On the most famous such text, printed in *PLS* 4, 1982-1983, see *DACL* 3, 1534-1546. Texts similar to the present one can also be found in Wilhering IX, 162 [HMML 2923] and Kremsmünster 283 [HMML 268]. A related text is edited in: R. Pribsch, "John Audelay's Poem on the Observance of Sunday and Its Source," *An English Miscellany Presented to Dr. Furnivall in Honour of His Seventy-Fifth Birthday* (Oxford 1901) 397-407. See also *CC* 108 B, 175-176. A completely different text is in Mattsee MS 49.

[6r]-[11r] Material from book 19.

[11r]-[14r] Material from book 2, with some material from books 3 and 5.

[14r]-[15v] *Liber de ecclesiis. Ecclesia grecum est quod in latinum vertitur convocatio ——— vel super fere-trum ponere.*

Material from book 3.

[15v]-[16v] *Incipit liber de baptismate. Baptismus grece latine tinctio interpretatur ——— gratuita dispensatione donentur.*

Material from book 4.

[16v]-[17r] *De eucharistia. In sacramentis corporis et sanguinis domini ——— Mulier enim si vult communionem percipiat.*

Material from book 5.

[17r]-[19r] *De homicidus. Si quis spontanea voluntate homicidium perpetraverit iuxta decreta Melchiadis*

papae et Triburiensis concilii statuta talem penitentiam accipere debet. In primis ut licentiam non habeat ecclesiam intrandi — Non consecratus si alias dignus sit promotus accedat.

Material from book 6.

- [19r]-[20r] *De consanguinitate. Quod nulli liceat de propria cognationem uxorem ducere. In copulatione fidelium generationum — nec successio potest amplius propagari.*

Material from book 7.

- [20r] *De non abiciendis a populo coniugatis presbyteris. Nicolai Papa. Consulendum decernitis utrum presbyterum habentem uxorem — in omni sacerdote corpus est perfectum.*

Canons on priestly celibacy, in a different hand from the main text. Also found in Jaffé 2812, D. c 17 D 28 and c 5 C 15 Q 8, and the *Decretum* of IVO CARNOTENSIS, PL 161, 178-179.

- [20v]-[21v] *Incipit liber de viris ac feminis deo dicatis. De virginibus que sponte non coacte parentum imperio habitum religionis susceperant. Puella que non parentum coacte imperio — nec quisquam illum ibi suscipere audeat.*

Material from book 8.

- [21v]-[25v] *Incipit liber de fornicatione et ceto diversi generis ide [sic] penitentia et correctione utriusque diverse [?] sexus et verse etatis. De muliere que cum fratribus fornicata est. Mulier si duobus fratribus nupserit — ii dies in pane et aqua poenitere debeas.*

Material from book 17, followed by material from book 19.

- [25v]-[28r] *In istis omnibus supradictis debent sacerdotes magnam discretionem habere ut discernant inter illum qui publice penituit et inter illum qui absconsepeccavit et sua sponse confessus est. Quamvis he predictae interrogationes feminis et viris sint communes tamen he sequentes specialiter ad feminas pertinent. Fecisti ut quedam mulieres in quibusdam temporibus anni facere solent — Si credidisti ii annos per legitimas ferias peniteas.*

Material from book 19.

- [28r]-[29r] *De admonitione viii principalium viciorum et eorum speciebus. Nunc tibi viii principalia vicia explicabo — rursum eterne ac celesti glorie mancipetur. Qui vivis et regnas.*

This last section is also from book 19. PL 140, 976-978.

- [29r]-[32r] [Sayings of the Fathers on various subjects] *De xii diebus veneris. Isti xii dies veneris. Ego clemens romanus pontifex parabo vobis vitam eternam — sed in ora fidelium funditur populi.*

The authors cited include PASCHASIUS RADBERTUS (PL 120, 1267), AMBROSIUS (De Mysteriis 8, 47-51; 9, 52-53; De Sacramentis V 4,

24-25; VI 1, 1-4). Other passages are attributed to AUGUSTINUS HIPPONENSIS, HILARIUS PICTAVIENSIS, GREGORIUS, and PSEUDO-CLEMENS. On the last cf. Graz UB 1008, ff. 37-40 (cat. Kern 2, 189).

- [32r]-[36r] [Ordo missae a sancto Petro institutus cum expositione sua] <M>issa pro multis causis celebratur — et erant semper in templo laudantes deum et benedicentes dominum.

The text was edited by J. Hanssens in *Amalarii Episcopi Opera Liturgica Omnia* 3, Studi e Testi 140, pp. 297-315. On its relation to an incompletely preserved work of AMALARIUS EPISCOPUS, see Hanssens, "Le premier commentaire d'Amalaire sur la messe?" *Ephemerides Liturgicae* 44 (1930), pp. 24-46. On its relationship to Ordo Romanus V, see Michel Andrieu, *Les Ordines Romani du haut moyen age* 2 (Louvain: Université Catholique, 1948), pp. 189-192.

- [36r] [Appendix on the right of priests to give the episcopal blessing] <P>opulus relata deo gratiarum accione ad propria revertitur — in omnibus locis ubi humilitas perseverat faciunt.

This text follows the preceding one without a break.

- [36r] [Two liturgical notes] <M>ox ut communicaverit sacerdos calix aufertur de altari quia non est amplius corpus dominicum in sepulcrum inventum. <S>acerdotes solent tres portiones facere de una oblata in typo christi cleophe et luce.

The ideas expressed are taken direct from AMALARIUS EPISCOPUS, see Hanssens 3, p. 258.

- [36v]-[37r] [De verbis graecis baptisterii] aptizo te hoc est intingo te — per baptismi gratiam vite donatus eterne.

This work was published by Martin Gerbert in *Monumenta Veteris Liturgiae Alemannicae*, 2 (St. Blasien, 1779), pp. 210-211, but Gerbert's text was somewhat longer than the text in the present manuscript. For other MSS, see Andrieu, *Ordines Romani* 1, p. 201.

- [37v] *Missa ad iudicium aque sive ferri vel casei*. Iustus es domine. Da quaesumus omnipotens deus sic nos tuam gratiam promereri — antequam confitearis peccata tua. This material is found also in C. Vogel and R. Elze, *Le Pontifical romano-germanique* 2, Studi e Testi 227, 397-402, but in a different order.

- [38r]-[42r] [AMBROSIUS, De Sacramentis] De sacramentis que accepistis sermonem adorior — unusquisque unguitur [...].

The page ends here at IV 1, 3. The text may have continued on the verso. CPL 154. Ed. Faller CSEL 73, 13-85.

- [42v] not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r redimendi uno denario

Ownership marks: inside front cover (15c) Liber
monasterii montis sancti Georgii in valle eni. (17c?) ii vi [?] 12.
[1r] and [2r] (17c) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. [41r] Monasterii
Montis S. Georgii 1652. [1r] and [40v] Monasterii Montis S. Georgii
1659. 1r (18c) III, 113. (19c) Bibliothek Fiecht Hs 113. (20c)
DK 265.6:091/HS 142. *Slip of paper visible in first 23 frames* (20c)
HS 142. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The 15c ownership mark inside the front cover appears to date from the same period as the ownership marks in MSS 55 and 58, in which case the present MS would have been in the collection by the 1470s.

119. CATALOGUS RELIQUIARUM; NECROLOGIUM

HMML 28,860

St. Georgenberg 31 March - 1 April 1472; 15c-17c

Two distinct MSS and some miscellaneous items have been united to form the present codex.

I Paper. 12 ff., unnumbered. A piece of parchment has been added between ff. i and ii. Variable line count; 1 col.; no ruling visible. A single gathering of 6 bifolia. One bastarda hand.

II Paper. 30 ff., numbered in a modern hand. Surrounding this is a paper bifolium (ff. xiv and 31), and three other paper documents have been inserted (ff. [33]-[35]). Surrounding the whole as a cover is a large parchment document that has been folded in half, with the original writing now on the inside (ff. xiii and [32]). The core of the book (ff. 1-30) is laid out as a calendar with columns for the dominical letter, the day of the month, and the name of the feast, but with much room left for the entry of obits. Framed; 7 lines. The original calendar is in one bastarda hand. Obits have been added in numerous other hands, mostly also bastarda. Probationes abound throughout the MS. The large initials *KL* at the beginning of each month were outlined but never painted in.

Front pastedown blank.

i^r-xii^v [Inventory of relics] *In nomine domini. Amen. Anno 1472^o. Annotate sunt reliquie huius monasterii in ordine quo sunt ostense. Tertia feria festi pasche et quarta sequenti que fuere ultima marci et prima aprilis. Item primo fiat exhortacio ad concitandum ad devocionem populi cum expressione magnitudinis reliquiarum huius monasterii — von S. digna von den xi^m jungrauen, und fil andre stuck der mer dann xxx ist.*
Between ff. i-ii is a parchment note on some relics removed from Rettenberg.

xiii^r [Probationes]

- (1) Maria.
- (2) Mein dinst durch einen drifues das du das mauler mit verprend.
- (3) 1420 1540.

Other probationes are scarcely legible. There is also a stylized drawing of a plant.

xiii^r [Officium defunctorum] <D>irige domine deus meus in conspectu tuo viam meam. [Ps.] Verba mea. [Ant.] Convertere domine.

This is the first antiphon for Matins of the Office of the Dead, followed by the intonation of the second antiphon, notated in Hufnagelschrift on a four-line staff. On the bottom staff a much later hand has added some notes in square notation.

xiii^v and [32r] Ich Wilhelm Volker von Fridberg Bekennessen-
leich an dem brief Als mich der Edel w[...] herr her
Wolfgang von Frewntsparg mit sampt ettleich anderen
seinen lehensin — und ander erberbout gnug. Das
ist geschehen Nac[h dem] gepurdt viertzehenhundert und
in dem ainsundvierzigisten Jare an phintztag v[...].
This parchment, dated Pentecost 1441, has here been folded in
half and used as a kind of cover for ff. 14-45. The text thus
reads across the two ff. 13v-46r.

xiv^r [Probatio] In nomine domini.

xiv^{r-v} and 31r [Fragment of a document] [...] hat der selben
wägrung im mit urtail und recht nach geben ist —
das ich also getan hab und hab ain schreibtag geben
als recht ist auff den mantag vor sand kathrein tag
etc. das recht ist beschehen an mittich vor sand
Elspethen tag. Anno [M CCCC] li.

31r [Beginning of another document] Anno domini m^o Quad-
ringentesimo lxx^o Circa festum sanctarum undecim milium
virginum ...

This document apparently has to do with the construction of a wine
cellar. Mention is made of abbot Caspar Augsburgur.

1r-30v [Necrologium minus Montis S. Georgii] *Necrologium
Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. Januarius. Kalendae.
Circumcisio domini. Obiit dominus Gebhardus —
Frater Joannes Landler Nostri Coenobii 1688.*

The calendar itself was set up in the 15c. Names have been added
(and in some cases crossed out) by many different hands from the
15c to the 17c. Selected names from this necrology were published
in *Necrologia Germaniae 3, Dioeceses Brixiniensis Frisingensis
Ratisbonensis*, ed. F. L. Baumann, MGH (Berlin 1905) 22-27. But
not all the names in the MS were included in the edition.

31r see above.

31v [Probationes, including:]

- (a) Wolfgang
- (b) In nomine domini. Amen.
- (c) drawing of a quill pen-tip writing a line.

[32r] see above.

[32v] not filmed.

[33r-v] In dem namen Gottes amen wir gaspar von gottes
gnaden abt auff jörgenperg sanct benedicten ordens
prixner bistumes. Allen den so disew unser geschrift
firkumt: Ewigs hail in gott dem herren. Wir habend
vernomen von glauphastigen menschen — in unsern

gotshaus vorgemäldt als man zalt nach der gepurt
christi tausend firhundert sibenzig und fünf jare an
dem zehenten tag des manats novembris.

The document, from Abbot Kaspar Augsburgur and dated 10 November
1475, has to do with a relic of the thumb of St. Remedius.

[34r] Erwierdiger in got lieber herr mein [?] gar treus
und die muetigs gebet — und in guet nymmer vergessen.
Datum secunda feria post Simonis et Jude. Anno etc.
7ii^o. Von gottes verhergungs Clara Albtessin dez
wierdigen gotzhaus zu hohenwart.

This letter from Abbess Clara of Hohenwart, dated Monday after SS.
Simon and Jude (28 October) 1472, has to do with some relics.

[34v] not filmed.

[35r] Caspar dei gratia abbas monasterii montis sancti
georgii ordinis sancti benedicti prixinensis diocesis.
Universas et singulis ad quos presentes nostre per-
venerint salutem in domino sempiternam. Contulimus
hodierna die ex singulari liberalitate nostra venera-
bili ac religiosis nobis in christo dilectis domine
Clare abbatisse totique conventui monasterii in hohen-
wart unum articulum manus sanctissimi confessoris
christi remedii — et detrahendi occasio. Datum in
nostro monasterio prefato, anno domini millesimo quad-
ringentesimo septuagesimo quarto, quarto idus novembris.

This document by Abbot Kaspar Augsburgur describes the transfer
of the hand of St. Remedius from Hohenwart to St. Gorgenberg.
It is dated 10 November 1474.

[35v] not filmed.

Secundo folio: ii^r Von den klaidern marie gottesmutter
2r Serenissimus Maximilianus Chunig

Ownership marks: xiii^r (17c) Necrologium Montis S. Georgii. (18c?)
No. 8. (19c) 119. 1r (17c) Necrologium Monasterii Montis S.
Georgii. i^r (19c) L. 115.

This MS is not listed in the typed catalogue.

Tegernsee, 1780

Paper. 211 leaves, paginated in three sections: [1]-28, 1-280, 1-108, with intervening unnumbered title pages and so on. Variable line count. Left and right margins ruled. 1 col. Collation indiscernible. One cursive hand.

Front pastedown blank, except for ownership marks.

Front flyleaf r-v blank.

[1] [AEGYDIUS ABBAS MICHAELFELDENSIS, Tyrocinium Benedictinum, Pars I] B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini seu Manductionis ad Perfectionem Christiano-Religiosam per vias planas, Omnibus a Christiana ad Religiosam perfectionem aspirantibus perutilis, et pene necessariae in Usum Reverendorum Fratrum Novitiorum Ordinis Sanctissimi Patris Benedicti, almae, et exemtae Congregationis Benedictino-Bavaricae sub Titulo Sanctorum Angelorum Custodum erectae, Ex Scriptura, probatissimis Sanctorum Patrum placitis, nec non solidae Ascese Magistris conscriptae à Reverendissimo, Perillustri, ac Amplissimo Domino Domino Aegydio, Celeberrimi, et exemti Monasterii Michaelfeldensis Abbate vigilantissimo, quondam Novitiorum Magistro zelosissimo. *Pars I.* De iis, quae Novitis alicui Religioso vel in primo ingressu scitu vel maxime sunt utilia, ac necessaria.

[2] blank.

3 *Praefatio.* Ut statim in fronte rationem reddam — in plures distinguere partes necesse est.

4 [List of contents].

5-27 *Pars I praeliminario.* Pauca hic quasi in pugnum constringimus ... *Section I. Quid sit Tyrocinium?* Responsio in Promptu est: nimirum est Dominici scholae servitii — nunc Dies salutis! *Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus. Finis Partis Primae.*

28 [List of contents of Pars I].

Title page-275 B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini ... *Pars II.* Doctrinae practicae, a quarum exacta, ac fideli applicatione potissimum pendet faustus exercitiorum Spiritualium, ac universim disciplinae monasticae. *Praefatio.* Rem ita se habere ... *Caput I.* De Modo sacramentalem Confessionem fructuose, ac meritorie insti-

tuendi. Si una aliqua materia singulari studio ac
attentione est digna — vota Sanctissimi Patris nostri.
Ut in omnibus glorificetur Deus.

276-280 [List of contents of Pars II].

Title page-105 B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini ... *Pars*
III. De Natura, ac Fine Status Religiosi, et obliga-
tione tendendi in illum. Praefatio. Veluti in limine
... Caput I. De Natura status religiosi. Ne coeco
quodam modo in posterum — et quidem firma, stabilis,
et radicata. Ut in omnibus glorificetur Deus.

105-107 [List of contents of Pars III].

108-[109] blank.

[110] not filmed.

Secundo folio: (7) jam non in corde

Ownership marks: *Front pastedown* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 126A1. (20c)
126A1. DK 271.11-1:091/HS 11.

The MS is in the same hand as 126A³ and 126A⁴, which were copied by
Frater Michael Gloggner, novice of Tegernsee, in 1785 and 1784
respectively. It was therefore presumably copied at the same time.

Austria, 18c

Paper. 155 ff., paginated [1]-306 with an unnumbered leaf at the beginning (128 omitted). Variable line count (left and right margins ruled). 1 column. Collation indiscernible. One cursive hand, but not the same as the hand of Parts I-III in the previous MS.

Front pastedown blank, except for ownership marks.

Front flyleaf r-v blank, except for ownership marks.

[1]-296 B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini ... *Pars IV.* De Triplici via, seu mediis perveniendi ad finem Status Religiosi. *Praefatio.* De grandi satis obligatione Religiosorum ... *Dissertatio Prima.* De Via purgativa, seu incipientium. Ex auctoritate Divi Thomae supra citata — in altera vita est ultimus.

[297] blank.

298-304 index to part IV.

[305]-306 blank.

[307] not filmed.

Secundo folio: 5 fide et observantia

Ownership marks: *front flyleaf* (18c) III, 126. (20c) A2 duplicat.
Front pastedown (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. A2. (20c) DK 271.11-1:091/HS
12 [corrected from HS 11].

126A³. TYROCINIUM BENEDICTINUM, IV

HMML 28,825

Tegernsee, 1785

Paper. 81 ff., paginated in three sections: [1]-163, [1]-123, [1]-71, with some unnumbered pages intervening. Variable line count. Left and right margins ruled; 1 col. Gatherings evidently of 2 bifolia (first 4 fascicles of second section numbered A-D at bottom of first two recto sides). One cursive hand, the same one responsible for sections I-III in MS 126A¹.

Front pastedown blank, except for ownership marks.

Front flyleaf blank.

[1]-163 B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini ... *Pars IV. De triplici via seu de mediis perveniendi ad finem status religiosi. Praefatio. De grandi satis obligatione Religiosorum ... Dissertatio I. De Via purgativa seu incipientium. Ex auctoritate Divi Thomae supra citata — ut fugiamus a Cruce. Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.*

[164] blank.

[1]-123 B. +. D. *Dissertatio II. De Via illuminativa. Praefatio. Remotis in via purgativa impedimentis ... Caput I. De virtutibus in genere. Quatuor hic sunt Puncta praecipua — idipsum erit argumentum sequentis Dissertationis tertiae. Ut in omnibus glorificetur Deus.*

[124] blank.

[1]-62 B. +. D. *Dissertatio III. De Via unitiva. Praefatio. Superest, ut denique pauca ... Caput I. De Unione Memoriae cum Deo. Consistit haec ipsa unio memoriae — in hac altera vita est ultimus. Ut in omnibus glorificetur Deus.*

63-71 Table of contents to *Pars IV.*

71 [Colophon] Conscripta a Fratre Michaelae Gloggnier Novitio Tegernseensis 1785.

[72] not filmed.

Secundo folio: 5 Ex quibus verbis

Ownership marks: *Front pastedown* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 126A³. (20c) 126A³. DK 271.11-1:091?HS 12/b.

FIECHT Library 126A³

This MS evidently formed a set with 126A¹ and 126A⁴. According to the colophon, it was copied by Michael Gloggner, novice of Tegernsee, in 1785. The text is the same as that of 126A², but differently arranged.

PJ

126A⁴. TYROCINIUM BENEDICTINUM, V-VII

HMML 28,825

Tegernsee, 1784

Paper. 194 ff., paginated in three sections: [1]-185, 1-83, 1-104 with unnumbered leaves intervening. Variable line count. Left and right margins ruled; 1 col. Collation indiscernible. One cursive hand, the same one responsible for 126A¹ and 126A³.

Front pastedown blank, except for ownership marks.

Front flyleaf r-v blank.

[1]-185 B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini ... *Pars V.* De iis, quae de tribus Votis substantialibus Status religiosi in genere pro Praxi sunt scitu magis necessaria. *Praefatio.* Equidem fuse satis triplicem ostendimus viam ... *Caput I. De Voto Paupertatis religiosae.* Dum de voto Paupertatis religiosae hic agimus — En promissionem Sanctae regulae solatie plenam. *Ut In Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.*

[186]-[188] blank.

[1]-83 B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini ... *Pars VI.* De obligationibus status religiosi, et quidem Benedictini in specie. *Praefatio.* Nondum omnia de obligationibus status nostri diximus ... *Articulus I. De Voto stabilitatis.* Extra controversiam est, stabilitatem esse — in Parte Septima Tyrocinii nostri declaratum imus. *Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.*

[84] blank.

[1]-104 B. +. D. Tyrocinii Benedictini ... *Pars VII.* Certae quaedam Regulae generales ad sollicitandum in posterum Spiritum Novitiis perutiles. *Nota bene:* Totum denique Tractatum concludunt Venerabilis Patri Magistri preces ultimae. *Praefatio.* Necdum Novelli sciunt omnia ... *Articulus I. De Adminiculis conservandi primum charitatis spiritum.* Absit hic recensere omnia — quos omnes in visceribus Jesu Christi cupio, charissimi! -- Valete! *Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.*

[105]-[112] index to partes V, VI, VII.

[112] [Colophon] conscripta a Fratre Michaelae Gloggner, Novitio Tegernseensis. 1784.

Secundo folio: 5 quatuor distinctis articulis

FIECHT Library 126A⁴

Ownership marks: Front pastedown (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 126A4. (20c) 126A4. DK 271.11-1:091/HS 13 [corrected from DK 271.11-4:091/HS 1(?)].

According to the colophon the MS was copied by Frater Michael Gloggner, Novice of Tegernsee, in 1784. It is part of a set with MSS 126A¹ and 126A³.

PJ

126B. BENEDICTINA

HMML 28,795

Austria or Germany, 18c

Paper. 144 ff., originally paginated [1]-240, [1]-45, with an unnumbered leaf at the beginning. However, pp. 17-32 of the second section have now been inserted between pp. 14-15 of the first section, so that all three texts in the MS are interrupted or disordered. Variable line count; framed; 1 col. Gatherings probably of 2 bifolia. One cursive hand.

Front pastedown blank, except for ownership marks.

Front flyleaf r-v blank.

1-240 B. +. D. Comentarium in Sacram Regulam Sanctissimi Patris Benedicti iuxta Mentem variorum Interpretum conscriptus in Usus, et Utilitatem Religiosorum Tironum almae, et exemptae Congregationis Benedictino-Bavaricae à Reverendissimo, Perillustri, ac Amplissimo D. D. Aegidio, Celeberrimi, et exempti Monasterii Michaelfeldensis Abbate vigilantissimo, quoniam Novitiorum Magistro zelosissimo etc. *Praefatio.* Comentarium quemdam integrum in universam Regulam ... I. *De Excellentia Sanctae Regulae.* Ubi hic de excellentia Sanctae Regulae agimus — morum exemplis reparare. *Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.*

1-31 *Praxes ex Sacra Regula Sanctissimi Patris Nostri Benedicti. Prologus.* 1. Prologum saepius relegere ... *Caput I.* 1. Fuge ante omnia voluntatem propriam — te solare his verbis. *Facientibus haec regna patebunt aeterna.*

32-45 *Praxes Statutorum Congregationis Caput I. Sectio 1. De Capitulis, seu Conventibus generalibus.* A Cautos decet esse illos, qui ad Capitulum generale — si vero non potes, liber discede. *Ut In Omnia Glorificentur Deus, Beata Virgo Maria et Sanctissimus Pater Noster Benedictus.*

46 not filmed.

Secundo folio: 5 nullo modo potuit

Ownership marks: *Front pastedown* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 126B. (20c) 126 B. DK 271.11-4:091/HS 14. *In typed catalogue* B IV 5.

PJ

Austria, 14-15c

Paper, except for ff. 1 and [138]-[139], which are parchment fragments of a philosophical text (14c?). 139 ff., of which only ff. 1, 51 and 100 are numbered, in a modern hand. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia (first gathering is of 7); the first leaf of each gathering is numbered at the bottom center recto. Apart from the several fragments, there are two main cursive (notula) hands: one for the first two gatherings and the other for the remainder. Simple lombard initials in many places; not all initials were ever put in. The MS has suffered significant water damage and deterioration of the outermost leaves.

Front pastedown-lv Fragments of a philosophical text.

Other fragments of this MS are now ff. [138]-[139] and were also apparently used as reinforcing strips that can be seen at the centers of several gatherings.

[2r-v] blank, except for ownership marks.

[3r]-100v [Gesta Romanorum] *Incipiunt gesta romanorum primo de rege et pugile pro filia [illegible] dium. Pompeius Regnavit dives super omnia ac potens — ad quam nos perducatur etc. Expliciunt Gesta romanorum moralizata a quodam fratre de ordine minorum.*

The text is closer to the edition of Wilhelm Dick, *Die Gesta Romanorum nach der Innsbrucker Handschrift vom Jahre 1342*

(Erlangen 1890; reprinted Amsterdam: Rodopi, 1970) than to the edition of Hermann Oesterley, *Gesta Romanorum* (Berlin 1872; reprint 1963). However, the MS includes moral interpretations of each anecdote that do not appear in Dick's edition. Oesterley's edition does include such "moralizations" but they are rather different in content, following a different recension of the text. See *Verfasserlexicon* 3:25-34.

[101r]-[136r] [Historia septem sapientum] *Incipiunt historie 7 prudentum [loss due to trimming] sed quidem [?] intellectum. Incipiunt historie 7 prudentum. Sermo de 7 virtutibus cum operibus misericordie. Poncianus in civitate romana regnavit prudens valde — Quod nobis prestare dignetur qui homo propter hominem factus est et est finis. [The following colophon is crossed out] Expli [sic] Expliciunt gesta romanorum cum semel historia 7 sapientum.*

On this text, which often is found together with the previous one, see *Verfasserlexicon* 3, 341.

[136v] [colophon]

The text is almost completely lost due to disintegration of the paper. What may be part of a date *m ccc*^o is still visible.

[137r-v] [Fragment] [...]nc refrigaret [...] ideo non est
ei datum — Legimus te cognovisse eum quoniam dixit
pater.

The text discusses the parable of the rich man and Lazarus (Lk 16:
19-31). Written in the margin of f. [137r] is a list of books,
for which see the Appendix at the end of this volume.

[138r]-[139r] Fragments.

Fragments of the same philosophical text found at the beginning
of the MS.

[139v] not filmed.

Secundo folio: (4r) rapuit una

Ownership marks: [137r] (15-16c) Jacobus vir. [137v] (15-16c)
Presens michi dux hernestus Jacobus vir humilis vir. 2r (18c) III,
129. (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 219. (20c) DK 938:091/HS 15. *In the
typed catalogue* B IV 3.

Austria 1454-1456

Paper. 168 ff., numbered in a 15c hand. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed, Gatherings of 6 bifolia; horizontal catchwords visible on last verso of many gatherings. Leaves torn out following ff. 21, 40, 119. Cursive (notula) hand. Simple Lombard initials. The last frame depicts an 18c document that has been inserted into the back of the book.

1r-20r [JOANNES HEROLT, Sermones discipuli de tempore, excerpts with interpolations] *Sermo in die zynerum*. Convertimini ad me in toto corde meo. Johel 2^o [Joel 2:12]. Unde Johannes de sancto Geminiano. Videmus enim quod cum animal brutum sentit se wlnneratum — Item omnis vene[...].

Only selected sermons by HEROLT are included, namely the ones for Ash Wednesday, the fourth Sunday of Lent, Palm Sunday, Holy Thursday, Corpus Christi and Christmas. See the London edition of 1510 (Pollard and Redgrave 13226). The following sermons, not found in the 1510 edition, appear to be interpolated sermons by other authors:

2v-5r *Sermo bonus de confessione*. Unde lx [?] debent letari peccatores quia deus paratus est eos recipere ad gratiam — de cetero non oblatione [?] etc.

19v-20r <T>radetur autem gentibus et illudetur et flagellabitur et conspuetur Luc. xviiij [Lk 18:32]. Ubi sciendum quae passio christi quae in hodierno ewangelio nobis proponitur — Item omnis vene[...]. There is a break following the last Corpus Christi sermon on f. 16v, the Christmas sermon follows instead at the top of f. 17r.

20v-21v blank.

22r-24v missing.

25r blank, except for the words *In nomine* written at the top.

25v blank.

26r-30v [PSEUDO-ANSELMUS, Dialogus beate Marie et Anselmi de passione domini] *Sermo de passione domini*. Sanctus anshelmus longo tempore cum lacrimis et orationibus et ieiuyns rogavit — gratias deo et beate marie virgini devote egit. *Deo gracias*.

The text is published in *PL* 159, 271-290. However, the text in this MS ends just before *PL* 159, 288B.

30v-32v *Nota de passione domini*. Utrum passio christi fuerit acerbissimam et maximam inter passiones huius vite — dampna in ferre [...].
The text breaks off here, apparently incomplete.

33r-40v *Sermo de passione domini*. Humiliavit semetipsum factus obediens usque ad mortem mortem autem crucis. Phil. 2^o [Phil 2:8]. In verbis istis bene exprimitur tormentum domini — Vere homo ille filius dei est etc. *Finivi hos sermones scilicet in die primi et feliciani martyrum de mane hora decima. Sub anno domini m^o cccc quinquagesimo sexto etc.*

41r-50v missing.

51r-104v [JOHANNES CONTRACTUS, Sermones de sanctis] *De sancto Andrea apostolo sermo*. Ambulans ihesus iuxta mare galilee vidit duos fratres petrum et andream mittentes rethe in mare. Mt. iiij^o [Mt 4:18]. In verbis istis describitur vocatio duorum apostolorum — perducatur nos ad vitam eternam. *Finivi hos sermones scilicet de sanctis per totum annum. In die sancti Galli confessoris. Anno domini m^o cccc 1^{mo} quarto hora tertia post meridiem. Orate pro scriptore etc.*
Of the sermons listed in Schneyer 3, pp. 433-443, the following are included in the present manuscript: 88, 89, 91, 13, 15, 16, 94, 95. After this the remaining sermons are not listed by Schneyer, and appear to be by authors other than JOHANNES CONTRACTUS. Their incipits follow:

65r-67r *Kathedra sancti petri sermo*. Exaltent eum in ecclesia plebis et in cathedra seniorum laudent eum [Ps 106:32]. Dicit Beatus Gregorius quanto electi dei — qui vivit et regnat. Amen.

67r-68v *De sancto mathia apostolo sermo*. Cecidit sors super mathiam et annumeratus est cum xi apostolis. Act. i^o [Act 1:26] dicit Augustinus. Omnipotens deus quia summe bonus est vult omnes homines salvos fieri — nos defendat iesus christus dominus noster.

68v-70r *De sancto gregorio*. Negociamini dum invenio [Lk 19:13] dicit Proncus [?]. Secure negociabor praecipite domino meo — qui est benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen.

70r-71r *Sermo de passione domini*. Respice in faciem christi tui [Ps 83:10]. In verbis propositis spiritus sanctus invitat quamlibet animam devotam — Qui cum deo patre.

This sermon is found also in Würzburg, Universitätsbibliothek, M.ch.q. 412, f. 93r (cat. Thurn 1, p. 280, see also p. 38).

71r-72r *Sermo secundus de eodem*. Secundo in facie christi. Videndum est exemplar contristabile propter passionem — iesus christus dominus noster. Amen.

- 72r-73r *Sermo tertius de passione domini.* Tercio in faciem christi rationalium [?] exemplar amabile propter humanam salutem — ihesus christus qui passus est pro nobis etc.
- 73r-74v *Sermo de resurrectione domini.* Hec est dies quam fecit dominus exultemus et letemus in ea. Ps. [Ps 117:24]. In verbis propositis sacratissima dies pasce que est tocus — qui hodie surrexit verus deus et homo etc.
This sermon is found in the same Würzburg MS as the one on ff. 70r-71r above (cat. Thurn 1, p. 262).
- 74v-75v *Sermo secundus de resurrectione.* Si consurrexistis cum christo que sursum sunt quaerite ubi christus est in dextera dei sedens, que sursum sunt sapite non que super terram. Corinth. iij^o [Col 3: 1]. In verbis propositis apostolus nobis statum anime devote cum christo spiritualiter consurgentis describit — concedat omnipotens pater et filius et spiritus sanctus.
- 75v-76v *De sancto philippo et Jacobo sermo.* Hii sunt viri misericordie. Eccl. x [Ecclus 44:10]. Gregorius dicit: Qui contra diffformes fortune insultus — cum deo etc.
This sermon is also found in Windesheim MS 50 (cat. Stahleder, p. 90).
- 76v-78r *Sermo secundus philippi et jacobi.* In domo patris mei mansiones multe sunt. Joh. [Jn 14:2]. In hiis verbis per diversas mansiones intelliguntur diversi gradus beatitudinis — dominus noster ihesus christus. Amen.
- 78r-78v *Johannes ante portam latinam sermo.* Sic eum volo manere donec veniam [Jn 21:22]. Verbum istud christus de sancto Johanne ad petrum quando vidit christum sequentem — et vitam eternam. Amen.
- 79r-82v [NIKOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL] *De sancto Johanne baptista sermo.* Quis putas puer iste erit. Ita scribit Lucas i^o [Lk 1:66]. Cum parentes et cognati et vicini beati johannis baptiste vidissent — qui sine fine vivit et regnat. Amen.
See Madre, p. 238.
- 82v-85v [NIKOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL] *De sancta maria magdalena sermo.* Rogabat ihesum quidam phariseus ut manducaret cum illo etc. Luc. 7^{mo} [Lk 7:36] Conversio et penitentia beate marie magdalene data est nobis in exemplum — et fortiter diligebat. Rogemus ergo sanctam mariam magdalenam etc.
See Madre, p. 240.
- 85v-88r [NIKOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL] *De sancto Jacobo apostolo sermo.* Tunc accessit ad eum mater filiorum zebedei cum filiis suis adorans et petens aliquid ab eo etc. Mt. 20 [Mt 20:20]. Judei messyam per prophetas promissum estimabant temporaliter regnaturum — a patre meo. Rogemus ergo sanctum Jacobum etc.
See Madre, p. 241.

- 88r-89v [NIKOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL] *Sermo de assumpeiciatione sancte marie virginis*. Intravit ihesus in quoddam castellum. Luc. x^o [Lk 10:38]. Cuius nomen lucas non meminit sed johannes exprimit vocans bethaniam. Et mulier quedam martha nomine — suscepta est in celi palacio. Rogemus.
See Madre, p. 221.
- 89v-92r [NIKOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL] *De nativitate beate virginis sermo*. Liber generationis ihesu christi filii david filii abraham etc. Mt. 1^o [Mt 1:1]. Locuturi et audituri verbum dei in hac sacra sollempnitate precelse virginis — christum mente quam carne gestasset. Rogemus ergo virginem gloriosam mariam etc.
See Madre, p. 228.
- 92r-94r [JOANNES HEROLT, Sermones discipuli de tempore] *Sermo de angelis bonus*. Angeli eorum semper vident faciem patris mei qui in celis est. Mt. 8 Luc. 9 [Mt 18:10; *not in* Lk]. Ex quo hodierna die peragitur festum sancti michahelis archangeli et omnium angelorum — et pascua inveniet. Rogemus ergo sanctos angelos etc.
In the London ed. of 1510 (cited above), see ff. 215r-217r.
- 94v-97r *Sermo de omnibus sanctis*. Beati misericordes quoniam ipsi misericordiam consequentur [Mt 5:7]. Pro qua notandum quod secundum Augustinum in nono de trinitate dei et spiritus sanctus — vivit et regnat in secula benedictus. Amen.
- 97r-98v *Sermo secundus de omnibus sanctis*. Circa dicta notandum quod doctores similiter [?] sit solent elemosina diffinire. Est opus quo quis propter deum et ex compassione — ad futuram gloriam que revelabitur in nobis etc.
- 111r-118v [Sermons for the dedication of a church]
- 111r-112v *Dedicacione ecclesie sermo primus*. O quam terribilis est locus iste vere non est hic aliud nisi domus dei et porta celi et ego ne nesciebam. Scribitur Gn. xxviius [Gen 28:17]. Pro quo notandum quod ex hiis verbis inchoatur officium hodiernum videlicet dedicacionis — Quia prestare dignetur etc.
- 112v-114r *De eodem sermo secundus*. Domine dilexi decorem domus tue et locum habitationis glorie tue. Psalmista [Ps 25:8]. Decor et gloria domini consistunt in tribus — et divicie in domo eius sunt. Rogemus.
The same or a similar sermon is found in Solothurn MS S 209, f. 299v (cat. Schönherr, p. 17).
- 114r-115v *Sermo tertius de dedicacione ecclesie*. Facta est letitia magna in populo. Mach. [1 Mac 4:58]. Ista verba inveniunt dedicacioni. Notandum hic — male agunt qui non faciunt. Rogemus ergo dominum nostrum ihesum christum ut etc.

- 115v-118v [JOHANNES LUDOVICI DE WÜRZBURG, OESA, Sermo in dedicatione ecclesiae ex serie dicta "Bartholomaeus"] *Sermo quartus de dedicatione*. Zachaeus festinans descendit quia hodie in domo tua oportet me manere ut in futura dicant quod hodie in domo mea oportet te manere. Luc. xix. [Cf. Lk 19:5]. Notandum quod quidam recipiunt dominum in domum sed non in animam. Quidam in animam et non in domum — dignetur nobis pater et filius et spiritus sanctus. Amen.
See Schneyer, "Johannes Ludovici," p. 225, 74.
- 119r-119v blank.
- 120r-120v apparently missing.
- 121r-138v [JOANNES HEROLT, Sermones communes discipuli de sanctis] *Incipit commune de sanctis et primo de apostolis sermo*. Ego vos elegi de mundo. Joh. iij^o [Jn 15:19]. Ex quo christus dixit in ewangelio — ut sint sponse ipsius etc. Rogemus ergo sanctam virginem. Included are most of the sermons for apostles, martyrs, confessors and virgins as found on ff. 202r-215r of the *Sermones de tempore* section of the London edition of 1510. The following sermon is in the manuscript but not in the printed edition:
- 134v-136r *Sermo de simplici confessore*. Estote parati quia qua hora non putatis filius hominis veniet. Mt. 12. luc. capitulum 13 [Mt 24:44, Lk 12:40]. In verbis premissis monemur ad penitentiam et ad vite emendationem — In domo patris mei mansiones multe sunt etc. Rogemus.
Similar texts are found in Innsbruck Universitätsbibliothek 1163 (see Walter Neuhauser, "Innsbruck, Universitätsbibliothek, Cod. 1163," *Codices manuscripti* 2 [1976] pp. 93-96); and Stuttgart HB I 108 (cat. Autenrieth-Fiala, p. 197).
- 139r-168r [Sermons for feasts of the Virgin Mary]
- 139r-147r [JOANNES HEROLT, Sermones communes discipuli de sanctis] *Sermo de beata virgine bonus*. Beatam me dicent omnes generationes. Luc. i^o [Lk 1:48]. De sancta generatione. Sol non mittet radios suos — separatus in se. Rogemus ergo virginem mariam etc. These three sermons in honor of the virgin are found on ff. 220v-226v in the *Sermones de tempore* section of the 1510 London edition.
- 147r-149r *In purificatione marie sermo primus*. Cum inducerent puerum ihesum parentes eius ut facerent secundum consuetudinem legis pro eo accepit eum symeon in ulnas suas. luc. ii^o [Lk 2:27-28]. In hiis verbis premissis duo describuntur. Primum est marie et ioseph commendatio exemplaris — Qui cum deo et patre et spiritu sancto etc.
The sermon is also found in Vatican lat. 804 (cat. Pelzer p. 133) and a number of Graz MSS (cat. Kern 3, p. 156).

- 149r-150r *In purificatione marie sermo secundus.* Surge illuminare ierusalem quia venit lumen tuum. Ps. 1x^o [Ps. 60:1]. Ex quo ecclesia hodie colit festum luminis — Quod nobis prestare.
This sermon is also in Kremsmünster MS 80 [HMML 73], f. 84r.
- 150r-155r [CONRADUS DE BRUNDELSHEIM, OCIST, Fons salutis dictus Soccus] *De annunciatione marie sermo primus.* In sole posuit tabernaculum suum. ps. [Ps 18:6]. Dicit Bernardus: Attende hanc similitudinem qua nulla in mundi in rebus esse poterit sublimior — et similibus modis gratias secum offerens dominus noster iesus christus qui est in secula benedictus. Amen.
These three sermons are those numbered 302, 304, 306 in Schneyer 1, pp. 740-741.
- 155r-158r [HENRICUS DE FRIMARIA] *De conceptione marie sermo primus.* Sanctificavit tabernaculum suum altissimus. ps [Ps 45:5]. In verbis propositis mystice intellectis festum conceptionis gloriose virginis describitur — in omni sua [*the next word is crossed out*] angustia miseria. Quod nobis prestare.
See Zumkeller 333a. The first sermon is found also in Graz 678 (cat. Kern 1, p. 410) and in several Schlägl MSS filmed by HMML.
- 158r-159v *De conceptione sermo tercius.* Cantate domino canticum novum quia mirabilia fecit. Sic scriptum habemus in ps. [Ps 97:1]. Hodie mirabilia facta sunt — sit nomen eius benedictum per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.
A similar sermon is found in Windesheim MS 90 (cat. Stahleder, p. 155).
- 159v *De visitatione beate marie virginis. Secundum lucam.* In illo tempore: Exsurgens maria abiit in montana cum festinatione in civitatem iuda et intravit in domum zacharie et salutavit elizabeth. Et Reliqua [Lk 1:39-40].
The liturgical gospel for the feast of the Visitation is cited here because the following text is a commentary upon it:
- 159r-160v [AMBROSIUS MEDIOLANENSIS, Expositio evangelii secundum Lucam] *Sermo Ambrosii.* Morale est omnibus ut qui fidem exigunt fidem astruant — inanes autem dies sunt impiorum. Rogemus ergo virginem mariam etc.
See CC 14, pp. 39-43, lines 281-409.
- 160v-162v *Sermo de assumptione marie.* David et omnis israel deducebant archam federis domini in iubilo. 1^o paralipp. 15 [Cf. 1 Par 15:28]. Primo [?] dicit: Nulli dubium quando totum ad laudem et gloriam filii pertineat — et perducatur nos post hanc vitam eternam etc.
- 162v-164v *Sermo de nativitate beate virginis marie.* Paravi lucernam christo meo. ps. [Ps 131:17]. Cum tanta reverencia et tam mirabili dignitate. Gloriosa

Virgo progressa est — quod introitum habemus etc.
Rogemus ergo virginem etc.

This sermon is also found in Frankfurt, Leonhardstift MS 12
(cat. Powitz 1, p. 462).

164v-166v *Sermo secundus de nativitate marie.* Respexit
dominus humilitatem ancille sue. luc. [Lk 1:48].
Ista est humilitas alta et merito ammirando —
unus deus in secula benedictus. Amen.

166v-168r *Sermo de beate virgine valde bonus.* Ego mater
pulchre dilectionis timoris et agnitionis et sancte
spei. Eccl. 24 [Ecclus 24:24]. Sciendum quod sicut
unus dei patris filius naturalis — gloriosa virgo
asserit esse matrem. Rogemus ergo gloriosam etc.
Amen.

Insert 18c receipt.

Because it is folded over the text is not completely visible.

Secundo folio: (2r) scriptum est

Ownership marks: 1r and 168r: Montis S. Georgii 1652. 2r: Monasterii
Montis S. Georgii 1661. 1r (18c) III, 130. (19c) Bibl. Fiecht HS
III 130. (20c) DK 252.10:091/HS 16. *Something scribbled out on f.*
1r may also be the name of a former owner. In typed catalogue B IV 4.

PJ

132. DECEMBRIUS; PSEUDO-CICERO; VEGETIUS; PETRARCHA HMML 28,831

Austria, 15c (1463?)

Paper. 90 ff., numbered in a modern hand. 1 col. On ff. 5-22 a medieval foliation (arabic) running 1-18. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 5 bifolia, except 1 gathering of 2 at the beginning (ff. 1-4) and one of 3 at the end (ff. 85-90). Cursive hand (notula); a second hand (with much humanistic influence) has added the list of contents inside front cover, the texts on ff. 1r-3r, 62v, 85v-89v, the titles on ff. 53v, 55v, 63r, 65r, 75v, the colophon on f. 53r, and the marginal subtitles on ff. 64r-v. Lombard initials with penwork infilling on f. 5r-5v; drawn outlines, never painted in, ff. 42v, 43v, 62r. Other initials never executed.

Inside spine fragment of an antiphoner (12c?) with unheighted German neumes.

As one of the antiphons begins with the word *Hinrici*, it appears that the fragment contains an office for a St. Henry.

Front pastedown list of contents.

1r [Alphabetic proverb] Gaza fraequens libicos duxit
carthago triumphos.

When spelled correctly (not as here) this sentence includes all the letters of the alphabet. Walther *Prov* 10259.

1v-2r [ALANUS DE INSULIS, De incarnatione Christi rhythmus
perelegans] *Versus de septem scienciis liberalibus*.
Septem sunt artes liberales, sencias quae sint et
quales. *Gramatica*. Exceptivam actionem Verbi patis
[sic] excipit — In effectum dans perfectum Lumen in
caligine.

Walther 6042.

2r [HILDEBERTUS CENOMANNENSIS, Versus de horis cottidianus]
De septem horis canonicis quare sint instituta. In
matutino dampnatur tempore christus — Cristus bis
sena custodia ponitur hora.

Walther 8988. Edited by A. Brian Scott in *Hildeberti Cenomannensis Episcopi Carmina Minora* (Leipzig 1969), 54.

2r [Proverb on the indwelling of the trinity] *Tres sunt
vir<tutes> anime*. Memoria inhabitat autem pater. In-
telligencia — Voluntas inhabitat autem spiritus
sanctus.

2v-3r [PSEUDO-IGNATIUS, Epistolae supposititiae ad S.
Joannem apostolum et ad B. Mariam Virginem] *Epistola
sancti ignacii ad sanctam mariam matrem ihesu*. Cristif-
fere marie suus ignacius. Me neophitum iohannis tui

discipulum — Bone praeceptor propera me iubeas et Vale.

These are the four letters published in PG 5, 941-946, but with the two to the Blessed Virgin Mary first, followed by the two to St. John.

3r [Acrostic poem on the name of Jesus] *De nomine ihesus.*
Initium tocius dilectionis ihesus — Spes nostra
salvacionis ihesus.

3r [Poem on the wounds of Christ] *Numerus vulnerum christi.*
Milia bis bina sexcenta sex quoque — que care
sustinuisti.

3v-4v blank.

5r-42r [PETRUS CANDIDUS DECEMBRIUS, Grammaticon] *Petri candidi gramaticon liber incipit primus foelicibus ac bonis auspiciis.* Qui amico detrahit ut alteri sufficiat guarneri quo virorum optimo non eque ab hominibus laudari consuuevitur [sic] ... *Incipit tractatus.* Antiquis mos fuit ut apud Castonium legimus — Vix cum labore et vix statim designat etc. *P. Candidi Gramaticon liber secundus explicit de proprietate verborum latinorum deo gracias.*

For bibliography see Cosenza vol. 2, p. 1196, card 7. Vittorio Zaccaria, "Sulle opere di Pier Candido Decembrio," *Rinascimento* 7 (1956) 13-74, especially p. 20.

42v-43r [List of chapter headings for the text on ff. 43v-53r] *Explicatis hiis que de Cosmographia genituraque hominis polliciti eramus — De lupercalibus.*

43v-53r [PETRUS CANDIDUS DECEMBRIUS, De romanorum muneribus ex libro tertio Historiae Peregrinae] *Urbem romam ut inquit Gasparus Condidere citius habuere — ac procreant ludos autem celebrantes lupercos dictabant etc. P. Candidi liber tertius finit* [the following words are added in a different hand] *in aniso haustrie anno 1463^o in festo assumptionis beate virginis marie.*
See Zaccaria, pp. 18-20.

53v-55v [PSEUDO-C. SALLUSTIUS CRISPUS, In M. Tullium Ciceronem invectiva] *Invectiva salustii crispi in marcum ciceronem.* <G>Raviter et iniquo in patienti animo maledicta tua paterer — neque in hac neque in illa parte fidem habens. *Explicit invectiva Crispi Salusti in Ciceronem.*

The text is edited by A. Kurfess in *Appendix Sallustiana* (Leipzig 1962) 1-8.

55v-61r [PSEUDO-MARCUS TULLIUS CICERO, In C. Sallustium Crispum invectiva] *Invectiva marci tulii ciceronis*

in salustium crispum foeliciter incipit. <E>a demum magna voluptas tibi est Crispe Salusti equalem ac parem verbis vitam agere — si qua ego honeste fari possim. *Explicit invectiva Marci Tuli Ciceronis in Salustium Crispum.*

The text is edited by A. Kurfess in *Appendix Sallustiana* 9-21.

- 61v *Nota de 9 musis.* Euterpe prima musarum, tibie rectrix, interpretatur euterpe delectatio — alium studio apraehendere velit.

For a similar and possibly related text, see Freiburg UB MS 159, f. 4r (cat. Hagenmaier 133).

- 62r-64r [FLAVIUS VEGETIUS RENATUS, Ex Epitoma rei militaris] *De nominibus officiorum romane urbis.* Tffibunus [*scil.* Tribunus] maior per epistolam sacram imperatoris iudicio destinatur — Munifices vocati quod haec munera faciunt anthonius.

The excerpts are from Book 2, chapters 7-19. See the edition of C. Lang (Stuttgart 1872, reprinted 1967) 40-54. A similar group of excerpts is found in Klosterneuburg MS 740 (HMML 5716), ff. 209v-212v.

- 64r-64v [Note on the sources of Roman and Canon Law] *Nota quod a primo quo roma fuit semper aliquo leges habuit institutas a suis maioribus — quod contra illa non dispensatur a papa videlicet Nicenum, Constantinopolitanum, Calcidonenum, Effesianum.*

Like the preceding text, this text is found in Klosterneuburg 740 (HMML 5716) ff. 212v-213v. A second hand has added subtitles in the margins of the Fiecht MS.

- 65r-75r [FRANCISCUS PETRARCHA, Epistolae Seniles 17,3] *Francisci petrarce translacio in historiam iohannis cuiusdam amici sui, de fide coniugali:* <L>ibrum tuum quem nostro materno eloquio ut opinor olim juvenis edidisti ... Est ad italie locus occiduum vesulus unus ex appeninii jugis mons altissimus — pro suo mortali coniuge rustica haec muliercula passa est etc. In this MS there is no break between the prologue and the beginning of the actual text. The title, supplied in another hand, refers to the fact that this is a Latin translation of the *Decamerone* 10, 10 of GIOVANNI BOCCACCIO. For an edition of the text (except the prologue) and an account of its influence on *The Clerk's Tale* of GEOFFREY CHAUCER, see J. Burke Severs, "The Clerk's Tale," *Sources and Analogues of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales*, ed. W. F. Bryan and Germaine Dempster (New York 1958) 288-331.

- 75v-84v [GUILIELMUS BLESENSIS, Aldae Comoedia] *Comedia Ulfi.* <D>um parit alda perit ulfus pro coniuge natam — Quamvis affirmet ille quod illa negat.

The text ends abruptly at line 538. Walther 3705, 4914. Ed. Carl Friedrich Lohmeyer (Leipzig 1892). See also Manitius 3, 1021-1023.

85r blank.

85v [Chronologies of the kingdoms of the second age,
entitled:]

De regno assiriorum tempore seruth etate secunda oritur.
De regno scitharum tempore reu orta in etate secunda.
De regno egiptiorum tempore reu etate secunda ortum.
De regno siciomorum quod ortum est tempore seruth
secunda etate.

86r-87v [Chronology of Roman kings, consuls, and emperors]
Tempore achas romam conditur, romulus senatum insti-
tuit — Postumius [*sic*] x annis in gallia regnans
occiditur.

88r-89v [Chronologies of the kingdoms of the third age,
entitled:]

88r *De regno atheniensium tempore ysaac oritur etate*
tertia

88r *De regno amazonie*

88r *De regno troyanorum tempore caleph in etate tertia*

88r *De regno thebanorum etatis tempore caleph*

88r *De regno ydumeorum*

88v *De regno arginorum tempore ysac oritur tertia etate*

88v *De crete regno*

88v *De regno ytalie*

88v *De regno macedonum vel grecorum*

89r *De regno babilonie*

89r *De regno persarum*

89r *De regno alexandrinorum vel ptolomeorum vel lagidum*

89v *De regno sirie*

90r blank.

90v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r Astronomia
6r diligere

Ownership marks: 5r original coat of arms cut out. Front pastedown
Liber monasterii montis S. georgii quem dominus gaspar abbas comparavit
anno 1472. 6r, 89v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659.
1r (18c) III, 132. Front pastedown (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 132. 1r
(20c) DK 04:091/HS 17. DK 871-2:091. Paper slip visible in first 19
frames HS 17. In typed catalogue B IV 4.

According to the ex libris on the front pastedown, this MS was bought
by Abbot Kaspar Augsburgur in 1472. The date 15 August 1463 occurs in
the colophon on f. 53r, but it is an addition by a different hand.

PJ

133. HAGIOGRAPHICA; EXEMPLA; MONASTICA

HMML 28,801

Austria, 15 c

Paper. 115 ff. 1 col. A medieval foliation in roman numerals begins with 1 on the fourth folio and continues as high as 23. A modern hand has numbered ff. 50, 100, and 112, counting from the same fourth folio. A loose leaf at the beginning bears the medieval (roman) number 67. Another medieval foliation (arabic) runs from f. 97 to 101, written in the upper left corner recto. Variable line count. Framed. Ff. 24r-27r possibly unruled. i³ ii-iii¹² iv^{3+stub} v-vii¹² viii⁴ ix-xi¹² xii⁴. Horizontal catchwords. A stub following f. 12 may be connected to one of the leaves before f. 1. A parchment binding strip after f. 6 bears some letters in an early medieval script. Preliminary leaf 67, ff. ii^r-23r, 28r-63v, 64r-68v, 72r-72v, 74r-83v, and 85r-112r are each written in a different cursive (notula) hand (a total of 7 different hands). The text on ff. 24r-27r is written in a running gothic hand (Kurrent-schrift; 16c?); the text on ff. 69r-72r is written in a gothic book-hand (textualis). Simple Lombard and plain initials.

Label pasted inside front cover list of contents.

Front flyleaf [leaf from a 15c prayerbook]

The leaf bears the 15c folio number 67 in roman numerals. On the recto side, the first two or more letters of each line are hidden in the binding. The leaf contains the following 4 texts:

67r [part of a prayer] [...]nt soneam ut caperem me, et laqueos absconde[ru]nt pedibus meis — [in] tempore furoris tui, domine deus noster.

The prayer probably began on the previous folio, and cannot be identified because its beginning is missing.

67r [Gospel reading] *Sequentia sancti evangelii Secundum Marcum*. In illo tempore Judas scharioth, unus de duodecim, [ab]iit ad summos sacerdotes ut prederet eum illis — et preparaverunt pascha etc. [Mk 14: 10-16].

This particular pericope is not used in *MR*, though Mk 14 and 15 are read as the Passion According to Mark on Tuesday of Holy Week. Despite the liturgical introductory formula, this reading was no doubt meant for devotional rather than liturgical use. In the bottom margin, a different hand has written the word 'ζχονο [scil. 'υχοῦς].

67v [Epistle for Palm Sunday] *Lectio epistole beati pauli apostoli ad phylonicensis* [sic]. Fratres hoc enim sentite in vobis, quod et in christo ihesu — in gloria est dei patris [Phil 2:5-11]

This was the epistle reading for the Mass of Palm Sunday in *MR*.

67v [Beginning of the Gospel for Palm Sunday] In illo tempore, Dixit Ihesus discipulis suis: Sci[tis] quia post biduum pascha fiet et filius hominis tr[a]detur — et eff[u]dit super caput ipsius recumbentis [Mt 26:2-7].

This was the beginning of the Passion according to Matthew as it was read on Palm Sunday in *MR*. Two strokes written by the scribe at the end of the folio seem to indicate that, although the copying of the pericope ended here, the reader was to understand that the full pericope was intended.

i^r-i^v blank, except for ownership mark.

ii^r-ii^v chapter headings for the text on ff. 1r-22v.

1r-22v *Incipit ortus seu genoalia [sic] sancti Gebehardi episcopi constantiensis et fundatoris Monasterii petri domus. Tres dinstinctiones [sic] galliarum esse memorantur ... Cum Rerum conditor prothoplastum in paradiso ... Beatus igitur Gebehardus ex nobilissima almanarum stirpe — Si quis lector deprehendat. Ad extremum vero pio supplicamus christo ut intercedente beato Gebehardoveniam de lutis tribuat celesteque regnum nos intrare faciat ubi ipse cum patre et spiritu sancto vivit et regnat in secula seculorum etc. Amen.*

From the incipit *Cum rerum conditor*, on f. 4v, the text is that of *BHL* 3292. The preceding material, though treated as part of the same text by this scribe, is not listed in *BHL*.

23r [Epitaph of St. Gebehard] Huc acies de flecte pias, studiose viator — Omnipotens requiem det tibi perpetuam.

The list of chapter headings on f. ii^v calls this text *Epitaphium*, and it is evident from the text itself that it is meant to be inscribed on the saint's tomb.

23v blank.

[24r]-[27r] [Three texts on the immorality of gambling]

[24r]-[25r] *Vom spilen ain Exemplum gesthethen Zue Zuzati in Cölner Bistumb etc. Item Zue Zuzati. In Cölner Bistumb hat gewonnen ain Lantsknecht der war dem Spil also ergeben, das er weder tag noch nacht — das hat man eingraben in die Erden.*

The identification of *Zue Zuzati* is not known.

[25r]-[26v] *Was aus dem Spilem Entspringt ex Cýrillo episcopo. Tempore sancti [?] Cilrilli [!] episcopi erat quidam juvenis ain jungling, ain Nachster [?] freundt Cyrilli des bischofs, der hiess mit namen Ruffus der in seinem dienst War — O wee O wee das hab ich nicht geacht mich auch mitgepessert darumb ich ewikhlich verdampt pin. Sanctus cirillus adscripsit [sic] sancto augustino episcopo et doctori ecclesie.*

The story appears to be loosely based on the *Epistola de miraculis Hieronymi* of PSEUDO-CYRILLUS, chapter 14 (*PL* 22, 311-312).

[26v]-[27r] *Ein anders Exemplum.* Zue ainer zeit Spildt
ain jud unnd ain Christ mit ain ander — unndt
enndet sein armes leben mit ainem greilichen Thot.

[27v] blank.

[28r]-[38v] *Passio undecim milium virginum.* REgnante domino
nostro ihesu christo cum post passionem resurrectionem
et ascensionem eius — vel novissime sortis muni-
cipatum capiamus prestante domino nostro ihesu christo
qui cum patre et spiritu sancto vivit et gloriatur
deus in secula seculorum. Amen.

BHL 8428-8430.

[38v]-[63v] *Incipit epistola ad virgines christi universas
super historia nova undecim milium virginum celicus
nuper revelata.* Universis christi virginibus piis
ecclesie sancte ... Deus ab eterno cuncta sapienter
disponens — sine fine regnabunt qui est una cum
matre sua virginum sanctarum pia et perpeti regina
benedictus in secula. *Explicit passio undecim milium
virginum.*

BHL 8433.

[64r]-[68v] [Devotional tract] Humanum genus securius
dormit [*some kind of correction has been made to the
next word, it probably reads:*] umbra alarum piissimi
salvatoris qui salvat nos vigilantes custodit nos
dormientes incitandum nos semper — Hoc quoque addi-
tum est eius piissime sanctitati.

[69r]-[72r] [Miracles of St. Herculanus, bishop of Brescia]
Cum enim in civitate constantinopolitana quidam iuvenis
diaconus archiepiscopi constantinopolitani serviret deo
feliciter in simplicissima humilitate — In qua adhuc
reconditum requiescit ad omnimodam reverentiam domini
nostri yhesu christi. Qui cum patre et spiritu sancto
vivit et regnat per omnia secula seculorum Amen.

[72r]-[72v] [More miracles of St. Herculanus] *Post omnia
miracula et vitam ipsius.* Verum fuit quod quidam homo
nomine malimpastatus habens maximam devotionem in
beatissimo herquiliano circuibat undique — et ipse
letus permansit.

Neither this text nor the previous one is listed in BHL. See
BS 4, 1301-1302.

[73r]-[73v] blank.

[74r]-[83v] [De dignitate et magnificentia Ordinis Sancti
Benedicti]

The following group of texts occurs in several different MSS in
varying rearrangements. The entire collection has been misattri-

buted to CHRISTOPHORUS LIEB, because it occurs in two volumes of a Melk legendary copied by him (see *Analecta Bollandiana* 17 [1898] 78, 87-88). In fact, however, these texts were merely added in blank spaces at the ends of these two volumes, after LIEB finished his work and in a hand different from his. These Melk MSS now have the numbers 16 (HMML 1136) and 101 (HMML 1181). Other MSS include Zürich, Zentralbibliothek Rh 156 (cat. Mohlberg, p. 238), and Lambach, membranaceus LV, ff. 124v-128v (HMML 786).

[74r]-[74v] [List of orders following the Benedictine rule] *Ordo beati benedicti*. Anno domini 1417 in sacro concilio constanciensi ante valuas ecclesie monasterii petridomus, cum magnis litteris scriptum fuit: Sex milia et sexcenta sunt adhuc monasteria ordinis sancti benedicti abbatis. *Sub regula sancti benedicti militant religiones infra scripta*: Ordo beati benedicti cum floccis nigris habentibus longas manicas — Ordo monialium Cisterciensium cum floccis nigris et tunicis albis.

[74v] [Texts on St. Benedict]

- (1) Natus fuit sanctus benedictus Anno domini 480 — vicesima prima die mensis martii.
- (2) *Ysaie* 8. Ecce ego et pueri mei quos dedit michi dominus [Is 8:18].
- (3) *Versus* [?]. Mitis et invicte christi verna benedicte — Sic erit in fine cunctis constantior ipsa. *Hec papa Johannes* 22.
Walther 11128.

[75r]-[83v] [Lists of Benedictine saints, arranged by ecclesiastical rank] Summi pontifices. Sub regula sancti benedicti militaverunt sancti infra scripti Summi pontifices: Anno domini 539 Sanctus Silverius papa natione campanus — Sancta angadrisma virgo abbatissa belvacensis discipula sancti andoeni cuius festum agitur [...].

The text breaks off apparently incomplete. There are some marginal notes in another hand on f. 75r regarding the feast days of individuals listed there. Here are the headings of all the lists:

- [75r]-[76r] *Summi pontifices*
- [76v] *Cardinales*
- [77r]-[77v] *Archiepiscopi*
- [78r]-[79r] *Episcopi*
- [79v]-[81r] *Abbates*
- [81v]-[82v] *Monachi*
- [83r]-[83v] *Abbatisse et Sanctimoniales*

[84r]-[84v] blank.

[85r]-112r [Depictions of diverse religious orders]

These are full-page color illustrations, in most cases two or three members of the order, wearing the distinctive religious habit, are shown kneeling to receive their rule from their founder or (in the cases of St. Augustine and St. Benedict) from the author of the rule. The exceptions are ff. [85r-85v], which

depict St. Paul the Hermit receiving bread from the beak of a raven, and f. [86v], which depicts St. Basil and a monk entering a church. The founders shown are SS. Pachomius, f. [86r]; Augustine, ff. [87r]–[97v, [98v]; Benedict, ff. [99v], 100v, [101v], [104v], [105v], [106v], [107v], [108v]–[109r]; Francis, ff. [109v], [110v], Albert of Trapani, f. [111r], see *BHL* 228–230. The remaining illustrations depict members of the respective order only with no founder; ff. [102r–103v], [111v]–112r contain empty frames with no illustrations. Marginal notes have been written around several of the pictures, and a jocular medieval reader has drawn beards on St. Augustine (f. [88v]) and two Benedictine nuns (f. 108r). A list of captions follows:

- [85r] *Sanctus paulus primus heremita.*
- [85v] *Sanctus paulus cum Anthonio.*
- [86r] *Sanctus bachumius qui primus incepit stare colegialiter.*
- [86v] *Sanctus basilius qui primus instituit claustrum et viguit in grecia et ex ordine ipsius processerunt omnis ordines.*
- [87r] *Ordo fratrum heremitarum sancti Augustini.*
- [87v] *Ordo Canonorum regularium sancti Augustini.*
- [88r] *Ordo praedicatorum sancti dominici.*
The Dominicans are depicted with St. Augustine because they followed the rule ascribed to him.
- [88v] *Ordo johannitarum.*
- [89r] *Ordo prunitorum id est teutonicorum.*
- [89v] *Ordo heremitarum sancti Pauli.*
- [90r] *Ordo premonstratencium.*
As with the Dominicans above, the Praemonstratensians are depicted with St. Augustine, author of their rule, instead of their founder St. Norbert.
- [90v] *Ordo sancti Anthonii.*
- [91r] *Ordo sancti Lazari.*
- [91v] *Ordo sancti iacobi de spada.*
- [92r] *Ordo sancte marie servorum.*
- [92v] *Ordo beatorum martirum.*
- [93r] *Ordo Cruciferorum cum stella [rubea].*
- [93v] *Ordo sancte trinitatis redemptionis captivorum.*
- [94r] *Ordo sancte brigide / sancti jeronimi.*
- [94v] *Ordo fratrum sepulchri dominici / ordo templariorum.*
- [95r] *Ordo sancti spiritus.*
- [95v] *Ordo sancti iacobi de alto passu.*
- [96r] *Ordo fallis [corrected to vallis] scolarium.*
- [96v] *Ordo de mercede in arragonia.*
- [97r] *Ordo sancti Lazari* [the preceding words have been crossed out and replaced with the following:] *Ordo sancti iacobi de galicia.*
- 97v *Ordo militum sancti georii* [sic].
- 98r *Ordo sancte marie servorum* [the preceding words have been crossed out and replaced by the following:] *Ordo sancti gilberti.*
- 98v *Ordo sancti wilhelmi.*
- 99r *Ordo de sancta scegin* [?].

- 99v *Ordo sancti benedicti* [another hand has added:]
patris monachorum.
- 100r *Ordo scotorum* [another hand has added:] *Sancti*
Benedicti abbatis.
- 100v *Ordo cisterciensium* [another hand has added:] *sub*
regula Sancti Benedicti.
- 101r *Ordo celestinorum* [another hand has added:] *sub*
regula Sancti Benedicti.
- 101v *Ordo sclavanis.*
- 102r *Ordo sclavanorum* [no illustration].
- 102v *Ordo camadulencium* [no illustration].
- 103r *Ordo grandi montani* [no illustration].
- 103v *Ordo vagorum scolarium / non habet locum* [no illustration].
- 104r *Ordo Cartusiencium.*
- 104v *Ordo vallis himbrose* [the last word is crossed out,
and another hand has written:] *umbrose, sub regula*
Sancti benedicti.
- 105r *Ordo fontis ebraudi.*
- 105v *Ordo humiliatorum.*
- 106r *Ordo salatrenencium.*
- 106v *Ordo milicie jhesu christi.*
- 107r *Ordo florensis.*
- 107v *Ordo heremi* [sic] *sancti benedicti.*
- 108r *Ordo munialium sancti benedicti.*
- 108v *Ordo Monialium cisterciensium.*
- 109r *Ordo de monte oliveti* [another hand has added:] *sub*
regula Sancti Benedicti.
- 109v *Ordo sancti francissi* [another hand has added:]
confessoris.
- 110r *Ordo munialium sancti francissi.*
- 110v *Ordo conversarum sancti francissi.*
- 111r *Ordo alberti de zysiliga* [scil. *Sicilia*].
- 111v-112r blank, except for empty frames.
- The illustrations on ff. 85r-111r were photographed in color.

112v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r In presentem diem

Ownership marks: Paper slip inside front cover (15c) h 27. ii^r, f.
111r Montis S: Georgii 1652. i^r (18c) III, 133. Label pasted inside
front cover 19c Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 133. In typed catalogue B IV 4.

The illustrations on ff. 85r-111r were the only items photographed in color at Fiecht.

141. PSEUDO-ARISTOTELES; VARIA POETICA

HMML 28,799

Austria 1408; 1435

Paper, except flyleaves probably parchment. 225 ff., numbered I-II, 1-215 in a recent hand, with unnumbered leaves and inserts following ff. 180, 181, 184 (3 leaves), 185, 188, 202, 215. Four different MSS have been assembled to form the present volume.

I (ff. II-105) 106 ff. Variable line count; framed; 1 col. 10 gatherings, numbered in medieval arabics at lower left corner of first verso. 1¹², 2¹², 3¹², 4¹⁰, 5¹⁰, 6¹⁰, 7¹⁰, 8¹², 9¹⁰, 10⁸. Parchment center strips. Primarily in one bastarda hand with Lombard initials. Text on ff. 103v-105v in a later more cursive bastarda.

II (ff. 106-[180']) 76 ff., last folio mutilated and unnumbered. 17 lines; ruled and framed; 1 col. 4 gatherings of 6 bifolia (ff. 106-153) 2 gatherings of 7 (ff. 154-[180']). Horizontal catchwords, parchment center strips visible in some gatherings. Bastarda hand with Lombard initials, one of them (f. 106r) divided with penwork extensions.

III (ff. 181-205) Originally 24 ff. (mutilated folio after f. 184 not numbered). 7 pieces of paper have been inserted after ff. 181, 184, 185, 188, 202, most of which have been left unnumbered (oxhead watermark visible on inserted paper which has received f. number 194). Additional parchment strip visible after f. 205. Variable line count and number of columns; some ff. appear entirely unruled. One gathering of 5 bifolia followed by one gathering of 7 (center strips visible), not counting the various inserted leaves. One bastarda hand. One Lombard initial (f. 181r).

IV (ff. 206-215) 10 ff. Variable line count; left and right margins ruled; 1 col. A single gathering of 5 bifolia. A single bastarda hand, except for the text added in the margin on f. 215v in another bastarda hand.

Paper slip pasted inside front cover list of contents.

I^{r-v} Fragment of a commentary on a scientific treatise, probably part of the same sheet as rear flyleaf.

II^r chart on indulgences.

II^v list of contents.

1r-97v [PSEUDO-ARISTOTELES, Secretum secretorum] *Modus subtiliter componendi litteras: Secreta secretorum, de regimine principum, de regimine dominorum. Incipit liber moralium editus ab aristotile quem misit ad magnum Alexandrum regem, discipulum suum, de regimine dominorum, regum, vel principum, qui etiam liber alio nomine vocatur secretum secretorum. Summo domino suo excellentissimo et in cultu christiane religionis strenuissimo Guidoni de valencia civitatis tripolis ... Quantum luna ceteris stellis est lucidior ... [There follows a table of chapter headings] De prohemio cuiusdam*

doctoris in commendacione Aristotilis. Deus omnipotens custodiat regem nostrum ... Prima epistularum Alexandri quam direxit ad Aristotilem. Doctor egregie, auctor justicie ... De prologo johannis qui transtulit librum istum. Johannes qui transtulit istum librum fuit filius patricii ... De epistula Aristotilis missa ad petitionem Alexandri. Filii gloriosissime imperator iustissime, confirmet te deus in vita cognicionis — ad meliorem et probatiorem partem. Explicit liber Aristotelis qui intitulatur de secretis secretorum sive de regimine principium vel de regimine dominorum. Deo gracias.

Cf. G. Lacombe, *Aristoteles Latinus* 1 (Bruges 1957) 93.

97v-103v [German summary of previous text] *Aristotiles gab dñ 1er Chünig Alexandro ob er lang wolt leben, so scholt er sich dar nach halte alz her nach geschriben stet und ob er auch vil chranhait wolt über haben sein. Aristotiles sprach zu Alexandro, wan du auf stest dez margens, so scholt du ein wenig wandern — daz daz hercz icht erstikch von der speis. Explicit liber bonus anno m^o cccc viii.*

103v-105v Item Anno 1435 2^o mensis marcii frater egregius dominus doctor sacre pagine magister thomas haselpach collationem ad aliam universitatem wyenensis — super literam et istis.

The text has the character of notes; it appears to begin on 104r and overflow onto 103v.

106r-180r [ALANUS DE INSULIS, Liber de planctu naturae] *Deplangit hic statum mundi et nature. In lacrimas risus in luctus gaudia verto — prior mystice apparicionis dereliquit aspectus. Explicit liber alani de planctu nature.*

Walther 8957. PL 210, 431-482. The entire text is set up for interlinear and marginal glosses, but these peter out after f. 118v.

180r [Epitaphium Alani] Alanum brevis hora brevi tumulo sepelivit — vel retinere nequivit.

Walther 727. PL 210, 11.

180v-[180'r] [Bible verses] Corruptunt bonos mores colloquia prava, 1 ad corinthios xv [cf. 1 Cor 15:33]. — *Sapiencia*. Stabunt iusti in magna constancia adversus eos qui se angustiaverunt [Sap 5:1].

[180'v] blank, except for rulings.

181r-205v [MAGISTER IOVIS, Ars conscribendi] Si dictare velis et iungere scema loquelis — N. prepositus wyennensis necnon canonicus pataviensis.

Walther 17707. The poem itself is accompanied by copious marginal glosses, and considerable material added at the end and on additional sheets of paper.

206r-215v [GREGORIUS IX PAPA, Quinque libri decretalium, poetice resumpti] *Ratio de Summa Trinitate et fide katholica*. Reddet cuique secundum opera sua [cf. Mt 16:27] tam reprobatis quam electis — Plus 3 expresse contradicere que nunc consentire [...]. The poem breaks off here at the end of the folio, at a place corresponding to Titulus 43 of the third book of the Decretals. Richter-Friedberg 648-649.

215v [in margin] Johannes de palomar Auditor sacri palacii apostolici causarum [?], Archydiaconus ecclesie Barchinonensis, Reverendissimi in christo patris et domini domini Juliani sancte Romane ecclesie, sancti Angeli dyaconi cardinalis, in germania apostolice sedis legati vicarius generalis, dilecto nobis in christo Joanne de Athasi magistro in artibus clerico tridentinensis diocesis, Salutem in domino sempiternam. Votis tuis libenter annuimus, per que sicut pie desiderare videris — datum wyenne civitate in collegio ducis die xvj mensis maii Anno domini m^o cccc^o xxxv. Indictionem xiii, pontificatus sanctissimi in christo patris et domini nostri domini Eugenii divina providencia pape quarti Anno quinto.

The document is from JOHANNES DE PALOMAR, secretary of Cardinal Julian Cesarini, authorizing a certain Johannes de Athasi, cleric of Trent, to choose a confessor. For more on JOHANNES DE PALOMAR, see DTC 8, 796-7; *LexThK* 5, 1067-8.

Rear flyleaf recto Fragment of a commentary on a scientific treatise, probably the same sheet as f. I.

Rear flyleaf verso not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r de lingua arabica

Ownership marks: 1r Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. IIr (18c) III, 141. *Paper slip pasted inside front cover* (19c) Bibliothek Fiecht Hs. 141. IIr (20c) DK 17:091/HS 20. DK 12. DK 262.24.

The original MS, ff. 1-105, was completed in 1408 according to the colophon on f. 103v. The material added to ff. 103v-105v and 215v both are dated 1435, but may have been written later.

Austria, 1475

Paper. 182 ff., numbered 1-5, 7-176, 178-184 in a recent hand. A few additional pieces of paper have been inserted in various places. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Many gatherings of 6 bifolia, many others disturbed and irregular (center stitching, horizontal catchwords often visible). Primarily one bastarda hand, but a different one on ff. 171r-184r. Lombard initials, some with extensions and penwork or painted infilling.

Front pastedown [Astronomical chart] *Maritalii quis prius moritur per septem.*

This chart, illustrating the zodiac, appears to be by the same hand and part of the same group as the planetary charts on ff. 120v-123v below.

1r-v [list of contents to following text] *Incipiunt Capitula Noni libri ad almansorem regem.*

2r-68v [ABU BAKR MUHAMMAD IBN ZAKARIYA AL-RAZI (RHAZES), *Nonus Almansoris*] Quando rubedo tensio et gravedo in facie — erit donec sanetur. *Expletus est tractatus nonus almansoris dei grata cui laus et gloria per infinita seculorum secula. Anno domini m cccc lxxv.*
TK 1170. For more on this work see George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science* 1 (Baltimore 1927), 609. There are numerous interlinear and marginal glosses.

69r-71v blank.

72r-95v [Commentary on the preceding text] *Contra Inicium Noni libri Rasis ad almansorem dubitatur primo — humorati solvente continuum. Explicit.*

71v [Regimen pestilentiae] *Regimen contra pestilenciam.*
Tempore pestifero regimine utere isto — Hanc imitare viam sic vites epidimicus.
TK 1558. Walther 19138.

96r [De vi medicinali juniperi] *Nota versus bonos de juniperis.* Hec mala deponis ad buccam si tibi ponis — juniperi grana reddunt precordia sana.
TK 602. Walther 7547.

96r [Note on the medicinal use of juniper] *Nota unum granum juniperi — dorsi ungitur.*

96r [On diet during a fever] *Nulli febrientes lac comedant vel casum pisces — et statim curabitur.*

- 96v-97r [BERNARDUS DE GORDONIO, De cautelis necessariis medico ad urinas] *De cautelis urinarum*. Primo pete semper cuius urina sit. Si dicitur mulieris — unde credit se talem passionem incucurisse.
TK 1109. For more on this author see George Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science* 3 (Baltimore 1947), 873-876.
- 97v [Note on constipation] Tenasmon est difficultas egerendi cum maximo conamine — et potus similiter calidus.
- 97v [Notes on digestion] Quatuor digestiones perferre sibi succedentes ...
- 97v [Verses on bloodletting] *Nota versus de minutione*. Ante diem quintum — Nono servare diem docet hora gl[...].
The remainder of the text is hidden in the binding. A possibly related text is in Frankfurt Stadt- und UB MS Praed 181, f. 3r (cat. Powitz 1, 403).
- 98r [Text on bloodletting] *De purgacionibus capitulum*. Purgacio autem sit per flebotomiam et proprie vocatur minutio aut per catharticum — de illo dicuntur.
- 98v [On severe illness] <I>n accutis egritudinibus quia natura maxime affligit — In longis.
- 98v [On the use of catheters] Argaria est quoddam instrumentum subtile et longum in mensura unius palme — societur tertia mellis.
- 99r [Recipe] Recipe cynamomum calami aromatici — multa alia bona eis utentibus faciunt.
- 99r [Note on dropsy] Nota de ydropis dicit serapio quod omnibus speciebus ydropis inflacio pedum est accutus — pedes tument et non invenis [?].
- 99r [AVICENNA, Canon, excerptum] *Canon avicene de flebotomia seu quartum primi capitulo xx*. Tibi quoque cavere debes a minutione — debes cum minucione pauca.
- 99r [Versus de phlebotomia] Martini blasii philippi bartholomei Temporibus minuas ut longo tempore vivas — Melior est venis ver autumpnis aperiendis.
For related texts see Walther 10716; Graz UB 925, f. 212v (cat. Kern 2, 131).
- 99v [Verses and recipes]
(1) Pomum ambre est duplicatum ...
Cf. TK 1057. See also *Scriptorium* 5 (1951) 277.

- (2) Gaudet epar spodio, mace cor, ...
Walther 7108. Walther *Prov.* 10190b.
- (3) Aqua verbenae bibita curat reuma potenter.
- (4) Yris purpureum florem habet ...
- (5) Si vis facere pustulas in corpore et exituras ...
- (6) Contra dolorem capitis probatum: Accipe folia
edore ...
- (7) Dicit avicenna: Amara salpa valde accuta ...
- (8) Contra caltulum: Recipe malvo bismalva ...
- (9) Emplastrum ad rupturam a magistro carolo senfft,
sic: Recipe albumen diu et sal — in emplastro
indurata.

100r-v blank.

101r-117v [JOHANNES DAMASCENUS, Aphorismi] *Incipiunt
amphorismi johannis damasceni filii Serapionis.*
<L>iberet te deus fili amantissime a devio erroris —
primum transito rem inveni. *Expliciunt amphorismi
johannis damasceni. Deo gracias.*
TK 824. There are numerous interlinear and marginal glosses.

118r-v [ARNALDUS DE VILLANOVA, Regimen conferens memorie,
excerpta] *Afforismi de memoria magistri arnoldi de
villa nova.* Exterior excedens frigiditas et precipue
nocturna propter malam capitis — comfortat memoria
et restaurat. *Finis.*
TK 546.

118v [Note on maintaining a good memory] Experimentum ad
memoriam et contra corrupcionem memorie — omni con-
ficiamur.

119r-120r blank, except that each page is ruled with con-
centric circles for an astronomical chart similar to
those on ff. 120v-123v.

120v-123v [Astronomical charts]
120v *Hec est figura Ptholomei quam fecit ex spera martis.*
121r *Hec est figura Aristotiles quam fecit ex spera vene-
ris.*
121v *Prima figura platonis ex spera saturni.*
122r *Secunda figura platonis ex spera saturni.*
122v *Hanc figuram composuit Pitagoras ex spera Jovis.*
123r *Hec est secunda figura Pitagoris ex spera Jovis.*
123v *Hec est figura Halii ex spera mercurii et est quinta
in ordine etc.*

124r-156v [PSEUDO-GALENUS, Ars medica] <T>res sunt omnes
doctrine que ordine habentur — determinabo oracionem
in eis.
TK 1585. For more information on this work see Sarton, *Introduction
to the History of Science* 1, 307.

157r-170v [JOHANNITIUS ALEXANDRINUS, *Introductio ad artem parvam Galeni*] *Incipit liber ysagogarum johannicii alexandrini ad tegni galieni.* <M>edicina dividitur in duas partes in theoricam et practicam — nascencia ipsam delemus ...

The text breaks off as shown at the end of f. 170v. TK 856.

171r-184r [HIPPOCRATES, *Aphorismi*] *Incipit liber amphorismorum ypocratis.* Vita brevis ars vero longa tempus acutum — tanto plus peyorabuntur.

TK 1704.

184r [List of names] *Nomina paria Secuntur.* Adam Arnoldus Basilius — Diterus.

The list was not continued past this point. Whose names they are remains uncertain.

Secundo folio: 3r Exemplum linimenti

Ownership marks: 2r Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659.

1r (18c) III, 142. *Front pastedown* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 142.

(20c) DK 617:091/HS 19. *In typed catalogue* B IV 4.

The colophon on f. 68v indicates that the first treatise was completed in 1475.

Austria, 15c

Paper, a watermark similar to Briquet 11761 visible on f. 148r (three mountains surmounted by a sexfoil). 148 ff.; only the last is numbered, and in a modern hand. The first seven folios are almost completely torn away. 2 cols. 44 lines (ruled and framed), except the last six folios where the line count is variable (framed). Most gatherings consist of 5 or 6 bifolia, but the second gathering has only 9 leaves, and the collation of the last 15 folios is unclear (stubs precede f. 148r). Horizontal catchwords at the ends of most gatherings. The main text is written in a Gothic cursive (notula) script with Lombard initials. The texts on the 5 leaves preceding f. 148 are written in a different notula script; the initials were never executed.

Inside front cover [15c or 16c] list of contents.

[1r]-[142r] [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, *Ars generalis et ultima*]
 [mut.] *Deus cum summa perfectione incipit Ars generalis u[ltima] edita a magistro R[aymundo Lullo].*
Q[uoniam] multas artes fecimus generales — ipse poterit scire generalem artem. *De fine huius artis libri.* Ista ars fuit incepta a Raymundo Lul ... finivit ... anno 1380 [recte 1308] incarnationis domini nostri ihesu christi cui sit recommendata et beate virginis marie matri eius amen. *Nate patris cum flamine sis benedicte.*
 Diaz y Diaz 1833. Glorieux 335dp.

[142v] blank.

[143r]-[145v] [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, *Liber facilis scientiae*]
Deus cum tua altissima et profunda virtute incipit liber facilis scientiae. <M>anifestum est quod unum oppositorum cognoscitur — de hiis quae dicta sunt. *Ad laudem et honorem dei finivit Raymundus istum librum parisiis mense juni anno m^o ccc^o x^o incarnationis domini nostri ihesu christi amen.*
 Diaz y Diaz 1881. Glorieux 335fj.

[145v]-[147v] [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, *Quaestiones super librum facilis scientiae*]
Deus cum tua benedictione et virtute incipiunt quaestiones factae super librum facilis scientiae. <Q>uoniam liber facilis scientiae — vade ad quintum paragraphum capitulo perfectionis. *De fine.* Ad laudem et honorem dei finivit Raymundus parisiis quaestiones praedictas in libro facilis scientiae implicatas etc.

148r blank.

148v not filmed.

Secundo folio: quod substantia est

Ownership marks: [1r] and [147v] Montis S. Georgii 1652. [2r] (mutilated) and [146v] Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. [8r] (18c) III, 146. *Inside front cover* (19c) Hs Stift Fiecht 146. (20c) DK 251.2:091/HS 148.

The mutilation of the first 7 leaves must have occurred after 1659, as it damaged an ex libris of that date on f. [2r]. The accident seems to have happened during an attempt to cut a thumb index in the fore-edge of the volume, for the tears seem to radiate from an incision that is still visible on ff. [8]-[12].

Austria (Kolsass?), 1469-1471

Paper (Oxhead watermark resembling Briquet 14871 visible on f. Iv). 228 ff., numbered I, 1-225 (unnumbered ff. follow ff. 90 and 104) in a recent hand. 2 cols. Variable line count. Ruling invisible except ff. 203r-215v, framed. 9 empty 4-line staves on front and back pastedowns. Gatherings of 6 bifolia (stitching visible at most centers; catchwords written vertically on ff. 11v, 35v), except ff. 1-11 (11 leaves unless f. I is part of the gathering), stub following f. 94-f. 106 (7 bifolia), 143-156 (7 bifolia), 203-stub following 215 (7 bifolia), 193-202 (5 bifolia), 216-225 (5 bifolia). Many cursive hands. Lombard initials, some with penwork infilling and borders.

Inside front cover [probationes]

- (1) Omnes christiani qui conveniunt
- (2) Sacerdoti nostri dei sanctii

Inside front cover Forma aggravationis et reaggravationis.
Accensis candelis et in terram proiectis et extinctis
pulsatisque campanis — super capitulum Adhinc. Et
cetera dep[?]sti [?].

As the cover is badly wormeaten, the texts are difficult to read. The paper was originally ruled with nine empty four-line staves before being used as pastedown. An illegible inscription at the bottom may have included a date, for a modern hand has written 14?? and 1469 (possibly derived from f. 150) next to it.

Ir-v [Notes on sin and death]

As the leaf is badly soiled, not all the notes can be read completely. The following represent a selection:

- (1) Quidam moriuntur cum domino ..., in domino ..., propter deum ...
- (2) Predestinatio est electio divina creature ad vitam eternam ...
- (3) Publicani dicuntur qui ducunt vitam in tribus statibus quae sunt ...
- (4) Esse in loco sanctificatione [?] idem communiter est concludi et continere ...
- (5) Cui deus alio [?] quoque homini vitam: propter peccata pronuntianda [?] ... propter peccata propria ..., propter doli machinam ..., propter crapulam ...

1r-150r [New Testament]

Includes the books Mt, Mc, Lc, Jn, Act, Jac, 1 Pet, 2 Pet, 1 Jn, 2 Jn, 3 Jn, Jud, Rom, Gal, 1 Cor, 2 Cor, Eph, Phil, Col, Laod (immediately following Col 4:16), 1 Thess, 2 Thess, 1 Tim, 2 Tim, Tit, Phlmm, Heb, Apoc, with the following prologues: Stegmüller 595, 596, 7603, 607, 620, 624, 640, 809, 816, 818, 822, 823, 824, 825, 670, 651, 674, 707, 715 (on otherwise blank f. 100v, between

Gal and 1 Cor; see also f. 118v below), 685, 699, 715 (on otherwise blank f. 118v, between 2 Cor and Eph), 728, 736, 747, 752, 765, 772, 780, 783, 793. The numerous marginal and interlinear glosses address such topics as the allegorical symbols and sites of martyrdom of the four evangelists (f. 52v), the canonicity of Laod (f. 125r), and the Two Sword Theory of the relationship between spiritual and temporal power (ff. 139v, 51r). The colophon on f. 150r reads: *Soli deo 1469. Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem.* On f. 1r a 15c hand has written at the top *Deus in huius operis sit mei principio.* A marginalium in a recent hand has been erased.

150v [List of names mentioned in the Pauline epistles]
Paulus In epheso, Marcus consobrinus barnabi —
Gaius.

151r-161r [Sermons]

151r-158v Qui habet sponsam sponsus est, amicus autem sponsi stat et audit vocem sponsi [Cf. Jn 3:29].
Dominus ihesus christus sponsus est qui habet sponsam — pacienciam etc. *Laus deo. Amo deum clerum iustitiam pacem.* [The following is in a modern hand]
Andreas Wurm.

158v-161r Venite filii Audite me timorem domini docebo vos [Ps 33:12]. Iudicandum sermonem karissimi debetis omnes intentissima audire — quia non est dubium qui post dubium ad patrem suum venire etc.

161r [Epistle to a bishop] Domino vere sancto et beato papae Andreas [?] Vermis [?] in domino salutem. Cum a sancto fratre nostro solliciti — tueat omnipotens, vere et beatissime papa.

161v-163r [LUCIUS ANNAEUS SENECA, Ad Gallionem fratrem de remediis fortuitorum] *Incipit liber Senece de remediis fortuitorum. Prologus. Hunc Librum composuit Seneca nobilissimus orator ad Gallionem quidam amicum suum ... Incipit liber. Licet cunctorum poetarum carmina gremium tuum illustrent — qua in domo sit ista raritas. Explicit de remediis fortuitorum Senece poete.*
Bloomfield 2956. See also Fiecht MS 59, f. 96r.

163r-165r [MARTINUS BRACARENSIS, Formula honestae vitae] *Tractatus Anni Senece De Quattuor Virtutibus Cardinalibus.* Quatuor virtutum species multorum prudentum sentencys diffinite sunt — aut deficientem contempnat ignaviam.
Bloomfield 4457.

165r-166r *Incipiunt epistole Senece ad Sanctum Paulum et Sancti Pauli ad Senecam. Senece. Credo tibi paule nuntiandum quod heri de te cum lucilio nostro — ad deum istinc properantem. Vale Seneca karissime nobis.*
PLS 1, 673-678. Stegmüller 234.

- 166r [Biography of Seneca] Lucius annius Seneca Cordubensis stratini stoici discipulus — a nerone interfectus est.
- 166r [ENEA SILVIA PICCOLOMINI (PAPA PIUS II)] *Pius papa.* Laus tua non tua suavis virtus — Vivere te sanat hic deus omnipotens.
- 166v-167v [Recipes] *Aqua optima valens ad oculorum* [?] *clarantem etc.* Nim i teil wein walwasir in i teil kendl — et distellavitur [?].
- 168r-v blank.
- 169r-198v *Passio domini nostri ihesu.* Et factum est cum consumasset ihesus Sermones hos [Mt 26:1]. Nota quod hec passio eciam scribitur Mt 14 et luc 22^o et johannes 18. Matthaheus vim diffusius et expressius pertractat capitulo 26 — agnoscit et magistrum. *Deos* [sic] *gratias.* *Explicit passio christi collecta in monte Sancti Georgii.* Anno domini *Lxxi^o.*
- 198v [Sermon on penance] Gaudium est [*the preceding word has been crossed out*] erit angelis dei super uno peccatore. Lucas 15 [Lk 15:10]. Matthaheus 18 [Cf. Mt 18: 15-35]. Marcus 2 [Cf. Mk 2:1-12]. Magna et gloriosa est misericordia dei qua angeli gaudent — domine iesu christe animarum.
- 199r-202v [Recipes]
- 203r-211r *Ars sermocinandi.* Communicaturus caritatem proximis meis desiderantibus — ipse cum patre et spiritu sancto deus unus in secula. *Sermo dictus.* Amen.
- Caplan 27. For remarks on this particular MS, see the supplement.
- 211v-212r [Two sermons on holy communion]
- 211v-212v <A>ccedite ad me convocationem [?] et illuminamini [*the two preceding words are written in the margin*] et facies vestre non confundentur. Psalmi [Ps 33:6]. Ecce ista verba loquitur spiritus sanctus ex ore regis david — hic cibatur cum suo benedicto corpore et sanguine Ihesus christus dominus noster. Amen.
- 212v-213r Qui manducat carnem meam et bibit sanguinem meum habet vitam eternam etc. Joannes. [Jn 6:55]. Qui hausit et potat aquam sapientie de fonte domini et pectore dicit verba ista — quod ab eo nunquam separemur hic et in futuro. Amen.
- 213v-214v *Auctoritates de missa.* Quatuor sunt genera hominum quae non erunt participes gratiae quam dominus

confert in missa — unde david Retribuebant mihi mala etc. [Ps 34:12].

215r-215v [Sermon for Holy Thursday] Caro mea vere est cibus: Joannes 6 [Jn 6:56]. Hec peragi [?] dies institutionem sacramenti huius quaeritur — et in core [?] pascis.

216r-221r [JOHANNES ANDREAE, Summa super quarto libro decretalium de sponsalibus et matrimonio] Cristi nomen invocans ad honorem ipsius et reverentissimi patri mei bononiensis archidiaconi ... Ego Joannes andree primus decretorum doctor summam brevissimam super quarto libro decretalium compilavi — ad propositum unde quid dicunt inde parte. Johannes Andree doctor decretorum qui mentem fixit in summam libri quaterni utiliter dixit componens dicta paterni. *Explicit summa quarti decretalium.*
See Schulte 2, 214-215.

221r-225v [JOHANNES ANDREAE, Lectura super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis] Circa lecturam arboris diversis diversum modum tenentibus — studentes et sacerdotes continuo perseverent per gratiam eius qui est benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen. *Laus deo.* There is an *arbor affinitatis* on f. 225r and an incomplete *arbor consanguinitatis* on f. 225v.

225v *Regule juris.* Qui stulti fuerunt in culpa sapientes sint in pena — claudit gremium redeunti.
A similar but longer text is found in Graz UB 708, ff. 219-221 (cat. Kern 1, 428).

Back pastedown 9 empty 4-line staves

Secundo folio: 2r domini voce fundata est

Ownership marks: 139v (15c) Amo deum clerum. 150r (15c) Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem. 158v (15c) Amo d. c. j. p. (20c) Amo deum, clerum, justitiam, pacem: Andreas Wurm, plebanus in Colsass. 1r 1654 Montis S. Georgii. 2r and 224v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. 1r (18c) III, 147. 1. *Front pastedown* and 1r (19c) Hs Stift Fiecht 147. 1r (20c) DK 225:091/HS 149. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

As the recent hand on f. 158v has indicated, the motto *Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem* belonged to Andreas Wurm, canon of Bamberg and pastor in Kolsass (Tyrol), who must have owned this MS. He also owned Fiecht MSS 59, 168, 216, and Herzogenburg MS 79. The date 1469 occurs with Andreas' motto on f. 150r. The colophon on f. 198v states that the text on that leaf was copied at St. Georgenberg in 1471.

St. Georgenberg, 1418-1432

Paper. Parchment pastedowns. 205 ff., numbered 1-90, 90^b, 91-140, 142-204, with an unnumbered leaf after f. 54. On ff. 18-195 is a medieval foliation (roman) running 1-169, 171-180. Variable line count; framed; 1 col., ff. 1r-65v, 169r-188v; 2 cols., ff. 66r-168v, 189-204v. Apparently f. 90 is an original leaf that was torn out, trimmed and folded, then unfolded and placed back in the book. Gatherings numbered on first recto and last verso. 1¹⁷ 2-10¹² 11⁸ 12-15¹² 16¹¹ 17⁹ 18⁴. A large number of bastarda hands. Simple Lombard initials.

Front and rear pastedowns [fragments of a 12c noted monastic breviary]

The front pastedown is part of a bifolium, containing parts of the second nocturne for St. Michael (29 Sept.), lauds and vespers antiphons for St. Dionysius (9 Oct.), the collect for St. Callistus (14 Oct.), the beginning of first vespers of St. Gall (16 Oct.). The chant texts are supplied with unheighted German neumes. The rear pastedown consists of two leaves from the same breviary, sewn together and partly folded over, revealing some of the other side. On one leaf are parts of matins for St. Martin of Tours (11 Nov.); on the other are parts of matins and lauds for St. Cecilia (22 Nov.). Nearly contemporary hands have added two other texts in the margins which like the chant texts of the original, are supplied with unheighted German neumes.

1r The beginning of the Kalendarium for the month of January has been written and then crossed out.

1r [Probationes] In nomine domini amen [*written 8 times*].
Maria virgo assumpta est [*written twice*].

1r List of zodiac signs.

1r [table of weights] Item i gancz libra — Item xii
unczen ist ain libra.

1r [list of symbols] Item.2. dicitur uncia — Item.↷.
dicitur scrupulus.

1r [Recipe for making red or green wax] *Quomodo conficitur cera rubea vel virida* [next word illegible]. Bis bina libre cere — tres fertonesque coloris.
There is a partial interlinear German translation.

lv [Note on a financial transaction] Anno domini etc. lvii^o
Circa festum martini acomodavimus a rustico ex mosertal
— Circa annos domini etc. lviii^o.

Paper label pasted to 1v [title for entire volume] Item
Liber optimus de diversis medicinis et de mensibus et
signis.

1v-13r [Kalendarium]

Among the notable monastic and Austrian saints are SS. Scholastica (10 February), Walpurga (25 February), Romanus Abbas (28 Feb.), Benedictus abbas (21 Mar.), Rudpertus Episcopus (27 Mar.), Georgius Martyr (24 Apr.), Gothardus Martyr (5 May), Bonifacius Episcopus et Martyr (5 Jun.), Udalricus Episcopus (4 July), Willibaldus Episcopus (7 July), Benedictus Abbas (11 July), Dedicatio Brixinensis [Ecclesiae] (31 July), Gallus Abbas (16 Oct.), Wolfgangus Episcopus (31 October), Othmarus Abbas (16 Nov.). Comparison with the calendars published in *Clavicula* 126-132 leaves little doubt that this MS calendar belongs to the monastery of St. Georgenberg in the diocese of Brixen.

In addition to the calendar itself there are two commentaries on the months of the year, written on the page facing each month of the calendar:

(1) In Jano claris calidisque cibis pociaris —
non est sompnus post prandia prodest.

Walther 8953.

(2) Item notandum quod Januarius dicitur a Jano prin-
cipe — illo die colorem suum non prodet.

13v Chart of the golden numbers.

13v Drawing of the solar system.

The drawing represents the conventional Ptolemaic geocentric system.

14r [Instructions for finding the position of the sun in the zodiac] Si quolibet die anni scire vis in quo signo celi — movent sol et luna motu uniformi etc.

14r [Instructions for finding the dominical letter] <S>i litteram dominicalem quolibet anno vis scire tunc ab annis domini impletis depone 1390 annos — per totum annum deinceps etc. etc.

14r [Note on the celebration of the feast of St. Matthias in leap year] *Versus*. Bissexum sexte martis tenuere kalende / Posteriori die celebrantur festa mathie.
Cf. Walther 2201.

14v [Table for finding the moon] Hec tabula docet in quo signo sit luna — et sex horis moratur etc.
For a similar text in MS Oxford Laud Misc. 644, see Fritz Saxl and H. Meier, *Catalogue of Astrological and Mythological Illuminated Manuscripts of the Latin Middle Ages* 3 *English Libraries* 1 (London 1953) 392.

- 15r [On the signs of the zodiac] Aries est primum signum in ordine signorum et est bonum, calidum et siccum — nec vituperant pro fleobothomia etc.
Cf. TK 131. A similar text will be found in Salzburg, Universitätsbibliothek MS M II 180, f. 206r-v (HMML 11,241).
- 15v [Table for calculating the number of weeks between Christmas and the First Sunday of Lent] Nota quod hec tabula docet quantum sint septimane a die nativitatis domini quolibet anno usque ad dominicam Invocavit — non priori sed subsequenti etc.
- 15v [Chart of the eight winds] Nota quod octo sunt venti scilicet wlturnus, Eurus, Affricus — patet in ista figura etc.
- 16r [Instructions for find the new moon] Si per hoc kalendarium scire velis qua die et qua hora et in qua parte hore novilunium cuiuslibet mensis instabit — fiat tale novi lumini quesitum.
Cf. TK 1456.
- 16r [Instructions for finding the time of opposition] Si oppositionem scire vis, tunc a die novilunii inclusive — habens tempus secunde quadre etc.
Cf. TK 1456.
- 16r [Instructions for locating the new moon within the zodiac] Si autem vis scire in quo signo sit novilunium vel plenilunium — subtrahe ut prius. *Et sic est finis huius etc.*
- 16v-17r [On bloodletting] *Item Nota aliqua bona de minucione etc.* Si bonum tempus Fleobotomandi quantum ad locum lune et non aliorum planetarum — Est is satis sanus non tibi sit dubius etc. *Et hec sufficiant de minucione etc.*
- 17v [Instructions for finding certain movable feasts]
Primus.
- (1) *De invencione Septuagesime.* A festo stelle numerando perfice lune ...
Walther 35.
 - (2) *Item de eodem.* Post festum stelle ubi sit nova luna require ...
Cf. Walther 14315.
 - (3) *De termino quadragesime.* Post nonas februi [*sic*] debet nova luna requiri ...
 - (4) *De invencione dierum rogacionum.* Quere novam lunam post nonas mensis ...
 - (5) *De Adventu domini.* Ad inveniendum adventum domini quod aliququaliter videtur esse festum mobile — transponitur in feriam secundam etc.

- 17v [Verse on locating ember days] *wersus*. Wlt crux,
lucia, cineres, karismate die ...
Walther 20871.
- 17v [Table of conjunctions] *Tabula continuacionis con-
iunctionis*. Si autem contingit quod minuta a minutis
subtrahi — si placebit ulterius continuabit etc.
The table extends from the year 1394 to 1470.
- 18r-48r [ODO MAGDUNENSIS, Macer floridus de virtutibus
herbarum] *Incipit liber qui dicitur Macer de virtuti-
bus herbarum. Et primo de Artemisya in peÿpos.*
Herbarum quasdam dicturus carmine vires — sic apta
solucio fiet. *Explicit liber macer de virtutibus
herbarum per manus fratris Judoci Anno domini m^o
c^oc^oc^oc^o xviii in die sancti Barnabe apostoli etc.*
TK 610. Walther 7711. For more on this work see George Sarton,
Introduction to the History of Science 1 (Baltimore 1927) 765-6.
- 48r-50r [Treatise on certain herbs] <A>bsinthium herba
est amarissima saluti homini comoda — humectandi,
lemendi et relaxandi etc. *Expliciunt dicta Magistri
Alberti in libro de naturalibus.*
A similar, but not identical text is in Frankfurt, Stadt- und UB
MS Praed 44, ff. 230v-233r (cat. Powitz 1, 108-9).
- 50v-51r List of chapter headings for the following text.
- 51r-64r *Incipit liber magistri Arnoldi de regimine corporis
et primo de accidentibus anime et aeris eleccione etc.*
<E>t quia inter vires non naturales circa quarum com-
mensuracionum versatur totum regimen sanitatis —
Pillule dyacastoree paralycis valent. *Explicit tracta-
tulus bonus de regimine sanitatis magistri Arnoldi per
manus fratris Judoci. 1418.*
- 64r-65r [Recipe] Recipe Aloe epatici dragmas 4, mirre
electe dragmas 3, Croci dragmam 1, conficiantur melle
— Qui vitare morbos et vivere sani etc.
Cf. the text of PETRUS PALUDENSIS OP, in TK 1317.
- 65r [Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum] *Nota alios versus
de regimine sanitatis.* Anglorum regi scribit tota
scola Salerni, Si vis incolomen si vis te reddere
sanum — cum bene potat.
Walther, 1039. See also the remarks at Fiecht MS 58 [HMML 28,819].
- 65v [Note on the medicinal value of juniper] Item est
notandum quod Avicenna dicit quod grana Juniperi mane
sumpta cerebrum confortant, sensus temperant, visum
custodiunt, — et quartanis multum prodest etc.
- 66r-v blank, except for rulings.

- 67r-76v [Treatise on the humors and other body fluids]
De regimine quatuor temporum anni. In vere humores
 qui prius erant propter frigiditatem hyemis in pro-
 funditate corporis — in capitulis particularibus
 curandorum egritudinum etc. etc. *Explicit* 1432.
- 77r-84r *In nomine domini Amen. Incipit Regimen sanitatis
 bonum.* Cum corpus corrupti bile sit humanum —
 oppositum fecerit egritudinem incurrit etc.
- 84r-87v [Treatise on bloodletting] *Sequitur tractatus de
 Minucione.* Ut dicit Galienus: Aer corruptus et fetor
 parvus corruptis cibis et potibus est nocibilior —
 et fit flecma dominari. Et hec de fleubotomacione
 dicta sufficient etc.
- 85v *margin* [Hortulus anime] Ar li de vena bene fundunt
 urna sagita — Ate vitanda quasi mors fleubothomia.
 Walther 1387.
- 87v-90^ar [Treatise on prognostication] *Sequitur de pre-
 nosticacione.* Omnis qui medicine artis studet gloriam
 seu delectabilem amicorum consequi desicerat copiam
 — vel calorum pallidi morietur in vii diebus et
 cetera causa brevitatis sufficit etc. etc.
 Cf. TK 1002.
- 90^ar-v [Treatise on the pulse] *Sequitur de probacione
 pulsus.* Sciendum quod in sangwineis pulsus plenus est
 — in Estate pulsus velocior est quam in hyemis
 tempore etcetera [?]. Hec de probacione pulsuum suffi-
 ciat.
- 90^av Item tractatum de Judicio ur[i]ne obmittam quia
 obscura est valde etc.
 Evidently the exemplar included a treatise on urinalysis that the
 copyist omitted.
- 90^av-90^bv [Treatise on stomach purges] *Sequitur de purga-
 cione vent[ris].* Avicenna in primo lib[ro de] purga-
 cione ventris — si in estate per os et in hyeme per
 posterioram exierint bonum erit signum etc. etc.
- 90^bv-99v [Dictionary of diseases and their treatment]
Sequitur Collectarius curacionum medicinalium. Ubi
 natura omnis creatura in peccato primi hominis corrupta
 est ... *De Apostematibus.* Apostemata quandoque veniunt
 ex caliditate — calide bibe prodest etc.
- 100r-126v [Dictionary of medicinal herbs] *Tractatus secun-
 dus de medicinis simplicibus in singulari. Capitulum
 primum de Aloe.* Aloe est una medicina de medicinis

sublimioribus atque melioribus inter alias medicinas laxativas — immittitur et destruit flegma. *Explicit* 1432.

Cf. TK 85.

127r-129r [Treatise on diet] *Incipit capitulum de lacte et Butiro*. Ipsum lac confert catharro acuto dum est dulce — adiuvantibus proprijs experimentis cum ratione etc. *Explicit* 1432.

129r-131r [Treatise on fever] *Capitulum de regimine februm pestilencie*. Febre pestilenciales generantur ex corruptione aeris — studeant cibis et potibus semper se humectare etc. etc. *Explicit* 1432. *Finitus est iste liber Judica in quadragesima per manus et non per pedes etc.*

131v blank, except for rulings.

132r-154v [On illnesses affecting specific parts of the body] *Incipit tractatus secundus de particularibus egritudinibus singulorum membrorum. Capitulum primum de dolore capitis*. Dolor capitis aut est de causa calida aut de frigida — Unguenta alia et olea invenies in sequenti particula etc.

TK 461.

154v-158v [On skin disorders] *Incipit tractatus quartus de morbis qui possunt accidere indifferenter quibuslibet partibus corporis. Capitulum primum de variolis*. Variole sunt pustule multe in toto corpore disperse — Sed contra opium specialiter valet castorium.

159r-163r [Treatise on certain medicines] *Particula ultima de medicinis compositis. Et primo de Syrupis*. Syrupis Juliet conferens adustioni februm — ad libros Avicenne et Galieni et aliorum medicorum autenticorum. Sit igitur deus dominus altissimus benedictus et gloriosus qui ad finem diu desideratum perduxit. Amen. Anno domini m^o c^o c^o c^o c^o xxxii finitus est iste liber medicinalis In die sancti Gregorii pape.

TK 1510.

163r [Recipe for a remedy against plague] *Remedium optimum contra pestilenciam*. Recipe grana juniperi quintum — tunc poteris modicum sumere etc. etc.

163v-164r [On weights and measures] *Restat dicere de proprietatibus ponderorum et mensurarum que ad omnem medicinarum receptionem pertinent* — Assem seu libram etc. etc. Scribantur autem sic etc.

A table of weights follows.

164v-167v [Various recipes] *Item contra dolorem capitis.*
Pista folia salicis et misce cum areto et oleo —
bibe et faciet te mingere.

167v-168r [Recipes in various hands]
(1) Wildu machen ein guet pulver ein pebercz das da
guet ist für pestilencz — und macht wol gevar den
menschen.
(2) Für wem der magen erkalt, So dir der mag erkaltet
ist — so er sein aller maist, genÿessen mag.
(3) Ain ander purgaczen. Nÿn holer pros so es ein
Wenig fur hat geborffen — das es kain sunn oder
kain offen huz pever.
(4) *Item bona purgacio et absque omni periculo.*
Recipe De zucharo vosato — ad modum lectuari.

168v blank, except for rulings.

169r-179r [Treatise on plague] *Incipit Tractatus bonus de Pestilencia.* Quamvis Reverendi domini hec pestis seu pestilencia tam admirabilis et horrenda a causis superioribus procedat — ad sanandum talia apostreta. Et haec de tercio principali. *Et sic est finis huius consilii, finitus per manus fratris Judoci cenobite montis sancti georgii vallis eni in die invencionis sancti Stephani prothomartyris 1425.*

179r-180r [Treatise on plague] *Sequitur alius tractatus seu regimen pestilenciale.* Nota de pestilencia pre-nostica signa his sunt consideranda. Primo quando multum pluit in estate — et trude ad guttura et habebis vomitum.

180r [STEPHANUS CHERN, Remedies against plague] *Notanda Pilule pestilenciales magistri Stephani chern.* Recipe Aloe epatici dragmas iiii, mirre electe dragmas iii — ymmo in pilulibus sum expertus.
Cf. above, ff. 64r-65r.

180v [German notes on the treatment of plague]
(1) Zw dem ersten, So ein gemainer presten aus kibt — zue der frawn ader.
(2) Für den gepestent ny [?] pluert wurczen wasser und batonien — in ainer stund daz ist pewart.

181r-185v [Regimen pestilenciale] Reverendissime pater et consocius vester Frater Johannes petivit a me ut vobis ... Circa primum incipiendo ab aere, facendum est quod omnes medici — Multa alia possent describi. Sed ista sufficiant pro presenti etc. *Per magistrum udal-ricum de tridento arcium et medicine doctorem In Insprukk datum die 27 decembris 1421. Finitum est hoc regimen pestilenciale per manum fratris Judoci cenobite*

Montissancti geory vallis eni in die sancti laurencii gloriosi martyris 1425. Deo gracias.

186r-187v [On bloodletting] *Fleobothomia est initium sanitatis* — In Novembre v et ix. In decembre iii et xiii. *Explicit.*

TK 563.

188r [On the uses of different oils] *De oleis secundum Mesue.* Oleum de granis papaveris confert febribus — et duriciem eorum lenit.

Several Arabic authors were known by the latinized form MESUE. See the general index to Sarton, *Introduction to the History of Science* 3.

188v blank, except for rulings.

189r-194r [On three types of fever] *Incipit capitulum de tribus febribus scilicet Cottidiana, Terciana et Quartana. Et primo de causa febris cotidiane.* Cottidiana flegmatica est, generatur de flegmate — in priori tractato de medicinis etc.

194r [On the use of mistletoe] *Nota.* Von der aychem mistel schreibt der gross mayster petrus von constantinopel was er rugent hab — dy vallend sucht nymmer.

194v blank, except for ruling.

195r [On jaundice] *Ictericia est quando cutis corporis efficitur crocea* — unio sepius hausta.

195r [On stomach pains] *De quibusdam torturis ventris.* Solet ventri accidere dolor et tortura ex humoribus — dulcia enim vermes diligunt etc.

195r-v [On "Fathersickness"] *Item für den vatersiechtumb.* Nym Atichwurczen alzo frisch als vil als ein paderhüetel vol — plus invasit eum.

196r-203r blank, except for rulings.

203v [Instructions for bleaching taffeta] Wer schwarz zend hab und sy well weys machen — sÿ weÿss als helffen pain.

203v [Medicine for use against plague] Dise erczney ward geschrieben [?] der kunig von frankreich von der pesten ärzten von paris für dÿ pestilencz — so lazz zu hatten dÿ median.

203v [On the uses of the herb agrimony] *De virtutibus agrimonie.* Agrimonia per se trita livores ab oculis tollet — et porta quartanam indubitanter creat.

204r Attempt to create an index to the entire volume.

204r [Note on a different MS] Libellum habet plebanus in
wump scriptura gregorii.

204v List of contents to the entire volume.

Rear pastedown 2 leaves from a 12c noted breviary, sewn
together.

See the description of *front pastedown*. A torn piece of paper
with the letters *dep* is all that remains of something that had
once been pasted over one of the leaves. In the margin of the
other is written a list of names, apparently names of persons who
were present at a meeting at St. Georgenberg in the 15c.

Secundo folio: 2r Januarius habet dies 31

Ownership marks: 1v Sum Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. 2r (18c)
III, 149. *Front pastedown* (19c) Hs Stift Fiecht 149. (20c) DK 615:
091/HS 150. *Strip of paper visible in all frames up to f.* 18r (20c)
HS 150. *Typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The MS was evidently copied by a number of persons during the fifteenth
century, but at least ff. 18r-48r, 51r-64r, 169r-179r, 181r-185v, were
copied by a certain Frater Judocus, monk of St. Georgenberg, in 1418
and 1425. The treatises on ff. 100r-131r and 159r-163r are dated 1432.

150. DEVOTIONALIA

HMML 28,826

Austria, 15c

Paper. 80 ff., numbered 1-79 (46 twice) in a recent hand. 2 cols. Medieval arabic numerals atop ff. 48v-75r refer to the chapters of the text. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia. Horizontal catchwords on last verso of most gatherings; parchment binding strips visible between ff. 6v-7r. Only 8 ff. of the last gathering have been filmed. Second, third, and fourth gatherings numbered 17, 18, 19 in lower right corner of first recto. Mostly in a single cursive (notula) hand. Lombard initials, rarely divided, occasionally with penwork infilling and penwork or foliate extensions. Plain initials, ff. 78v-79r; elsewhere some initials were never executed.

Label pasted inside front cover list of contents.

1r-14v [DAVID AB AUGUSTA, Formula de interioris hominis reformatione ad proficientes] *Sequitur tractatus secundus de reformatione hominis interioris* [a list of chapter headings follows]. In priori formula noviciorum quam quibusdam noviciis nostris scripsi de exterioris hominis compositione — Quando ad terrena eas remittimus hostis roboratur etc.

This is Liber II of *De exterioris et interioris hominis compositione* of DAVID AB AUGUSTA, in the Quaracchi ed. (1899), pp. 63-160. Bloomfield 2655.

14v-16r [PSEUDO-RICARDUS ROLLE, Speculum Spiritualium, excerptum] *De vii columnis domum consciencie erigentibus*. Sapiencia ergo edificet sibi domum, erigat sibi columnas vii [Prov 9:1], quibus tota fabrica invitatur. Domus est consciencia columnae sunt vii, bona voluntas prima — non consenciat, sed illico [?] resistat.

According to Bloomfield, this text was Part 5, chapter 4 of the edition published by Wolfgang Hopyl (Paris 1510). See Bloomfield 5283, 5934.

16r-47v [DAVID AB AUGUSTA, Tractatus de septem profectibus religiosorum] *De vii eciam profectibus religiosi* [a list of chapter headings follows]. *Sequitur opus fratris david de vii profectibus religiosi*. Profectus religiosi vii processibus distinguitur, licet non ab omnibus attungantur [*sic*]. Primus est in fervore noviciatus — vel promissis, Que nobis dominus concedat. Amen.

Liber III of *De exterioris et interioris hominis compositione*, in the Quaracchi ed. (1899) pp. 161-378. Bloomfield 4283.

48r-76v [JOHANNES CAPPELANUS, Aureum confessionale]
Venerabili patri domino hildebrando dei gratia et

apostolice sedis Episcopo aretino Johannes Capellanus
... Cura pastoralis officii quam sit laboriosa —
distinctio vij capitulo ultimo. *Et Sic Est finis etc.*
Bloomfield 6359.

76v-78r [STEPHANUS PRAGENSIS, Quaestiones de casibus con-
scientiae] Sciendum breviter pro quibus culpis sive
casibus ac penitenciis sit — de quo plenius habetur
in extravaganti bonifacii qui incipit Excommunicamus
etc. *Explicit penitenciale quod vocatur confessionale
aureum. Amen sit gloria etc.*

Bloomfield 5298. Evidently the text is treated as an appendix to
the previous text, according to the explicit. On ff. 76v and 78r
are two marginalia referring to canons of councils of Mainz and
Orleans on the penalties for women who sin carnally with the
clergy. As the canons are only paraphrased, exact identification
is impossible.

78v-79r [HERMANNUS DE SCHILDESCHE OESA, Speculum manuale
sacerdotum] *Speculum manule [sic] sacerdotum sacerdotum
[sic] compilatum a fratre hermano de almannia dicto de
soldis facultate theologiie professore ordinis sancti
augustini ... Materia baptismi debet esse aqua pura
— vel si dyabolus baptizet ut dictum est, hic
ponuntur [...].*

Bloomfield 3028. The text probably continued on the verso.

79v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r doctori sicut

Ownership marks and former signatures: 1r 1652 Montis S. Georgii. 2r
Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. *Inside front cover*
(19c) Hs Stift Fiecht 150. 1r (19c) 150. *Inside front cover* (20c)
DK 248.122:091/HS 155. *Typed catalogue* B IV 3.

151. LANDESRECHT, LEHENSRECHT; CHARTERS

HMML 28,858

Austria, 15c

Paper. 140 ff., numbered 1-139 in a recent hand (first leaf unnumbered). The stubs of many excised leaves are visible. Variable line count. Framed. 2 cols., ff. 1-95; 1 col., ff. 96-139. Four main Bastarda hands: ff. 1-92r, 93r-95v, 99r-115v, 119v-129v, plus several other hands in the probationes and the additional material on ff. 116r-117r and 130r-139r. Lombard initials, some of them divided, in the texts on ff. 1r-92r.

Inside front cover blank, except for ownership marks.

Front flyleaf recto [title] Lands Recht puch.

Front flyleaf recto [probationes].

Front flyleaf verso blank, except for modern note on the date of MS: 14??.

1r-63r [Schwabenspiegel Kurzform Landesrecht] *Hye hebt an das landsrecht puech wye man all sache Richten soll. Herre gott himellischer vatter durch dem milte gütte beschüff du dem menschen — ire recht vor allem weltlichem gericht mit recht. Hye hebt das lantrecht puech ayn ennde.*

A form of this text is edited by Karl August Eckhardt in *Schwabenspiegel Kurzform* 1, Monumenta Germaniae Historica, Fontes iuris germanici antiqui, n.s. IV, 1-2 (Hanover 1960-61).

63r-88r [Schwabenspiegel Kurzform, Lehensrecht] *Hye hebt sich an das lehenpuech. Wer lehensrecht kunnen welle der volge dises puches lere des ersten sull — das ist da von das er des herschils nicht hatt. des pueches ennde.*

A form of this is edited by Eckhardt in MGH, Fontes iuris germanici antiqui, n.s. IV, 2.

88r [Colophon] *Hye hat daz lehenpüch ain ende alle lehenrecht hab ich ze ende hye pracht dye vor lehenrecht sind — das wir wesiczen das ewiger reich des helff uns der vatter und der sun und der heylig gäyst etc. Amen. Hye hatt das lantrecht püch ain end.*

88r-91r Chapter headings to text on ff. 1r-63r.

91r-92r Chapter headings to text on ff. 63r-88r.

92v Blank, except for rulings, a probatio, and dirt.

93r-95v [Charter] *Wir lewbold von gotes gnaden herzog ze Osterreich etc. bekennen für uns unser pruder und erben*

das für uns kömen — Mit urkund des bryeffs geben ze
gracz an dem phingstag nach der aindleff tawsent mayd
tag nach krysty gepurd in dem vyerzehenhundertysten
und in dem vyerder jare etc.

96r-98v blank, except for rulings and (on 96r) a probatio
of two words.

99r-115v [Charters] Wir Ludwig von gottes gnaden Romischer
kaiser zu allen zertten herer des Reichs. Bekennen
und tun kund offennlich, mit disem brief allen den die
in ansehen, oder horen lesen — mit meiner eygen
handt undtergeschriben.

The documents extend from 1342 to 1486. Many bear subscriptions
naming a scribe who copied in his own hand from the original.
But as different scribes are named and this section is entirely
in one hand, it is evident that the notes do not refer to this
copy.

116r Parts of additional documents copied in various hands,
some crossed out.

116v blank.

117r Another charter copied in a very poor hand.

117v-119r blank, except for rulings.

119v-129v [Charters] Nota zü der zeyt Als man zallt taw-
sennd Vierhundert unnd Siben und im sibentzigsten Jar
hat ditz landt geregiert der durchlewchtigst hoch-
geboren Fürst — durch so erhalten [...].

The last breaks off abruptly at the end of the folio. Stubs
following this folio show that leaves have been removed. The
text on ff. 120r-v is entitled: *Wie das Pergwerck aufkommen ist.*

130r-139r [Additional charters in various hands].

Most of these have been crossed out. Folios 134r, 135v, are
blank except for rulings.

139v-*back pastedown* [probationes].

Included are some alphabets, portions of prayers, drawings of
horses, deer, boar, snakes, peacocks, chickens, castles and
soldiers carrying flags.

Secundo folio: 2r habent also

Ownership marks: *Pasted over back pastedown* (16c-17c?) two printed
coats of arms, one the two-headed Habsburg eagle, the other with what
is probably a pine cone. 1r (18c) III.151. *Inside front cover and*
front flyleaf recto (19c) Hs. Stift Fiecht 151. *Inside front cover*
(20c) DK 321:091/HS 154. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The pinecone coat of arms pasted over the back pastedown may be the arms of Augsburg, for it is not unlike an Augsburg coat of arms printed by Virgil Solis in Nürnberg, 1555. See *Virgil Solis' Wappenbüchlein*, ed. Georg Hirth, Liebhaber-Bibliothek: Alter Illustratoren in Facsimile-Reproduction 5 (Munich 1886) 25. This MS has no 17c St. Georgenberg ownership marks. See also Karl Gustav Homeyer, *Die deutschen Rechtsbücher des Mittelalters und ihre Handschriften* (Weimar 1931-4) 75, no. 346.

St. Georgenberg, 1407-1480

Paper (oxhead watermark visible on f. 3r). 97 ff., numbered in a modern hand. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings numbered in lower right corner of first recto. 1³ + stub 2-5¹² uncertain after f. 51. Gatherings 2-5 also numbered 1-4 in another hand on last verso. Many different cursive (notula) hands. Lombard initials, some with penwork infilling and extensions.

Front pastedown list of contents (15c).

An 18c hand has bracketed the second half of the list and written the word *desunt* in the margin. These items are no longer found in the MS, and will be discussed in the appendix immediately following.

Front pastedown (upside down) [...] Episcopo Valentinus, Nycola^ous, Hainricus, Johannes, Chūnradus, Chūnradus, Chūnradus et Chūnradus [*sic*] [...] representantes, obedienciam cum humil[...] et orationibus devotis — Acta sunt [...] domini nostri urbani Episcopi divina providencia pape sexti anno secundo, Indiccione secunda.

Portions of the text are hidden in the binding or obscured by a fold in the leaf, but the document appears to be an announcement of the election of Ingenuin Schlund as abbot of St. Georgenberg, following the death of the previous abbot, Conrad V, on 17 July 1379. See the list of abbots in Lindner, p. 128.

Front pastedown (upside down) [...]s de Hallis et Brixinen-sis diocesis [...] audi et audivi. Ideo predictum [...].

The remainder of the text has been erased. It may possibly have been a reply to or confirmation of the previous document by Bishop Fridericus of Brixen.

1r blank

1v [list of chapter headings for the following text]
Tabula sermonum beati Thome de aquino de corpore christi.

2r-3v blank.

4r Partial list of contents, written in the upper margin.

4r-27r [PSEUDO-AQUINAS, Sermones de corpore Christi] *In nomine domini amen. Incipiunt sermones beati Thome de Aquino, de corpore christi. De tribus causis institutionis eius sermo primus. Venite comedite panem meum, et bibite vinum quod miscui vobis. Proverbia ix [Prov. 9:5]. Hiis verbis dominus invitat ad salutare convivium — recte meritoque contempnerentur*

amen. *Johannes* [the preceding name is struck through once; a surname follows that has been crossed out more thoroughly] *scripsit*.

Various recensions of this text have circulated under the names of a number of authors. This particular MS has a text close to MS Wien, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek Series nova 3613 (HMML 20,824) (cat. Mazal-Unterkircher 3, 167-170). For other recensions and attributions see Hamburg, S. Petri-Kirche 48, f. 10r (cat. Brandis-Maehler 100-101), Glorieux 349n, Zumkeller 14 and 246.

27r [Summary of the preceding text] *Sermo, accessus in omnes sermones*. In omnibus quibus potuit ostendit dominus qui vult hominem salvare — applica sed scis.

27r-34r [MATTHAEUS DE CRACOVIA, Dialogus rationis et conscientiae de communione, sive de celebratione missae] Multorum tam clericorum quam laycorum querela est non modica — pro viatico datum est nobis corpus domini nostri ihesu christi. Qui cum pater et spiritu sancto vivit et regnat in secula seculorum benedictus. On this work see F. Franke, *Matthäus von Krakau* (diss. Greifswald 1910). Hain 5803-5808.

34r-34v [Prayer] *Oratio bona pro bono statu ecclesie katholice*. Domine ihesu christe qui ecclesiam tuam sponsam — et tibi domine creatori et redemptori nostro debita reddatur gratiarum actio laus honor et gloria per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

34r-38r [HENRICUS DE HASSIA, Continuatio homiliae sancti Augustini de festo lanceae et clavorum] *Collatio de armatura christi passionis*. Expositioni lectionis evangelice secundum Augustinum quam audivit dilectio vestra — dignus et agnus qui lanceatus est qui clavis confossus est qui occisus est accipere virtutem et divinitatem sapientiam honorem et gloriam in secula seculorum. Amen. *Explicit de festo lancie et clavorum Omelia sancta per magistrum henrici de hassia qui est doctor sacre theologie parysis*. Hohmann 65.

38v-42v [HENRICUS DE HASSIA, De anima] *Speculum anime caput I*. Anima mea novi quod curiosa sis rimando que foris sunt — intelligas rerum originem, ordinem et remedium earum mirificam in finem ultimum reductionem etc. *Explicit hoc anime speculum quo te videt in se*. Qui facis ut parte sistat requiescat et in te. *Melius scripsissem si quid bibere habuissem. Anno domini m^o cccc^o vii^o*. [The following is in a different hand] *Et sic est finis huius speculi anime compilati per magistrum henricum langensteyn de hassia, deo gratias*. Hohmann 12. Bloomfield 0418.

- 42v-64v [HENRICUS DE FRIMARIA OESA, Tractatus de decem praeceptis] *Incipit tractatus de decem praeceptis domini. Audi israhel precepta domini et ea in corde tua que in libro scribe et dabo tibi terram fluentem lac et mel etc. Exodus [Cf. Dt 4:1, 6:3]. In verbis propositis spiritus sanctus circa precepta tria facit — nobis meritis gloriose virginis prestare dignetur eius benedictus qui cum patre et spiritu sancto est unus deus benedictus in secula seculorum amen. Deo gratias.*
Zumkeller 325. Bloomfield 0526. Hohmann 19.
- 64v-67r List of chapter headings in the preceding work, with the following colophon: *Scriptoris memores cuncti sint ista legentes. Acque praecentur ei veri requiem iubilei. Deo gratias amen.*
- 67v-68r [Sermon on the seven deadly sins] *Sermo de maioribus septem peccatis. Fili hominis assume tibi carmen lugubre super omnem multitudinem propter quam descendit in profundum laci, ibi assur et elam et princeps aquilonis ibi princeps sodomorum et tubal et moloch et ydumea. Ysaie [Cf. Ezek 32:18, 22, 24, 26, 29-30]. Nota inter omnes morientes in peccato mortali — quia non est qui liberet eum. Rogemus in etc.*
- 68v-70r [MARTINUS BRACARENSIS, Formula honestae vitae] *Incipit seneca de quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus. Quattuor virtutum species multorum sapiencium sententiis diffinite sunt — si mensuram rectitudinis ad vivendi finem servabis. Deo gratias, per fratrem gregorium finitus in die sancti udalrici episcopi 1480.*
Bloomfield 4457. The text is arranged rather differently from the one printed in *PL* 72, 21-28. There are extensive inter-linear and marginal glosses.
- 70v [Note on the reasons for the institution of the Eucharist] *De multiplici causa institutionis corporis et sanguinis domini nostri ihesu christi. Notandum quod multiplex est causa institutionis huius sacri sacramenti corporis christi — Septima et ultima causa est in remedium peccatorum venialium quae cottidie facimus.*
- 71r-75r [DAVID AB AUGUSTA, Formula de compositione hominis exterioris ad novitios, pars 2] *Incipit tractatus [a few words are crossed out here] dictus profectus Religiosorum hainrici de hassia. [A list of chapter headings follows] Caput primum. Si vis in spiritu proficere et hoc esse propter quod — quantum ea diligis per caritatem. Explicit admonicios fratres in religionem.*

This is Liber I, pars 2 of *De exterioris et interioris hominis compositione* as in the Quaracchi ed. (1899), pp. 36-57. The text substantially agrees with the printed edition of 1899 up to f. 74v, but then continues with material not found in the print, at least not in that part of the text. This MS, however, was consulted for that edition according to the *elenchus codicum* on p. XXIII. Bloomfield 5676.

75r-75v *sequitur Epylogus* [the preceding two words were added later in the margin] *Ut igitur breviter percurram omnia que supra dixi: esto devotus deo — Esto castus in omnibus.*

75v-78v [HUGO DE SANCTO VICTORE, *Tractatus de arrha animae Soliloquium Hugonis*. *Loquar secreto anime amica confabulatione exigam — hoc totis praecordiis concupisco etc.*
Bloomfield 2980.

79r-82v [PSEUDO-BEDA, *De Meditatione Passionis Christi per septem diei horas libellus*] *Incipit liber beati Bernhardi super contemplacione passionis domini nostri ihesu christi. Prologus. Septies in die laudem dixi tibi [Ps 118:164]. Rogasti me ut aliquem modum contemplandi in passione domini tui monstrarem — et sedebis ibi iuxta eum ad monumentum eiusdem domini nostri ihesu christi. Qui vivit et regnat deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.*
PL 94, 561-568. The title and attribution to PSEUDO-BERNARDUS appear to have been added in a different hand in the upper margin.

82v-88r [PSEUDO-BASILIIUS, *Admonitio Sancti Basilii ad filium spiritualementem*] *Prologus in Regulam sancti basilii episcopi cuius [?] beatus Benedictus venirent* [the previous word is crossed out and replaced by the following word in a different hand] *meminit in sua regula circa finem. Audi filii mi ammonicionem patris tui et inclina aurem tuam ad verba oris mei — quanta praeparavit [sic] dominus hiis qui diligunt eum etc. Explicit. 1413.*
The text was edited by Paul Lehmann in *Die Admonitio S. Basilii ad filium spiritualementem*, *Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-historische Klasse, Jahrgang 1955, Heft 7* (Munich 1955). The explicit and the date 1413 are written in a different hand, probably the one responsible for the following text.

88r-88v [Gloss to an earlier text] *Nota quod defectus scripturis pertinet ad libris de formula honeste vite qui incipit in priori formula id est de superbia et est in capitulo secundo iterata tale signum '/. Volo ergo ut prime voluntatis fervor in vobis perfoveret — Vel inde expressa piguedo [sic]. '/.*

This may be an addition either to the text on ff. 68v-70r or to the text on 71r-75r, but the '/. indicating the insertion does not occur in either place.

88v-89v [List of chapter headings for the text on ff. 71r-75r] *Incipiunt capitula secundi libri fratris davit.*

90r-96v [HENRICUS DE HASSIA, De Confessione] *Tractatus henrici de hassia, de confessione. Tibi dabo claves regni celorum etc. Mattheus [Mt 16:19]. Verbum hoc cuilibet dicitur confessori qui absolvendi habet potestatem — quo ad que alia. Explicit tractatus de confessione Egregii doctoris henrici de hassia, per manus fratris gregorii xviii die mensis februarii in monte sancti georgii finitus 1416, hora vesperarum. Hohmann 229. Bloomfield 6019.*

97r [PSEUDO-NICOLAUS DE LYRA OM, In psalmos graduales] *Nota de xv psalmis graduum. Nicolaus de lyra in glossa psalterii post psalmum Ecce nunc benedicite domino [Ps 133] de xv gradibus temple [!] ponit notabile dicit: Circa xv psalmos graduum praedictos ponenda est quedam brevis misticacio, ad dandam occasionem ulterius meditandi magis devotis — Sic iuravit domino, votum vovit domino Jacob [...].*

The text, no doubt, continued on the verso. Stegmüller 5863. Glorieux 345 f24. Mohan I, 58*. The text appears in only one other MS, where it is appended to a commentary on psalm 118 rather than psalm 133, as here. Stegmüller considers it inauthentic.

97v not filmed.

Secundo filio: 5r mea.

Ownership marks: 5r Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1661. 4r (17c-18c) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. Paper strip visible in first three frames (20c) HS 153. In typed catalogue MS 161, B IV 3.

The date 1407 occurs in the colophon on f. 42v, 1413 on 88v, 1416 on 96v, the last with the name of Brother Gregory of St. Georgenberg. On f. 70r is the date 1480.

APPENDIX TO MS 161.

The following are the items in the second half of the list of contents on the front pastedown, which are no longer extant in the MS.

Expositio pater noster non completa.

Possibly Bloomfield 5469 or 5493.

Libri pro specis de contemplacione.

Excerpta ex speculo historiarum capitulo 33 id est [?] de dignitate hominis et [?] anime etc. [?].

Flores ex richardo de sancto victore de xii patriarchis.

Cf. Stegmüller 7325.

Excerpta ex libris hugonis de sancto victore.

Summa metrica in libros sentenciarum.

Cf. Stegmüller *RC*, 11-22.

Ordinarium vite religiosorum.

See Bloomfield 3480, 5005, 5134.

Liber de exercicio humilitatis.

Expositio passionis.

Summa viciorum incompleta.

Many works with similar titles are listed by Bloomfield.

Austria, 15c

Paper. 254 ff., numbered 1-61, 73-265 in medieval hands (romans to f. 200, arabics thereafter; another hand has foliated ff. 166-182 with the numbers 1-17). The present volume is formed of two distinct MSS with some added gatherings at the end.

I (ff. 1-61) 5 gatherings of 6 bifolia, numbered at bottom center of each last verso. The last leaf stands alone. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Cursive hand (bastarda). Lombard initials.

II (ff. 73-204) 11 gatherings of 6 bifolia, numbered in upper right corner of first recto. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Cursive hand (bastarda). A few Lombard initials, but after f. 76r most were never executed.

III (ff. 205-265) 5 gatherings of 6 bifolia plus one leaf at end. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Some horizontal catchwords. Several cursive hands: ff. 205r-215r same as in section II, 215v-216r, 217r-246v, 247r-265r in other hands. Plain Lombards throughout.

Inside front cover list of contents.

This list is partly obscured by a paper slip, see under *Ownership marks*.

1r-24r [TYRANNIUS RUFINUS AQUILEIENSIS, *Historia Monachorum*] *Incipiunt capitula de vita sanctorum patrum. De beato johanne et virtutibus quas operatus est ... In christi nomine. Incipit liber de vita sanctorum patrum heremitarum. Benedictus deus qui vlt omnes homines salvos fieri, et in agnitionem venire (1 Tim 2:4). Qui eciam nostrum iter direxit ad egyptum ... Explicit prologus. Incipit de sancto Johanne heremita. Primum igitur tamquam vere fundamentum nostri operis ad exemplum bonorum omnium sumamus Johannem — gratias agentes deo nostro qui nos de periculis tantis liberavit et tanta nobis ostendit mirabilia ipsi gloria et honor in secula seculorum amen.*

BHL 6524. This work is based on a Greek original that has been edited and translated into French by André-Jean Festugière in *Subsidia Hagiographica* 53 (1971). There is considerable disagreement among the Latin sources as to the order of chapters. The Migne edition (PL 21, 387-462) is close but not identical to the Greek text of Festugière in this regard. The order of chapters in the present MS (using the numbers of the Migne edition) is as follows: 1 (2r-7v), 15-16 (7v-10r), 12-14 (10r-10v), 7-9 (10v-17v), 11 (17v-18v), 6 (18v-19r), 20 (19r), 2 (19r-20r), 5 (20r), 18-19 (20v-21r), 21-27 (21r-22r), 30-33 (22r-24r).

24r-26r [Chapter headings for the text on ff. 26r-52v]

26r-52v [Verba seniorum] *Incipit Liber secundus de vita sanctorum patrum. Vere mundum quis dubitet stare*

meritis sanctorum horum ... *De odio mundi*. Quidam sanctorum seniorum patrum interrogantibus se monachis de causa abstinencie — tamquam altero iussu es cenobio fratres. *Explicit liber secundus*.

BHL 6525. The chapters are in the same order as in the Migne edition, PL 73, 739-810, except that chapters 112-143 and 216 (second half)-220 are missing.

52v-53r [Chapter headings for text on ff. 53r-61v]

Though the title reads *Incipiunt capitula libri tercii*, and the following text is titled *Liber quartus*, it is nevertheless clear from the content that the two go together.

53r-61v [Narrationes excerptae ex scriptis SULPITII SEVERI et CASSIANI] *Liber quartus*. Frequenter ac sepius a me fratres ... *De quadam heremita*. Ante hoc triennium quo tempore hinc abii ubi a narbona navem solvimus — ab eo avertere voluit ipse sibi constituit.

The text consists of chapters 1-44 of the Migne ed., PL 73, 813-842.

62r-72v missing.

73r-135r [GREGORIUS MAGNUS, Dialogorum libri quattuor]

Incipit liber Dyalogorum Gregory liber primus. prologus. Quadam die nimis quorundam secularium tumultibus depressus — si ante mortem deo hostia ipsi fuerimus. CPL 1713.

135v-165v [Exempla] <L>egitur de sancto Oswaldo —

quemadmodum fluxus eius ita eciam illusio conquiescat.

Though exempla having to do with the monastic life seem to be concentrated toward the end, in general there does not seem to be any order in the arrangement. A space on f. 158r indicates some kind of break in the text. Between ff. 146v-147r a torn piece of paper has been inserted as a marker, bearing a few Latin words in 16c [?] script.

165v-182v [BONAVENTURA OM, Soliloquium de quatuor mentalibus exercitiis] *Incipit liber qui dicitur ymago vite per modum dyalogi compilatus. In quo anima interrogat, homo respondet etc.* <F>lecto genua mea ad patrem domini nostri Ihesu christi ... ut inpleamini in omnem plenitudinem dei [Eph 3:14-19]. Paulus apostolus vas eterne electionis sacrarium divine sanctificationis — donec intrem in gaudium dei mei qui est trinus et unus benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen. *Explicit ymago vite*.

Bloomfield 2150. Published in the Quaracchi ed., vol. 8 (1898) 28-67. There are some marginal notes. Though ff. 167-182 have a second numbering (1-17), these ff. are in the same hand as the previous texts and do not appear to be a second MS.

- 182v-211v [DAVID AB AUGUSTA, De septem processibus religiosorum, cap. 1-56] *Incipit libellus de profectu religionis intitulatus medulla virtutum. In nomine Ihesu Christi.* <P>rofectus religiosi septem processionibus distinguntur — licet creatura non valeat infinite diligere et gaudere etc. *Explicit liber de vita contemplativa.*
From Liber 3 of the author's *De Exterioris et Interioris hominis compositione*, in the Quaracchi ed. (1899), pp. 161-316. This MS was actually consulted for that ed., see p. XXIII. Bloomfield 4283.
- 212r-215r [PSEUDO-PAPHNUTIUS, Vita sancti Onuphrii eremitae] eati igitur Onufrii vitam inter grecorum commenta scriptam nuper reperi ... <I>ste videlicet vir sancte memorie Pafnucius quedam cogitationum et actuum suorum secreta taliter reseravit dicens: Quadam die dum ego pafnucius solus tacitusque sederem — Onufrius obiit mense Iunio die xi^o tercio Idus. Ibidem beneficia eius prestantur usque in presentem diem ad laudem et gloriam dei patris omnipotentis creatoris celi et terre et unigeniti filii eius domini nostri Ihesu christi necnon sancti spiritus cui est honor virtus et potestas in secula seculorum. Amen.
BHL 6336. The text is presented as a translation of a work by PAPHNUTIUS, and indeed it somewhat resembles *BHG* 1378. But there are so many variant forms of the Greek (*BHG* 1379-1379g), as well as a different Latin text (*BHL* 6334), that it is difficult to tell which is based on what.
- 215v-216r [PSEUDO-BERNARDUS, Rhythmica oratio ad membra Christi] Salve mundi salutare salve ihesu salve care cruci tue me aptare — temetipsum tunc ostende in cruce salutifera. Amen. *Dictamen mellifluum bernardi ad crucifixum dominum.*
The remainder of the folio is cut out, immediately below the last line of text. See *PL* 184, 1319-1324. Glorieux, *Pour revaloriser Migne*, *Mélanges de science religieuse* 9 (Lille 1952), p. 74. Walther 17126. Chevalier 18073.
- 216v blank.
- 217r-218v [ECKBERTUS SCHONAUGIENSIS, Soliloquium seu Meditationes] *In nomine domini amen. Incipit contemplaciones beati Bernhardi.* Aerbum [*scil.*: Verbum] michi est ad te [4 Reg 9:5] o rex seculorum christe jhesu ausu caritatis alloqui te — inviolabile decus et regnum solidum permanens in saecula saeculorum. Amen. *Explicit Contemplacio sancti Bernhardi.*
PL 195, 105-114. The text is also attributed to PSEUDO-BERNARDUS, as here, and to PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS and PSEUDO-ANSELMUS (*PL* 158, 773-779).

218v-224r [JOANNES FISCAMNENSIS, ex Libello de scripturis et verbis patrum ad eorum praesertim utilitatem qui contemplativae vitae sunt amatores] *Incipiunt consequenter suspiria beati Augustini Episcopi yponensis et ecclesie doctoris.* Summa trinitas virtus una et indiscreta deus noster omnipotens — quia tu es pastor meus et salus mea eterna jhesu christe, qui cum deo patre et spiritu sancto vivis et regnas deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen. *Expliciunt suspiria Sancti Augustini Episcopi yponensis et doctoris ecclesie.*
 The first part of the text is published in PL 147, 457-458, and much of the material in the middle, which occurs in different order in a work of PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, is found in PL 40, beginning with chapter 12 in column 909. The last chapter in the present MS is the text edited by Jean Leclercq in "Ecrits spirituels de l'école de Jean de Fécamp," *Studia Anselmiana* 20 (1948) 91-114. Leclercq and Jean-Paul Bonnes, *Un maître de la vie spirituelle au xi^e siècle: Jean de Fécamp*, Etudes de théologie et d'histoire de la spiritualité 9 (Paris 1946) 39-41.

224r-225r [PETRUS BLESENSIS, Epistola 79 ad R. amicum suum] *Incipit Epistola Petri Blesensis ad Bachonensis Arcidiaconum quem redarguit quod uxorem duxit describens incomoda coniugatoris.* Dilecto amico suo N. Bachonensis Arcidiaconis Petrus Blesensis salutem et cautius negociari. Quis celum terris non misceatur et mare celo credendum est de levi possee contingere — Vale et negociare consultius etc. *Explicit Epistola Petri Blesensis ad Bachonensis Arcidiaconum quem redarguit quod uxorem duxit describens incomoda coniugatoris.*

225r-226r [PSEUDO-ILDEFONSUS, Sermo in diem sanctae Mariae] *Incipit tractatus sancti Augustini de virginitate Marie virginis gloriose.* Exhortatur nos dominus deus noster pariter et admonet dicens: Audi israhel dominus deus tuus unus est [Deut 6:3]. — filia divinitatis mater humanitatis, Verbum caro factum est et habitabit in nobis [Jn 1:14] jhesus christus dominus noster etc. Amen.
 CPL 1251.

226r-227r [CAESARIUS ARELATENSIS, Sermo 41 De indigna familiaritate extraneorum mulierum et de martyrio] Nemo dicat fratres quod temporibus nostris martyrym certamina esse non possint — quoniam ipse evellet de laqueo pedes [Ps 24:15] ipso domino nostro jhesu christo mediatore dei et hominis miserante cuius misericordia plena est terra. Amen. *Explicit sermo beati Augustini de honestate mulierum.*
 Ed. in CC 103, 179-184.

227r-228v [PSEUDO-CAESARIUS, Sermo de contemptu mundi ad clericos] *Incipit liber eiusdem de contemptu mundi*

clericorum. Audite fratres karissimi salutiferam patris doctrinam qui non terrenam — de suis beneficiis sibi perhennes reddamus gratias jhesu christo domino nostro qui cum deo patre et spiritu sancto vivit et regnat in secula seculorum. Amen.

The work is also attributed to PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, see CC 104, 957. Bloomfield 0548. Ed. PL 40, 1215-1218.

228v-230r [PSEUDO-EUSEBIUS GALLICANUS, Sermo 23] *Incipit liber beati Augustini Episcopi de beato latrone.* Deus erat in christo mundum reconcilians sibi [2 Cor 5:19] id est divinitas operabatur in corpore — nos quoque cum latrone iugiter proclamemus ad dominum, Memento mei domine dum veneris in regnum tuum etc [Lk 23:42]. CPL 966, sermo 23; 368, sermo 154. Ed. PL 39, 2043-2047.

230r-232v [AURELIUS AUGUSTINUS, Tractatus de decem chordis, sermo habitus Chusa] *Incipit liber beati Augustini de decem cordis.* Domine deus noster miserator et misericors longanimis et multum misericors et verax [Ps 85: 15]. Quanto largius prerogat in presenti saeculo — Quod hic desideramus ibi inveniamus etc. CPL 284, sermo 9. Ed. CC 41, 105-151.

232v-236v [PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, De visitatione infirmorum libri duo] *Incipit liber Beati Augustini de visitatione infirmorum.* Visitacionis gratia nepoti meo karissimo morienti extremum valedicturus — ut ascendas ad deum iustificatus ab ipso qui vivit et regnat per omnia secula seculorum. Amen. *Explicit liber beati Augustini de visitatione infirmorum.* Ed. PL 40, 1147-1158.

236v-246r [FULGENTIUS RUSPENSIS, De fide ad Petrum] *Incipit epistula Beati Augustini Episcopi yponensis de fide ad Petrum dyaconum.* Epistolam fili Petre tue caritatis accepi ... Verumtamen ut de fide sufficiens sermo promatur — et si quid aliter sapit hoc illi quoque deus revelavit. *Explicit liber beati Augustini ad petrum dyaconum de fide.* CPL 826. Ed. CC 91 A, 711-760. Bloomfield 1926.

246r-252v [PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, De diligendo deo liber unus] *Incipiunt meditationes beati Augustini.* Vigili cura mente sollicita [*the next letter is crossed out*] d summo conatu et sollicitudine continua decet nos inquirere — etsi diversibus meritis ab invicem distabunt etc. *Explicit.* Ed. PL 40, 847-864.

253r-259v [PELAGIUS BRITANNUS, Liber de vita christiana] *Incipit liber beati Augustini de vita christiana ad unam viduam etc.* Ego Augustinus primus peccator et

ultimus insipientior ceteris imperitior universis —
 ut quod tibi presentes prestare non possumus conferamus
 absentes etc. *et finis etc. Explicit liber de vita
 christiana per venerabilem ac Egregium Episcopum beatum
 Augustinum Episcopum jponienum. Explicit.*

CPL 730. Bloomfield 1883, 6195. Ed. as a work of PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS
 in PL 40, 1031-1046, and as a work of FASTIDIUS BRITANNORUM EPIS-
 COPUS in PL 50, 383-402. On the ascription to PELAGIUS see PLS 1,
 1103-1105.

260r-265r [THOMAS DE HYBERNIA, ex Manipulo florum appendix
 bibliographicus] Notandum quod libros originalium
 sanctorum et doctorum quantum ad principia et fines ac
 parcialium librorum numerum — Boecius de disciplina
 scolarium libri iii, principium: vestra novit intencio,
 finis: inquinamenta permanebunt etc.

The text breaks off at the end of the section on BOETHIUS, omitting
 the final section on SENECA (which may have been written on f.
 265v). Ed. Richard and Mary Rouse, *Preachers, Florilegia and
 Sermons: Studies on the Manipulus florum of Thomas of Ireland*
 (Toronto 1979) 251-298.

265v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r Sicud ergo ornati

Ownership marks: 1r Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 264v Ad Bibliothecam
 Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. *Front pastedown* (partially ob-
 scured by paper slip; 18c?) IV. (19c) Hs. Stift Fiecht 162. (20c)
 DK 276.1:091/HS 157. *Slip of paper resting on front pastedown* (20c)
 HS 157. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The missing ff. 62-72 may have been blank, for the list of contents on
 the inside front cover does not name any text corresponding to this
 part of the MS. The text on ff. 182v-211v was consulted by the 19c
 editors of that work.

Austria, 15c

Paper. 76 ff.; only ff. 1, 20, 50, 70 are numbered, in a modern hand. 2 cols. 40 lines. Ruled and framed. Collation uncertain (stubs follow ff. 1, [6], [31], [49], [76]). Connected cursive hand (notula). Fragment inside back cover in 14c book hand (textualis). Simple lombard initials.

Inside front cover [15c title] Aurora petri riga totius veteri et novi testamenti.

1r-[57r] [PETRUS DE RIGA, Aurora] [...] Est via lata malis semita stricta bonis — Descendens veterum patrum de germine natus.

The text in general follows the author's third recension, with some, but not all, of the interpolations of the first and second redactions of AEGIDIUS PARISIENSIS. See the edition of Paul E. Beichner, *Aurora Petri Rigae: Biblia Versificata*, 2 vols., Publications in Medieval Studies 19 (University of Notre Dame Press, 1965). The contents of the present manuscript, using Beichner's enumeration of verses, is as follows: After an initial lacuna, Gen 614-1447 (ff. 1r-[6v]), another lacuna, Ex 832-end ([7r]-[10r]), Lev ([10r]-[14v]), Num ([14v]-[18v]), Deut ([18v]-20r), Jos (20r-[21v]), Judic ([21v]-[23v]), Ruth ([23v]-[24r]), 1-4 Reg ([24r]-[34r]), Tob 1-508 ([34r]-[37r]), Dan ([37r]-[41v]), Job ([41v]-[45v]), Judith ([45v]-[46v]), Est ([46v]-[48v]), 1-2 Mac ([48v]-50v), Cant (50v-[57r]). There are extensive marginal glosses on ff. 1-[6], and shorter glosses throughout the MS. At the bottom of f. [3r] is a chart contrasting the qualities of Leah and Rachel as allegories of the active life and the contemplative life. The pen trials on ff. [35v]-[36r] resemble music notes (void minims). On f. [38v] is a drawing (16c-17c, judging from the clothes) of a man driving two goats and a goose, with two traveling bags; another bird is depicted on f. [39r]. See also Stegmüller *RC* 6823, 6825. TK 1103.

[57r]-[58r] [Cantica canticorum Beate Marie] Est quae columba — Sponsus et ipse gregem perfundit intrare grato.

The text is appended to the previous text, with no break or separation of any kind. It has been edited from a different manuscript by Paul E. Beichner in "Cantica canticorum beate Marie," *Marianum* 21 (1959) fasc. 2, pp. 1-15.

[58v]-[62v] [AEGIDIUS PARISIENSIS, De agno paschali] Ut legis egiptum dominus percussit et eius — Sic eciam se se prebeat illa michi.

Walther 19817. For more on this text see Beichner *Aurora* 1, pp. 99-100, [7]-[8]. The hand responsible for running heads throughout

the MS has written *recapitulacio exodi* over ff. [58v]-[59r], but the correct title over the remaining folios.

[62v]-[76v] [AEGIDIUS PARISIENSIS, Evangelium] Post legem vetererum [*sic*] respira petre refulget — Idcirco profert ait omnis scriba peritus.

This is the *Evangelium* from the *Aurora* of PETRUS DE RIGA, as rearranged and interpolated by AEGIDIUS. The last line in the MS is line 885 of Beichner's edition, *Aurora Petri Rigae*, vol. 2, p. 557. At least 8 stubs follow. See also Stegmüller *RC* 6824.

Back pastedown [fragment of a devotional tract] [...] quod inopinabile est ... *Morale quattuor quoniam oportet fidelem et vitam naturalem* [?] *habere*. <Q>uoniam igitur caveam accepimus — Si ante hominem te non est dicere, qualiter dicemus fidelem. Et quod [...].

The marginalia include probationes and a short list of names of Old Testament figures.

Secundo folio: [2r] Rectores famos magnificos

Ownership marks: *Inside front cover* (15c) Liber monasterii montis sancti georgii vallis eni. *Inside back cover, upside down* (16c?) Ich Thomas. *Inside front cover* (18c) IV. 165. (19c) Hs. Stift Fiecht 165. (20c) DK 22:07:091/HS 157. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The 15c ex libris inside the front cover resembles similar ones in other MSS from the period of Abbot Caspar Augsburger. The title, in the same hand, suggests that the book may originally have been complete, including the section devoted to the Book of Acts which is not present now.

Austria, 1467

Paper. 295 ff., numbered in a recent hand. 2 cols. Variable line count. Ruling not visible. Collation uncertain. One main cursive hand (notula) with glosses in several other hands. Lombard initials.

Front pastedown [fragment of a medical treatise] In quibus e curta reperitur — Simplicium norma formabis composita [...].

Written over the original text are some theological notes including:

(1) [List of heresiarchs] Origenis qui dixit christum non esse verum lucem sed solum per participationem —.

(2) Predestinatio est electio divina

1r-290r [PETRUS LOMBARDUS, Libri IV Sententiarum] Cupientes aliquid de penuria ac tenuitate nostra — via duce pervenit etc. Laus honor et gloria virtus sit deo omnipotenti. 1476 in vigilia S. Andree. Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem. Andreas Wurm de Bamberg.

290v-291r blank.

291v [Chart outlining the human and divine natures of Christ] Require distinctionem 15 3ii libri ubi agitur de defectibus quos assumpsit christus in humana natura. Defectus nature divine nulli sunt — Culpe id est peccatum non assumpsit.

292r [Chart outlining the sufferings of Christ] Dolor christi acerbissimus etc. — et distinctissime notat [?].

292r [List of ancestors of Christ] Adam creatio, noe diluvium — christum christi unctio.
The list shows the influence of Mt 1:17 in emphasizing Abraham, David, and the Babylonian captivity, and the influence of Lc 3: 36-38 in including Noah and Adam. Moses was not considered an ancestor of Christ by either evangelist, and was perhaps included here merely for purposes of chronological orientation.

292v [On Hebrew names in the Bible] Muntius [?] de Incarnatione. Ecce supremus bezeleel, achin israel — laus tibi domine.
Walther 5160.

293r blank.

293v-294r [On the four senses of scripture] Nota quod quadruplex est sensus scripture scilicet hystoricus

allegoricus Moralis sive tropolÿcus et anogoicus —
que tendas anagoya.

294r [Books of the New Testament] Summa librorum et capitulorum novi testamenti: Matthaëus xxxiii, Marcus xxi — Apockalypsis xxii.

294v Notes on Biblical chronology.

295r [Genealogical table] Genesis caput 2 [Gn 1:31, 2:7ff.] Adam sexto die de limo terre formatus ... Generatio prima: Adam 930 annos, Eva uxor — lamech 777, noe.

295v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r agitur

Ownership marks: 83v Soli deo. Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem 1467. (20c) (Andreas Wurm?). 290r Laus honor et gloria virtus sit deo omnipotenti. 1476 in vigilia sancti andree. Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem. Andreas Wurm de Bamberg. 2r and 294v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. 1r (17c?) In usum Fratrum Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. (18c) 168.IV. *Front pastedown* (19c) Hs. Stift Fiecht 168. (20c) DK 23:091/HS 152. *Slip of paper visible in first frame* (20c) HS 152. *In typed catalogue* B IV 2.

The MS evidently belonged to Andreas Wurm, who also owned other MSS now in Fiecht and at Herzogenburg. See the Preface, above. The date 1467 occurs in the original hand on f. 83v.

28 December - 31 January, 1463

Paper. 120 ff., numbered 1-54, 56-116 in a modern hand, with unnumbered leaves preceding f. 1 and following ff. 5, 9, 10, 59. 1 col. Non-consecutive roman numerals (not a foliation) can be seen at the tops of some leaves. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 5 bifolia (first 5 or 6 leaves of each gathering numbered in upper right recto); one gathering (ff. 47-57) has eleven leaves. A single humanistic cursive hand. A few large Lombard initials, one with penwork infilling and extensions (f. 37r).

Front flyleaf recto [Title] *Cornuti super Perseo.*

1r-1v [Vita AULIS PERSI FLACCI de Commentario PROBI VALERI sublata] *Cornuti. Christus yhesus. Adsit principio Virgo maria meo. Aulus persius flaccus natus est pridie nonarum decembrium — ne hoc in se dictum Nero arbitraretur.*

See Schanz-Hosius II, 2, pp. 440-441. Ed. W. V. Clausen, *A. Persi Flacci et D. Iuni Iuvenalis Saturae* (Oxford, 1959), pp. 29-34.

1v [Brief text on satire] *Satire proprium est ut vera humiliter dicat — dicat non dubium enim de omnibus dicat.*

Ed. Otto Jahn, *Auli Persii Flacci Satirarum Liber cum Scholiis Antiquis* (Leipzig 1843; reprinted Hildesheim 1967) 241.

1v-34v [PSEUDO-ANNEIUS CORNUTUS, *Cornuti Commentum*] *Nec fonte labra prolui caballino. Dicitur enim pegassus errando ad heliconem pervenisse — syllabam crisippi difinire. Amen. Explicit commentum cornuti scriptum anno domini 1463 4^o kalendas januarii.*

Ed. Jahn, 243-350. This and the preceding two texts represent tradition A of the PSEUDO-CORNUTUS commentaries, see *CTC* 3, 215-220.

34v [Metrical colophon] *Persius in mundo felix fuit — sed fronte legantur aperta. Deo gratias. Amen.*

35r-36v blank.

37r-37v [Vita Persii] *Auctor iste persius natione tuscus — propter sermones quibus utitur.*

A related text is ed. Jahn, 239-240.

37v-115r [Aliud Commentum in Persium] *Nec fonte labra etc. In hac prima satyra utitur prologo — sue cupiditati. ΑΚΕΥ ΦΨΙΟ Explicit comentum super persio poeta satyrico feliciter pridie kalendas februarias 1463.*

See Anton Zingerle, "Zu den Persius-Scholien," 744-753. This and the preceding text represent tradition C of the PSEUDO-CORNUTUS commentaries, see *CTC* 3, 224-229.

115v-116r blank.

116v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r Nam hodie

Ownership marks: Inside front cover Liber monasterii montis s. georgii quem dominus gaspar abbas comparavit anno 1472. 1r and 115r Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. Front flyleaf recto (18c) IV. 171. Inside front cover (19c) Hs. Stift Fiecht 171. Front flyleaf recto (20c) DK 871-31:091/HS 156. In typed catalogue B IV 3.

On this MS see Anton Zingerle, "Zu den Persius-Scholien," *Sitzungsberichte der Wiener Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse* 97 (1881) 731-760. *CTC* 3, 219-220, 229.

The colophons on ff. 34v and 115r give the dates 4 Kal Jan. 1463 and prid. kal. Feb. 1463 respectively. This could be understood as Style of the Nativity (= New Style 28 December 1462 - 31 January 1463) or Style of the Annunciation (= New Style 28 December 1463 - 31 January 1464).

172. ALEXANDER CANTUARIENSIS; SERMONS; MISCELLANEA HMML 28,852

Austria, 14c-15c (1399, 1424)

Paper. 71 ff. numbered 1-65 in a modern hand (flyleaves and last 3 ff. unnumbered). This volume is assembled from eight other MSS, some of which have their own medieval foliations.

I *Front and back flyleaves* from a 14c ordinale. 21 long lines. Ruled and framed. Large bookhand (textura). Lombard initials.

II (ff. 1-26) 26 ff. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. 3 gatherings of 1, 6, 7 bifolia (parchment binding strips visible at center of each gathering); the last 2 leaves of the third gathering have been excised. Cursive hand (notula). Lombard initials.

III (ff. 27-36) 10 ff. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. 1 gathering of 5 bifolia (parchment strip visible at center). A sixth bifolium is probably missing, as the first and last texts are incomplete. Cursive hand (notula). Initials never executed.

IV (ff. 37-39) 3 ff. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Collation uncertain; one stub follows. Cursive hand (notula). Plain initials.

V (ff. 40-47) 8 ff. 1 col. Variable line count. Framed. 1 gathering of 4 bifolia (parchment strip visible at center). Cursive hand (notula). Initials never executed.

VI (ff. 48-59) 12 ff. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. 1 gathering of 6 bifolia (parchment strip at center). Bifolia lettered A-f in lower right corner of first recto. 2 cursive hands (notula), ff. 48-55, 56-59. Lombard initials, ff. 48-55; never executed, ff. 56-59.

VII (ff. 60-65) 6 ff. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Collation uncertain. Cursive hand (notula). Initials never executed.

VIII (ff. [66]-[69]) 4 ff., numbered 1-3, 3 (repeated) at the bottom left corner of each recto in 15c arabics. 2 cols. Cursive hand (notula). Lombard initials, one with penwork extension and infilling.

Label pasted inside front cover list of contents.

The texts are listed in an order different from the present one, suggesting that the manuscript may originally have been arranged differently. A discussion of this list therefore follows the description of the manuscript in the appendix.

Front flyleaf Ordinale fragment

The leaf covers the period 14-29 September, according to the Benedictine calendar. The feasts include: Exaltation of the Cross, Octave of the Nativity of the BVM, SS. Eufemia, Lambert, Matthew, Mauritius, Rupert, Cosmas and Damian, Wenceslaus, Michael Archangel. Another fragment of the same ordinale now serves as the back flyleaf of this MS.

1r-2v blank, except for ownership mark.

3r-26r [ALEXANDER CANTUARIENSIS, Liber de Sancti Anselmi similitudinibus] *Incipit liber beati Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, de similitudinibus, de*

divisione voluntatis. Voluntas tripliciter intelligitur. Voluntas etenim dicitur illud anime instrumentum quo vult — ne nobis noceant in quantum volunt. Ecce finem. Deo gratias. Margarete virginis et martyri 1424. Scriptoris memores cuncti sint ista legentes Atque praecentur ei veniam veri iubilei.

Bloomfield 6538. The text ends with chapter 192 of the Migne edition, PL 159, 605-702.

26v blank.

27r-28r [tractate on usury] [...] et salutem que maxime in utitur nulla cautela suffragari — quare ibi non fuit mutuum prout superius fuit descriptum et pro consequens non usura. 1399 agate et sic est finis. Unfortunately the beginning of the text is missing, so that it cannot be identified for certain. A later hand has written the words *Symo* [sic] *de Novo sacerdote* at the top of f. 27r, but this is due to a mistaken assumption that this text is continuous with the following one.

28r-33v [Stella clericorum] <Q>Uasi stella matutina precedens nebulas sic sacerdos et minister dei [Cf. Ecclus 50:6]. Proprietates huius stelle matutine possunt referri ad quemlibet doctorem fidei — deus in ipsis honoratur cuius camerarj sunt et ministri etc. Bloomfield 4435.

33v-36v [Quaestio de cometa] Utrum cometa sit exalacio calida et sicca futurorum eventuum praesignatia — alterius commune concrescit rem [...]. TK 1634. Graz, UB 443, f. 105v (cat. Kern 1, 255).

37r-39v [Treatise on the errors of the Jews] [...] ob patrem. Recipienda ex quibus christus descendit secundum carnem — Quare quaeso suspiciant [?] illa modo [?]. Amen.

40r-47v [Sermons]

40r-42v [Sermon on Lk 21:25-33] [...] praesepi locus quo ordinatur ymutari nos ut a sompno surgamus — qui est et gloriosus in eterna saecula dicat omnis bona anima Amen, alleluia.

The first of these four sermons is unfortunately incomplete, rendering identification difficult. A later hand has written *Dominica in adventu* at the top of f. 40r, reflecting the fact that this gospel was read on the first Sunday of Advent.

43r-47v <I>n illo tempore dixit iesus discipulis suis: homo quidam fecit cenam magnam et vocavit multa, et misit servos hora cene dicere invitatis ut venirent [Lk 14:16-17]. Dicitur in primo — omnis fidelis anima ad istam eternam cenam introductam. Amen.

There are three sermons on this gospel, which was read on the second Sunday after Pentecost.

- 47v <I>n illo tempore loquente ihesu ad turbas, Ecce princeps unus accessit et adoravit eum dicens, domine filia mea modo defuncta est etc. [Mt 9:18]. Dicit amos propheta, praeparare in occursum dei tui israel — Istorum pyrorum cacumen est in te [...].
The sermon breaks off incomplete at the end of the page, the succeeding folios being missing. This gospel was read on the twenty-third Sunday after Pentecost.
- 48r-55v [Two questions on the resurrection of the dead]
48r-50v *De Resurreccione*. Circa distinctionem 43 quarti sententiarum quaero: Utrum generalis resurrectio futura sit in instante. Quod non, quia 1 thessalonicenses 4 dicitur — quae etiam corpora simul corporaliter.
50v-55v Circa distinctionem 47 quaeritur: Utrum suffragia vivorum prosint defunctis. Arguitur quod non, quia mala facta per vivos — et cupiunt ad repleri [the remaining three words are crossed out].
These two questions take the form of commentaries on *Libri IV Sententiarum* of PETRUS LOMBARDUS, Lib. 4, ist. 43 and 47.
- 56r-59v [Treatise on the conversion of non-Christians]
Quaestio expectatoria pro vesperiis egregii doctoris sacrae theologiae Magistris Johannis Sybart. <H>ec venerabilem et eximiam sacre divine scripture doctorem dominum et preceptorem, patrem pariter et fautorem meum praecipuum, proposita est michi quaestio sub hac ... Utrum prelati ecclesie teneantur infideles ad fidem compellere. Et arguit venerabilis dominus doctor magister meus Reverendus: Primo Quod non — probeamus nostre fidei virtutem per codices habitos apud eos. Ac [...].
The text breaks off here at the end of the page.
- 60r-65r [JORDANUS DE QUEDLINBURG, Postilla de evangeliis dominicalibus, quarta pars]
60r-60v *Dominica i post penthecosten*. <E>xpeditur cum dei adiutorio tribus partibus operis videtur de tempore christi adventus et incarnationis — totius quarte partis in generali.
60v-62r *Dominica prima post octavas penthecosten, sermo. Dominica ii*. <E>stote ergo misericordes sicut et pater vester misericors est. Nolite iudicare ut non iudicabimini. Nolite condempnare ut non condempnabimini. Dimittite et dimittetur vobis. Date et dabi[tur] vobis. Luc 6. Mt. septimo [Lk 6:36-38]. Naturale est omnibus animalibus eiusdem spe[cie]i ad in[vicem] servare misericordiam — quod vobis paratum est ab origine mundi. Quod nobis dominus concedatur etc.
62r-63r *Dominica iii*. <M>ensuram bonam et confertam et coagitatam et supereffluentem dabunt in sinum vestrum.

Eadem quippe mensura qua mensi fueritis remetietur vobis [Lk 6:38]. Secunda pars in qua ostenditur quanto premio misericordia sit remuneranda — ad futuram gloriam que revelabitur in nobis sicut in patria.

63r *Dominica 4.* <D>icebat autem illis et similitudinem: numquid potest cecus cecum ducere. Nonne ambo in foveam cadunt. Non est autem discipulus super magistrum, perfectus autem omnis erit si sit sicut magister eius. Quid autem vides festucam in oculo fratris tui ... et tunc perspicies ut educas festucam de oculo fratris tui [Lk 6:39-42]. Tertia pars in qua ostenditur quo ordine faciendum sit opus misericordie — difficile est proprios defectus percipere, etc.

63r-64r *Dominica v.* <E>stote misericordes sicut et pater vester misericors est. Iu 6 [Lk 6:36]. Salvator noster fide et operibus ad ea quae salutis nostrae sunt nos invitans — sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris etc.

64r-65r *Dominica 6.* <S>icut et pater vester misericors est [Lk 6:36]. Viso in quibus consistit misericordie perfectio sequitur videre — dixi ad me revertere et non est reversa.

See Zumkeller 304. Schneyer 3, 816.

[66r]-[69r] *In christi nomine amen.* Declaratur iuxta lecturam doctori bernardi [?] quibusdam conversationibus de septem artibus liberalibus — sequitur textus: Quinque [?] vocales.

The text is about versification and poetic meter.

[69v] blank.

Back flyleaf fragment of an ordinale.

The fragment covers the period from 25 Nov.-4 Dec., according to the Benedictine calendar, including the feasts of SS. Katherine, Saturninus, Chrysanthus, Maurus, Darius (the last four all on one day), Andrew (vigil and feast), Barbara.

Secundo folio:

4r	audit edit et bibit
28r	quod nunquam
38r	superiores
41r	diligit
49r	in resurrectione
61r	facit
[67r]	r. ante

Ownership marks: Label pasted inside front cover (15c) E 11. 3r and [69r] Montis S. Georgii 1652. 3r Montis S. Georgii Anno 1659. 1r

FIECHT Library 172

(18c) IV 172. *Inside front cover* (19c) Hs Stift Fiecht 172. (20c)
DK 226.8:091/HS 158. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

PJ

APPENDIX TO MS 172

The oldest securely dated portion of the MS is section III (ff. 27-36), for the text on ff. 27r-28r ends with a date *1399 agate*, that is St. Agatha's day (5 February) 1399. Section II (ff. 1-26) was finished, according to the colophon, on St. Margaret's day (13 July) 1424. The other sections are undated. If the 15c list of contents inside the front cover is accurate, the fragments were once bound in a different order, and the very contents of the MS were not quite the same as now. Here is the 15c list of contents:

Liber Anshelmi de similitudinibus.

This was clearly section II, ff. 1-26.

Item Quedam disputata circa distinccionem xliii quarti sententiarum de resurreccione.

This was no doubt the text on ff. 48r-55v. Its presence at this point in the list suggests that section VI (ff. 48-59) originally followed section II.

Item disputata utrum praelati teneantur infideles ad fidem compellere.

This was the text on ff. 56r-59v. This text and the previous one from the present section VI, which must originally have followed section II.

Item Tractatus de dignitate et puritate sacerdotum.

This was probably the text on ff. 28r-33v in section III, which must originally have followed section VI. The preceding text (ff. 27r-28r) was probably considered part of this, because of the erroneous 15c title *Symo de Novo sacerdote*.

Item Tractatus de cometa.

The text on ff. 33v-36v. This text, like the preceding one, belongs to the present section III.

Item de Sacramento ewkaristie.

This text is no longer part of the MS.

Item Sermones quidem.

This may have been section V (ff. 40-47) or VII (ff. 60-65), for both contain sermons.

Item expositio passionis domini.

This text is no longer present in the MS.

Thus the MS seems originally to have consisted of sections II, VI, III, a lost text on the eucharist, section V or VII (or possibly different sermons altogether), and a lost text on the passion. The MS probably had achieved its present form by 1652, when the ex libris on the first and last texted pages (ff. 3r, [69r]) was written.

PJ

Austria, 15-16c

Paper. xiii + 250 + i ff. 2 cols. The 250 numbered folios were probably numbered by the person who supplied the table of contents on the 13 unnumbered folios at the beginning. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia, though only eleven leaves of the last gathering have been filmed. The unnumbered leaves at the beginning apparently consist of a single bifolium followed by a gathering of 6 with the final leaf missing. Catchwords written horizontally on the last verso of each gathering. The name *Ihesus* is written at the top of each recto; the title of each section of the work is written across each opening, so that the word *Arbor* always appears at the top of each verso and the appropriate adjective (*elementalis*, *vegetalis*, *sensualis*, etc.) in the upper right corner of each recto. Gothic cursive script (notula), ff. 1-249; a different but similar hand, ff. 250v-[251r]. The unnumbered folios at the beginning are written in a sixteenth-century humanistic cursive. Simple and divided Lombards, though the initial of f. 1 was never executed.

[i^r] Notes on the qualities of the four elements:

(1) Ignis. diffusius. digestivus. — Aqua.
resturtiva. ectentiva.

(2) [Listed in columns as shown]

<i>B Ignis</i>	<i>A Aer</i>	<i>D Aqua</i>	<i>/C Terra</i>	<i>elementa</i>
Calidus	- Humidus	- Frigidus	- Sichus	qualitates
Estas	- Ver	- Iemps	- Autompnis	tempora

The list continues the length of the page.

[i^v] Epistemological notes:

(1) *Eracilitus philosophus*. Mutabilia enim constat in fluxu esse — nec verum de eis enuntiari propter suam instabilitatem.

This saying is not listed among the extant fragments of HERACLITUS in M. Marcovich, *Heraclitus: Greek Text with a Short Commentary*, editio major (Merida, Venezuela 1967). But regarding the completeness of this collection see the review by H. von Staden in *American Journal of Philology* 93 (1972), pp. 608-612. The idea expressed (that nothing can be known because all things are in flux) is now considered inauthentic, derived in fact from some remarks of PLATO and ARISTOTLE. See G. S. Kirk, *Heraclitus: The Cosmic Fragments* (Cambridge University Press 1954, repr. 1975), pp. 14-18, 366-380.

(2) Dubitatio est rationis motus indeterminatus super utramque partem — Fides ... impereat intellectui ut ipse firmiter inhereat ipsi quod conceditur.

[ii^r]-[ii^v] blank.

[iii^r]-[xiii^r] Table of contents to the work on ff. 1-249.

[xiii^v] blank.

[1r]-249v [RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, Arbor scientiae] *yhesus/maria/*
Deus in virtute tua incipit arbor scientie Raymundi.
 <I>n desolatione et fletibus stetur Raymundus —
 gloria detur deo amen. *De fine huius arboris.* Finivit
 et complevit Raymundus hanc arborem ... ad honorem dei
 [!] cui sit laus et gloria per infinita seculorum
 secula. Amen. *Deo gratias amen. Yhesus. IHS*
 Diaz y Diaz 1780. Glorieux 335 bk.

249v [metrical colophon] Orate pro scriptore vos legentes
 — Factans in celo tam laudabili.

250r blank.

250v Millesimo quadrigentesimo a nativitate domini qu[...] mensis [...] [natu]s est quidam puer qui [vocabatur?] dominicus [quoniam?] die dominica orta [?] — in die eiusdem millesimi in ecclesia sancti moysis et tenuit ipsum praedictum.

The text remains unidentified. It was never completed and portions of it have been erased. Proper names mentioned in the text include Thomasius Barberinus, Johannes Patarenus, Antonius de Esculo, and Jacobis de Barleeta. Place names mentioned include Vallis gratis (Cosenza?), and the Venetian (?) churches of S. Fosca, S. Severus, S. Marcus, and S. Moyses.

[251r] Millesimo quadragentessimo quinquagesimo a nativitate domini die xliii^o mensis Julii luna x^a natus est [...].

The writing breaks off at this point. It is apparently the beginning of another attempt at the text on f. 250v.

Secundo folio: 2r et destitute

Ownership marks: 1r 1652 Montis S. Georgii. [iiir] and 249v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

Italy, 15c

Paper; part of a watermark visible at f. 160r. 160 ff., numbered in a contemporary hand. 2 cols. According to the typed catalogue, there are 4 blank, unnumbered leaves before f. 1 (not filmed). 32 lines. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of 5 bifolia; catchwords written horizontally on last verso (a catchword written erroneously on f. 99v is repeated correctly on f. 100v). Gathering signatures visible in lower right recto of many folios. Nonconsecutive Roman numerals, written vertically on the lower right recto of many folios by several different hands, are of uncertain significance. Connected humanistic script resembles MSDÖ 3, pl. 427. Initials never executed except for Lombard on f. 1r.

1r-158v [NONIUS MARCELLUS, De Compendiosa Doctrina] Senium est tedium et odium dictum a senectute — maxime in Affrannio et iuris vetustissimis scriptoribus. Amen deo gratias. Nonius Marcellus Martini de .p. et eius amicorum.

The MS does not include book 3, and some of the other material is out of order. There are many errors and corrections. The identity of *Martinus de .p.*, cited in the colophon, is unknown. Though this MS was cited in Zingerle "Übersicht" p. 3, no. 7, it apparently was not cited in the edition of the text by W. M. Lindsay (Leipzig 1903; reprinted Hildesheim 1964).

159r [Definition of the word *quondam*] Quondam significat iam certe et semper — Phylelphus hoc dixit.

159v-160r blank, except for rulings.

160v not filmed.

Secundo folio: (2r) listus ducet quadrupedum

Ownership marks: Inside front cover (according to typed catalogue--not on film) Liber monasterii montis Sancti Georgii quam dominus Gaspar comparavit 1472. f. 1r a coat of arms has been cut out, cf. Fiecht MS 66. ff. 1r, 158v: Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. On first blank folio (according to typed catalogue--not on film) (18c) IV 177. On slip of paper visible in first 3 frames (20c) HS 160. In typed catalogue B IV 3.

According to the ex libris inside the front cover, cited in the typed catalogue but not filmed, this MS was one of those acquired by Abbot Gaspar in 1472.

PJ

Austria, 1520-c. 1526

Paper. 1 flyleaf plus 120 ff., unnumbered except for ff. 50, 100, 120 in a recent hand. 1 col. 44 lines, ff. [1r]-[59v]; variable count, ff. [60r]-[118v]. Ruling invisible. Collation uncertain. Two cursive (notula) hands, ff. [1r]-[56v] and [56v]-[118v] with marginal notes throughout in the second hand and several others. Lombard initials. The outside cover was photographed in the final frame of the film.

Front flyleaf r [17c Title] *Chronologia De Origine Regnorum, et eorum Imperatoribus, Regibus ac Principibus.*

Front flyleaf v blank.

[1r]-120v Ab inicio mundi adhunc usque dominice nativitatis annum millesimum scilicet quingentesimum vigesimum fluxerunt anni quinque millia quadringenti octogata tres — Quinta horda imperatorem non habet, et vocatur Razacka.

The following are the chapter headings:

- [2r]-[2v] *De origine regni et regibus Assyriorum.*
- [2v]-[4v] *De regni origine Egyptiorum et regibus cuiusdem regni.*
- [4v]-[5v] *De origine regni et regibus Etrurie sive Italie.*
- [5v] *De origine regni et regibus hispanie.*
- [5v]-[6r] *De origine regni et Celtorum regibus.*
- [6r]-[6v] *De origine regni Thuisconum sive Germanorum.*
- [6v]-[7r] *De origine regni et temporibus regum Sytionorum.*
- [7r]-[7v] *De regno et regibus Romanorum.*
- [7v]-[8r] *De origine regni et temporibus regum et ducum Atheniensium.*
- [8r]-[9r] *De summis pontificibus gentis Hebreorum.*
- [9v] blank.
- [10r] *De origine regni et regibus dardanie sive Troie.*
- [10r] *De ortu regni et regibus Lacedemoniorum.*
- [10r]-[10v] *De ortu regni et regibus Corinthiorum.*
- [10v]-[11r] *De quarta mundi etate et regnis in ea exortis.*
- [11v] *De regno et regibus Israel a domo David abrupti.*
- [12r] *De ortu regni et regibus Caldeorum sive Babiloniorum.*
- [12r]-[12v] *De ortu regni et temporibus regum Medorum.*
- [12v]-[13r] *De origine regni et regibus Macedoniorum.*
- [13r] *De origine regni et regibus Lydorum.*
- [13v]-[14r] *De quinta mundi etate et regnis in ea exortis.*
- [14r]-[14v] *Genealogia Ioseph sponsi Marie virginis.*
- [14v] [crossed out] *Genealogia Herodis summi [?] ex alienigenis regis Iudeorum.*
- [14v]-[15r] *De origine regni et regibus monarchie Persarum.*
- [15r] *De origine monarchie Grecorum.*
- [15r]-[15v] *De regno et regibus Syrie.*
- [15v]-[16r] *De origine regni et regibus Parthorum.*

- [16v] blank.
- [17r]-[17v] [no title] *Post interitum Artabani destructo Parthorum regno ...*
- [18r]-[32v] *Catalogus omnium imperatorum atque tyrannorum Romani imperii a Iulio Cesare usque ad Carolum quintum qui nunc imperat.*
- [33r]-[33v] blank.
- [34r]-[47r] *De origine francorum et regibus eorum cum adiectione temporum.*
- [47v] blank.
- [48r]-[57v] *De regno et regibus Hispanie.*
- [58r] blank.
- [58v]-[59v] *De regno et regibus Navare atque Aragonie.*
- [60r]-[60v] *De regno et regibus Portugallie sive Lusitanie.*
- [61r]-[64r] *De regno et Sicilie ac Apulie eorumque origine.*
- [64v] blank.
- [65r]-[70v] *De Britannia que nunc Anglia dicitur, origine gentis et regibus qui in ea regnarunt.*
- [71r]-[95r] *De origine Danorum ac de regibus clarisque viris eorum.*
- [95v] blank.
- [96r]-[101v] *De origine Hunnorum atque Hungarorum et regibus eorum.*
- [102r]-[106v] *De origine Boemorum et principibus ac regibus eorum.*
- [107r]-[107v] blank.
- [108r]-[112r] *De Polonie regibus ac ducibus et origine gentis.*
- [112v]-[113r] *Brevis repetitio regum et ducum polonie iuxta successionem generationum usque ad Cazimirum qui regium decus [?] Polonie restituit.*
- [113r]-[114r] *De Lituania et ducibus terre illius.*
- [114v] blank.
- [115r]-[116r] *De origine Turcorum et regibus eorum.*
- [116v] blank.
- [117r]-[118r] *De origine et regibus seu imperatoribus Tartarorum.*
- [118r]-[118v] *Catalogus imperatorum Tartarorum precepsium.*
- [118v] *De horda tercia Tercia [scil. Tartarorum] Rosanensium.*
- [118v] *De quarta Tartarorum horda Nahaiensium.*
- [118v] [no title] *Quinta horda imperatorem non habet et vocatur Razacka.*
- [119r]-120r blank.
- 120v not filmed.

Outside front and back covers Bifolium from a 15c missal.

Visible are portions of the masses for St. Leonard (6 Nov.; with the sequence text *Dilectus Deo et hominibus* [AH 54, 131]), the Four Crowned Martyrs (8 Nov.), St. Claudius et al. (a duplicate mass for the same feast); St. Remigius (1 Oct), St. Francis of Assisi (4 Oct., with the sequence *Laetabundus Francisco decantet clerus*), St. Mark, Pope (7 Oct.).

Secundo folio: [2r] *Anni mundi. Anni ante adventum Christi. De origine regni.*

Ownership marks: 1r and 118v Montis S. Georgii
 1652. *Front flyleaf recto:* (18c) IV.181. *Inside front cover:*
 (19c) Hs. Stift Fiecht 181. *Paper label on spine* (19c?) 181. *Inside front cover* (20c) DK 930.24:091/HS 162. *In typed catalog* B IV 3 and Vero similiter ex libris de Graben.

The section written in the first hand, ff. [1r]-[56v] apparently dates from 1520, for this is the date given in the opening sentence and no section of the chronology goes beyond this date. The portion written in the second hand, however, ff. [56v]-[118v], mentions a date as late as 1526 (f. [106r]). Marginal additions in the second hand and various other hands can be even later--one of these includes the date 1533 (f. [25v]).

Pavia, 1466

Parchment. 82 ff., numbered in a recent hand. 35 lines. 1 col. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of 5 bifolia; last gathering of 6. Horizontal catchwords on last verso. A single humanistic hand. Lombard initials with penwork extensions and infilling.

Front flyleaf r not filmed.

Front flyleaf v blank.

1r-69r [JOHANNES BOCCACCIUS, De montibus, lacubus, fluminibus, stagnis, et paludibus, et de nominibus maris] *Viri clarissimi ac poete illustrissimi Johannis Boccacy de Certaldo civis florentini De montibus et fluminibus fontibus siluis lacubus et maribus liber incipit feliciter. Prohemium. <S>orrexeram equidem fessus a labore quoddam egregio — Si quid vero congruum suis conforme scriptis comperiatu

divine bonitati et doctrine ascribatur sue. Mccccclxvi marcii xxvi Ticini perfec

hora xxi. Deo laudes sanctisque omnibus.

The rubric at the beginning is badly faded and transcribed here with the help of the typed catalogue. On this work see GW 4482. On the author see Cosenza I, 625-627. DBI 10, 838-856.

69v blank.

70r-72r *Francisci petrarce Laureati brevis collatio quam fecit coram rege ungarie missus pro legeto a communitate venetorum. Serenissime rex et mitissime princeps. Quanta de virtutibus et probitatibus nostris divulgata sint et divulgentur per orbem — Isti domini mei et ego erimus parati esse et tractare super vobis comis*sis ubi et quando maiestati vestre placuerit ordinare etc.

72r-72v [FRANCISCUS PETRARCHA, Africa 6:885-918] *Infra scripta oratio est in Affrica Francisci petrarce laureati. Et est magonis qui fuit hasdrubalis fratris hannibalis filius. Hic postquam medio iuvenis stetit equore penus — Fraternosque suosque simul patrieque dolores.*

This extract often circulated on its own, as for instance in Zürich Zentralbibl. Car C 100, ff. 68r-v (cat. Mohlberg 111). See the critical edition of the entire *Africa*, ed. Nicola Festa, Edizione nazionale delle opere di Francesco Petrarca 1 (Florence 1926).

72v-74v [Extempore verses of PETRARCHA] *Infra scripti versus Francisci Petrarce Laureati dicti extempore.*

272*

*Novissime dum in italiam remearet anno domini 1337
mense januario et vix tandem ad litus romanum per multa
pericula pervenisset ... Fluctibus obsessi ventis in
turbine cante — Quodque prius mallem ianitium latus
ago.*

74v *Epitaphion quod fecit pro quodam suo nepote puerulo
m^o ccc lxxviii, xiiii kalendis junas [?] hora nona.
Vix mundi novus hospes iter viteque velantis — Nec
queror huic celo restituendus eram.*

74v-75v *Collacio romani imperii* [the next two words are
crossed out] *ad carthaginense et babilonici. Collatio
babillonici et romani imperii. Primo sicut a primo
anno imperii. Nini qui fuit primus rex assiriorum
usque ad tempus quo Semiramis babiloniam instauraverit
... Collatio aliqualis Romane urbis sive romani
imperii ad cartaginense et macedonirum. In hoc solo
convenire reperio ad invicem sicut ponit orosius —
tempora diligenter duxeris computanda.*
These texts occur also in Schlägl 117 (HMML 2989) f. 230r-v.

75v-76r *Nolite afflictare Lucretia Satis maximum argumentum
dedisti te adultero non consensisse — In montes qui
se nocentem supplicio affecit.*

76r-77r *Noli me pater sanctissime tuque luce quidam —
et sibi persuadeant impudice lititam fore vitam.*

77r-80r [Vita Francisci Petrarchae] *Cum merito animad-
vertere illustris et egregie poete francisci petrarche
laureati ... Franciscus petrarcha Poeta laureatus vir
illustris ac vita moribus et scientia clarus —
conditus in basilica virginis alme. Anno domini
Mccclxxiiii. Anima cuius in pace quievit.*
Zumkeller 751a, p. 614.

80r-81v *Ad eternam rei memoriam Ursus Anguilarie Comes et
Jordemus de filiis ursu miles alme urbis Senatores
Illustres universis ad quos presentes littere per-
venerint. Cum sicut ex anima et corpore constamus sic
— ac populi multitudine universa v. idus aprilis.
Anno domini M.ccc.xli. Ponceletus scribe Senatus sub-
scriptum per me thomam quondam johannis gregorii dei
gratia alme urbis prefecti auctore notarium et scribam
Sacri Senatus.*

The document announces the award of a poet's crown to FRANCISCUS
PETRARCHA by the senate of Rome in 1341.

82r blank, except for rulings.

82v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r musis sacer

Ownership marks: 1r (15c) coat of arms. 1r (17c) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. 2r and 8lv Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. 2r (19c) *rubber stamp* Zur Bibliothek des Stiftes Fiecht. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

From the colophon on f. 69r, it is evident that the main work was completed at Pavia (Ticini) at the 21st hour on March 26, 1466. All the other contents are in the last fascicle, which is in the same hand. The MS probably came to St. Georgenberg during the reign of the humanistic abbot Kaspar von Augsburger.

184. MELK REFORM STATUTES

HMML 28,828/1

Melk (?), later 15c

Paper. 49 ff., numbered 2-50. Frame-ruled. Varying line count. i⁸
 ii¹² iii⁹ iv¹⁰ v¹⁰. Catchwords. Neat, finished notula.

1r-49v Tabula capitulorum prime partis operis sequentis ...
 Incipit prologus in breviarum cerimoniarum monasterii
 Mellicensis ... <Q>uamvis beatissimi patris Benedicti
 regula sufficientissime et clare ... De sono ad
 collacionem capitulum primum. De completorio quomodo
 dicatur capitulum. Omni itaque tempore quando bis
 manducatur — de ferialibus diebus.

The customs of Melk, based on those of Subiaco and codified in
 1418. pr A. Schramb, *Chronicon Mellicense* (Vienna 1702) 320-355.
 On the Melk reform of the 15c see Ph. Schmitz, *Hist. de l'ordre
 de S. Benoit* (Maredsous 1948) 182-87. Another copy lies in MS 60.
 This one is followed on the film by MS 015, a list of differences
 between Melk and Tegernsee regarding rites and customs. Part two:
 18r. Part three: 33r.

Secundo folio: 3r in lege

*Ownership marks: Signatures on FIC: Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 184 — DK 264.
 16:091/Hs. 36. Shelfmark on f. 1r, IV.184. Described in the local
 typed cat. under the number M.S. 184, B IV 4.*

That the MS was originally lent to St Georgenberg is shown by the
 inscription f. 1r in a 17c hand: *In usum Fratrum Montis S. Georgii*.
 Perhaps the MS came to St Georgenberg from Melk at the time of the
 second Melk Congregation (mid 17c).

Austria or Germany, ca. 1630

Paper. 104 ff., paginated in 17c hands. Five MSS have been brought together to form this volume, but the first four are all in the same hand, except for the title pages.

I (pp. i-44) 23ff., paginated 1-43 with the last verso unnumbered and the first leaf serving as an unnumbered title page. 1 col. Variable count (no ruling visible). Gatherings of 4 bifolia, though there is an extra leaf between the first two gatherings (pp. 15-16). The two outer leaves of the last gathering have been reduced to stubs, leaving only 3 complete bifolia. Chancery cursive, the same hand as sections II, III, IV.

II (pp. i-32) 17 ff., paginated 1-32 with the first leaf unnumbered to serve as a title page. 1 col. Variable line count (no ruling visible). Collation uncertain. Chancery cursive, the same hand as sections I, III, IV.

III (pp. i-65) 33 ff., paginated 1-63 (13 omitted by mistake); first and last leaves unnumbered, first serving as title page. 1 col. Variable count (no ruling visible). Collation uncertain. Chancery cursive, the same hand as sections I, II, IV.

IV (pp. i-37) 17 ff., paginated 1-37 with first leaf left unnumbered as a title page. 1 col. Variable line count (no ruling visible). Gatherings of 4 bifolia, title page separate. Chancery cursive, the same hand as sections I, II, III.

V (pp. 1-21) 11 ff., paginated 1-19, last leaf unnumbered. 1 col. Variable line count (no ruling visible). Collation uncertain (stitching visible between pp. 15-16; it is possible that there were more blank leaves at the end that were not filmed). Chancery cursive, a different hand from the rest of the MS.

Front pastedown - front flyleaf verso blank, except for ownership marks.

I [i^r] [Title page of the following work] *Phoenix Marianus usque ad annum 1630.*

[i^v] blank.

1-44 [Treatise on the historical development of the cultus of the BVM] *Phoenix Marianus. De Mariani cultus et venerationis antiquitate ab anno post christi ascensum 12 à Caesare Claudio usque ad Annum 1630 Ferdinando 2. Proëmium. Joannem non prophetam minus quam Apostolum et Evangelistam praeclarissimum — de Beata Virgine toto libro inveniet.*

There are some marginalia giving additional information or the dates of occurrences mentioned in the text. Evidently the work was composed in 1630 during the reign of Holy Roman Emperor Frederick II, for it ends with that year.

II [i^r] [Title page of the following work] *Comentarius in Epistolas S. Pauli ad Romanos.*

[i^v] blank.

1-32 Paulus Servus Jesu christi [Rom 1:1] / Putant non nulli hoc nomen / Paulus / esse Graecum et significare quietem — docet illum formare characterem.

III [i^r] [Title page of the following work] *Commentarius brevissimus in antiquum Testamentum Jacobo Saliano.*

[i^v] blank.

1-63 [JACOBUS SALIANUS SJ, Excerpta] *Commentarius brevissimus in antiquum Testamentum* [the following name is added in a different hand] *Jacobus Saliano. Genesis 1. factaque est lux [Cf. Gen 1:3], quando facta sit lux nondum sole creato — cum reliquis in Medum abduxit. Vide 1 Daniel. Finis Librorum Regum.*

This is probably a set of excerpts from the most important work of JACOBUS SALIANUS, *Annales Ecclesiastici veteris Testamenti*, 5 vols. (Paris 1619-1624). See *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus* 7 (Brussels-Paris 1896) 467.

64-65 blank.

IV [i^r] [Title page of following work] *Horologium Marianum.*

ii^r blank.

1-37 [Treatise on the life, name, and physical appearance of the BVM] *Horologium Marianum. Maria, quo aetatis suae anno christum pepererit, licet inter scriptores sacros controversia sit — color commixtus ex albo et rubro.*

There are many marginalia adding to the text or citing the authorities for various statements in the text.

V 1-19 [JOANNES NIES SJ] *Capita Sex de Antiquitatibus Romanorum. Caput primum, de Mensura liquidorum apud Veteres. Minima liquidorum pars (in numero enim ascendimus) dicebatur Cochlear — Ad mediam noctem. Finis. Collecta à Reverendo Magistro Joanne Nies, Societatis Jesu Halae.*

The six chapters concern: (1) liquid measures, (2) meal customs, (3) funeral and burial customs, (4) the origin of the Romans and Trojans, (5) the system of Kalends, Nones, and Ides, (6) the different times of day. The text is in a different hand from the rest of the MS and may have been written by JOANNES NIES himself.

Secundo folio:

I	(p. 3)	nulli sit.
II	(p. 3)	Scilicet christi.
III	(p. 3)	cavernas retrusarum.
IV	(p. 3)	Nascitur feria septima.
V	(p. 3)	necessarium erat.

Ownership marks: Title page of section I: (17c) No. 276. (17c)
Montis S: Georgii: 1658. Front pastedown (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 187.
(20c) DK 274.51:091/HS 37. DK 227.1.07:091. DK 222.07:091. In typed
catalogue B IV 4.

The text in section I was clearly composed about 1630 somewhere in the Holy Roman Empire, for the year and the Emperor Frederick II are mentioned in the title. Probably the MS was written about that time; it certainly was in the library of St. Georgenberg by 1658 when the ex libris on the title page was written. Sections II, III, and IV are by the same hand as section I, and probably date from about the same time, but the title pages of sections I, II, and III are in a different hand from the texts. The title page of section IV may be in the same hand as the text. Section V is in a very different hand from the rest, but it is probably also 17c.

192. EPISTLE GLOSSES; NICOLAUS DE LYRA

HMML 28,859

Austria, 15c

87 ff., unnumbered except ff. 20, 40, 80 (recent hand). Two different MS have been combined to form the present volume.

I ([1r]-[54v]) Paper. 54 ff. 2 cols. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings numbered on each last verso. $1^{10} 2^9 3^{10} 4^8 5^2$, remainder uncertain. The script is a neat and decorative notula that gradually disintegrates as one proceeds through the text. On f. [39v] it suddenly picks up again, but by f. [53r] it has disintegrated again almost as completely as before. Lombard initials.

II ([55r]-[87v]) Parchment. 32 ff. 1 col. 41 lines. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of 4 bifolia (third gathering has only 7 leaves, relationship of last 2 ff. on film uncertain). Catchwords written horizontally at bottom of last verso. Cursive (notula) script. Lombard initials, the first with some penwork.

[1r]-[54v] [Glossulae glossularum] *Tractatus super epistolas* [the next word is illegible due to water damage] *diversorum patrum sentencias continens.*

[1r]-[16r] Galathe sunt greci quibus praedicavit apostolus et in fide firmiter edificaverat ... Paulus [Gal 1:1] Nomen suum usqueque celeberrimum praemithit ut quod tantus vir — Neque enim penitus servant omnes eversi.

[16v]-[29r] *Ad Ephesios.* Ephesii sunt asiani et est civitas metropolis ... Paulus apostolus christi ihesu per voluntatem dei sanctis omnibus qui sunt ephesi et fidelibus in christo ihesu [Eph 1:1]. Paulus apostolus id est vicarius et nuncius ihesu christi — sicut galathe, qui inducebant carnales observancias.

[29r]-[39v] *Ad philippenses.* Philippis est civitas in macedonia ... Paulus [Phil 1:1]. Nomen suum usqueque celeberrimum praeponit ut certam epistolam ab apostolo directam esse — et ab ea oculos nunquam avertatis. Amen verum sit.

40r-v blank.

[41r]-[47v] *Thesalonicenses prima.* Thesalonicenses sunt macedone qui praedicatione apostoli primo auditu sunt conversi ... Paulus et silvanus et thimotheus scribunt ecclesie thesalonicensium [1 Thess 1:1]. Qui thesalonicenses quidem sunt — Nam si quis de se praesumit ad aliquid bonum faciendum, non est in veritate sed in falsitate.

[47v]-[51v] [Thesalonicenses secunda] Post primam epistolam in qua inter cetera dixit nos qui vivimus simul rapiemur in adventum domini — suam epistolam pseudo, qui dicebant vobis me intelligere diem iudicii esse propinquum.

[51v]-[53r] [Ad Colossenses] Colosenses sunt asiani non ab apostolo sed per eius discipulos scilicet archyp-
pum et epafra ad fidem christi conversi ... Paulus
apostolus [Col 1:1] id est vicarius ihesu christi in
vicem et officium christi — qui est et sapientia
dei patris cuncta iam subsisterunt. Per hoc ostendi-
tur [...].

The text breaks off here incomplete. Stegmüller 2589-2594.

[53v]-[54v] blank, except for the words *Conlosenses sunt*
on f. [54v].

[55r]-[87r] [NICOLAUS DE LYRA] *Incipit Postilla Magistri*
Nycolai doctori de lyra super Epistola ad hebreos.

Prologus. Cum venerit quod perfectum est evacuabitur
quod ex parte est. i corinthios xiii [1 Cor 13:10].
In primitiva ecclesia illi qui de iudaismo converte-
bantur ... Multipharie etc. [Heb 1:1]. Sicut prae-
dictum est apostolus hanc epistolam scripsit —
faciens in nobis quod placeat [...].

Stegmüller 5915. The film ends here at Heb 13:21, but the text
no doubt continued on the verso.

[87v] not filmed.

Secundis foliis: I 2r a nobis
II 56r erant populus peculiaris

Ownership marks: (1r) Montis S. Georgi 1652. (18c) IV. 192. *Paper*
label pasted inside front cover (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs. 192. 1r
(20c) Glossa super epistolas Pauli. DK 227.07:091/HS 163. *In typed*
catalogue B IV 3.

193. SENECA; MONASTICA; IUS CIVILIS

HMML 28,846

Leipzig 1509; Austria, 16c

Three volumes have been brought together to form the present MS.

I (*title page*-f. 52) Printed book. 51 ff.: title page, 49 ff. numbered 1-50 (f. 13 missing), flyleaf after f. 50 numbered 52 in modern hand on verso. A-B⁶, C⁵ [C2 (= f. 13) missing], D-G⁶, H⁴, I⁶. Simple and divided Lombards have been painted in by hand.

II (ff. 53-112) Paper. 60 ff., numbered in a recent hand. 1 col. 19 lines. Ruled and framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia (horizontal catchwords visible on last verso of each gathering). A decorative cursive hand, somewhat like *MSDÖ* 2, pl. 319. Initials never put in.

III (ff. 113-209) Paper. 97 ff., numbered in a recent hand. 1 col. Traces of a medieval arabic foliation at top center recto of some leaves (number 55 skipped between ff. 166-167). 29 lines (ruling invisible). Collation uncertain (stubs visible after ff. 12, 195). Cursive hand (notula). Lombard initials.

Front flyleaf recto [incompletely filmed behind inventory card] probably blank, except for ownership marks.

Front flyleaf verso blank.

Title page-52v [L. ANNAEUS SENECA, Ad Lucilium epistulae morales, Libri 1-13] Lucij Annei Senece cordubensis | maximi latinorū magistri & insti= | tutoris honeste vite ad Lucillium | Epistolarū liber de viuendi ratiōe | preclarus et auro preciosior.

[Colophon on f. 50v] Lucij Annei Senece Cordubensis | maximi latinorū Magistri et institutoris honeste vite ad Lucil= | lium Epistolarū liber de Viuendi ratione preclarus & auro precio= | sior finit fauste. Impres- sus Lypczigk per Baccalaureū Marti= | num Herbipolen- sem. Anno dñi, M.CCCCC.ix.

There are extensive handwritten marginal and interlinear notes.

Ed. L. D. Reynolds (Oxford 1965) vol. 1.

53r-105v [BENEDICTUS XII PAPA (JACOBUS FOURNIER), Ordinationes et reformationes pro bono regimine monachorum Nigrorum ordinis Sancti Benedicti] enedictus episcopus Servus Servorum dei. Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Summi magistri dignacio nos quamquam immeritos miseranter in apostolici magisterii kathedra collocavit — Nulli ergo omnino homini liceat [...].

The text ends abruptly at the beginning of the last paragraph.

Ed. *Bullarium Romanum* 4 (1859) 347-387. There are some marginal glosses.

106r-110v blank, except for rulings.

111r-v Drafts of the list of chapter headings on ff. 112r-v.

112r-v List of chapter headings for the text on ff. 113r-209v.

113r-209v [FLAVIUS IUSTINIANUS IMPERATOR, Institutiones]
In nomine domini nostri ihesu cristi. Imperator cesar
Flavius Iustinianus Alemanicus Gotticus Francus ...
Semper Augustus Cuspide Iuventuti Legum Salutem.
Incipit Institutiones ... <I>mperatoriam maiestatem
non solum armis decoratam ... *De iusticia et Iure*.
Iusticia [*sic*] est constans et perpetua voluntas ius
suum cuique tribuens — ex lacioribus digestorum
libris seu pandectarum, deo propicio, aventura est
etc. Amen.
There are many interlinear and marginal glosses. On f. 190v are
drawings of a crossbow, a longbow, and a *medicus*. Ed. Paul
Krueger et al., *Corpus Iuris Civilis* 1 (Berlin, many reprints)
pp. [XXI]-56.

Back pastedown or flyleaf blank.

Secundo folio: II 54r Subiunctive igitur
III 114r rerum noticia iusti

Ownership marks: 208v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii
1659. *Title page* (18c?) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii (18c) IV. 193.
Front flyleaf recto (visible behind inventory card) (19c) Stift Fiecht
Hs. 193. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

194. GUIDO DE MONTE ROCHERII; COMMENTARY ON
JUSTINIAN CODE

HMML 28,834

Austria, 15c

Paper. 206 ff., numbered 81-283 in a modern hand; 1 col. Four leaves were accidentally left unnumbered (following ff. 176, 185, 221, 251). The volume is clearly two unrelated MSS bound together.

I (ff. 81-246) Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia, including stub following f. 246 (7 bifolia, ff. 222-235). Horizontal catchwords on last verso of each gathering. A single cursive hand (notula). Initials never executed.

II (ff. 247-283) Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia except ff. 270-283 (7 bifolia). One cursive hand (bastarda). Plain and rubricated initials.

Inside front cover not filmed.

81r-83v Table of contents for the following work.

83v-246r [GUIDO DE MONTE ROCHERII, Manipulus curatorum]
 <R>Everendo in christo patri ac domino Raymundo divina
 providencia sancte valencie episcopo ... <Q>Uoniam
 secundum quod dicit propheta malachie c. ii 7mo dominus
 per malachia. Labia sacerdotis custodiunt scientiam
 [Mal 2:7] ... *Divisio libri*. <D>Ividitur ergo presens
 liber in tres partes ... *De Institutione sacramentorum*.
 <S>Ciendum ergo quod omnia sacramenta nove legis —
 rex regum dominus dominancium iesus christus. Amen.
*Curatorum manipulus finit feliciter. Sit laus deo
 omnibusque sanctis eius.*

On this work, see Schulte 2, 429-430. A. Franz, *Die Messe im
 deutschen Mittelalter* (Freiburg 1902), 490-492. Stegmüller RC
 no. 277.

246v blank.

247r-283r [Commentary on JUSTINIAN, Institutiones] *Iste
 liber correspondet libro institutionum. Incipientes
 exponere iura populi romani. Primo de iusticia que
 est mater iuris — divi principes qui etiam iuris
 consulti voluere. Consumato itaque opere sit bene-
 dictus iurium princeps Jhesus marie virginis filius
 in secula seculorum amen.*

283v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 82r Quartum capitulum
 248r numissionis autem

FIECHT Library 194

No signs of ownership are visible, perhaps because the front and back covers were not filmed. Number 194 taken from inventory card. The fact that the modern folio numbering begins with 81 suggests that these two MSS were joined to still another one in the recent past.

PJ

201. BAVARIAN LAW CODE OF 1346

HMML 28,888

Bavaria or Tirol, mid 14c

Paper. 40 (41 acc. to the typed cat.) ff. Long lines. Unruled. i¹²
 ii¹⁰ iii¹⁴ (leaves unnumbered at bottom in romans) iv⁴. Small notula.

1r-40r [Oberbayerisches Landrecht] *Tytulus primus <de Iudiciis et> quibusdam annexis*. Das ist das recht puoch Also gancze alt pezzert und auch neue <artikel gesaemmet aus allen gerichtten Steten und Maergten nach dez Keyzers haizze. Das nieman den andern nöten sol zuo dheiner chlag.> Pezzert. Dez ersten setzen wir und gebieten bestichleichen daz chein Rihter noch Amptman in unserm Land ze Bayern — Von Visch Räuzzen. Swer dem andern sein Raeuzzen ... alz vil er hab visch in den Raeuzzen funden oder nicht.

The Upper Bavarian law code of the Emperor Lewis IV of 1346. Maximilian von Freyberg-Eisenberg, *Sammlung historischer Schriften u. Urkunden* 4 (Stuttgart 1834) 381-500. Cf. Munich, Cgm 15 (cat. Petzet) and 216 (cat. Schneider). This MS is not in G. Homeyer, *Die deutsche Rechtsbücher des MA u. ihre Hss.* (Weimar 1931-34). Occasional *sprüche* (12r: lieb mein / ich pin dein).

40v Register to the above in a different hand.

Ownership marks: Signature on 1r V.201. The MS was apparently removed from the monastery for safekeeping (?) in the last European war, since on 1r is the note: Aus dem Stift Fiecht übernommen Juni 1941. Described in typed cat. from Fiecht MS 201, B IV 3.

Italy and Austria, 15c

Paper; first leaf parchment. 23 ff., unnumbered except for ff. 20 and 23, in a recent hand. 1 col. 51 lines, ff. [1]-[4] (ruled and framed); variable line count, ff. [5]-23 (no ruling visible). The paper leaves, ff. [2]-23, form a single gathering of 11 bifolia. First text (ff. [1]-[4]) in an Italian hand similar to the text (not the colophon) in *MSDI* 1, pl. 66. Second text (ff. [5]-23) in a current Austrian script. A single Lombard initial on f. [1]; other initials for the first text never executed. Second text has only plain initials.

[1r]-[4r] [ANTONIUS LUSCUS (VICENTINUS), *Inquisitio artis in orationibus Ciceronis*] *Antonii lusci vicentini secretarii Illustrissimi ducis Mediolani ad suum fratrem optimum atque carissimum Astolfinum de marinonibus secretarium magnifici Francisci de barbavariis. Inquisitio artis in orationibus Marci Tullii ciceronis. Incipit prohemium. Magna Res est eloquentia frater Insignis atque optime — Hic est epilogus totius confirmationis superioris pertractate in quo est brevissime [...].*

The text ends here, apparently incomplete. For more on this text see Cosenza 3, 2032, cards 18, 21.

[4v] blank.

[5r]-23r [ANTONIUS LUSCUS (VICENTINUS), *In M. Tullii Cicero- nis orationes nonnullas commentaria*] *Ihesus Maria, Argumentum orationis pompeiane. Cicero creatus pretor romanus duo persuadere nititur populo romano seu qui- ritibus apud quos nunc — Vestram virtutem, iusticiam, fidem etc. Articulus est. Finit miloniana.*

23v-*inside back cover* not filmed.

Secundo folio: [2r] et varia res est elloquentia

Ownership marks: Inside back cover (according to typed catalogue)
 Liber monasterii montis S. Georgii quam Dominus Gaspar comparavit anno 1472. [1r] and 23r Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. [1r] (uncertain date) n^o 23 (possibly a count of folios rather than a signature). [1r] (18c) V. 202. *Inside front cover* (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs. 202. (20c) DK 871-5:09:091/HS 165. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The first text was probably written in Italy early in the 15c, certainly before 1472 when the MS was bought by Abbot Gaspar. As the author Antonius Luscus lived till 1447 (Cosenza 3, 2030), this may be one of

the oldest MSS for the first text. The second text may have been written after the MS came to St. Georgenberg, for the handwriting is similar to that found in other MSS of the same library.

203. THOMAS EBENDORFER DE HASELBACH

HMML 28,845

Austria, 15c

Paper. Oxhead watermark similar to Briquet 14541 visible on front fly-leaf verso and many other pages. 266 ff.; ff. 1-85, 100, 150, 200, 250, 267 numbered in a recent hand (f. 36 missing). 44 lines. 2 cols. Gatherings probably of 6 bifolia. One bastarda hand. Lombard initials.

Front flyleaf recto not filmed.

Front flyleaf verso blank.

1r-[266v] [THOMAS EBENDORFER DE HASELBACH, Sermones de evangeliis de sanctis] *Incipiunt Sermones Egregii magistri doctoris Thome de haselbach super ewangeliis de Sanctis. Incipit primus sermo de Sancta agnete. Simile est regnum celorum decem virginibus etc. Matthei 25 [Mt 25:1]. Quia hoc genus hominum quod virgines dicitur merito celebre et honore dignum sit — ita reverenter sicut decuit illud quesierunt etc.* See Lhotsky 75, no. 40. In this MS the series begins with the feast of St. Agnes (21 January), and ends with the feast of St. Lawrence (10 August). A similar arrangement is found in Kremsmünster MS 210 (HMML 198), while other MSS begin with the feast of St. Andrew (30 November). A second titulus, very similar to the one reproduced above, is found at the top of f. 1. Blank ff. 84v, 118v, 223v indicate breaks in the text.

267r blank.

267v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r propria et excellioris

Ownership marks: 1r Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1661. *Front fly-leaf recto* (according to typed catalogue) V 203. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

PJ

205. MEDICAL TREATISES; RHETORIC

HMML 28,847

Austria, 1399

Paper. 240 ff., unnumbered except for ff. 50, 100, 150, 200, 240, which are numbered in a recent hand. 1 col. Variable line count. Framed. Gatherings of 6 bifolia (horizontal catchwords visible on last verso of many fascicles; stubs follow f. 238). A single cursive hand (notula), though the notes on ff. [75v]-[76r] and the epistle on ff. [239v]-240r are in several other hands. Lombard initials; initials of ff. [228r]-[236r] never executed.

[1r]-[21r] [AVICENNA, Canon] In nomine domini amen. Cuius bonitate vobis karissimi sociis ... *Capitulum primum de utilitate medicine et de quibus considerandum est de medicinis*. Dico in primis quod medicina est scientia qua sanitas et infirmitas cognoscuntur — iudaicus vitrum adustum et consilens.

This is an abbreviated recension, see TK 423, 695.

[21r]-[42r] *Tractatus secundus de medicinis simplicibus in singulari*. *Caput primum de Aloe*. Aloe est una medicina de medicinis sublimioribus atque melioribus — Pulmo wlpis qui desiccatur et bibitur confert asmatis. Another titulus in the margin has been rubbed out. The text is arranged as a kind of dictionary, with explanations of terms in alphabetical order. There are some interlinear and marginal glosses.

[42r]-[75v] *Tractatus tercius de cibis et potibus*. *Caput primum de pane*. <P>anis melioris nutriti est ille qui confectus est de optimis granis — ad libros Avicenne et Galieni et aliorum medicorum autenticorum. Sit igitur deus dominus altissimus benedictus et gloriosus qui ad finem divini deseda [?] cum perduxit. Amen. *Anno domini 1399 finitus est iste liber in vigilia apostolorum Phylippi et Jacobi. Deo gratias.*

[75v]-[76r] Notes.

- (1) Multipliciter nocive materie digeste — a menstruis a sudore a congestionem.
- (2) *Recipe*. Sandali muscellae croci — *Anno 1398 pro rege francie et duce Burgundie a famosissimis doctoribus praedicti Emasii [?].*
- (3) Sciendum quod aqua viva omne venenum expellit — si ponatur in auribus cum bombace.
- (4) Item aqua viva valet dolori dencium et corrosioni ginginarum — Item cancrum fistulam etc.

[76r]-[226r] [JOHANNES BALBI DE JANUA OP, Catholicon] Aalma interpretatur virgo abscondita — Zozimus -ma

-um interpretatur vivax vel timidus. Sit tibi laus
vere quoniam liber explicit iste, Amen solatrine [?]
sit sanctus spiritus amen.
Stegmüller 4220. *GW* 3182-3205.

[226v]-[227v] blank.

[228r]-[236r] [Ars scribendi epistolas] De papa: a Ad
Imperatorem, b Ad reges — Et omnes alii layci -
descripti sagaces.

A collection of charts and other materials illustrating good
epistolary style. The two following texts, at least, also circu-
lated independently.

[228v] Rethorica est sciencia docens, materiam invenire

...

Cf. Stuttgart MS HB XII 5, f. 167r (cat. Buhl-Kurras 61).

[231v] <N>arracio secundum tulium sic describitur:

Narracio est rei geste vel tamquam geste notificacio

...

Cf. Graz UB MS 882, f. 249r (cat. Kern 2, 101).

[236v] [Couplet] Appellare vetant scelus excellentia
pacta ...

There are quite a few interlinear glosses. The same couplet is
to be found in British Library MS Royal 9. F. VIII (cat. Warner-
Gilson 3, 291).

[237r] blank.

[237v]-[238r] *Incipit scriptum sancti Johannis baptiste
editum ex omnibus floribus artis Rethoricae per Stepha-
num pragensem [?] anno 1395^o. Inter natos mulierum
Non fuit maior iohanne Qui cor gessit tam sincerum
— Michi sit eterna quies etc.*

[238v]-[239r] blank.

[239v]-240r [ODORICUS, Epistula ad Henrico de Rotenburg]
*Egregio ac potenti viro domino Henrico de Rotenburg
Capitis Tirol domino suo praecipuo. Potens et gloriose
domine mi quia pridie vobis promisi annotare aequalem
formulam vestri regiminis — velitis michi providere
de una bona. Datum Tridenti viii Julii 1399^o. Vester
servitor fidelis Odoricus de archiepiscopo, arcium et
medicine doctor.*

240r (lower left corner) pen trials.

240v not filmed.

Secundo folio: [2r] ta eis complexione.

Ownership marks: [1r] and [239v] Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis
S. Georgii 1659. [1r] (18c) V. 205. (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs 205.
(20c) DK 61:091/HS 100. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The colophon on f. [75v] gives the date 30 April 1399, while that of the
recipe on the same folio mentions the year 1398. The epistle on ff.
[239v]-240r is dated 8 July 1399, written at Trent. The earliest
ownership mark of St. Georgenberg, however, is from 1659.

Austria, 9 August 1406

Paper. 159 ff., numbered 1-158 in a recent hand (unnumbered leaf between 122-123). Variable line count. Framed. 2 cols. Gatherings of 6 bifolia (7 bifolia, ff. 85-98, 13 leaves follow f. 145). A single bastarda hand; glosses in many places. The MS suffered severe water damage soon after it was copied, and parts of the text have been retraced in a hand similar to the original one. Lombard initials, some with unfinished foliage or penwork infilling.

Parchment slip pasted inside front cover (16c) list of contents. The last item, called *Figura de octo beatitudinibus*, was not filmed or else is not extant. The slip was pasted over a 15c list of some kind.

Inside front cover [Modern note on the origin of the MS] fol. 86, 1356. fol. 137 finitum [in] vigilia Sancti Laurentii 1406. Scriptum a fratre Gregorio Sicler [?] Montis Sancti Georgii.

The 1356 date is derived from the poem on f. 86v (Walther 11051) which seems to refer to the date the text was composed, not the date of the MS. It is not known where the author of this note learned the name of the scribe.

1r-86r [PETRUS BOHERIUS, In Regulam Sancti Benedicti Apparatus primus] Viris inquam vite venerabilis gratia benedictis et ordine patribus in christo ihesu reverendis dominis sacris provincialis capituli ... *Incipit prohemium regule benedicti abbatís.* A[usculata. Quidam enim habent hic ausculata [quod est attende vel audi] — et xxxviii distinctione sedulo.

Much of the incipit is illegible due to severe water damage. For more on this and the author's other works, see the preface to *Petri Boherii in Regulam Sancti Benedicti Commentarium*, ed. L. Allodi, (Subiaco 1908), pp. XIX-XXII. The text edited by Allodi is not this work, but the author's *second* commentary. For other MSS and bibliography on this text, see Paul Meyvaert, "A Treatise by Leo of Ostia Lost?" *Revue Bénédictine* 70 (1960) 420, n. 1. On f. 1v of this MS is a drawing of a monk copying this text.

86r [two brief poems]

(1) Mille ter centum x quinque sex quoque semel — salvans fecit sibi dignum.

Walther 11051.

(2) Si quis defectus est hic, vel error ineptus — notando perfectus. p. b. Deo gratias amen amen.

86v [SMARAGDUS ABBAS, Praefatio Commentarii in Regulam Sancti Benedicti] Smaragdus namque monachus et abbas

dignissimus monasterii cassinensis ... Quisquis ad
ethernum mawlt conscendere regnum — vivere cum
domino semper et esse suo. Amen.

PL 102, 689-691.

- 86v-87r [Alphabetized list of chapter headings] Verum
quaeritur unus sufficienter ... De adhibendis ad con-
siliu[m] fratribus — de zelo bono lxxii.
These are the chapter headings of the work on ff. 1r-86r.

- 87r-91r [Alphabetical subject index] Tabulam quoque
sequentem mi pater (vel frater) io [?] me scripsisse
agnoscas ut textualia verba praescripte regule valeant
facilius inveniri ... Abba c. ii — zelotipus c.
lxiiii. *Explicit tabula deo gratias.*

91v blank.

- 92r-92v [PETRUS BOHERIUS, Liber de signis locutionum]
Signa quoque ad que remisi de ebdomade lectore ...
*Incipiunt ergo signa que per regulatos monachos fiunt
pro locutione.* Pro signo panis, fac unum circulum
— de labro incidentem.
See Meyvaert in *Revue Bénédictine* 70 (1960) 419-20.

93r blank.

- 93v [HENRICUS DE HASSIA, Versus de Epistola de cathedra
Petri] Mors est a tergo, pacem presul velis ergo —
Cito quisque deo vacat [?]. Ergo.
Hohmann 126. Walther 11238.

- 93v [Two brief texts on death]
(1) [written in the margin] Mors est a tergo, Caveat
sibi quilibet ergo.
Cf. Walther, *Prov.* 15130.
(2) [Poem of 8 lines] *Ad idem.* Est status hominum
mors instans animorum omnis — sic semper estinat
[sic] in cras.

- 94r-114r [PETRUS BOHERIUS, Apparatus super constitutionem
Summi Magistri Benedicti papae XII] <I>n christo ihesu
patri reverendo domino johanni johannis abbati Inn-
cellensis ... *Incipiunt constitutiones domini bene-
dicti pape xii^{mo} super reformatione status et ordinis
monachorum nigris. Rubrica.* enedictus huic namque
et bonifacii et benedicti nomina congruunt ... Summi
magistri scilicet ihesu christi — notat joannes
andrea in data [?] libri sexti. *Explicit apparatus
fratris Petri Boerii abbatis sancti aniani super consti-
tutionibus ordinis sancti benedicti. Deo gracias.
Amen.*

For the text of the papal constitution, see *Bullarium Romanum* 4, 348-387. On f. 94r is a drawing of a pope exchanging books with an abbot, surrounded by a bishop and monks.

114r [Metrical colophon] Si quis defectus est hic —
notando profectus.

114r-115v [BENEDICTUS XII PAPA, Declaratio super certis capitulis in constitutio super statu ordinis monachorum nigrorum una cum apparatu PETRI BOERII] *Incipiunt declarationes domini Benedicti pape xii super [?] constitutionibus monachorum nigrorum editis per eiusdem. Rubrica.* Benedictus episcopus servus servorum dei ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Dudum pro bono et salubri statu in religione ... Benedictus episcopus. Dudum scilicet pontificatus sui anno 2 — *petrus boerii abbas sancti aniani doctor doctorum. Deo gratias. Amen.*

The constitution of BENEDICTUS XII and the apparatus of PETRUS BOHERIUS are given in parallel columns. See *Bullarium Romanum* 4, 462-467.

115v-117r [GREGORIUS IX PAPA] *Incipit privilegium domini gregorii pape ix concessum capitulo provinciali monachorum nigrorum provincie Narbonensis. Rubrica.* Gregorius Episcopus servus servorum dei dilectis filiis abbatibus tam exemptis quam non exemptis provincie Narbonensis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum pro reformatione regularis ordinis fuerit — vel sacerdos vel etiam conversus. Datum perusii kalendis Julii pontificatus nostri anno secundo.
See *Bullarium Romanum* 3, 433-438.

117r-117v [PETRUS BOHERIUS] *Sequitur apparatus sive concordancie fratris petri boerii super privilegio domini gregorii pape ix, concesso capitulo provinciali monachorum nigrorum provincie Narbonensis. Gregorius.* Iste enim gregorius ix decretalium in unum volumen compilari fecit — scilicet in ecclesia ubi capitulum celebratur. Petrus Boerius abbas et doctor decretorum. *Expliciunt concordancie [illegible] constitutionum super privilegio domini gregorii pape ix. Deo gratias amen.*

117v-118r [BENEDICTUS PAPA XII] *Sequitur Constitutio domini benedicti pape de apostatis et vagabundis ordinis cuiuscumque. Rubrica.* Pastor bonus diligens operosus et pervigil, oves suas — Datum Avinione, xv kalendis julii pontificatus nostro anno primo.
Bullarium Romanum 4, 326-328.

118r-119v [PETRUS BOHERIUS, Apparatus super constitutionem Benedicti Papae XII dictam Pastor bonus] *Sequitur*

apparatus petri boerii. Pastor bonus. talis namque fuit claviger — quod notat joannes Andrea in fine libri vi. Petrus boerii doctor decretorum. *Deo gracias amen*.

120r-137r [BERNARDUS AYGLERIUS, *Speculum monachorum*]
Incipit speculum regule monachorum beati Benedicti abbatis. Precordialissimis fratribus joanni decano, thomacio vicedecano, sacroque conventui cassinensi beatissimi benedicti Bernardus successor indignus. In rore celi, et pinguedine terre benedictionem ... [*There follows a list of chapters*]. Monachus inquam — facie ad faciem in eternum. Amen. *Finitum in vigilia sancti laurencii Anno 1406. Deo gracias amen*.
 Ed. Hilarius Walther (Freiburg 1901). See also Ziegelbauer 3, 173-174. On f. 120r is a drawing of a monk standing at a lectern above other monks reading at a pluteus.

137v-158r [PETRUS BOHERIUS] *Incipit apparatus petri boerii speculi regule monachorum beati Benedicti abbatis*. Reverendissimo in christo patri domino petro dei et apostolice sedis gracia sancte narbonensis ecclesie archiepiscopo et primati ... Precordialissimis id est valde cordialibus — xxxviii distinctio caput sedulo. Petrus Boerius. *Explicit deo gracias*.

158r [two metrical colophons]
 (1) Hoc in commento quo fungor mente memento —
 Sermo sonat verus interdum dormit homerus.
 This poem is about PETRUS BOHERIUS, author of most texts in the MS.
 (2) Patrem celibes cum jacobो sancte georgii [*sic*]
 suscipite grate munuscula parva pusilli vestri
 gregorii sceleris commissa dolate ne haratris [?]
 peccat ipse poli sed regna uniate.

158v not filmed.

Secundo folio: corporis continua castigatione.

Ownership marks: Parchment slip pasted inside front cover and 158r (16c) Est iste sancti Jacobi liber atque georgii, Georii sancti montis Intal sui claustrii. 1v and 158r Montis S. Georgii 1652. 1r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 1r (18c) V. 213. 1r (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs. 213. *Inside front cover* (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs. 213. (20c) DK 271: 11-4:091/HS 131. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

According to the colophon on f. 137r, the text that ends on that folio was finished on 9 August 1406. According to the modern note inside front cover, the scribe was a certain Gregorius Sicler [?].

Austria, 15-16c

Paper. 220 ff., numbered in a modern hand. 2 cols. 45 lines, ff. 1r-11r, 13r-121v; variable number 11v-12r, 122r-216v. Columns ruled with vertical lines only; ff. 11v-12r probably unruled. Chapter numbers written in medieval hand at top recto of many folios (beginning with chapter 7 on f. 34). Gatherings of six bifolia, ff. 1-216; four bifolia, ff. 217-220 (center stubs visible after ff. 6, 18, 210, 218). Two Gothic cursive hands, ff. 1-120v, 121r-216v. A third hand added the text on ff. 11v-12r and marginal glosses throughout the volume. Divided and simple Lombards with penwork extensions, ff. 1r-17r; plain initial, 11v; other initials never executed.

1r-11r [Table of contents to the work on ff. 13r-216v].

11r [Colophon] Et sic est finis huius operis per me Erhardum T. de curia regnitz anno domini 1474. Sexta feria ante [diem] nativitatis marie virginis etc.

From the placement of the colophon here, it would seem that it refers not to the present MS, but to the exemplar in which the table of contents was found at the end, as it does in Graz 558 [HMML 26,677] (cat. Kern 1, 326). Thus, the date 1474 would refer to the exemplar and not to the present manuscript.

11v-12r [JOHANNES DE TURRECREMATA OP, De Aqua Benedicta, excerpta] *Ex tractatu magistri Johannis de terra armata sacre pagine professoris de aqua benedicta. Sub concilio Basiliensi contra Hussias ... hereticos edittis. Notandum quod triplex aqualium — alia cum omne superne cong[?] etc.*

On the author, see Quétif-Echard I, 2, pp. 837-843. Kaeppli 2715. On this work see A. Franz, *Die kirchliche Benediktionen im Mittelalter* (Freiburg 1909) 1, 116-125.

13r-216v [SIMON DE CREMONA OESA, Sermones super epistolas dominicales] *Frater Symon de Cremona ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti augustini ... qui sine fine vivit et regnat. Amen. Sermo primus in Adventu Domini. Abiciamus opera tenebrarum et induamur arma lucis Ro. 13 [Rom 13:12]. Doctor egregius et doctorum speculum Augustinus ostendens qualiter christo salvatori nostro — nos transtulit in regnum dei dilectionis filii ad quod, etc.*
Zumkeller 787.

217r-220r blank.

220v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r apostoli

Ownership marks: *inside front cover* (15-16c) Vux pulcha de cacele--a [?] anno vite 36. 11r (15c) Andreas Wurm de Bamberg. *Inside front cover*, 1r and 13r (17c) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. 2r Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1661. 1r (18c) V.216. *Inside front cover* and 1r (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs. 216. *Inside front cover* (20c) DK 25210:091/HS 132.

An early owner of this MS was Vux pulcha de cacele--a, if the ex libris inside front cover has been read correctly. The collection passed to St. Georgenberg along with the other MSS of Andreas Wurm, now MSS 59, 147, and 168. Andreas Wurm evidently also owned Herzogenburg MS 79.

Austria, 12c

Parchment. 156 ff., of which only ff. 50 and 51 are numbered, in a modern hand. 2 cols. 36 lines. Ruled and framed. Collation uncertain. Written in a uniform romanesque minuscule. Divided initials with foliate infilling and animal motifs.

Label inside front cover [title] Prima pars biblie usque regum

[1r]-[156r] [Part of a Bible, with prologues]. The following books are included in this volume: Gen, Ex, Lev, Num, Deut, Jos, Judic, Ruth. Gen is preceded by a list of chapter headings, and there are the following prologues: Stegmüller 284, 285, 311.

[156v] not filmed.

As f. [156r] ends abruptly at Ruth 3:15, the text no doubt continued on f. 156v.

Secundo folio: [2r] in perpetuas eternitates

Ownership marks: Label pasted inside front cover (15c) a7. [2r] Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. [1r] (18c) VI. 232. *Inside front cover* (20c) DK 222:05:091/HS 169:1. *In typed catalogue* (last page) B III 1A.

This and the other three volumes of this Bible, MSS [233]-235, are discussed in Franz Unterkircher, "Die romanische Bibel von Fiecht-Georgenberg," *Codices manuscripti* 3 (1977), pp. 94-98.

[233]. PARS BIBLIORUM

HMML 28,793/2

Austria, 12c

Parchment. 239 leaves, unnumbered; ff. [42v-43r], [84v-85r], and [213v-214r] photographed twice; ff. [1r], [24v]-[25r] not filmed. 2 cols. 36 lines. Ruled and framed. Collation uncertain. Uniform romanesque minuscule script. Divided initials with foliate infilling, some Lombards, some initials never executed.

Inside front cover-[1r] not filmed.

[1v]-[239r] [Part of a Bible, with prologues] This volume includes the following books: 1 Sam, 2 Sam, 3 Reg, 4 Reg, 1 Para, 2 Para, 1 and 2 Esd as a single book, Tob, Est, Judith, beginning of Est again, Job, Prov, Eccles, Cant, Sap, Sirach and the following prefaces: Stegmüller 323, 318, 328, 330, 341, 335, 344, 332 (following Job), 457. There are some interlinear and marginal notes.

1 Sam is preceded by a list of chapter headings. There are scattered interlinear notes and marginalia throughout. In the margin of f. [30r] are some 15c music notes on a crude 3-line staff. Markings in two hands in the margins of Cant divide that book into lessons for Matins for several successive days.

[239v] not filmed.

Secundo folio: [2r] prophetarum ordinem faciunt

Ownership marks and signatures: [239r] (17c) Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. *In typed catalogue (last page)* B III 1A.

As the inside front cover and f. 1r were not filmed, it is not known what ownership marks may be present there. Because the other volumes of this Bible had the 18c numbers 232, 234, and 235, presumably this was MS 233.

PJ

Austria, 12c

Parchment. 180 leaves, unnumbered except that the 49th folio is numbered "50," the 99th folio is numbered "100," the 150th folio is numbered "151," and the 180th is numbered "180." 2 cols. 35 lines. Ruled and framed. Collation uncertain. Romanesque minuscule. Divided initials with foliate infilling, some with animal designs. There are also some Lombards.

Label pasted inside front cover [title] Secunda pars bible regum usque esayam.

This label does not accurately describe the contents of this volume, and presumably has been moved from MS [233].

1r-180r [part of Bible with prologues] This volume contains the following books: Isa, Jer, Lam, Bar, Ezek, Dan, Osee, Joel, Amos, Abd, Jon, Mic, Nah, Hab, Soph, Agg, Zach, Mal, and the following prefaces: Stegmüller 482, 480, 487, 488, 492, 494, a preface to the twelve minor prophets taken from Epistula 53:8 of EUSEBIUS HIERONYMUS (*CSEL* 54, pp. 457-461, = Stegmüller 503, 506, 510, 512, 516, 522, 525, 527, 529, 532, 535, 540, 544) 504, 500, 507, 511, 515, 519, 524, 526, 528, 531, 534, 538, 543.

The Holy Week readings from Lam are supplied with liturgical rubrics and unheighted German neumes. The fact that many explicits are crossed out may also be a sign that this volume was used for liturgical readings. There are many marginal notes giving etymologies, LXX readings and other explanatory matter derived from the works of EUSEBIUS HIERONYMUS. The musical neumes written over these notes serve simply as asterisks, linking the marginal notes to the textual passages to which they refer.

180r [Readings for the second nocturne of Matins on Holy Thursday] *In cena domini. Lectio quarta.* Exaudi deus orationem meam cum tribulor — sub timore domini [...].

The reading is taken from AURELIUS AUGUSTINUS, *Enarrationes in psalmos* 63.2 and following (see CC 39, 808 ff.). This is the reading of the Sarum Breviary, ed. F. Procter and C. Wordsworth (Cambridge 1879-86, repr. 1970) vol. 1, cols. dcclxxvii-dcclxxix; it is also appointed in a 1509 Salzburg breviary, reprinted on microfilm in the series *Manuscripta: Microfilms of Rare and Out of Print Books*, List 47, no. 16. The Roman and Monastic breviaries, on the other hand, appoint a different reading with a similar incipit, from slightly earlier in the same work, 54:4 and following (see CC 39, 657 ff.). In Ordo Romanus XXXA the common incipit is cited without distinguishing which reading is actually meant. See M. Andrieu, *Les ordines romani* 3 (Louvain 1951), 455. Doubtless the reason for including this reading in a Bible MS was to have it in the same volume with Lam, which would also have been read that day.

180v not filmed.

Though this page was not filmed, it is clear that the text on the recto continued, for some of the letters show through.

Secundo folio: [2r] et de idolatria

Ownership marks and former signatures: Label pasted inside front cover (15c?) a 8. 1r (17c) Monasterii Montis Georgii. 1r (18c) VI. 234. Inside front cover (20c) DK [?] 12:25:091/HS 169 [not fully legible]. Typed catalogue (last page) B III 1A.

Unterkircher "Die romanische Bibel" says there are 182 leaves. The verso of f. 180 has not been filmed (though it certainly contained writing) and it is not possible to tell if more folios follow. His statement that f. 180 was originally separate seems inaccurate, for the text of 179v continues onto 180r.

Austria, 12c

Parchment. 123 leaves, unnumbered except that the 60th leaf is numbered "50" (*sic*) and the 100th leaf is numbered "100" in a modern hand. 2 cols. 36 lines. Ruled and Framed. Collation uncertain. Written in a uniform romanesque minuscule. Divided initials with foliate infilling. Some Lombards.

Label pasted inside front cover [title] Quarta pars machabeorum usque ad finem.

[1r]-[123v] [Part of a Bible, with prologues]. This volume includes the following books: 1 Mac, 2 Mac, Rom, 1 Cor, 2 Cor, Gal, Eph, Phil, Col, 1 Thess, 2 Thess, 1 Tim, 2 Tim, Tit, Philemon, Heb, Jac, 1 Pet, 2 Pet, 1 Jn, 2 Jn, 3 Jn, Jud, Apoc, Act. Each book is preceded by a list of chapter headings and the following prefaces: Stegmüller 341 (though not the book of Esther itself), 670, 674, 677, 685, 699, 707, 715, 728, 736, 233 (= Laud.), a preface to 1 Thess similar to 748, 752, 765, 772, 780, 783, 793, 809, 816, 818, 822, 823, 824, 825, 834, 638.

Following the last folio is the leaf of a small 16c ordinale, outlining the provisions for a feast of St. Benedict (probably 21 March or July 11). Verso not filmed.

On the verso following the preface and list of chapters to Rom, but preceding the epistle itself, is a fragment of the following text:

[39v] [Ludus de antichristo] <Templum> domini et septem sedes regales primum collocentur — summi imperii <et se>mper mutuenda [...].

The text, which was written in three different hands and damaged by trimming, breaks off at this point. See the edition in: Karl Langosch, *Geistliche Spiele* (Basel/Stuttgart: Benno Schwabe, 1957), pp. 182-196. See also: Josef Riedmann, "Ein neuaufgefundenes Bruchstück des 'Ludus de Antichristo': Beiträge zur Geschichte der Beziehungen zwischen St. Georgenberg in Tirol und Tegernsee," *Zeitschrift für bayerische Landesgeschichte* 36 (1973), pp. 16-38. *Verfasserlexicon* 3 (1943) 87-185.

Secundo folio: [2r] secundum verbum regis antiochi.

Ownership marks: *Label pasted inside front cover* (15c?) a 10. *Added to label in later hand* (17c?) ij [followed by something crossed out]. 1r (17c) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1652. (18c) VI. 235. *Inside front cover* (20c) 22:4:097/169:4 [? not fully legible]. *In typed catalogue (last page)* B III 1A.

Unterkircher "Die romanische Bibel" says that there are 131 leaves, but as the insides of both covers were filmed it does not appear that any folios were omitted. It appears that the first 36 folios may once have been part of a separate volume. Folios containing the preface and list of chapter headings for 1 Mac are missing at the beginning. The last folio of this group, containing the preface to Est followed by a blank, suggests that this Bible was never completed. On the other hand, the presence of a leaf from a 16c ordinale suggests that it was used in choir.

Austria, 15c

Paper. 95 ff., numbered 1-55, 57-96 in a recent hand. Variable line count. 2 cols. Framed. Most gatherings of 6 bifolia (ff. 50-52 = 3 leaves plus a stub; collation of ff. 78-86 and 87-96 uncertain: stub follows f. 86, center stitching visible after f. 92). Primarily in one cursive hand (bastarda). Lombards and cadels; some initials never executed or never completed.

Outside cover fragment of a missal.

The bifolium contains, on the front cover, parts of a sequence and gospel (Mt 18:1-9, it must originally have continued at least through 18:10 and the line *angeli eorum* ...) for the feast of St. Michael (September 29), and on the back cover, Mass prayers and chant texts for the feasts of SS. Martin (11 Nov.), Mennas (11 Nov.), Arsacius (12 Nov.), Briccius (13 Nov.), Othmar (16 Nov.), the Octave of St. Martin (18 Nov.), and St. Elizabeth (19 Nov.).

Front pastedown-1v blank, except for ownership marks.

2r [Sermon] <C>um ieiunatis nolite fieri sicut ypocrite tristes etc. Mt 6. [Mt 6:16]. Propter haec verba notandum est quod ieiunium non valet nisi fiat in caritate — et quasi eos proprios [...].

The text takes up the first column of the page and then stops abruptly. It was then crossed out.

2r-11v [RABBI SAMUEL MAROCHIANUS, Liber de adventu messiae quem iudei exspectant, cum prologo ALPHONSI BONIHOMINIS] Reverendissimo In Christo patri, fratri Hugoni, magistro ordinis predicatorum dignissimo ... *Incipit epistola translata de arabico in latinum per fratrem Alfonsum boni hominis hispanum, ordinis predicatorum, quae epistola ... Conservet te deus o frater ... Desidero domine mi certificare per te legis et prophetarum et aliarum scripturarum — ut corruptus homo penitus ignorans etc. Finitur Translacio Epistole Samuelis. Ego Alfonsus frater boni hominis hispanus amore et instancia vestri hoc addidi ad translacionem illam quam feci nuper magistro nostri de Epistola Samuelis.*

PL 149, 335-368. Diaz y Diaz 2097-2098.

12r-79v [BERNARDUS DE PARENTINIS] *Tractatus super officium misse.* <R>everendissimo In christo patri ac suo pre-ceteris domino speciali. Domino Patri divina providencia Episcopo Abbiensis. Vester humilis famulus frater Beati ordinis predicatorum ... *Incipit Tractatus utilis super totum officium misse editus et compilatus per fratrem Bernardum de parentinis ordinis*

*predicatorum ... Quoniam clamitat sapiens quod per-
scrutator maiestatis opprimetur — quod in vitas
patrum scripsi invenisse licet [?]. <E>t sic finitur
noster tractatus de missa in tres partes divisus qua-
rum prima est de quibusdam praecedentibus, secunda de
perficientibus et complentibus, tertia de quae sacra-
menti actum est de periculis circa hoc sacramentum
contingentibus. Ad honorem et gloriam illius qui in
hoc sacramento confecitur domini nostri ihesu christi
etc.*

Zumkeller 313.

79v-80v [Text on the elevation at Mass] Corpus dominicum
multis decretis elevatur in missa a sacerdote — et
haec de elevacione corporis christi decreta ad praesens
sufficiat etc.

80v [Text on the benefits of hearing Mass] Sciendum tamen
quod x sunt gratie quae datur homini missam devote
audienti — et in futuro per gloriam. Quod nobis
prestare dignetur qui est benedictus in secula seculo-
rum. Amen.

81r-86v [Table of contents] Universis hanc tabulam legenti-
bus notum sit ... Abel quare in canone puer vocetur.
24g. — Ymago christi utrum sit adoranda. 12c.
*Finitur tabula preceptis lecture quia nota de littera
3 occurrit materia.*

The table refers to the work on ff. 12r-79v.

87r-94v [HENRICUS DE HASSIA, De missa] *Tractatus misse
Magistri Hainrici de Hassia.* Quam brevis fuerit missa
in verbis et in ceremoniis — ideo quae dicta suffi-
ciant. Deo gratias. *Explicit Tractatus misse Magis-
tri henricii sacre pagine eximii doctoris de Hassia
etc.*

Hohmann 165.

95r-96r blank, except for rulings.

Secundo folio: 3r toram intelligentibus

Ownership marks: 3r and 94v Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1652. 3v and
94v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. 1v 239 (*cor-
rected from* 289). *Inside front cover* (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs 239.
DK 871.03-6:091/HS 138. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

Austria, 8 December 1385

Paper. 69 ff., numbered in a recent hand. Gatherings of 6 bifolia, numbered at bottom of first recto (only 9 leaves of last gathering filmed). Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. A single bastarda hand. Glosses in many places. Initials for the first text never executed. Some crude Lombards in the second text.

Inside front cover-1v blank, except for ownership marks and rulings.

2r-31r [CONRADUS DE ASCULO] *Incipit primus liber methauro-
rum alberti commentatoris.* <Q>uoniam compendiosa et
lucida brevitae legentis animus — et formalis eius
etc. *Explicit liber methaurorum valde utilis.*
Kaeppeli 774.

31r-69r [ALBERTUS MAGNUS, Mineralia] *Incipit liber de vir-
tutibus lapidum editus a fratre alberto ordinis predi-
catorum.* In genere de lapidibus tractantes inquiramus
in genere naturam lapidum — hic non nominata sunt de
facili poterit cognosci. etc. *Anno Domini Millesimo tri-
centesimo octuagesimo quinto ffinitus est ille liber
in die conceptionis beate virginis marie. Per manos
gregorii dorffint. Liber mineralium. Deo gracias.
Amen dicamus et cum cristo maneamus o verbo [?] scehnqua
[?] morphanusu [?].*

Glorieux, 6ag. This text begins only at line 20 of the Borgnet
ed., vol. 5, p. 1. See also MS Salzburg, Universitätsbibliothek
M II 166 (HMML 11,266).

69v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 3r vero que maxime

Ownership marks: 2r (17c) Bibliothecae Montis S. Georgii. 3r and
68v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1659. *Inside front
cover* (19c) Stift Fiecht Hs. 241. (20c?) 241. (20c) DK 531:091/
HS 139. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The colophon on f. 69r indicates that the MS was copied by a certain
Gregorius Dorffint, who finished his work on 8 December 1385.

251. GERMAN PRAYERBOOK

HMML 28,837

Augsburg 1510; Germany or Austria 1514 and later 16c

Paper. 88 ff., numbered 1-87 in a modern hand (46 twice). At the center of the volume is a printed book (ff. 8-48 or 49); handwritten leaves are added at the beginning and end. The whole can thus be divided into three sections:

I (ff. 1-7) Paper. 7 ff. Usually 19 lines. No ruling visible. Collation uncertain. Cursive hand, crude lombard initial.

II (ff. 8-48 or 49) Printed book. a⁷ [title page missing] b-e⁸ f³ or 4.

III (ff. 49 or 50-87) Variable line count. No ruling visible. Collation uncertain. Two cursive (notula) hands (ff. 48v-49r; 49v-87r), both different from the hand on ff. 1-7. Painted lombard initials, ff. 48v-49r; rubricated initials, ff. 49v-87r.

1r-4r [Prayer to St. Katherine of Alexandria] *Von der heiligen künigin und martererin S. Katerina ain gepet.*
O Heilige Katharina dich Rueffen wir heut an — fuer unser sel unter die kör der engl amen.

4v-6r [Prayer to St. Lucy of Syracuse] *Von den heiligen jünckfrauen S. Lucia und otilia. Ain gepet.* In deiner gedult hastu besessen dein sel Lucia ain gespons kristi — und mach uns tailhafftig der himmlische gueter.

6r-7r [Prayer to St. Odilia of Hohenburg] *Von Samd Otilia.*
Mit sölicher andacht Rueffen wir dich auch heut an O heilige otilia — durch dich begeren wir gesunthait erlangen leibs und der sel. Amen.

7v blank.

8r-48v [Printed book, title page missing; title and text taken from a2 (= f. 8r)].
¶ Vorred in das büchlin gennant | die Reformierung ains yegklichen | gaistlichen un weltlichen menschen | begriffen in xlii Regeln. | Der selig vater sant Augustin /
[Colophon on <f iii> (= f. 48r)] ¶ Gedruckt zū Augsburg bey sant | Ursulen closter am lech Von M. | hannsen Othmar / vnnd geendet | auff sambstag dominice Jubilate | nach Ostern / Zū d̃ zeit des grossen | Reichtags d̃versamlung vnnsers | gnadigsten herrn Kaisers Maxi= | milian mitsampt Curfürsten Für | sten / standen vnnd Commuñ &c Zū | Augsburg. Des jars do man zalt. | Tausent fünffhundert vnnd zehen | jar.
It is impossible to tell whether the last fascicle consists of three leaves or four (i.e., whether f. 49 is the last leaf of the

printed book or the first leaf of a new fascicle). Lombard initials in two colors added throughout. An 18c note written inside front cover reads *Vide Panzer Annalen der aeltern deutschen Literatur* s. 321, but as the title page of the present volume is missing, it is not clear whether it is correct to identify it with the item listed in Panzer AADL 1, p. 321, no. 672.

- 48v-49r [PSEUDO-FRANCISCUS ASSISIENSIS, prayers] *Ein gebetler so sand fransicus am perg Al[verno] so Imer [?] der herr Ihesus sein fünf wunden e[...] gedruckt hat, gepett hat. O mein Got und mein lieb, der dw mir hast lieb gehabt on dich — und götlichen wolgefallen. Amen.* Large portions of the text are obscured by the tight binding or lost due to trimming.
- 49r *Ain gebeet Brueder Ulrichs, so gedachten Brueder Clasen an den heyiligen tägen communiciert hat. Und ist ein aÿnsidler gewesen zw under walchen. O mein got und mein herr Mach mich armen sündler und alle dy meinen lebentig und todt — auf den jüngsten tag. Amen. 1514.* On two individuals called BRUDER ULRICH, see *Verfasserlexikon* 4 (1953) 570.
- 49v-62v [Commentary on the Pater noster] *Ain auslegung der gepet heiligen vater unser Was mainung die gepet In Ine[n] haben. Das erst gebet. Beheiligt werd dein name. O himlischer vater wir sein nit wirdig — Du gelobt und gewenedÿt werdest. In secula seculorum. Amen.*
- 62v-76r [Commentary on the Apostles' Creed] *Hienach volgen Etliche gepet ÿber die artikl Des heiligen glaubens. Der Erst - Ich glaub in go[t]. Ich unwirdige creatur herr himmlische vater — zu dem höchste lob und Ere. Amen.*
- 76r-84v [Prayer to St. Mary Magdalene] *Volget hernach ain schöns gepet und petrachtung von san[t] maria magdalena der Edlen püesserin. O du auserwelte edle püesserin, Du heilige magdalena — und nach disem leben, Das Ewig leben. Amen.*
- 84v-85v [Prayer to the Virgin] *Volget hernach ain schöner sequenz von unser lieben frauen. Gegriest seÿst voller gënamen ain mueter der parmherczikaith Sancta maria — o junckfrau, o frau, o mueter, o kinigin, o Du siesser Bietige maria.* The prayer appears to be an expanded German paraphrase of the *Salve regina*.
- 86r-87r [Prayer to the Virgin] *Ain Teütsche letaneÿ von unser lieben frawen. O maria du allerheiligiste gotes gepererin, Du allermildeste — Du seÿst gegriest voller genaden.*

87r [Prayer to Jesus Christ] *Zu Ihesu Christo.* P[ist]
gegriest Du allersiessiste Ihesus ——— Deinem himm-
lische vater, Dein [...].
The text no doubt finished on the verso.

88v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r allen angefochtenen

Ownership marks: Inside front cover (18c?) 251. (19c) Bibl. Fiecht
Hs. 251. Library stamp on ff. 8r, 48r. (19c) Zur Bibliothek des
Stiftes Fiecht. Inside front cover (20c) DK 243.2:091/HS 79.2.8to
DK 248.1:091/HS 79. In typed catalogue B IV 6.

According to the colophon on f. 48r, the book forming ff. 8-48 or 49
was printed in Augsburg in 1510. The handwritten additions on ff. 48v-
49r are dated 1514. Other material 16c.

252. NOTEBOOK ON LATIN GRAMMAR AND CONVERSATION;
MUSIC TREATISE

HMML 28,817

Austria, 16c

Paper. 129 ff., numbered 1-59, 59', 60-128 in a recent hand. 1 col. Varying number of lines, ff. 1-97r, 128r. Unruled. 4 five-line staves, ff. 98r-127r (framed). Collation difficult to discern (stubs follow ff. 25, 31, 37, 38, 56, 81, 84). Cursive script (Kurrentschrift); ff. 97v-127v in a different hand. Lombard initials ff. 1-31; plain and rubricated initials ff. 32-94, 128; cadels ff. 98-127.

Inside front cover Crude drawing of a soldier firing cannon.

1r-39r [Notes on Latin grammar] Declinatio est duplex —
Omne verbum significans actione petit post se regere:
actum importantem.

The text is clearly not a continuous treatise but a collection of notes; ff. 32r and 34v are blank, f. 38v has only probationes.

39v-40v blank.

41r-48v [Proverbs, greetings, and other sayings] Noli
dicere omnia que scis — Felix annus tibi felicissimus.

See Walther *Prov* 17093a. There are some interlinear German translations.

48v-55v [Another collection of proverbs and greetings]
Abeuntis et vale dictis colloquia. Valete omnes vive bene — audis ne.

There are some interlinear German translations.

56r [LUCIUS ANNAEUS SENECA, Excerpta] *Seneca*. Veritas
nunquam latet — Enecas me funigifer du pub duma [?].
Cf. SENECA, Troades 614; Walther *Prov* 33157h.

56v [Disticha Catonis I, 1-2] *Dicta Cathonis*. Si deus
est animus: so got ain gemüt ist — vitiis: den lasteren.

Cf. Walther *Prov* 28436. The text of the *Disticha Catonis* was edited by M. Boas and H. J. Botschuyver (Amsterdam 1952).

57r-59'v blank.

60r-67r [Quotations from the epistles] Ad Romanos caput 1:
Non enim me pudet evangelii christi potencia [cf. Rom 1:16] —
Nam charitas operiet multitudinem peccatorum [cf. 1 Pet 4:8].

As the texts tend to differ from the Vulgate, it appears that the quotations were written down from memory.

- 67v-69r [Marian prayer] *Ein andechtigs gebet von unser frauen.* O du keusche jungfraue maria — zu loben den heren ichesum cristum immer und ewigkeit amen. X jesus X nazarenus X rex X iudeorum X.
Cf. Jn 19:19.
- 69v blank.
- 70r [Ordo missae] Sacerdos. In nomine Patris et Filii et Spi[ritus Sancti.] Int[roibo ad altare Dei].
The text, which breaks off at this point, is written in a different (probably 17c) hand.
- 70v blank.
- 71r [Pen trials] Adman [?] Locus sigilli.
An empty circle has been drawn to receive the *sigillum*.
- 71v-77v blank.
- 78r-81v [Latin-German glossary] m:s: Botulus // bratwurst
— discordia // zweitrachtigkait.
- 82r-84v [Quotations from the gospels] *Evangelium secundum matheum caput 4.* Non solo pane victurus est homo [! cf. Mt 4:4] — Eadem quippe mensura qua metimini metientur alii vobis [cf. Lk 6:38].
As several stubs follow f. 84, it is likely that there was once a section of quotations from the Gospel of John to accompany these from Matthew, Mark, and Luke. As with the quotations from the epistles on ff. 60r-67r, these differ considerably from the Vulgate text and were probably written down from memory.
- 85r-86r [Notes on the comparative and superlative degrees] Nihil pudet: depuduit: depuditum est. — Monacho imperitior // Tauro robustior.
- 86v [Sayings attributed to Cato] *Catonis.* Prima pietas est in deum: proxima in parentes — ego discedo.
- 87r [Notes on the agreement of adjectives] Adiectivum cum substantivo vult esse eiusdem generis — omnes casus ab eo derivantes regere possunt.
- 87v-89v [Notes on the seven sacraments] Sacramentum est sacre rei signum. Septem sunt sacramenta — nec res alienas.
Cf. PETRUS LOMBARDUS, Sententiae IV, d. 1, c. 2.
- 89v [Additional note on the order of the diaconate] Diaconus est ille qui habet legere evangelium — sed baptismo carismate in patena in calice.

90r-92r blank.

92v [Examples of the ablative case] *Hii sunt defectus humanae vitae. Recessit lex a sacerdotibus. Justicia a principibus. Consilium a senioribus — et penitencia vera quasi ab omnibus. Ideo nunc malum super malum evenit eo quod nemo se corrigit.*

93r [More examples of the ablative case, attributed to Cyprian] *Ciprianus. Sapiens sine bonis operibus — Populus sine lege.*

93v [Declension of *hic, haec, hoc* in Latin and German] *Dic vulgare articulorum nominis masculinum generis. In singulari hic der — ab hiis von denen is.*

94r [List of cardinal numbers] *Quatuor 4 quinque 5 — tria millia m2.*

94v [The *mollis* and *durus* hexachords] *Mollis. ut re mi fa sol la — la sol fa mi re ut.*
The solmisation syllables are written upon staves of five lines.

95r blank.

95v [Counterpoint exercise] Tenor: *re re fa fa sol sol — la la la fa.*
The exercise is in two parts, written in solmisation syllables without a staff. It is clear that, as one would expect, the tenor part was put down first and the discantus was composed to harmonize with it.

96r-96v [Examples of musical intervals].
Ascending and descending intervals are written in Messine neumes on four-line staves. Pitch names and solmisation syllables are used in addition to C and F clefs to indicate the pitch values of the lines and spaces. There is no other text.

97r [Title page for treatise on ff. 98r-127r] *Musica.*

98r-127r [Treatise on music] *Musica est recte modulandi scientia — Tonus peregrinus. In exitu israel [Ps 113] etc. Finis musicae.*
This text may be the *Brevis Musicae Isagoge* of JOHANN FRIES (Zurich 1555), which at least begins with the same opening sentence. See Augustus Hughes-Hughes, *Catalogue of Manuscript Music in the British Museum* 3 (London 1909) 314. Many of the examples in Messine neumes have been erased and rewritten in square neumes.

127v blank.

128r [Three prayers] *Benedictio mense. Benedicite deus omne quod appositum est — In nomine patris et filii*

et sancti spiritus. *Gratiarum actio mense*. Gratias
 agimus tibi omnipotens deus — qui vivis et regnas
 in secula seculorum. Amen. Confiteor tibi domine
 deus omnipotens — o clemens o pia o dulcis jesu fili
 marie amen.

Cf. the end of the antiphon *Salve Regina*.

128v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r Gramatica est scientia

Ownership marks: Inside front cover Leonhart Lehncieben [?]. (Partly
 obscured, restored from typed catalogue) Georgius Seitz secum attulit
 istum librum in monasterium. 13v Anton Pardlmes. (18c) II 6/12.
Paper label inside front cover (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 252. Inside
 front cover (20c) DK 096:091/HS 80. On slip of paper visible in the
 first five frames of the film (20c) HS 80. In typed catalogue B IV 6.

After the list of contents in the typed catalogue is written *Bartlmeus*
 [sic] *Fax 1542*. No such item is visible on the film.

29 July 1524; 25 February-7 October 1527

Paper. 71 ff., numbered 1-3, 8-75 in a recent hand. Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Most gatherings of 6 bifolia (ff. 1-10 originally 5, middle two lost; ff. 59-68 = 5; last 5 leaves of final gathering not filmed). One or two very similar bastarda hands. Lombard initials with extensions.

1r-33v [JACOBUS FABER STAPULENSIS, Excerptum] *Ain hüpsche ausslegung der Evangelion Luce am 16 mit sampt dem text Jacobi fabri Stapulensis. Ain mensch was reich, wellicher legt an purpur ... Auslegung gar hupsch. So er spricht. Er was reich — so wellen wir zu die kumen. Kuss der newen statt am zwelften tag september Anno domini 1451. Verteutscht und voleendet am 25 tag februarii Ad 1527. Eberhardus presbyter et canonicus apud divum Georgium.*

For a list of works by this author, who was also known by his French name JACQUES LEFÈVRE D'ÉTAPLES, see *DTC* 9, 156-158.

34r-v blank, except for rulings.

35r-39r [PSEUDO-SPEUSIPPUS, Liber de Platonis definitionibus] *Speusippi Platonis discipuli Liber de Platonis diffinitionibus. Sempiternum, quod per omne tempus et prius extitit et nunc est — quod detrimentum devitat. Finis Definitionum.*

No such work is mentioned in *De Speusippi Academici Scriptis Accedunt Fragmenta*, ed. Paul Lang (Bonn 1911; Hildesheim 1965).

39r-40r [PSEUDO-PYTHAGORAS, Aurea verba] *Pythagorae philosophi Aurea verba. Inmortales primum deos, ut leges iubent, honora — sententiam tibi velut aurigam praeponere.*

40r [Metrical colophon] *Corpore deposito cum liber ad aethera perges / Evades hominem, factus deus aetheres almi.*

40r-40v [PSEUDO-PYTHAGORAS, Symbola] *Symbola pythagore philosophi. Cum veneris in templum adora neque ali-quod interni — ab omnibus denique intemperantiam. Finis 1524 Eberhardus in die Marthe.*

41r-v blank, except for ruling.

Paper slip resting on 41v Tertullianus ain hochgelerter doctor der bey den zeiten der zwelfbotten hat gelebt — der hailigen creutz bezaichnet [...].

The remainder has been torn away.

42r-61v [Attack on the eucharistic theology of JOHANN HUSSGEN OECOLAMPADIUS] Darumb das Johannes hausschein oecolampadius so hayst mit pschrifft angreifen die sach, so wollen wir auch pschrifft etlich beÿbringen ... Aus den väteren wellen wir nemen den anfang, von den hailigen Chrisostomo — das sy bekert werden und gesundt. *Testimonium domini fide convertens animas. Raymundus Eberhardus in die sanctorum sergii et bachi extremam imposuit manum 1527.*
The discussion centers on the interpretation of Jn 6.

62r-v blank.

63r-75r [PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS, De vita christiana liber unus, germanice] *Des hayligen Aurelii Augustini Bischoffs zu hippona Buch von dem Christenlichen Leben zu seiner schwester witib die vorredt vacht an.* <A>ls ich ain sündler der erst und der letster und unweÿser dann ander — wellicher lebt in wercken der barmhertzigkait und gerechtigkait.
CPL 730. For the Latin text see PL 40, 1031-1046.

75v not filmed.

Secundo folio: 2r Der reich aber ist

Ownership marks: 75r Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. *Paper slip partially visible in binding in first frame* (19c) 25[5]. 1r (19c) Bibliothek Fiecht Hs. 255. (20c) DK 226.4.07:091/HS 99. DK 239:2843:091. DK 94:091. DK 276.2:091. *In typed catalogue 255 altered to 256, B IV 4.*

According to the various colophons (ff. 33v, 40v, 61v), the MS was copied by Raymundus Eberhardus, priest and canon of St. Georgenberg, with three of the texts having been finished on 29 July 1524 (feast of St. Martha), 25 February 1527, and 7 October 1527 (feasts of SS. Sergius and Bacchus). The unpublished typed catalogue says that "fol. 2 folgt nach f. 11 falsch eingebunden," which was not the case when the MS was filmed, but suggests that there may have been considerable disturbance of the bifolia at the beginning. At the time of filming, the two center bifolia of the first gathering (ff. 4-7) were missing, but the remainder was in the correct order.

Austria, 19c

Paper. 46 ff., paginated 1-87 (first 2 ff. unnumbered). Variable line count. Framed. 1 col. Collation uncertain. A single cursive hand.

Inside front cover [notice of authorship] Auctor P. Florian Schwenninger ca. 1840.

i^r-i^v blank.

ii^r [Title page] περί της άνοποδηςιας Ιησου Χριστου υποθησις.

ii^v blank.

1-80 Προδρομος μεν δε δορυφορος. Welch einer überflüssige, nützlose, kindische Unternehmung — des künftigen Wohlstandes. Lucas 15:22.

81-83 Index of scriptural citations.

84-87 List of contents, ending with a quotation from Eccles. 3:1, 7.

88 not filmed.

Secundo folio: 3 Übrigens

Ownership marks: *Inside front cover* (19c) Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 262? (20c) DK 225.06:091/HS 102. *In the typed catalogue, listed under number 262^c, B IV 5.*

On this author, see Rolfson.

262a. FLORIAN SCHWENNINGER OSB

HMML 28,830

Austria, 19c

Paper. 10 ff., unnumbered. Variable line count. Unruled. 1 col. A single gathering of 5 bifolia. A single cursive hand.

[1r] [title page] Laus s. Laurentii ex Ss. Patribus conscripta a P. Floriano Schwenninger.

[1v] blank.

[2r]-[10v] 1. S. Ambrosius, de officiis libr. I, cap. 41.
Non praetereamus etiam S. Laurentium — Nudare te
potui, beare non potui.

Secundo folio: [3r] aliorum quantum

Ownership marks: Inside front cover (19c) Fiecht Hs. 262^a. Bibl.
Fiecht Hs. 262^a. (20c) DK 252.4:091/HS 147.

This volume is probably in the same hand as MS 262. On this author, see Rolfson.

Austria, 1826-32

Paper. 75 ff., paginated 1-147 (first f. unnumbered; pp. 1-5 numbers omitted). Variable line count. Unruled. 1 col. Collation uncertain. Several cursive hands.

Inside front cover [notice of authorship] Auctor P. Florian Schwenninger.

i^r-i^v blank.

1-4 blank.

5-54 [poems of FLORIAN SCHWENNINGER] *Vorrede einer Fabel dem 21. August 1828*. Ein Eichterlein, der durch sein viel — Linden.

The poems and other texts are dated between 1826 and 1832.

55-100 blank.

101-147 [more poems of FLORIAN SCHWENNINGER] *Garaden* [?] 1. *Zweisyßbig* 1830. Ein erster umschlinget — alle Ewigkeit!

148 not filmed.

Secundo folio: 7 "Was willst du

Ownership marks: *Inside front cover*: (19c) H 262b. Bibl. Fiecht Hs. 262^b. (20c) DK 830-1:091/HS 103.

On this author, see Rolfson.

S.n. ADDENDUM TO 262b?

HMML 28,830

Austria, 19c

Paper. 23 ff., unnumbered. Variable line count. Unruled. 1 col.
Collation uncertain. A single cursive hand.

[1r]-[23v] [Poem of FLORIAN SCHWENNINGER?] 2. *Buch*.

1. Es war bereits — den fromm [?].

On ff. [20v] and [22r] are fragments of accounts and mathematical calculations.

This fascicle occurs on the film after Fiecht MS 262^b, and may possibly be attached to it now, for it is not mentioned on the inventory card of the film. Codicologically, however, it is a distinct item, a different size and shape from MS 262^b.

Austria, 12 Nov. 1679

Paper. 1 flyleaf plus 78 ff., unnumbered except ff. 20, 40, 60, 78 in a recent hand. 7 four-line staves except on f. 1r (6 staves). 1 col. Framed. Most gatherings of 2 bifolia (center stitching visible), but collation uncertain after f. 55. One hand throughout. Rubricated initials. Square neumes.

Front flyleaf r not filmed.

Front flyleaf v blank.

[1r] Chart of the hexachord and the intervals.

[1v] blank.

[2r]-[3r] The psalm tones.

[3v]-[6v] The psalm tones with their differentiae.

[7r] Opening verses of the 5 psalms for Sunday Vespers.

[7v] [Hymn for Sunday Vespers] *Hymnus für Sontäglichen Vesper.* Lucis creator optime, lucis dierum proferens
...

[7v]-[8r] The eight tones for the Magnificat.

[8r]-[8v] Opening verses of the psalms and canticle for Compline.

[9r]-[9v] [Opening verses of Marian hymns] *Hymni und Psalm unser Frauen.* Dise Hymni werden an allen Unser frauen fösten gesungen.
The hymns are for Vespers, Compline, Matins, Lauds, with one labeled *Unser frauen Thon Pro Virginibus.*

[10r]-[12r] Psalm and hymn openings for the Little Hours, particularly on Marian feasts.

[12r]-[45r] Opening verses of hymns and psalms for the main feasts and seasons of the year.

[12r]-[13r] *Advent.*

[13r]-[14v] *An dem hocken Föst der Geburt Christi, oder Heilige Weinacht Zeit.*

[14v]-[15v] *Am föst des Heyligen Stephani Erstmartyrers.*

[15v]-[16v] *Am Föst des Heiligen Johannis Evangelisten.*

[16v] *Am Föst der Heyligen Unschuldigen Kindlen.*

[16v]-[17v] *Am heyiligen Newen Jahrs Tag.*

[17v]-[18v] *Der heyligen Dreykönig Föst.*

- [19r]-20r [Lent] *Der Thonus so man in der Fasten singet.*
 20r-20v [Passiontide] *Zur Passion Zeit.*
 20v-21v [Easter Matins, Prime, Terce] *Die Oster Mötten
 sambt der Prim und Terz.*
 [21v]-[22v] [Eastertide] *Der Tonus zur Osterlichen Zeit.*
 [22v]-[24v] [Ascensiontide] *Der Heylige Auffarts tag
 Christi.*
 [25r]-[26v] [Pentecost] *An dem hohen des Heyligen
 Pfingst tags.*
 [26v]-[27r] [Trinity] *An dem Hochen föst der heiligsten
 Dreyfaltigkeit.*
 [27r]-[29r] *An dem Föst Corporis Christi.*
 [29r]-[30v] *An dem föst des H. Johannis Baptistae.*
 [30v]-[34r] *An dem Föst Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri und
 Pauli.*
 [34r]-[35r] *An beider Cathedra Sancti Petri Apostoli
 [Jan 18 and Feb. 22].*
 [35r]-[35v] *Der Hymnus an den Fösten des Heyligen Pauli
 Apostoli [probably Jan 25].*
 [35v]-[36r] *An dem Föst der Heylige Maria magdalena.*
 [36r]-[36v] *An dem Föst Sancti Petri ad Vincula.*
 [36v]-[37r] [Transfiguration] *An Föst der Verklärung
 Christi.*
 [37r]-[38r] *Am Föst des Heyligen Laurentii Martyris.*
 [38r] *Am [sic] dem Föst der Heyligen Schutz Engeln
 [Guardian Angels, usually Oct. 2].*
 [38v]-[39v] *Am föst Sancti Michaelis Archangeli [Sept.
 29].*
 [39v]-[41r] [All Saints] *Das Föst Aller Heyligen Gottes
 [Nov. 1].*
 [41r]-[42v] [Common of Apostles] *An den Apostels Fösten
 ins gemain.*
 [42v]-[43r] [Common of Martyrs] *Für ain Martyrer.*
 [43r]-[43v] [Common of Confessors] *Für Beichtiger.*
 [43v]-[44r] [Common of Virgins] *Für Jungkfrauen.*
 [44r]-[45v] *Am Föst der Dedication, oder Kirchweih.*
- [46r]-[53v] [Special feasts of the Franciscan Orders]
Volgen die Ordens Föst tag.
 [46r]-[46v] *Das föst des Suessesten Namens Jesu.*
 [46v]-[47v] *Des Heyligen Engels Föst.*
 [47v] *An dem Föst des Heyligen Antonii de Padua.*
 [47v]-[49v] *An dem Föst Portiunculae.*
 [49v]-[51r] *An dem Föst der Heyligen Jungkfrauen und
 Muetter Clarae.*
 [51r]-[51v] *An dem Föst Sacrorum Stigmatum Sancti Patris
 Francisci.*
 [51v]-[52r] *An dem Föst des Heyligen Vatters Francisci.*
 [52r]-[52v] *Des heyligen Didaci Föst.*
 [52v]-[53v] *Am der Heylige Elisabeths Föst.*
- [54r-v] *Die Feriae Toni über die Psalmen.*
 Though the melodies are evidently the ones to be used on ferias, they
 are set to the opening verses of the psalms for Sunday Vespers.

[55r]-[56v] Tones for the Magnificat.

[56v]-[58r] Tones for the Benedictus.

[58v]-[77v] [Processionarium of a house of Franciscan women]

[58v]-60v *In die Purificationis Beatae Mariae Virginis.*

60v-[66r] *In Dominica Palmarum ad Processionem.*

[66r]-[77v] [Procession for burial of a Franciscan nun]

Diese nachfolgende Responsoria werden gesungen in den
Exequiis der verstorbenen Schwestern nach einer jed-
licher Oration ...

78r blank, except for ruling.

78v not filmed.

Secundo folio: [2r] Weiss die Psalm

Ownership marks: 1r Diss buch gehört in der Noviten Stube zu lassen
-- denen Novitinen, zur lehrung. *In typed catalogue* B IV 3.

The date 12 Nov. 1679, probably in the original hand, is found at the bottom of f. 58r. The Franciscan feasts on ff. 46r-53v put it beyond doubt that the MS belonged to a Franciscan house, and the rubric on f. 66r indicates this was a house of women. The ownership mark on f. 1r shows the MS belonged in the novices' room for them to study.

The number 267, not visible on the MS, is taken from the typed catalogue.

N.S. 145. FLORIAN SCHWENNINGER OSB

HMML 28,830

Austria, 19c

Paper. 30 ff. plus 4 (?) inserted leaves. Variable line count.
 Unruled. 1 col. Collation uncertain. One cursive hand in the volume
 and one on the inserted leaves.

Title page Sammlung verschiedener Advent-Lieder zum
 Gebrauche seines freundes J. G. Pichlers zusammen-
 geschrieben von P. Florian Schwenninger.

[inserted leaves] 1. Was dachtet einige [?] Gedanken
 ——— dass wir ihn leben für und für.

[1r]-[30v] 1. *Auf Weinachten/Advent:* Ein Dankeslied heut
 sag uns ——— freud erstehen. Allelujia.

Secundo folio: [2r] 2. *Am Aschenmittwoche*

Ownership marks: *title page* (20c) DK 784:091/HS 145.

On this author, see Rolfson.

Austria, probably 15c

Probably parchment. 27 ff., unnumbered. 1 col. 24-32 lines. Framed and apparently ruled (see f. [6]). Gatherings of 5 bifolia. Tabs pasted to first folio of each treatise. Cursive script (notula). Lombard initials in some places, but many initials never executed.

Front inside cover not filmed.

[1r]-[19r] *Incipit prologus in S. Bonaventurae quod alias incendium amoris dicitur vel regimen conscientie. Vel fons vite. Evigilans vero animam meam ... Istius libri Titulus Incendium amoris dicatur. Ecce descripsi eam tibi tripliciter. Proverbiorum xxii [Prov 22:20]. Cum omnis scientia — Nota diligenter praedicta. Quoniam in illis est fons vite. Finit Parvum bonum Vel Regimen conscientie sancti Bonaventure quod vocatur fons vite.*

A single word written at the top of the opening folio is illegible due to trimming. Bloomfield 1856.

[19v]-[27r] *Militia Religiosorum. <M>ens quieta et a passionibus vacans ... <P>rima pars de originali cognitione vitiorum et de primis motibus. Post lapsum enim primi hominis inest iam homini quidam inclinatio — perducatur qui sine fine vivit et regnat. Amen.*
Bloomfield 3964.

[27v]-[30v] not filmed.

There must at least originally have been three folios following f. 27 to complete the final gathering.

Secundo folio: 2r Circa negligenciam

Ownership marks: 27r Montis S. Georgii 1652.

The manuscript belonged to St. Georgenberg by 1652, when the Ex libris on the last folio (27r) was written. But it seems never to have received a shelf number, for none is visible on the film.

100 woodcuts photographed from two printed volumes. As only the woodcuts themselves and the first and last pages of each volume were filmed, complete bibliographical description is impossible. A few of the woodcuts appear to have been colored by hand.

- (1) Evangelia mit der glosz | und Epistlen Tütsch über das gantz iar | allenthalbē darbey der anfang: d~ psalm. | und die collect. einer yedlichen mesz. nach ord= | nung der christenlichen kirchen.
[Colophon in final frame] Ende der Christlichen predigen von zehen | gebotten / durch doctor Johan Ecken zu bes= | serung und bericht gut herziger Christē / mit | bedingung und protestation / wie in andren | tailē ermeldt .M. D. XXXIX. | In Februario.

Following the colophon is what appears to be a register, in which the gatherings are indicated by catchwords.

55 woodcuts. As the colophon in the last frame does not appear to correspond to the rest of the book, and the register cannot be checked against the actual collation (because of incomplete filming), it is conceivable that there are really two items bound together here. The title page and woodcuts belong to the first volume, a book of liturgical epistles and gospels in German.

The colophon and register, on the other hand, appear to have something to do with a work of JOHANN VON ECK, *Der Funft und letst Tail Christenlicher Predig von den Zehen Gebotten* (Ingolstadt: G. Krapffen, 1539). Copies of this work are listed in BMGC 117, 254 and NUC 155, 57, number 0021625, but apparently not in the bibliography in Theodor Wiedemann, *Dr. Johann Eck, Professor der Theologie an der Universität Ingolstadt* (Regensburg 1865) 448-650.

Ownership marks: last frame a cross design surrounded by the numerals of the date 1559. Title page (first frame) (17c) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. Library stamp (19c) Zur Bibliothek des Stiftes Fiecht. Signature given on HMML inventory card DXV12.

- (2) [No title page, book begins at f. 5r.
[Colophon in last frame] Postilla Guillermi super epistolas et evange- | lia de tempore et de sanctis per totius anni circu- | lum Finit.
45 woodcuts. The identity of the author mentioned in the colophon remains uncertain.

Ownership marks: first and last frames Montis S. Georgii 1652. A piece of paper, possibly bearing a printed coat of arms, has been pasted under the colophon in the last frame and torn off again. It appears to have been placed so as to cover something written by hand, which is now illegible.

The presence of an ownership mark dated 1652 on f. 5r in the first frame

probably indicates that the preceding pages were already missing at that date.

The woodcuts in these two volumes were filmed at the special request of a monk of St. John's Abbey, Collegeville.

ASSORTED PARCHMENT FRAGMENTS

10-15c

These were not filmed by HMML, but are described in Naupp, 52-54.

B. FORMER FIECHT MSS

Fragments of the Homiliarium Alani.

These fragments survive as flyleaves in the following MSS:

Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum, FB 32.140 A-F

Basel, Universitätsbibliothek N I 1, nr. 7

Donaueschingen, Fürstlich Fürstenbergische Hofbibliothek, Fragm. B.
III. 17 (925)

London, British Library, Additional MS 18301, f. 1

18304, ff. 2-3, 100-101

18322, f. 2

18344, f. 2

18347, f. 2

18349, f. 2

18350, f. 150

London, British Library, Egerton 3273, ff. I, 2, and strips

All derive from a late 8c MS of the Homiliarium of ALANUS FARFENSIS, copied perhaps in the Freising region. On the Basel, Donaueschingen, and London fragments see: E. A. Lowe, *Codices Latini Antiquiores* 2 (2nd ed., Oxford 1972) 15, no. *168; 7 (Oxford 1956) 4, no. **168; 8 (Oxford 1959) 44, no. **168. The MS is reconstructed in Josef Riedmann, "Unbekannte frühkarolingische Handschriftenfragmente in der Bibliothek des Tiroler Landesmuseums Ferdinandeum," *Mitteilungen des Instituts für österreichische Geschichtsforschung* 84 (1976) 262-289. On the text itself and other MSS of it, see Klaus Gamber, *Codices Liturgici Latini Antiquiores*, 2nd ed., vol. 2 (Freiburg 1968) 594, 597-9.

S.n. VERGILIUS

HMML 1882

10c MS with missing leaves replaced at later times. The original leaves include numerous marginal and interlinear glosses.

1r-17v P. VERGILIUS MARO, *Bucolica*

17v-49r P. VERGILIUS MARO, *Georgicon*

50r Drawing of Vergil

51r-209v P. VERGILIUS MARO, *Aeneidos*

210r-211v P. VERGILIUS MARO, *Moretum*

212v-222v Summaries and remarks on Vergil and the *Aeneid*

223r-226r P. VERGILIUS MARO, *Culex*

226r-227v P. VERGILIUS MARO, *Dirae* (Lydia)

227v P. VERGILIUS MARO, Copa

228r-v P. VERGILIUS MARO, De rosis nascentibus

211v P. VERGILIUS MARO, Elegiae in Maecenatem

Fiecht ownership marks: 1r (erased) Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Sancti Georgii 1659.

Now Melk 717 (1863). On a flyleaf at the front is the note: *Bibliothecae Mellicensi acquisitus est hic codex anno 1850*. This MS was consulted for the editions in *Appendix Vergiliana*, ed. W. V. Clausen et al., Oxford Classical Texts (Oxford 1966). According to Naupp, p. 180, n. 158c, it formerly had the St. Georgenberg number 97.

3. SERMONS

[sep.]

Austria, 14c

Fiecht ownership marks: 2r Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 3r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1661. 2r (18c) I, 3.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,348, see *Catalogue*, 102.

11. SERMONS

[sep.]

Austria, 14c

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from original cover 15-16c) I, 11. 4r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1661. 3r I, 11.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,349, see *Catalogue*, 102. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 76.

12. LEGENDARIUM

[sep.]

Austria, 14c

2r-v Fragment of a medical (?) poem.

3v Index of saints named in the rest of the MS.

4r-158r [BARTHOLOMAEUS TRIDENTINUS, Liber Epilogorum in Gesta Sanctorum] *Incipit bartholomeus*. Augustino

professionis mee legifero docente didici — merita
dominus operatur. *Explicit liber qui dicitur Bar-*
tholomeus.

BHL 9033. This MS is cited in *Analecta Bollandiana* 29 (1910) 17,
see also 15, n. 4. The reference to 159 folios refers to the
medieval foliation, not the modern one used here; the title given
in the article as *Incipit frater Bartholomeus* is faded or erased
in the MS and difficult to read.

158r-162v [Sermon for first Sunday in Advent] Hora est iam
nos de sompno surgere [Rom 13:11]. Hoc tempus dicitur
tempus adventum quia cantus ecclesie de adventibus
christi sunt — et bona opera habundancior fiant.

163r Index of saints continued.

Secundo folio: 5r et veteri testamento quasi

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover: (16c?) H11. 3v
(17c?) 13. 4r (18c) I, 12.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,360. According to Naupp, it
formerly had the number 55.

14. BREVIARIUM

[sep.]

Austria, 1494

1v Fragment of a charter.

2v-14r Calendar for the years 1494-1513.

15v Pater noster, Ave Maria, Jam lucis orto

16r-94r Psalter, according to the Benedictine cursus.

94v-98v Canticles.

99r-111v Hymns.

111v-114v Rules for reciting the Great O Antiphons on the
right days.

115r-313v Proprium de tempore.

314r-494v Proprium de sanctis

495r-499r *Incipit officium beate marie virginis secundum*
modum Romane curie quod et nos practicamus.

499r-501v Suffragia, Accessus et Recessus altaris, Benedictiones et absolutiones in nocturnas.

502r-505r Office of the dead.

505r-508r Penitential psalms and the litany.

508v-510v Rubrics.

Secundo folio: 3r Januarius

Fiecht ownership marks: 2r Frater Beatus Teicher, professus in Monte Sancti Georgii 1598. (18c) I, 14.

Now London, British Library, Additional 18,307.

23. THEOLOGICA [sep.]

Austria, 12-13c

1r-5v Various fragments, including (1v) Ordo Missae.

Secundo folio: ei diabolis

Fiecht ownership marks: 3v Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1661. 6r I, 23.

Now London, British Library, Additional 18,350, see *Catalogue* 102.
According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 74.

24. BREVIARIUM [sep.]

Austria, 12-13c

2r-8v Kalendarium.

9r-v A sermon (?) on SS. Peter and Paul and some prayers.

10r-61r Psalterium et cantica.

61r-63r Ferial antiphons, responsories, and other texts
for the entire week. Occasional German neumes added.

63v-72r Commons of various kinds of saints and *In dedicatione ecclesiae*.

Former FIECHT MSS 24-72

72v-94r Proprium de tempore et de sanctis.

94v-95v Litany.

96r-97v Office of the Dead.

98r-152r Hymnarium.

Staffless German neumes are added to some texts. In the margin on 152r a line is drawn with the legend: *Hec linea bis series aucta figura stature domini secundum carnem demonstrat.*

153r-154r Common prayers for various types of saints.

155r-216v Proprium de tempore.

Staffless German neumes have been added to some texts.

Secundo folio: 3r fortunati
11r misericordie tue

Fiecht ownership marks: 2r I, 24.

Now British Library, Additional 18,301.

67. SERMONES; ARISTOTELIS, BOETHIUS

[sep.]

Austria, 13c-14c

Secundo folio: 2r tur quia
50r sub genere

Fiecht ownership marks: 1r (17c) Montis S. Georgii. (18c) II, 67.

Now London, British Library, Additional 18,342, see *Catalogue* 101.
According to Naupp, it was formerly number 66.

72. MISCELLANEA THEOLOGICA

[sep.]

Austria, 14-15c

Secundo folio: 5r vitam

Fiecht ownership marks: 1v (15c) Iste liber est iste ecclesie villerbach ... 1r Bibliothecae montis S. Georgii 1652, 1649. 2r (17c) Montis S. Georgii. 215r Montis S. Georgii 1652. 2r (18c) II, 72.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,346. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 80.

76. EXPOSITIONES; SERMONES

[sep.]

Austria, 12c

Secundo folio: 3r Nascente

Fiecht ownership marks: label removed from original cover (15c?)

G IIII. 2v Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1661. 2r (18c) II, 76.

Now London, British Library, Additional 18,345, see *Catalogue* 101.

81. PSEUDO-AUGUSTINUS

[sep.]

Italy, 15c

2r-3r Text on penitence for sin.

4r-93v Bloomfield 4957, 1294, 0226, with some prayers on ff.
19v-23v.

94r-95v Continuation of text on 2r-3r?

Secundo folio: 5r Et nemo bonus

Fiecht ownership marks: label removed from original cover (16c?) Al.

2r and 95v Montis S. Georgii 1652. 3r Monasterii Montis S. Georgii
1659. 4r (17c) Monasterii Montis S. Georgii. 2r (18c) II, 82, *the
last digit probably corrected to 1.*

Now London, British Library, Additional 18,337. According to Naupp,
it formerly had the number 28.

82. GUALFREDUS ANGLICUS

[sep.]

Italy, 14c

2r-3v List of contents for the following work. Unnumbered
blank (but ruled) leaf follows f. 3.

4r-45r Walther 13656 heavily glossed. At end is the colophon
Ego Johannes de zer[...] presens opus scripsi. The
place name is unfortunately erased.

46v Table blessings for lunch, supper, and in fast time.

47v Recipe.

Secundo folio: 3r ex quo patebit

Fiecht ownership marks: 2r coat of arms excised. 47v (15c?) Iste liber est mei J[... de ... b ... tis] ad scholas magistri Johannis. (*The name has been erased.*) Inside front cover Liber monasterii [montis sancti georgii in valle eni] comparatus per dominum gasparem abbatem, anno 1472. 2v Ad Bibliothecam [Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii] 1659. (*In the last two cases, the name of the monastery has been erased.*) 1r (18c) II, 83, the last digit corrected to 2.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,153. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 98. All original owners' names have been obliterated, but it is evident from the handwriting inside the front cover that this is one of the book acquired by Abbot Caspar Augsburg in 1472.

105. IVO CARNOTENSIS; BURCHARDUS WORMACIENSIS [sep.]

Austria, 12-13c

Secundo folio: 5r sincera subveniat

Ownership marks: 2r (14-15c) Iste liber est Monasterii Montis sancti Georgii et est positorium in libro pluteo quem dictum Monasterium habet a Monasterio [...] (*the remainder is unfortunately obliterated*). 3r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 4r [Ad Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii Bibliothecam] 1659 (*all but the date has been erased*). 2r (18c) III, 105.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,371, see *Catalogue* 104. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 38.

106. VERGILIUS [sep.]

Italy? 14c

1r-114v P. VERGILIUS MARO, Aeneis

115r-116v (reading upside down and backward from 116v)
List of landholders.

Secundo folio: 2r Una

Fiecht ownership marks: 1r (18c) III, 106. Erasures on f. 114r-v may also have been ownership marks.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,151, see *Catalogue* 82.
According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 96.

108. GOSPEL COMMENTARIES [sep.]

Austria, 12-14c

Secundo folio: 2r evangelio

Fiecht ownership marks: Label on front cover BvII. 1r Monasterii Montis [Sancti Georgii 1652] (the name and date are erased). Front flyleaf verso (offprint from lost facing page) (18c) III, 108.

Now London, British Library Egerton 3273, see *Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts 1936-1945* 1: *Descriptions* (London 1970) 373-5.
According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 13.

115. SERMONS [sep.]

Austria, 14c

2v [P. PAPINIUS STATIUS, Thebais 1]
Dieter Schaller and Ewald Könsgen, *Initia carminum Latinorum saeculo undecimo antiquiorum* (Göttingen 1977) 5355.

3r-118v Sermones de tempore et de sanctis.

119r Probationes, including some *hufnagel* neumes on a four-line staff.

Secundo folio: 4r linteamine

Fiecht ownership marks: 3r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1661. (18c) III, 115.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,340, see *Catalogue* 101.

116. HOMILIARIUM [sep.]

Austria, 12c

1v 15c notes on fasting and other matters.

Secundo folio: 3r ibi in secundum

Fiecht ownership marks: 3r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1661.
2r (18c) III, 116.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,339, see *Catalogue* 100.

121. OVIDIUS

[sep.]

Austria, 14c

1r-41r [P. OVIDIUS NASO, Tristia]

Schaller-Könsen 11669. There are numerous marginal and inter-linear glosses.

41v Notes on astronomy, with pictures of the constellations.

Secundo folio: 2r cave

Fiecht ownership marks: 1r coat of arms. Front flyleaf verso Lib[er monasterii montis sancti georgii in valle eni] comparatus per [dominum gasparem ... anno] 1472. 2r (17c) Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii. 1r (18c) III, 121.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,384. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 95.

124. EPISTULAE S. PAULI APOSTOLI

[sep.]

Austria, 12c

91v [fragment of a charter] Durchleichtigister hochgeporner furst Venediger her[zog ...].

Secundo folio: 4r que non

Fiecht ownership marks: 2v (15c) Liber monasterii montis Sancti georgii in valle Eni. Label removed from cover (now upside down) A. 3r Bibliothecae Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. (18c) III, 124.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,300. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 16.

127. MISCELLANY

[sep.]

Austria, 14c

Secundo folio: 4r romane

Fiecht ownership marks: 3r III, 127.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,347, see *Catalogue* 102.
According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 81. For a more detailed inventory, see Hampe 625-6.

128. NICOLAUS DE HANAPIS

[sep.]

Austria, 14c

2r-121r Stegmüller 5815.

Secundo folio: 4r vii. Item exercitum

Fiecht ownership marks: Front flyleaf verso (16c?) Iste liber est fratris Mathaei Nantuor (*the surname is difficult to read*). 2r and 121r Monasterii Montis S. Georgii 1652. 1r (18c) III, 128.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,352, see *Catalogue* 103.
According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 17.

131. GREGORIUS MAGNUS

[sep.]

Austria, 11c

4r-102r CPL 1713.

102v-103v Narrat iosephus quod maria magdalena post
ascensionem ...

Secundo folio: 5r Fit vero plerumque

Fiecht ownership marks: 4r (12c) Iste liber sancti describitur esse georgii, Intal. Se dampnat, hunc quisque habet non reddat. 4r and 103r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 4r 1659. 102v Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 4r (18c) III, 131.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,323, see *Catalogue* 98.

137. BEDA VENERABILIS

[sep.]

Austria, 12-13c

2r-44v CPL 1348.

Secundo folio: 3r introductus

Fiecht ownership marks: 2v (13c) Hic liber est [...]. 3v (13c) Hic codex est [...]. 44v (13c) Iste liber sancti describitur esse Geori. Intal se dampnat, hunc quisquis habet nisi reddat. *Label removed from cover* (15-16c) r III. 2r (18c) III, 137.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,329, see *Catalogue* 99. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 26.

138. SERMONES

[sep.]

Feldkirchen, 1359

Secundo folio: 3r more excitasti

Fiecht ownership marks: *Label removed from cover* (15-16c) GI. 146r Ego Frater Georius haslacher ordinis sancti Benedicti professus monasterii montis sancti Georgii vallis Eni Brixinensis dyocesis feci professionem eiusdem monasterii In die conceptionis marie virginis In adventu Anno domini m^o cccc^{mo} trecesimo septimo presente domino Nicolao Schiverdecker seto toto [?] scripsi In exaltacione sancte crucis 1448. convetaci [?]. 2r (17c) Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii. (18c) III, 138.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,341, see Andrew Watson, *Catalogue of Dated and Datable Manuscripts c. 700-1600 in The Department of Manuscripts, The British Library* 1 (London 1979) p. 53 no. 205. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 60.

139. PRISCIANUS

[sep.]

Austria, 13c

Secundo folio: 3r Duodecima

Fiecht ownership marks: 1r (18c) III, 139.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,381, see *Catalogue* 105. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 89.

148. SIGEHARDUS CREMONENSIS [sep.]

Austria, 13c

69v List of books (14c)
See appendix, below.

Secundo folio: 3r Queritur si oporteat

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from front cover (now upside down): (15c) MIII. 2r (17c) Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii. 3r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1661. 2r (18c) III, 148.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,367, see *Catalogue* 104.

155. PETRUS LOMBARDUS [sep.]

Austria, 13c

2r-146r Stegmüller 6637.

Secundo folio: 3r eo penitus

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover: AXVI. 2r and 145r Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 2r (18c) IV, 155.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,299, see *Catalogue* 96.

156. QUATUOR EVANGELIA; CAPITULARE EVANGELIORUM [sep.]

Austria, 12c

163r-167r [Capitulare evangeliorum] *Incipit breviarium per circulum anni.*

Secundo folio: 2r Canon primus

Fiecht ownership marks: 2r and 166v 1652 Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii. 1r (18c) IV, 156.

Now Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Clm 28,321. See Unterkircher, 95.

Former FIECHT MSS 160-175

160. PASSIONALE [sep.]

Austria, 11c

Secundo folio: 3r christi

Fiecht ownership marks: 1r and 95v Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 2r (17c) Bibliothecae Montis Sancti Georgii. 1r (18c) IV, 160.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,355, see *MGH Scriptores* 7 (Hanover 1920) 607.

164. HUMBERTUS DE PRULLIACO, OCIST [sep.]

Austria, 14c

3r-49r Stegmüller *RC* 380, IV.

50r-90r Bloomfield 0082.

Secundo folio: 4r noctis

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover (15c) Cx 3r and 90r Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 4r and 90r Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. Label removed from cover (18c) IV, 164. Label removed from cover (?) 30.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,322. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 29.

175. GUILLELMUS DURANDUS [sep.]

Austria, 14c

Secundo folio: 5r tes in altari

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover (15c) DVII. 99v (partly erased) Mon[asterii Montis Sancti Georgii] 1652.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,304, see *Catalogue* 96.

176. BEDA VENERABILIS

[sep.]

Austria, 11c

1r-183r CPL 1375.

183v Note on St. George.

Secundo folio: 2r noverat

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover (15c) LXVI. 183r (17c; erased then partially retraced) [...] 28 Julii [...] 82] finitus 2 octobris anni Eiusdem. 1r (18c) IV, 176.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,150. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 24.

178. PASSIONALE

[sep.]

Austria, 11c-12c

Secundo folio: 4r complesse

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover XIII. 124r Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 2r (18c) IV, 178.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,356. See *MGH Scriptores* 7 (Hanover 1920) 607.

180. CANTICUM CANTICORUM; MARIOLOGICA

[sep.]

Austria, 13c

2v Notes on the Canticum canticorum.

3r-25v Canticum canticorum cum glossis.
Both interlinear and marginal glosses.

26r-132r Stegmüller 3573, 3574, 3566.

Secundo folio: 4r et formosa

Fiecht ownership marks: 2r Bibliothecae Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. 132v Montis Sancti Georgii 1652. Label removed from cover (17c-18c) 38. 2r (18c) IV, 180.

Former FIECHT MSS 180-199

Now London, British Library Additional 18,326. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 11. The statement in *Catalogue* 99 that the MS begins with the book of Job rather than the Song of Songs is an error. See also Hampe 642.

188. ARNOLDUS PRUVENIGENSIS [sep.

Austria, 12-13c

1r-68r BHL 5360.

68v Processional antiphon *Quam pulchra es*, notated in German neumes without lines.

Secundo folio: 2r tiva dominum

Fiecht ownership marks: 2r and 67v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 1r (18c) IV, 188.

Now London, British Additional 18,336.

189. ANSELMUS LAUDUNENSIS [sep.

Austria, 12c

2r-70r Stegmüller 1367.

Flyleaves fragments of charters.

Secundo folio: 3r stantias videt

Fiecht ownership marks: 2v and 3v (12c) Hic liber est. 2r Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 70v 1652.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,328. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 12. On the charter fragments, see Hampe 642.

199. GLOSSARIUM [sep.

Austria, 13c

2r-149v *Incipit mater verborum opus laudabile*. Abba pater syrum nomen est. Abacuc amplexans hebreum est ...

149v-150r BHL 3395.

150r *Excerpta quedam.* Erat Comes in civitate palastina, in provincia Capadocie ...

150v-151v Quoniam ad placandum divine miserationis clementiam, beati jacobi apostoli patrocinium plerosque ...

151v Notes on receiving communion, with prayers.

Secundo folio: 3r vel a principio

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover (16c) Legatarius gerhab. 2r Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. (18c) V, 199. 151v (*both the following are erased*) Sum [...]. Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,379. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 100. On the German glosses in the glossary, see Elias Steinmeyer and Edward Sievers, *Die althochdeutsche Glossen* 4 (1898; repr. Dublin 1969) 128-165, 490-3. Rolf Bergmann, *Verzeichnis der althochdeutschen und altsächsischen Glossenhandschriften*, *Arbeiten für Mittelalterforschung* 6 (Berlin 1973) 50, no. 391.

200. THOMAS CANTIMPRATENSIS

[sep.]

Austria, 14c

5r-124v *Sermo generalis de vii regionibus.* Et primo dicendum est ...
TK 1439.

Secundo folio: 6r De regione pluvie

Fiecht ownership marks: 5r and 123v Ad Bibliothecam Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 5r (18c) V, 200.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,378. See *Catalogue* 105.

S.n. AMBROSIUS

[sep.]

Austria, 12c

2v Full-page illustration of St. Ambrose.

Former FIECHT MSS

3r-9v CPL 155

9v-27v CPL 154

27v-33r Stegmüller 3310

34v-86v PL 59, 415-520.

Secundo folio: 4r quillitatemque

Fiecht ownership marks: none visible. 3r (17c erased) B. V. Mariae [...] V[...]ron[...]aciCaso[...] Cathalogo.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,327, see *Catalogue* 99. It was purchased in the same lot with the Fiecht MSS, and is listed by Riedmann and Naupp as a former Fiecht MS.

S.n. HAGIOGRAPHICA MONASTICA

[sep.]

Austria, 15c

Front and back flyleaves fragments of a 13c hymnal, unheighted German neumes.

2r-85v BHL 6527.

94r-103v BHL 6335.

103r-108v BHL 6692.

Secundo folio: 3r est

Fiecht ownership marks: Label removed from cover G. Label removed from cover (16c?) D 124. 2r (17c) M. D. 124. (17c) Monasterii Sancti Georgii.

Now London, British Library Additional 18,357.

S.n. MARCUS JUNIUS JUSTINUS

[sep.]

Austria, 15c

Secundo folio: 3r onginem

Fiecht ownership marks: 1r coat of arms 3r and 123v Ad Bibliothecam

Monasterii Montis Sancti Georgii 1659. 1v (17-18c) L.L. 1v *another ownership mark erased.*

Now London, British Library Additional 18,152, see *Catalogue* 82.

?. PATERIUS

Now British Library Additional 18,316, see *Catalogue* 98 (the opening work was doubtless *CPL* 1718). According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 22. It is not mentioned by Riedmann. No film is yet available at HMML.

?. THEOLOGICA

Now British Library Additional 18,344, see *Catalogue* 101, Hampe 643. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 62. It can certainly be connected with St. Georgenberg by the fact that it includes one of the fragments of the Homiliarium Alani. It also contains a chronology of the years 880-1415, ed. O. Holder-Egger in *MGH Scriptores* 30, 1 (Hanover 1896) 721-3. No film is yet available at HMML.

?. HAGIOGRAPHICA

Now British Library Additional 18,365, see *Catalogue* 104. According to Naupp, it formerly had the number 54. It is not mentioned by Riedmann. No film is yet available at HMML.

?. THEOLOGICA

Now British Library Additional 18,325, see *Catalogue* 99. In Hampe 641 this MS is said to be "vielleicht aus St. Georgenberg" though it is not mentioned by Riedmann or Naupp.

S.n. INVENTORIES (1505-6)

HMML 29,321/1

[1r]-[4v] 1506 *vi* Januarii. *Inventarium Monasterii Montis S. Georgii.*

[5r]-[7r] *In der Sacristey ist gefunden ... Anno 1505.*

[8v] Continuation of text on [1r]-[4v].

Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv, Klöster und Klosterkirchen B 9/1a.

Former FIECHT MSS

S.n. INVENTORY OF RELICS (16c) HMML 29,321/2

[1r] *Heiligthum auf St. Georgenberg.*

Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv, Klöster und Klosterkirchen B 9/1b.

S.n. INVENTORY (1785) HMML 29,316/1

[1]-[109] *Inventarium Aller Gütter, Effetten, Gerätschatten, Samt Schätzungen, und jährlichen betragnüssen ... am St. Georgenberg De anno 1785.*

Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv, Klöster und Klosterkirchen B 9/2.

S.n. INVENTORY (1789) HMML 29,316/2

Title on cover, *Inkontrirung Aller Effetten und Güter des Stiftes Viecht in Tyrol de Anno 1789.*

Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv, Klöster und Klosterkirchen B 9/3.

S.n. INVENTORY (1789) HMML 29,319

Title on cover, *Inventarium Aller Güter, Effetten, Geräthschafter samt Schätzungen und jährlichen Betragnissen des unter Landesfürstliche Administration gesetzten Benediktiner Stifts am St. Georgenberg de Anno [1]789.*

Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv, Klöster und Klosterkirchen B 9/4.

S.n. MEMBERSHIP LIST, GUARDIAN ANGEL SODALITY
(1699-1784) HMML 29,565

1r [Prayer to one's guardian angel] *Ad Sanctum Angelum suum Custodem Devota et votiva sui commendatio. G.A.I. Angele mi bone Dux Animae — ad Superos ibimus ambo simul.*

2r [Title of MS] *Album Congregationis Sanctorum Angelorum Custodum a Reverendissimo Domino Domino Alphonso Montis Sancti Georgii abbate Die 30 Augusti, Anno 1699 In Praefati Montis Sancti Georgii Monasterii sub Thillia Institutae.*

Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv, 671.

S.n. CHARTERS (1097-1507)

HMML 29,205/2

Modern title page *Kleine Georgenberg Urkunden, Copien 1097-1587* [sic] *zu den Georgaltar mit Tegernsee.* 16c
copies.

Now Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv. 3826.

C. FIECHT MSS NOT ACCOUNTED FOR

The following MSS are known to have been at Fiecht at one time but were not filmed by HMML. In some cases, it is possible that the MSS are still at Fiecht but were judged too recent to be worth microfilming.

VITA SEVERINI AUCTORE EUGIPPPIO

Southern Germany, 11c

For 18c copies of parts of this MS, see Herbert Kalb, "Bemerkungen zum Codex 429 der Innsbrucker Universitätsbibliothek," *Codices Manuscripti* 4 (1978) 82-8. According to Riedmann "Unbekannte," 272, n. 43, the Fiecht exemplar was MS 52 in the catalogue of ca. 1700.

01. GEISTLICHE GEDICHTE

Contents listed in the typed catalogue (no date) See also Bachmann 97.
Also numbered B IV 6.

5. DE MUNERE ANGELORUM APOSTAT

Said to be 13c in Bachmann 93. Also numbered B IV 6.

13. SCIENTIA MAJOR (ALCHIMIE)

See Bachmann 99. Also numbered B IV 4.

019. ARCHIVUM BENEDICTO-BURANUM

The work of a certain CAROLUS MEICHIELBOCK, according to the typed catalogue (no date given). Also numbered B IV 3.

Lost FIECHT MSS

88. AUSZUG AUS DEM SCHATZBEHALTER

Said to be 15c and "relig. Inhalt" in Bachmann 94. Also numbered B IV 4.

100. SERMONES

14c. Contents listed in the typed catalogue; see also Bachmann 93. Also numbered B IV 6.

185. CHYMISCHE SCHRIFTEN

According to the description in the typed catalogue, the main content is a text called *Stein der Weisen* by a certain GEORGIUS PIPLAEUS or RIPLAEUS, canon at Bridlington in England. See also Bachmann 99. Also numbered B IV 5.

186. HAMUS MONASTERII MONTIS SANCTI GEORGII 1649

This is the title given in the typed catalogue. See also Bachmann 99. Also numbered B IV 4.

212. CARTULARY

This 15c MS is described in the typed catalogue. Also numbered B IV 3.

246. PSALTERIUM SANCTI BONAVENTURAE

15c according to the typed catalogue; 17c according to Bachmann 94.

247. BREVIARIUM MONASTICUM

This 16c illuminated MS was bought by Abbot Pockstaller from the abbot of Wilten in 1842. It was evidently still at Fiecht when described in Hermann Julius Hermann, *Die illuminierten Handschriften in Tirol*, Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der illuminierten Handschriften in Osterreich 1, ed. Franz Wickhoff (Leipzig 1905) p. 45. It is listed neither in the typed catalogue nor in Bachmann.

250. ÜBER DEN STEIN DER WEISEN

Described as "Zubereitung und Auswertung" in Bachmann 98, no date. Also numbered B IV 6.

D. APPENDIX: EARLY BOOK LISTS

1. A 14c list

The following list of books is found in London, BL Add. 18,367, f. 69v:

Sigehardi qui incipitur "Diligite iustitiam."
Undoubtedly the very same MS, BL Add. 18,367, former Fiecht 148.

Cantica canticorum. Osculetur me.
BL Add. 18,326, formerly Fiecht 180.

Liber Job [cum] glosis.

Liber genesis cum glosis.

Liber deuteronomii cum glosis.

Jeremias cum glosis.

Liber decretorum.
Possibly Fiecht MS 113 (HMML 28,835) or BL Add. 18,371, formerly Fiecht 105.

Ewangelium Johannis cum glosis.
Possibly Egerton 3273, ff. 34-46, formerly Fiecht 108.

Matheus.
Possibly Munich clm 28,321, formerly Fiecht 156, or the glossed MS now in Egerton 3273, former Fiecht 108. See also *Item Matheus* below.

Lamentationes ieremie.

Sententie petri.
Above this is written the word *duplice* in the same hand, doubtless meaning that there were two copies. Possibly BL Add. 18,299, formerly Fiecht 155.

Liber xii prophetarum.

Exodus.

Liber Gregorii. Super cantica. Liber pastoralis.
CPL 1709? and 1712.

FIECHT Early Book Lists

Paulus ad romanos.
Possibly BL Ad. 18,300, formerly Fiecht 124.

Isaias.

Gemma anime.
See *PL* 172, 541.

Liber de trinitate.

Item Matheus.
See *Matheus* above.

Ecclesiastes.

2. A 15c list

List of books on f. 137r of Fiecht MS 129 (HMML 28,827).

Item [?] habeo vii [?] de libris.

sermo iacobi de voragine xiiii libri.
This may have been MS 53 (HMML 28,816) which begins with a short recension of the *Legenda Aurea* of VORAGINE.

Sensatum [*a gap here*] viiii libri.
Many different sermon collections circulated under this title, see Schneyer, *Wegweiser*, p. 586.

gesta romanorum.
This no doubt refers to the present MS 129 (HMML 28,827).

peregrinum de tempore cum aliis sermonibus.
Possibly this refers to a collection of sermons by PEREGRINUS DE OPPELN, see Schneyer, *Wegweiser*, p. 585.

breviarium quintum.
There are no breviaries in the modern Fiecht collection, but see MS BL Addit. 18,301 (formerly Fiecht 24).

et bartholomeum parvus libellus
For sermon series that circulated under this name, see Schneyer, *Wegweiser*, pp. 305, 309. An MS containing sermons under this title has now been incorporated into Fiecht MS 74 (HMML 28,788).

et compendium dyaloge veritatis.

INDEX OF AUTHORS, TITLES, AND SUBJECTS

The numbers refer to MSS.

Aegidius-Benedictine order

- AEGIDIUS, *De peccato in spiritum sanctum*, 15, f. 77
- AEGIDIUS PARISIENSIS, 165
- AEGYDIUS ABBAS MICHAELFELDENSIS, *Tyrocinium Benedictinum*, 126A¹, 126A², 126A³, 126A⁴, 126B
- ALANUS DE INSULIS, *Incarnatione Christi*, De, 132, f. 1; *Planctu Naturae*, De, 141, f. 106
- ALBERTUS MAGNUS, OP, 59, f. 104; *Mineralia*, 241, f. 31
- ALEXANDER VI, PAPA, 45, f. 8
- ALEXANDER CANTUARIENSIS, *Liber de S. Anselmi Similitudinibus*, 172, f. 3
- ALEXANDER DE HALES OM, 13, f. 2
- ALEXANDER DEROES, *Notitia saeculi*, 55, f. 19; *Pavo figuralis*, 55, f. 25
- AMALARIUS, 113, f. 32, 36
- AMBROSIUS MEDIOLANENSIS, *De Mysteriis*, 113, f. 29; *De Sacramentis*, 113, f. 29; 113, f. 38; Former MS (BL Add. 18,327); *Expositio evangelii sec. Lucam*, 130, f. 159
- ANASTASIUS SINAITA, PSEUDO-, *Disputatio adversus judaeos*, 55, f. 25
- ANDREAS DE ESCOBAR, OSB, *Modus confitendi* 39, f. 39
- ANSELMUS CANTUARIENSIS, *Epistola De Incarnatione Filii*, 15, f. 138
- ANSELMUS CANTUARIENSIS, Extracts and quotations attributed to, 29
- ANSELMUS CANTUARIENSIS, *Libertate arbitrii*, De, 15, f. 132; *Meditationes*, 101, appendix
- ANSELMUS, PSEUDO-, 101, f. 138; 162, f. 217; *Dialogus de passione Domini*, 130, f. 26
- ANSELMUS LAUDUNENSIS, Former MS 189
- Antiphons, 16, f. 1; 119, f. xiii; 132, spine; 149, front and rear pastedown; 267
- ARISTOTELES LATINUS, *Ethica ad Nicomachum*, 16, f. 249; *Secretum Secretorum*, 141, 1
- ARNALDUS DE VILLANOVA, *Regimen conferens memorie*, 142, f. 118
- ARNOLDUS MAGISTER, *Regimine Corporis*, De, 149, f. 51
- ARNOLDUS PRUVENIGENSIS, Former MS 188
- Ars sermocinandi*, 147, f. 203
- Astronomy, 142; 149; 172, f. 33; Former MS 121
- AUGUSTINUS, AURELIUS, HIPPONENSIS, *Enarrationes in Psalmos*, 234, f. 180; Extracts and Quotations attributed to, 15, f. 82, 86; 55, f. 30; 113, f. 29
- AUGUSTINUS, AURELIUS, *Tractatus de decem chordis*, 162, f. 230
- AUGUSTINUS, PSEUDO-, 162, f. 217, 225, 236, 253; Former MS 81; *Diligendo Deo*, De, 162, f. 246; *Manuale*, 101, f. 112; *Meditationes*, 101, f. V; *Soliloquia Animae*, 101, f. 58; *Suspiria*, 162, f. 218
- AUGUSTINUS, PSEUDO-, *Visitatione Infirmorum*, De, 162, f. 232; *Vita Christiana*, De, 255, f. 63
- AVICENNA, 142, f. 99; 205, f. 1
- Baptism, commentary on, 113, f. 36
- BARTHOLOMAEUS TRIDENTINUS, *Liber Epilogorum*, Former MS 12
- BASILIIUS, PSEUDO-, *Admonitio ad filium spiritualem*, 15, f. 126; 161, f. 82
- BEDA VENERABILIS, Former MSS 137, 176
- BEDA, PSEUDO-, *Meditatione Passionis*, De, 161, f. 79
- Benedictine order, see also Orders, religious, 39, f. 185; 86; 87; 133, f. 74; 213

Benedictus XII, Papa-Dictionaries

- BENEDICTUS XII, PAPA, *Constitutio de apostatis*, 213, f. 117; *Declaratio super certis capitulis*, 213, f. 114
- BENEDICTUS XII, PAPA, *Ordinationes et reformationes pro bono regimine ... OSB*, 193, f. 53
- BERNARDUS AYGLERIUS, *Speculum Monachorum*, 213, f. 120
- BERNARDUS CLARAVALLENSIS, OCist, Extracts and quotations attributed to, 13, f. 105, 109, 120; 15, f. 88; 29; 59, f. 146; *Parabola* 2, 3a, f. 202
- BERNARDUS, PSEUDO-, 15, f. 44; 59, f. 139; 101, *appendix*; 162, f. 215, 217; *Meditationes*, 101, f. 138; 161, f. 79
- BERNARDUS DE GORDONIO, *Cautelis necessariis*, *De*, 142, f. 96
- BERNARDUS DE PARENTINIS, *Tractatus super officium missae*, 239, f. 12
- Bible, German, 74
- Bible, Latin, 53, f. 121; 147, f. 1; 168, f. 292; 187; 192; 232; 233; 234; 235; Former MSS 108; 124; 156; 180
- Bible, apocryphal books, *Epistula de caelo de die dominica*, 113, f. 5; *Epistula Pauli ad Laodicenses*, canonicity of, 147, f. 125; *Epistula Pauli ad Senecam*, 147, f. 165; *Oratio Manasse*, 101, f. 58
- Bible Commentaries, 52; 112; 165; Former MSS 128; 189
- Bible verses, 141, f. 180; 252, f. 60
- BOCCACCIUS, JOHANNES, *De montibus*, 183, f. 1
- BONAVENTURA, OM, *Epistola 25 memoraliū*, 38, f. 153; Excerpts and quotations attributed to; 15, f. xv, 94; 29; *Incendium Amoris*, S.n. (HMML 28,910); *Soliloquium*, 162, f. 165
- BONAVENTURA, PSEUDO-, *Officium de compassione BMV*, 39, f. 208
- Breviaries, Former MSS 14; 24; Lost MS 247
- Breviary fragment, Archival MS [97]
- BURCHARDUS WORMACIENSIS, *Decreta*, 59, f. 126; 113, f. 1; Former MS 105
- CAESARIUS ARELATENSIS, *Sermo* 41, 162, f. 226
- CAESARIUS, PSEUDO-, *Sermo de Contemptu Mundi*, 162, f. 227
- Calendars, 19, f. 1; 119; 149, f. 1; see also Breviaries.
- CASSIANUS, JOANNES, Excerpts, 162, f. 53
- CENSORINUS, *De die natali*, 58, f. 37
- Charters and documents, 119; 151, f. 93; 162, *front pastedown*, Former MS 124
- Chronologies and Chronicles, 132, f. 85; 181; Archival MS [28]
- CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS, *Actio in C. Verrem*, 58, f. 19; *Epistolae*, 58, f. 42; *Tusculanarum disputationum*, 58, f. 6
- CICERO, PSEUDO-, 132, f. 55
- CLARA, Abbess of Hohenwart, 119, f. 34
- Classical Literature, 58; 66; 129; 132; 147; 171; 187; 193; 255; Former MSS 106; 121; 139; S.n. (Melk 717).
- CLEMENS, PSEUDO-, 113, f. 29
- Computus, 53, f. 122; 149, f. 13, 17
- CONRADUS DE ASCULO, *Liber methaurorum*, 241, f. 2
- CONRADUS DE BRUNDELSHEIM, OCist, *Fons salutis*, 130, f. 150
- CONRADUS DE SOLTOW, 15, f. 116
- Constance, Ecumenical Council of, 13, f. 106
- Contemplatione*, *De*, 161, *appendix*
- CORNUTUS, ANNEIUS, PSEUDO-, 171, f. 1
- CYRILLUS, PSEUDO-, 133, f. 24
- DATUS, AUGUSTINUS, *Elegantiolae*, 58, f. 1
- DAVID AB AUGUSTA, *Formula de compositione hominis exterioris*, 161, f. 71; *Formula de interioris hominis reformatione*, 150, f. 1; *Septem processibus religiosorum*, *De*, 162, f. 182; *Tractatus de septem profectibus*, 150, f. 16
- DECEMBRIUS, PETRUS CANDIDUS, *Grammaticon*, 132, f. 5; *Romanorum Muneribus*, *De*, 132, f. 43
- Diaconate, 252, f. 89
- Dictionaries and Glossaries, 66; 113, f. 36; 149, f. 90, 100; 177, f. 159; 205, f. [21], [76]; 252, f. 78; Former MS 199

Directory, Liturgical, 267
Disticha Catonis, 252, f. 56, 86
 DORSI, JACOBUS, OSB, 84
 DURANDUS, GUILLELMUS, Former MS 175

ECKEBERTUS DE SCHÖNAU, OSB, 15, f.
 44; *Soliloquium*, 162, f. 217
 ENNODIUS, PSEUDO-, *Dictio in natali*
Laurentii, 58, f. 20
 EUSEBIUS GALLICANUS, PSEUDO-,
Sermo 23, 162, f. 228
 Excommunication, 147, *inside front*
cover
 Exempla, 133, f. 24; 162, f. 135
Exercicio humilitatis, *De*, 161,
appendix
Expositio Pater noster, 161, *appendix*

FASTIDIUS BRITANNORUM EPISCOPUS, 162,
 f. 253
 FESTUS, SEXTUS POMPEIUS, 66
 Florilegia, 13, f. 121; 55, f. 30;
 58, f. 6; 59, f. 146; 78, f. 6;
 113, f. 29; 161, *appendix*
Forma absolucionis, 13, f. 111
Formula Bone Vite, 15, f. 97; 16, f.
 197
 Franciscan Order, see also Orders,
 religious, 267
 FRANCISCUS ASSISIENSIS, OM, Excerpts
 and quotations attributed to, 59,
 f. 146; 251, f. 48
 FULGENTIUS RUSPENSIS, *De fide ad*
Petrum, 162, f. 236

GALENUS, PSEUDO-, *Ars Medica*, 142,
 f. 124
 Gambling, 133, f. 24
 GEBEHARDUS CONSTANTIENSIS, 133, f. 1
 GELLIUS, AULUS, *Noctes atticae*, 58,
 f. 13
 GERARDUS ZUTPHANIENSIS, *De spiritua-*
libus ascensionibus, 38, f. 122
Gesta Romanorum, 129, f. [3]
 GREGORIUS PAPA I, Former MS 131;
Dialogorum Libri Quatuor, 162, f.
 73; Extracts and quotations attri-
 buted to, 113, f. 29

GREGORIUS PAPA IX, *Decretalium Libri*
Quinque, 141, f. 206; *Privilegium*
concessum ... Narbonensis, 213, f.
 115
 GUALFREDUS ANGLICUS, Former MS 82
 GUARINUS VERONENSIS, 58, f. 4
 GUIDO DE MONTE ROCHERII, *Manipulus*
Curatorum, 194, f. 247
 GUILLELMUS BLESENSIS, *Aldae Comoedia*,
 132, f. 75
 GUILLELMUS DE S. AMORE, *Tractatus de*
periculis novissimorum temporum,
 55, f. 1
 GUILLELMUS DE S. THEODORICO, *Tractatus*
de interiore domo, 15, f. 88
 GUILLELMUS PARISIENSIS, OP, 39, f. 45

 Hagiology, 53; 133; 162; 187; 262A;
 Former MSS 12; 160; 178; 180; 188;
 199
 Hall, 45, f. 8
 HENRICUS DE FRIMARIA, OESA, *Concepcione*
BMV, *De* 130, f. 155; *Expositio*
Decalogi, 15, f. 146; *Tractatus de*
decem preceptis, 161, f. 42
 HENRICUS DE HASSIS, *Anima*, *De*, 161,
 f. 38; *Confessione*, *De*, 161, f. 90;
Contemptu mundi, *De*, 15, f. 111;
Continuatio homiliae S. Augustini,
 161, f. 34; *Missa*, *De*, 239, f. 87;
Versus de Epistola de Cathedra
Petri, 213, f. 93
 HENRICUS DE HASSIA, Doubtful works,
 45, f. 1; Extracts and quotations
 attributed to, 29
 HENRICUS DE HASSIA, PSEUDO-, *Formula*
religiose vite, 39, f. 34
 HENRICUS SUSO, OP, *Horologium sapien-*
cie, 39, f. 111, 122, 129
 HERACLITUS, PSEUDO-, 173, f. i
 HERCULANUS BRIXIENSIS, 133, f. 69
 HERMANNUS DE SCHILDESCH, OESA,
Speculum manuale sacerdotum, 150,
 f. 78
 HIERONYMUS, EUSEBIUS, Extracts and
 sayings attributed to, 55, f. 30;
 59, f. 146; 78, f. 6; 234
 HILARIUS PICTAVIENSIS, 113, f. 29
 HILDEBERTUS CENOMANENSIS, *Versus de*
Horis Cottidianis, 132, f. 2;
Versus de Mysterio Missae, 16, f. 2

Hippocrates-Letter-writing

HIPPOCRATES, *Aphorismi*, 142, f. 171
Historia septem sapientum, 129, f. [101]

Holy Land pilgrimage, 78, f. 43

Homiliary, Former MS 116

HONORIUS AUGUSTODUNENSIS, *Elucidarium*, 13, f. 14; 15, f. 1

Horologium Morianum, 187

Hortulus anime, 149, f. 85

HUGO DE S. VICTORE, Excerpts, 161, appendix; *Tractatus de arrha animae*, 161, f. 75

HUMBERTUS DE PRULLIACO, OCist, Former MS 164

HUMBERTUS DE ROMANIS, OP, *Epistola de tribus votis*, 39, f. 51

IGNATUS, PSEUDO-, 132, f. 2

ILDEFONSUS, PSEUDO-, *Sermo in diem S. Mariae*, 162, f. 225

Imitatione Christi, De, 29

Indulgences, 13, f. 120; 45, f. 8; 78, f. 49

INNOCENTIUS PAPA III, *De sacro altaris mysterio*, 15, f. 94

IVO CARNOTENSIS, Former MS 105; *Decretum*, 113, f. 20

JACOBUS FABER STAPULENSIS, 255, f. 1

JACOBUS MEDIOLANENSIS, OM, *Stimulus amoris*, 15, f. 29

JACOBUS A VORAGINE, OP, *Legenda Aurea*, 53, f. 2

Jewish-Christian Polemic, 55, f. 25; 172, f. 37, 56; 239, f. 2

JODOCUS EICHMANN DE CALW, 38, f. 146

JOHANNES ANDREAE, *Lectura super arboribus consanguinitatis*, 147, f. 221; *Summa super quarto libro decretalium*, 147, f. 216

JOHANNES BALBI DE JANUA, OP, 205, f. 76

JOHANNES CAPPELANUS, *Aureum Confessionale*, 150, f. 48

JOHANNES CHRYSOSTOMUS, *De compunctione*, 39, f. 136; Excerpts and quotations attributed to, 39, f. 150; 55, f. 30

JOHANNES CONTRACTUS, *Sermones de sanctis*, 130, f. 51

JOHANNES DAMASCENUS, *Aphorismi*, 142, f. 101

JOHANNES FISCAMENSIS, *Libellum de scripturis et verbis patrum*, 162, f. 218

JOHANNES GERSON, Extracts and quotations attributed to, 29; *Opusculum de probatione spirituum*, 39, f. 195

JOHANNES HEROCT, *Sermones Discipuli*, 130, f. 1, 92, 121

JOHANNES DE HESDINIO, O.Hosp., *Postilla super Job*, 39, f. 1

JOHANNES VON KASTL, OSB, *Spiritualis Philosophia*, 59, f. 69

JOHANNES LUDOVICI, OESA, *Sermones*, "Bartholomaeus", 74, f. 183; 130, f. 115

JOHANNES MOCENIGO, 78, f. 58

JOHANNES MÜNTZINGER, 15, f. 77

JOHANNES DE PALOMAR, 141, f. 215

JOHANNES DE TURRECREMATA, OP, *Aqua Benedicta*, De, 216, f. 11; *Expositio in psalmos*, 112

JOHANNITIUS ALEXANDRINUS, *Introductio ad artem parvam Galeni*, 142, f. 157

JORDANUS DE QUEDLINBURG, *Postilla de evangelis*, 172, f. 60

JOVIS, MAGISTER, *Ars conscribendi*, 141, f. 181

JUNIUS JUSTINUS, MARCUS, Former MS (Bl. Add. 18,152)

JUSTINIANUS, FLAVIUS, IMPERATOR, *Institutiones*, 193, f. 113; 194, f. 247

KASPAR AUGSBURGER, abbot of St.

Georgenberg, 119, f. 31, 33, 35

Latin grammar, 252

Law, canon, 13, f. 111; 15, f. i; 53, f. 118; 59, f. 117; 113; 132, f. 64; 141, f. 206; 147, f. 213; 150, f. 76; Former MS 105

Law, German, 151; 201

Law, Roman, 132, f. 64; 193, f. 113; 194, f. 247

Legendary, Former MS 12

Letter-writing, 205, f. [228]

Liturgical commentaries, 16; 113;
 147; 239; Former MS 175
 Liturgical drama, 235, f. 39
 LUDOLFUS DE SAXONIA, OCarth, *Speculum
 humanae salvacionis*, 15, f. 82
Ludus de antichristo, 235, f. 39
 LUSCUS, ANTONIUS, 202

MAPHEUS VEGIUS, *Laus S. Monicae*, 101,
appendix
 Mariology, 187; Former MS 180
 MARTINUS V, PAPA, 13, f. 106
 MARTINUS BRACARENSIS, *Formula vitae
 honestae*, 58, f. 36; 147, f. 163;
 161, f. 68
 Mass, Commentaries on, 16, f. 2;
 113, f. 32; 239
 MATTHAEUS DE CRACOVIA, *Celebratione
 Missae, De*, 15, f. 116; *Dialogus
 rationis et conscientiae*, 161,
 f. 27
 Medicine, 142; 149; 205
 Melk, 60; 184
 MESUE, 149, f. 188
Militia Religiosorum, S.n. (HMML
 28,910)
 Mineralogy, 241
 Monasticism, 015; 19; 39; 60; 78,
 f. 6; 86; 87; 101, *appendix*; 161;
 162; 184; 193, f. 53; 213
 Muses, 132, f. 61
 Music, 45, f. 12; 252, f. 94; 267

N. LAUDENSIS, *Carmina*, 101, *appendix*
 NICHOLAUS DE DINKELSBÜHL, *Dubia*, 59,
 f. 146; Excerpts and quotations
 attributed to, 39, f. 181; Sermons
 130, f. 79
 NICOLAUS DE HANAPIS, Former MS 128
 NICOLAUS DE LYRA, OP, 15, f. 146;
Postilla, 192, f. 55
 NICOLAUS DE LYRA, OM, PSEUDO-, *In
 psalmos graduales*, 161, f. 97
 NIKOLAUS MAGNI DE JAWOR, *Tractatus
 De Superstitionibus*, 59, f. 2
 NIES, JOANNES, SJ, *Capita Sex de
 Antiquitatibus Romanorum*, 187
 NONIUS MARCELLUS, *De compendiosa
 Doctrina*, 177

Oberbayerisches Landrecht, 201
 ODO MAGDUNENSIS, *Macer floridus*, 149,
 f. 18
 ODORICUS, *Epistula ad Henrico de
 Rotenburg*, 205, f. 239
 OECOLAMPADIUS, JOHANN HUSSGEN, 255,
 f. 42
 ONUPHRIUS, St., *Vita*, 162, f. 212
 Ordeal, trial by, 113, f. 37
 Orders, Religious, 133, f. 85
 Ordinale fragments, 172, *flyleaves*;
 235, *flyleaf*; Archival MSS [10]; [11];
 [13]; [14]; [16]; [23]
Ordinarium vite religiosorum, 161,
appendix
 OVIDIUS, P. NASO, *Tristia*, Former MS
 121

PAPHNUTIUS, PSEUDO-, *Vita S. Onuphrii*,
 162, f. 212
 PASCHASIUS RADBERTUS, 113, f. 29
 Passion, commentaries on, 38, f. 34,
 130; 52, f. 2; 130, f. 26; 132,
 f. 3; 147, f. 169; 161, f. 79,
appendix; 172, *appendix*
 Passionals, Former MSS 160; 178
Pater noster, Commentaries on, 15,
 f. 94; 161, *appendix*
 PATERIUS, Former MS (BL Add. 18,316)
 PAULUS DIACONUS, 66
 Penitentials, 45; 53; 59; 113
 PELAGIUS BRITANNUS, *Liber de vita
 Christiana*, 162, f. 253
 Peregrinationes, 78
 PERSIUS FLACCUS, AULUS, 171
 PETRARCHA, FRANCISCUS, 183; *Epistolae
 seniles*, 132, f. 65; *Vita solitaria*,
De, 63; *Africa*, 183, f. 72
 PETRUS BLESENSIS, *Epistola* 79, 162,
 f. 224
 PETRUS BOHERIUS, 213
 PETRUS LOMBARDUS, Former MS 155;
Sententiae, 13, f. 2; 161, *appendix*;
 168, f. 1; 172, f. 48; 252, f. 87
 PETRUS PALUDENSIS, OP, 149, f. 64
 PETRUS DE RIGA, *Aurora*, 165, f. 1
 PICCOLOMINI, ENEA SILVIA, see PIUS II,
 PAPA
 Pilgrimage, 78
 PIUS II, PAPA, *Carmina*, 101, *appendix*;
 147, f. 166

PLAUTUS, TITUS MACCIUS, 58, f. 37
 Prayers and Prayerbooks, 19; 26; 29;
 38; 39; 133; 161, f. 34; 162; 172;
 251; 252, f. 67, 128; Former MS 199
 Preaching, 147, f. 203
 PRISCIANUS, Former MS 139
 Processional, 267
 Proverbs and Sayings, 13, f. 123;
 15, f. 188; 132, f. 1; 252, f. 41
 PYTHAGORAS, PSEUDO-, 255, f. 39, 40

Quaestio de Cometa, 172, f. 33
Querolus, 58, f. 37

RAYMUNDUS LULLUS, *Arbor Scientiae*
 173, f. 1; *Ars generalis*, 146, f. 1;
Ars iuris, 77, f. 74; *Lectura*
super figuris artis demonstrativae,
 77, f. 1; *Liber facilis scientiae*,
 146, f. 143; *Tabula generalis*, 64,
 f. 1; *Vita*, 64, f. 58
 RAZI, ABU BAKR MUHAMMAD IBN ZAKARIA
 AL-, *Nonus Almansoris*, 142, f. 2
Regimen sanitatis, 58, f. 61; 149,
 f. 65
 Relics, 119
 RHAZES, see RAZI
 RICARDUS ROLLE, PSEUDO-, *Speculum*
Spiritualium, 150, f. 14
 RICHARDUS DE S. VICTORE, *XII Patri-*
archis, De, 161, appendix
Rituale Monasticum, 19
 ROBERTUS GROSSETESTE, Extracts attri-
 buted to, 15, f. 182
 Rome, 78, f. 49, 55
 RUFINUS, TYRANNIUS, *Historia Mona-*
chorum, 162, f. 1

Sacraments, 19
 SALIANUS, JACOBUS, SJ, 187
 SALLUSTIUS, PSEUDO-, 132, f. 53
 Salzburg, 59, f. 125
 SAMUEL MAROCHIANUS, RABBI, *Liber de*
adventu messiae, 239, f. 2r
 Science, 15, inside front cover; 141,
flyleaves; 173; 241
Schwabenspiegel Kurzform, 151

SCHWENNINGER, FLORIAN, OSB, 262; 262a;
 262b; 262b, *Addendum*; N.S. 145
 Scribes and Owners, Andreas Wurm,
 59, 147, 168, 216; Anton Pardlmes,
 252; Beatus Teicher, Former MS 14;
 Cristofferus de Salzeburga, 63;
 Elisabeth Pruckherin, 26; f.W.S.,
 38; Georgius Seitz, 252; Georius
 Haslacher, former MS 138; Gerhab,
 legatarius, former MS 199; Gloggner,
 Michael, 126A¹, 126A², 126A³, 126A⁴;
 Gregorius Sicler, 213; Hans von
 Graben, 26; Hofer, F. Anselm, 87;
 J [...], former MS 82; Jacobus,
 Frater, 15; Jacobus vir, 129;
 Johannes Rumel, 101; Judocus, frater,
 149; Kaspar von Augsburg, 55; 58;
 132; 171; 177; 202; Former MSS 82,
 121; Legatarius gerhab, former MS
 199; Leonhart Lehncieben (?), 252;
 Martinus, frater, 101; Matthaes
 Nantuor (?), former MS 128; P de H
 Sobbe, 112; Nicolaus Schiverdecker,
 former MS 138; Villerbach, ecclesia,
 former MS 72
 SENECA, LUCIUS ANNAEUS, *Ad Lucilium*,
 58, f. 27; 193, f. 1; *Remediis For-*
tuitorum, De, 59, f. 96; 147, f.
 161; *Troades*, 252, f. 56
 SENECA, PSEUDO-, see also MARTINUS
 BRACARENSIS, *Epistula ad S. Paulum*,
 147, f. 165
 Sermons, 15, f. 187; 53, f. 106, 121;
 55, f. 29; 59, f. 165; 74, f. 58;
 130; 147, f. 151, 198, 211, 215;
 161, f. 27, 67; 172, f. 40, 60;
 203; 216, f. 13; 239, f. 2; Former
 MSS 3, 11, 12, 67, 76, 115, 116,
 138; Lost MS 100
 SEVERUS, SULPITIUS, Excerpts, 162,
 f. 53
 SIGEHARDUS CREMONENSIS, Former MS 148
Signa veri dilectionis, 55, f. 30
 SIMON DE CREMONA, OESA, 216, f. 13
 SMARAGDUS ABBAS, *Commentarium in*
Regulam S. Benedicti, 213, f. 86;
Liber de signis locutionum, 213,
 f. 92
Speculum historiarum, 161, appendix
 SPEUSIPPUS, PSEUDO-, 255, f. 35
Stella clericorum, 172, f. 28
 STEPHANUS CHERN, 149, f. 180
 STEPHANUS PRAGENSIS, 150, f. 76

Summa sacrificiorum, 16, f. 2
Summa viciorum, 161, *appendix*

WILHELM VOLKER, 119, f. xiii
 Wilten, 45, f. 15
 WOLFGANG VON FREWNTSPERG, 119, f. xiii

TERTULLIANUS, QUINTUS S.F., 255, f. 41
 Theology, 13; 15; 16; 55; 64; 77;
 78; 84; 146; 168; 172; 194; 216;
 255; Former MSS 23; 67; 72; 81;
 131; 137; 155; 164; 176; BL Add.
 18,327, 18,357, 18,344
 THOMAS AQUINAS, OP, 84; *Collationes*
10 de Pater Noster, 15, f. 96;
 Extracts and quotations attributed
 to, 29; 59, f. 117
 THOMAS AQUINAS, PSEUDO-, 59, f. 104,
 133; 161, f. 4
 THOMAS A KEMPIS, 29
 THOMAS CANTIMPRATENSIS, Former MS
 200
 THOMAS EBENDORFER DE HASELBACH, 141,
 f. 103; 203
 THOMAS DE HYBERNIA, *Manipulus florum*,
 162, f. 260
Turris Sapiencie, 15, f. 93

UDALRICUS DE TRIDENTO, *Regimen Pesti-*
lencie, 149, f. 181
 ULRICH, BRUDER, 251, f. 49
 URSULA, St., 133, f. 28
 Usury, 172, f. 27

VALERIUS MAXIMUS, *Factorum et dicto-*
rum memorabilium libri, 58, f. 38
Vallis gratis, 173, f. 250
 VEGETIUS RENATUS, FLAVIUS, *Epitoma*
rei militaris, 132, f. 62
 Venice, 78, f. 58; 173, f. 250
Verba seniorum, 162, f. 26
 VERGILIUS MARO, P., S.n. [Melk
 717]; Former MS 106
 Verses, 15, f. 188; 132, f. 3; 142;
 203, f. [236]; 213, f. 86, 158
 Versification, 172, f. [66]
Victoria fidei, 78, f. 1
 VINCENTIUS FERRERIUS, OP, *De vita*
spirituali, 101, *appendix*
Visio philiberti, 13, f. 98

LATIN INCIPITS

Unless the source of the incipit is designated an archival MS, the number refers to an MS in the library.

- A Cautos decet esse illos, qui ad Capitulum generale, 126B, *second part*, p. 32
- A festo stelle numerando perfice lune, 149, f. 17v
- Aalma interpretatur virgo abscondita, 205, f. 76r
- Ab inicio mundi adhuc usque dominice nativitatis annum millesimum scilicet quingentesimum vigesimum fluxerunt anni quinque millia quadringenti octogata tres, 181, f. 1r
- Abba pater syrum nomen est, 199 [now *British Library Add. 18,379*], f. 2r
- Abducuntur nonnumquam homines a iure, 58, f. 19v
- Abiciamus opera tenebrarum et induamur arma lucis Ro. 13 [Rom 13:12]. Doctor egregius et doctorum speculum Augustinus ostendens qualiter christo salvatori nostro, 216, f. 13r
- Absinthium herba est amarissima saluti homini comoda, 149, f. 48r
- Absolvimus priorem partem sancti Evangelii, 52, f. 2r
- Accedite ad me convocationem [?] et illuminamini et facies vestre non confundentur. Psalmi [Ps 33:6]. Ecce ista verba loquitur spiritus sanctus ex ore regis david, 147, f. 211v
- Accedite et illuminamini et facies vestre non confundentur. Psalmus [Ps 33:6]. Ecce ista verba loquitur spiritus sanctus ex ore regis david, 53, f. 111v
- Accensis candelis et in terram proiectis et extinctis pulsatisque campanis, 147, *front inside cover*
- Accipe folia edore, 142, f. 99v
- Ad illustrem principem Sigismundum archiducem austrie etc. Sextus papa iii^j^{or} Dilecte fili salutem et apostolicam benedictionem id profecto apud omnis detestabile est cum a plerisque non solum inique ac impie peccator, 78, f. 60r
- Ad inveniendum adventum domini quod aliquialiter videtur esse festum mobile, 149, f. 17v
- Ad Romanos caput 1: Non enim me pudet evangelii christi potencia [cf. Rom 1:16], 252, f. 60r
- Ad te iam iterum ut wlnus accidie in te exhauriam et cogitationes dissipabo, 39, f. 150r
- Adam creatio, noe diluvium, 168, f. 292r
- Adam Arnoldus Basilius, 142, f. 184r
- Adam sexto die de limo terre formatus, 168, f. 295r
- Adiectivum cum substantivo vult esse eiusdem generis, 252, f. 87r
- Adventus Christi agitur per quatuor septimanas, 53, f. 2r
- Aer corruptus et fetor parvus corruptis cibus et potibus est nocibilior, 149, f. 84r
- Aggrediatur ergo ratio conscienciam ut pote, 15, f. 116r
- Alanum brevis hora brevi tumulo sepelivit, 141, f. 180r
- Alba senecta fides deus, 15, f. 115v
- Aliquem penam aut gravamen pacienter viduntur sustinere, 39, f. 1r
- Aloe est una medicina de medicinis sublimioribus atque melioribus inter alias medicinas laxativas, 149, f. 100r; 205, f. 21r
- Amara salpa valde accuta, 142, f. 99v
- Ambulans ihesus iuxta mare galilee vidit duos fratres petrum et andream mittentes rethe in mare. Mt. iii^j^o [Mt 4:18]. In verbis istis describitur vocatio duorum apostolorum, 130, f. 51r

Amice dilecte considera nos omnes subiectos esse potenti manu dei, 38, f. 1v
 Amo deum clerum iusticiam pacem, 147, ff. 139v, 150r
 Angele bone qui meus es custos pietate, 38, f. 160r
 Angele bone qui mihi datus es custos ex pugna, 38, f. 160r
 Angele dei bone qui meus es custos pietate, 29, f. 113r
 Angele mi bone Dux Animae, S.n. [now Innsbruck, *Tiroler Landesarchiv*, 671], f. 1r
 Angeli eorum semper vident faciem patris mei qui in celis est. Mt. 8 Luc. 9 [Mt 18:10]. Ex quo hodierna die peragitur festum sancti michahelis archangeli et omnium angelorum, 130, f. 92r
 Anglorum regi scripsit tota scola Salerni, 58, f. 61r; 149, f. 65r
 Anima mea novi quod curiosa sis rimando que foris sunt, 161, f. 38v
 Anno domini etc. lviii^o Circa festum martini acomodavimus a rustico ex mosertal, 149, f. 1v
 Anno domini 1417 in sacro concilio constanciensi ante valuas ecclesie monasterii petridomus, 133, f. 74r
 Anno domini m^o Quadringentesimo lxx^o Circa festum sanctarum undecim milium virginum, 119, f. 31r
 Ante diem quintum, 142, f. 97v
 Ante hoc triennium quo tempore hinc abii ubi a narbona navem solvimus, 162, f. 53r
 Antidotum nazarenum auferat necem intoxicacionis, 15, f. 191r
 Antiquis mos fuit ut apud Castonium legimus, 132, f. 5r
 Apostemata quandoque veniunt ex caliditate, 149, f. 90bv
 Appellare vetant scelus excellentia pacta, 205, f. 236v
 Appropinquabat dies festus azimorum qui dicitur pascha, 38, f. 13r
 Aqua verbene bibita curat reuma potenter, 142, f. 99v
 Ar li de vena bene fundunt urna sagita, 149, f. 85v
 Argaria est quoddam instrumentum subtile et longum in mensura unius palme, 142, f. 98v
 Aries est primum signum in ordine signorum et est bonum, calidum et siccum, 149, f. 15r
 Aristoteles illa, quae ad secundum mentis operationem spectant, 84, *fifth part*
 Attendentes quod a tempore obitus felicis recordacionis, 13, 106r
 Auctor iste persius natione tuscus, 171, f. 37r
 Audi fili mi moniciones patris tui et inclina aurem, 15, f. 126r
 Audi filii mi ammonicionem patris tui et inclina aurem tuam ad verba oris mei, 161, f. 82v
 Audi israhel precepta domini et ea in corde tua que in libro scribe et dabo tibi terram fluentem lac et mel etc. Exodus [Cf. Dt 4:1, 6:3]. In verbis propositis spiritus sanctus circa precepta tria facit, 161, f. 42v
 Audi Israel precepta domini tui et ascribe, 15, f. 146v
 Audite fratres karissimi salutiferam patris doctrinam qui non terrenam, 162, f. 227r
 Augustino professionis mee legifero docente didici, 12 [now *British Library Add. 18,360*], f. 4r
 Augustus locus sanctus ab avium gestu, 66, f. 1r
 Aulus persius flaccus natus est pridie nonarum decembrium, 171, f. 1r
 Ausculta. Quidam enim habent hic ausculta quod est attende vel, 213, f. 1r
 Aut brevis aut nullus, 15, f. 188v
 Ave Maria alta stirps lilii, 38, f. 159r
 Ave Maria ancilla sancte trinitatis, 38, f. 159v
 Ave rosa sine spinis tu quam, 38, f. 159r
 Ave verum corpus domini nostri, 29, f. 138v

Avicenna in primo libro de purgacione ventris, 149, f. 90av

Baptizo te hoc est intingo te, 113, f. 36v

Beatam me dicent omnes generaciones. Luc. i^o [Lk 1:48]. De sancta generacione. Sol non mittet radios suos, 130, f. 139r

Beati igitur Onufrii vitam inter grecorum commenta scriptam nuper reperi, 162, f. 212r

Beati misericordes quoniam ipsi misericordiam consequentur [Mt 5:7]. Pro qua notandum quod secundum Augustinum in nono de trinitate dei et spiritus sanctus, 130, f. 94v

Beatus igitur Gebehardus ex nobilissima almanarum stirpe, 133, f. 1r

Beatus vir qui non abiit a via recta recedendo in consilio impiorum, 112, f. 2v

Benedictus episcopus. Dudum scilicet pontificatus sui anno 2, 213, f. 114r

Benedicite deus omne quod appositum est, 252, f. 128r

Benedictus deus qui vlt omnes homines salvos fieri, et in agnitionem venire (1 Tim 2:4). Qui eciam nostrum iter direxit ad egyptum, 162, f. 1r

Benedictus huic namque et bonifacii et benedicti nomina congruunt, 213, f. 94r

Bernhardus Dicit: Quod lepra proprii consilii eo, 39, f. 80v

Bis bina libre cere, 149, f. 1r

Bis duo millenis, 15, f. 188v

Bissexturn sexte martis tenuere kalende / Posteriori die celebrantur festa mathie, 149, f. 14r

Bona Ventura doctor seraphicus ordinis minorum ponit has doctrinas sew instrucciones etc., 38, f. 153v

Bonum quanto, 16, f. 249v

Candor lucis eterne speculum sine macula [Sap 7:26] ... Cum summa sacrificiorum sit liber theoloyicus et omnino, 16, f. 2r

Cantate domino canticum novum quia mirabilia fecit. Sic scriptum habemus in ps. [Ps 97:1]. Hodie mirabilia facta sunt, 130, f. 158r

Carbones sine 'bo,' 15, f. 189r

Caro mea vere est cibus: Joannes 6 [Jn 6:56]. Hoc peragi [?] dies institutionem sacramenti huius quaeritur, 147, f. 215r

Caseus in fine caput, 15, f. 188v

Caspar dei gratia abbas monasterii montis sancti georgii ordinis sancti benedicti prixinensis diocesis, 119, f. 35r

Cecidit sors super mathiam et annumeratus est cum xi apostolis. Act. i^o [Act 1:26] dicit Augustinus. Omnipotens deus quia summe bonus est vlt omnes homines salvos fieri, 130, f. 67r

Chrisostomus dicit: Qui omnem iusticiam populo mandavit, 39, f. 150v

Christus ihesus dominus noster mundi salvator creans salutem nostram, 59, f. 139r

Cicero creatus pretor romanus duo persuadere nititur, 202, f. 5r

Circa dicta notandum quod doctores similiter sit solent elemosina diffinire.

Est opus quo quis propter deum et ex compassione, 130, f. 97r

Circa distinctionem 47 quaeritur: Utrum suffragia vivorum prosint defunctis, 172, f. 55v

Circa distinctionem 43 quarti sententiarum quaero: Utrum generalis resurrectio futura sit in instante, 172, f. 48r

Circa lecturam arboris diversis diversum modum tenentibus, 147, f. 221r
 Circa primum incipiendo ab aere, facendum est quod omnes medici, 149, f. 181r
 Circa xv psalmos graduum praedictos ponenda est quedam brevis mysticatio,
 161, f. 97r
 Clara dies Pauli, 15, f. 188v
 Clare abbatisse totique conventui monasterii in hohenwart unum articulum manus
 sanctissimi confessoris christi remedii, 119, f. 35r
 Cogitanti michi philosophari de et super vera et profunda, 59, f. 69v
 Cogitanti mihi quoniam modo vel ordine quasdam auctoritates quas in, 39, f. 85r
 Cognoscam te domine cognitor meus, 101, f. 58v
 Colosenses sunt asiani non ab apostolo sed per eius discipulos, 192, f. 51v
 Comentarium quemdam integrum in universam Regulam, 126B, *first part*
 Communicaturus caritatem proximis meis desiderantibus, 147, f. 203r
 Confiteor tibi domine deus omnipotens, 252, f. 128r
 Consciencia in qua perpetuo anima mansura est, 15, f. 88v
 Conservet te deus o frater, 239, f. 2r
 Consulendum decernitis utrum presbyterum habentem uxorem, 113, f. 20r
 Contra caltulum: Recipe malvo bismalva, 142, f. 99v
 Contra dolorem capitis probatum: Accipe folia edore, 142, f. 99v
 Contra Inicium Noni libri Rasis ad almansorem dubitatur primo, 142, f. 72r
 Convertimini ad me in toto corde meo. Johel 2^o [Joel 2:12]. Unde Johannes
 de sancto Geminiano. Videmus enim quod cum animal brutum sentit se vulneratum,
 130, f. 1r
 Corpore deposito cum liber ad aethera perges, 255, f. 40r
 Corpus dominicum multis decretis elevatur in missa a sacerdote, 239, f. 79v
 Corruptunt bonos mores colloquia prava, 141, f. 180v
 Cotidiana flegmatica est, generatur de flegmate, 149, f. 189r
 Credimus iam dudum a plerisque viris et dissertissimus persuasi, 58, f. 1r
 Credo tibi paule nuntiatur quod heri de te cum lucilio nostro, 147, f. 165r
 Cristi nomen invocans ad honorem ipsius et reverentissimi patri mei bono-
 niensis archidiaconi, 147, f. 216r
 Cristiffere marie suus ignacius, 132, f. 2v
 Cristus nobis tradidit formam hic vivendi, 39, f. 34v
 Cui deus alio [?] quoque homini vitam: propter peccata pronuntianda [?],
 147, f. 1r
 Cum corpus corrupti bile sit humanum, 149, f. 77r
 Cum de presentis exilii miseria mortis transitus, 59, f. 146v
 Cum enim in civitate constantinopolitana quidam iuvenis diaconus archiepiscopi
 constantinopolitani serviret deo feliciter in simplicissima humilitate,
 133, f. 69r
 Cum ieiunatis nolite fieri sicut ypocrite tristes etc. Mt 6. [Mt 6:16].
 Propter haec verba notandum est quod ieiunium non valet nisi fiat in cari-
 tate, 239, f. 2r
 Cum inducerent puerum ihesum parentes eius ut facerent secundum consuetudinem
 legis pro eo accepit eum symeon in ulnas suas. luc. ii^o [Lk 2:27-28]. In
 hiis verbis premissis duo describuntur. Primum est marie et ioseph com-
 mendacio exemplaris, 130, f. 147r
 Cum maria virgine fervide ploremus, 39, f. 208r
 Cum merito animadvertere illustris et egregie poete francisci petrarche
 laureati, 185, f. 77r
 Cum pro reformatione regularis ordinis fuerit, 213, f. 115v
 Cum Rerum conditor prothoplastum in paradiso, 133, f. 1r
 Cum sicut ex anima et corpore constamus sic, 185, f. 80r

Cum suadente Philosopho de praecognitis et procognitionibus, 84, *second part*
Cum summa sacrificiorum sit liber, 16, f. 2r
Cum te intueor beate demetrii, 39, f. 136r
Cum veneris in templum adora neque aliquod interni, 255, f. 40r
Cum venerit quod perfectum est evacuabitur quod ex parte est. i corinthios
xiii [1 Cor 13:10]. In primitiva ecclesia illi, 192, f. 55r
Cupientes aliquid de penuria ac tenuitate nostra, 168, f. 1r
Cur Novitius primum integrum annum probetur, 86, p. 147; 87, f. 131r
Curas linguas graves irasci crede prophanum (?), 15, f. 189v
Currite gentes undique et miramini erga vos, 15, f. 29v

Dat deus omne bonum sed non per cornua taurum, 74, *front pastedown*
David et omnis israel deducebant archam federis domini in iubilo. 1^o paralipp.
15 [Cf. 1 Par 15:28]. Primo dicit: Nulli dubium quando totum ad laudem
et gloriam filii pertineat, 130, f. 160v
De beato johanne et virtutibus quas operatus est, 162, f. 1r
De papa: a Ad Imperatorem, 205, f. 228r
De sacramentis que accepistis sermonem adorior, 74, f. 38r
De sacramento hoc maximo corporis videlicet dominime ihesu christi, 39, f.
122r
Decem principium filii senatus auctoritate singulis etrusie populis, 58, f. 38r
Declaratur iuxta lecturam doctori bernardi [?] quibusdam conversationibus de
septem artibus liberalibus, 172, f. 66r
Declinatio est duplex, 252, f. 1r
Dei Ipsius monitum est fili accedens ad servitutem Dei, 86, p. 1; 87, f. 1r
Defectus nature divine nulli sunt, 168, f. 291v
Deprecor pater mi loquatur adhuc verbum filius in auribus tuis, 39, f. 122r
Desidero domine mi certificare per te legis et prophetarum et aliarum scrip-
turarum, 239, f. 2r
Deus ab eterno cuncta sapienter disponens, 133, f. 38v
Deus cuius providencia humano generi supernorum, 38, f. 160r
Deus erat in christo mundum reconcilians sibi [2 Cor 5:19] id est divinitas
operabatur in corpore, 162, f. 228v
Deus glorie et domine misericordie unus verus ac solus deus, 39, f. 45v
Deus glorie et pater misericordiarum audeo, 39, f. 45r
Deus omnipotens custodiat regem nostrum, 141, f. 1r
Deus propicius esto mihi peccatori et custodi me, 38, f. 158v
Deus vlt omnes homines salvos fieri illos videlicet qui salvabuntur, 38, f. 1r
Diaconus est ille qui habet legere evangelium, 252, f. 89v
Dic vulgare articulorum nominis masculinum generis. In singulari hic der,
252, f. 93v
Dicebat autem illis et similitudinem: numquid potest cecus cecum ducere.
... [Lk 6:39-42]. Tertia pars in qua ostenditur quo ordine faciendum sit
opus misericordie, 172, f. 63r
Dicit avicenna: Amara salpa valde accuta, 142, f. 99v
Dicitur enim pegassus errando ad heliconem pervenisse, 171, f. 1v
Dico in primis quod medicina est sciencia qua sanitas et infirmitas
cognoscuntur, 205, f. 1r
Dilatio rei amate augmentatio desiderii est, *Archival MS* [36], f. 136v
Dilecto amico suo N. Bachonensis Arcidiaconis Petrus Blesensis salutem et
cautius negociari, 162, f. 224r

Dilectus Deo et hominibus, 181, *cover*
 Diligite iustitiam, 148 [*now British Library Add. 18,367*], f. 69v; see p. 349
 Dirige domine deus meus in conspectu tuo, 119, f. *xiii*r
 Discipulus. Quoniam liberum arbitrium videtur repugnare et gracie et pre-
 destinacioni, 15, p. 132v
 Discursus seu tertiam mentis operationem, 84, *sixth part*
 Doctor egregie, auctor justicie, 141, p. 1r
 Dolor capitis aut est de causa calida aut de frigida, 149, f. 132r
 Dolor christi acerbissimus etc., 168, f. 292r
 Domine deus meus da cordi meo te desiderare, 101, p. Vv
 Domine deus meus non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum, 38, f. 158r
 Domine deus noster miserator et misericors longanimis et multum misericors et
 verax [Ps 85:15]. Quanto largius prerogat in presenti saeculo, 162, f. 230r
 Domine Deus omnipotens patrum nostrorum Abraham ysaac et iacob et semini eorum
 iusto, 101, f. 58r
 Domine deus omnipotens propicius esto michi peccatori, 59, f. 126r
 Domine dilexi decorem domus tue et locum habitationis glorie tue. Psalmista
 [Ps 25:8]. Decor et gloria domini consistunt in tribus, 130, f. 112v
 Domine dilexi decorem domus tue etc. [Ps 25:8]. Decor et gloria domus con-
 sistit in totius inpresencia hospitis, 74, f. 239v
 Domine doce nos orare [Lc 1:11]. Sicut et Johannes docuit discipulos suos,
 15, f. 96v
 Domine ihesu christe qui ecclesiam tuam sponsam, 161, f. 34r
 Domino ac patri universe ecclesie in terra peregrantis, 15, f. 138r
 Domino vere sancto et beato papae Andreas [?] Vermis [?] in domino salutem.
 Cum a sancto fratre nostro solliciti, 147, f. 161r
 Dominus Johannes papa xxii^{us} cultum divinum ampliare volens, 13, f. 120v
 Dubitatio est rationis motus indeterminatus super utramque partem, 173, f. *i*v
 Dubitatur numquid aliquid peccatum sit tam grande, 15, f. 47r
 Dubium quomodo homo perveniat ad hoc ut contempnat seipsum et soli deo
 placeat, 39, f. 151r
 Dudum pro bono et salubri statu in religione, 213, f. 114r
 Dum calor est nimius, 15, f. 188v
 Dum parit alda perit ulfus pro conjuge natam, 132, f. 75v
 Dum recordor quod sum civis, 59, f. 146r
 Dum surgentur miseri nolunt miseris misereri, 13, f. 123v

Ea demum magna voluptas tibi est Crispe Salusti equalem ac parem verbis vitam
 agere, 132, f. 55v
 Ebdomada priori ante initium quadragesime, 113, f. 1r
 Ebrietas auferret memoriam, 59, f. 146r
 Ebrius stultus erroneus et male credens, 15, *inside front cover*
 Ecce descripsi eam tibi tripliciter. Proverbiorum xxii [Prov 22:20]. Cum
 omnis scientia, *S.n.* [HMML 28,910/2], p. 1r
 Ecce ego et pueri mei quos dedit michi dominus [Is 8:18], 133, f. 74v
 Ecce qui molibus vestiuntur [Mt 11:8] Ad hoc enim multi magnati, 38, f. 163r
 Ecce supremus bezeleel, achin israel, 168, f. 292v
 Ecce tabernaculum dei cum hominibus etc. Apocalypsis [Apoc 21:3]. Hystorie
 imperatoris tres facit in palacio mansiones, 74, f. 238r
 Ecce videntes clamabunt foris. Angeli pacis amare flebunt. Ys. xxxiii [Is 33:
 7]. Sicut prophete in sacris litteris appellabantur, 55, f. 1r

Ego Augustinus primus peccator et ultimus insipientior ceteris imperitior
 universis, 162, f. 253r

Ego clemens romanus pontifex parabo vobis vitam eternam, 113, f. 29r

Ego mater pulchre dilectionis timoris et agnitionis et sancte spei. Eccl.
 24 [Ecclus 24:24]. Sciendum quod sicut unus dei patris filius naturalis,
 130, f. 166v

Ego vos elegi de mundo. Joh. iij^o [Jn 15:19]. Ex quo christus dixit in
 ewangelio, 130, f. 121r

Emplastrum ad rupturam a magistro carolo senfft, sic: Recipe albumen diu
 et sal, 142, f. 99v

Ephesii sunt asiani et est civitas metropolis, 192, f. 16v

Epistolam fili Petre tue caritatis accepi, 162, f. 236v

Erat Comes in civitate palastina, in provincia Capadocie, 199 [now British
 Library Add. 18,379], f. 150r

Esse in loco sanctificatione [?] idem communiter est concludere et continere,
 147, f. 1r

Est ad italie locus occiduus vesulus unus ex appennini jugis mons altissimus,
 132, f. 65r

Est amor ordinatus videlicet ut amet, 15, f. 82r

Est humilis nupta melior quam virgo superba, 13, f. 123v

Est mala mors capta, 15, f. 191r

Est opus quo quis propter deum, 130, f. 97r

Est pie recipiendus et debet queri, 59, f. 126v

Est puer unus hic etc. [Jn 6:9] Per istas quinque panes intelliguntur panes
 spiritualiter quae sunt necessaria cuilibet peccatori, 53, f. 109v

Est quae columba, 165, f. 57r

Est sitis atque fames, 15, f. 189v

Est status hominum mors instans animorum omnis, 213, f. 93v

Estote ergo misericordes sicut et pater vester misericors est... [Lk 6:36-38].
 Naturale est omnibus animalibus eiusdem speciei ad invicem servare
 misericordiam, 172, f. 60v

Estote imitatores dei sicut filii charissimi. Apostolus [Eph 5:1]. Filii
 carnales sepe solent patribus esse similes, 74, f. 201r

Estote misericordes sicut et pater vester misericors est. lu 6 [Lk 6:36].
 Salvator noster fide et operibus ad ea quae salutis nostrae sunt nos
 invitans, 172, f. 63r

Estote parati quia quia hora non putatis filius hominis veniet. Mt. 12. luc.
 capitulum 13 [Mt 24:44, Lk 12:40]. In verbis premissis monemur ad peni-
 tenciam et ad vite emendacionem, 130, f. 134v

Et factum est cum consummasset Jesus sermones hos omnes ... [Mt 26:1-16].
 Absolvimus priorem partem sancti Evangelii, 52, f. 2r

Et factum est cum consummasset ihesus Sermones hos [Mt 26:1]. Nota quod hec
 passio etiam scribitur Mt 14 et luc 22^o et johannes 18. Matthaeus vim
 diffusius et expressius pertractat capitulo 26, 147, f. 169r

Et primo dicendum est, 200 [now British Library Add. 18,378], f. 5r

Et primo quid sit Eucharistia. Est sacramentum caritatis, 38, f. 152v

Et querebat videre Ihesum Zacheus [Lc 19:3] Sic quae sunt in turba peccatum
 est ita grave, 15, f. 187v

Et quia inter vires non naturales circa quarum commensurationum versatur totum
 regimen sanitatis, 149, f. 51r

Euterpe prima musarum, tibie rectrix, interpretatur euterpe delectacio,
 132, f. 61v

Evigilans vero animam meam, *S.n.* [HMMLE 28, 910/2], f. 1r
 Exaltent eum in ecclesia plebis et in kathedra seniorum laudent eum [Ps 106: 32]. Dicit Beatus Gregorius quanto electi dei, 162, f. 65r
 Exaudi deus orationem meam cum tribulor, 234, f. 180r
 Exceptivam actionem Verbi patis excipit, 132, f. 1v
 Exhortatur nos dominus deus noster pariter et admonet dicens: Audi israhel dominus deus tuus unus est [Deut 6:3], 162, f. 225r
 Expeditur cum dei adiutorio tribus partibus operis videtur de tempore christi adventus et incarnationis, 172, f. 60r
 Experimentum ad memoriam et contra corrupcionem memorie, 142, f. 118v
 Explicatis hiis que de Cosmographia genituraque hominis polliciti eramus, 132, f. 42v
 Exponens exposita vixit annis 90 Sabinensis episcopus vulgariter nuncupatus Sixti Cardinalis liberat deus a malis nos omnes in hac valle viventes, 112, f. 230v
 Exposicioni lectionis evangelice secundum Augustinum quam audivit dileccio vestra, 161, f. 34r
 Exterior excedens frigiditas et precipue nocturna propter malam capitis, 142, f. 118r
 Ezechielis in visione dei qui universum ecclesie statum futurum previdit, 78, f. 1r

Facta est letitia magna in populo. Mach. [1 Mac 4:58]. Ista verba inveniunt dedicacioni. Notandum hic, 130, f. 114r
 Febre pestilenciales generantur ex corrupcione aeris, 149, f. 129r
 Febris pigricies capitis, 15, f. 188v
 Festis anno bisexti non fit mutacionem, 53, f. 122v
 Fili hominis assume tibi carmen lugubre ... [Cf. Ezek 32:18, 22, 24, 26, 29-30]. Nota inter omnes morientes in peccato mortali, 161, f. 67v
 Fili memorare novissima tua et in eternum non peccabis [Ecclus 7:40]. Quae sint autem novissima nostra, 59, f. 167r
 Filii gloriosissime imperator iustissime, confirmet te deus in vita cognicionis, 141, f. 1r
 Filius. Habita informacione quemadmodum, 39, f. 103v
 Filius. Quid est pater quod iam paucissimi, 39, f. 85r
 Filius. Superius pater cum dissereres, 39, f. 111r
 Flecto genua mea ad patrem domini nostri Ihesu christi ... ut inpleamini in omnem plenitudinem dei [Eph 3:14-19]. Paulus apostolus vas eterne electionis sacrarium divine sanctificationis, 162, f. 165v
 Flebothomia est initium sanitatis, 149, f. 186r
 Fluctibus obsessi ventis in turbine cante, 183, f. 72v
 Franciscus petrarcha Poeta laureatus vir illustris, 185, f. 77r
 Fratres hoc enim sentite in vobis, quod et in christo ihesu, 133, front flyleaf
 Frequenter ac sepius a me fratres, 162, f. 53r
 Frustra laborat lingua doctoris, 13, f. 121v
 Fuge ante omnia voluntatem propriam, 126B, second part, p. 1
 Futa viris Venerum minuit mulieribus auget, 15, f. 188v

Galathe sunt greci quibus praedicavit apostolus, 192, f. 1r
 Gaudet epar spodio mace cor, 142, f. 99v
 Gaudium erit angelis dei super uno peccatore. Lucas 15 [Lk 15:10]. Matthaeus 18 [Cf. Mt 18:15-35]. Marcus 2 [Cf. Mk 2:1-12]. Magna et gloriosa est misericordia dei qua angeli gaudent, 147, f. 198v
 Gaza frequens libicos duxit Carthago triumphos, 132, f. 1r
 Genesis 1. factaque est lux, quando facta sit lux, 187, *third part*
 Gloriose magister Rogo ut ad quesita mihi, 13, f. 14v; 15, f. 1r
 Gratias agimus tibi omnipotens deus, 252, f. 128r
 Graviter et iniquo in pacienti animo maledicta tua paterer, 132, f. 53v
 Gregorius: Frustra laborat lingua doctoris, 13, f. 121v
 Gregorius: Iste enim gregorius ix decretalium in unum volumen compilari fecit, 213, f. 117r

Habita informacione quemadmodum me practice exercere debeam In via purgativa, 39, f. 103v
 Hactenus primo si fas est dicere in Logicae vestibulo, 84, *fourth part*
 Hec est dies quam fecit dominus exultemus et letemus in ea. Ps. [Ps 117:24].
 In verbis propositis sacratissima dies pasce que est tocius, 130, f. 73r
 Hec mala deponis ad buccam si tibi ponis, 142, f. 96r
 Hec quotienscumque feceritis in mei commemoracionem facite, 38, f. 135v
 Hec tabula docet in quo signo sit luna, 149, f. 14v
 Hec venerabilem et eximiam sacre divine scripture doctorem dominum et preceptorem, 172, f. 56r
 Herbarum quasdam dicturus carmine vires, 149, f. 18r
 Hereticus est pie recipiendus et debet queri quomodo, 45, f. 1r; 59, f. 126v
 Herodes consularis atticus vir ingenio ameno, 58, f. 13v
 Hic honor est christo, 52, f. 166r
 Hic postquam medio iuvenis stetit equore penus, 183, f. 72r
 Hii sunt defectus humanae vitae, 252, f. 92v
 Hii sunt viri misericordie. Eccl. x [Ecclus 44:10]. Gregorius dicit: Qui contra diffformes fortune insultus, 130, f. 75v
 Hiis tribus signis moriens, 15, f. 189v
 Hoc in commento quo fungor mente memento, 213, f. 158r
 Honos alit artes omnes quod incenduntur, 58, f. 6r
 Hora est iam nos de sompno surgere [Rom 13:11]. Hoc tempus dicitur tempus adventum quia cantus ecclesie de adventibus christi sunt, 12 [*now British Library Additional 18,360*], f. 158r
 Hora est iam nos de sompno surgere [Rom 13:11]. In hiis verbis monet nos fidelis doctor videlicet Paulus qui sit salutem humanam, 74, f. 183r
 Huc acies de flecte pias, studiose viator, 133, f. 23r
 Huc non introeas quin habet octo mihi dicas, 15, f. 189r
 Humanum genus securius dormit, 133, f. 64r
 Humiliavit semetipsum factus obediens usque ad mortem mortem autem crucis. Phil. 2^o [Phil 2:8]. In verbis istis bene exprimitur tormentum domini, 130, f. 33r
 Hunc librum composuit Seneca nobilissimus orator, 59, f. 96r

Ictericia est quando cutis corporis efficitur crocea, 149, f. 195r
 Ignis. diffusius. digestivus, 173, f. *i^r*
 Ille habet annos discrecionis si est doli capax, 13, f. 123v
 Illustris ac excelse frater noster carissime: Sextus decimus annus agitur
 ex quo voluntarium bellum suscepimus, 78, f. 59r
 Illumina oculos meos ne unquam obdormiam in morte, 38, f. 158v
 Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum armis decoratam, 193, f. 113r
 In accutis egritudinibus quia natura maxime affligit, 142, f. 98v
 In christo ihesu patri reverendo domino johanni johannis abbati Inncellensis,
 213, f. 94r
 In civitate ioppe id est iaffa sanctus Petrus apostolus resuscitavit a morte
 Tabitam, 78, f. 43r
 In desolatione et fletibus stetur Raymundus, 173, f. 1r
 In domo patris mei mansiones multe sunt. Joh. [Jn 14:2]. In hiis verbis
 per diversas mansiones intelliguntur diversi gradus beatitudinis, 130, f. 76v
 In exordio presentis negocii deo scienciarum, 15, f. 77r
 In genere de lapidibus tractantes inquiramus in genere naturam lapidum, 241,
 f. 31r
 In hac prima Satyra utitur prologo, 171, f. 37v
 In hoc solo convenire reperio ad invicem sicut ponit orosius, 185, f. 74v
 In Jano claris calidisque cibus pociaris, 149, f. 1v
 In illo tempore dixit iesus discipulis suis: homo quidam fecit cenam magnam
 et vocavit multa, et misit servos hora cene dicere invitatis ut venirent
 [Lk 14:16-17]. Dicitur in primo, 172, f. 43r
 In illo tempore, Dixit Ihesus discipulis suis: Scitis quia post biduum pascha
 fiet et filius hominis tradetur, 133, *front flyleaf*
 In illo tempore: Exsurgens maria abiit in montana cum festinatione in civi-
 tatem iuda et intravit in domum zacharie [Lk 1:39-40], 130, f. 159v
 In illo tempore Judas scharioth, unus de duodecim, abiit ad summos sacerdotes
 ut prederet eum illis, 133, *front flyleaf*
 In illo tempore loquente ihesu ad turbas, Ecce princeps unus accessit et
 adoravit cum dicens, domine filia mea modo defuncta est etc. [Mt 9:18].
 Dicit amos propheta, praeparare in occursum dei tui israel, 172, f. 47v
 In lacrimas risus in luctus gaudia verto, 141, f. 106r
 In matutino dampnatur tempore christus, 132, f. 2r
 In mundo vivere sine mundo; aliena non petere, 13, f. 109r
 In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti. Introibo ad altare Dei, 252,
 f. 70r
 In omnibus quibus potuit ostendit dominus qui vult hominem salvare, 161, f. 27r
 In primitiva ecclesia illi qui de iudaismo convertebantur, 192, f. 55r
 In priori formula noviciorum quam quibusdam noviciis nostris scripsi de
 exterioris hominis compositione, 150, f. 1r
 In sacra scriptura nichil nobis impossibile consulitur, 59, f. 104r
 In sole posuit tabernaculum suum. ps. [Ps 18:6]. Dicit Bernardus: Attende
 hanc similitudinem qua nulla in mundi in rebus esse poterit sublimior, 130,
 f. 150r
 In rore celi, et pinguedine terre benedictionem, 213, f. 120r
 In verbis istis spiritus circa divina precepta tria tangit, 15, f. 146v
 In vere humores qui prius erant propter frigiditatem hyemis in profunditate
 corporis, 149, f. 67r
 Incipit formula bone vite de septem profectibus, 15, f. 97r; 16, f. 197r

Incipit prohemium cuiusdam compilacionis cuius nomen et titulus est speculum humane salvacionis, 15, f. 82v

Ingressus Ihesus perambulat iericho etc. [Lk 19:1]. Jericho interpretatur luna et significat mundum istum, 74, f. 238v

Inicium tocius dilectionis ihesus, 132, f. 3r

Inmortales primum deos, ut leges iubent, 255, f. 39r

Inter alias oraciones oracio dominicalis est precipua, 15, f. 96r

Inter babilonem et ierusalem nulla est pax sed gwerra continua, 39, f. 202v

Inter natos mulierum Non fuit maior iohanne Qui cor gessit tam sincerum, 205, f. 237v

Interrogavit iudeus, Cum deus praecipit, 55, f. 25v

Intravit ihesus in quoddam castellum. Luc. x^o [Lk 10:38]. Cuius nomen lucas non meminit sed johannes exprimit vocans bethaniam. Et mulier quedam martha nomine, 130, f. 88r

Invenitur LXX^a ibi. Post epi, 15, f. 189r

Invocavit dominum patrem domini mei ... [Ecclus 51:14]. Ista verba orabat rex Salomon ad dominum patrem ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreypt uns heylig Salomon an dem puoch der weysshait, 74, f. 178r

Joannem non prophetam minus quam Apostolum et Evangelistam, 187, *first part*

Job probat inclinat Paulum, 15, f. 190v

Johannes de palomar Auditor sacri palatii apostolici causarum, Archydyaconus ecclesie Barchinonensis, 141, f. 215v

Johannes qui transtulit istum librum fuit filius patricii, 141, f. 1r

Ipsium lac confert catharro acuto dum est dulce, 149, f. 127r

Yris purpureum florem habet, 142, f. 99v

Ysidorus de vita clericorum ostendit qualis, 13, f. 111v

Iste videlicet vir sancte memorie Pafnucius quedam cogitationum et actuum suorum, 162, f. 212r

Isti xii dies veneris, 113, f. 29r

Isti sunt casus episcopales secundum diocesim Salzeburgensem pro quibus confitentes ad episcopum sunt remittendi, 59, f. 125r

Item Anno 1435 2^o mensis marcii frater egregius dominus doctor sacre pagine magister thomas haselpach collationem ad almam universitatem wyenensis, 141, f. 103v

Item aqua viva valet dolori dencium, 205, f. 75v

Item est notandum quod Avicenna dicit quod grana Juniperi mane sumpta cerebrum confortant, 149, f. 65v

Item in capitulo aput nos officiales tabule, 015, f. 1r

Item in capitulo primo aput nos lector et servitores, 60, f. 92r

Item notandum quod Januarius dicitur a Jano principe, 149, f. 1v

Item primo fiat exhortacio ad concitandum ad devocionem populi cum expressione magnitudinis reliquiarum huius monasterii, 119, f. i^r

Item. 2. dicitur uncia, 149, f. 1r

Iusticia est constans et perpetua voluntas ius suum cuique tribuens, 193, f. 113r

Iustus es domine. Da quaesumus omnipotens deus sic nos tuam gratiam promereri, 113, f. 37v

Iuxta corpus spiritus stetit et ploravit, 13, f. 98v

Laus tua non tua suavis virtus, 147, f. 166r
 Legitur de sancto Oswaldo, 162, f. 135v
 Liber generationis ihesu christi filii david filii abraham etc. Mt. 1^o
 [Mt 1:1]. Locuturi et audituri verbum dei in hac sacra sollempnitate
 precelse virginis, 130, f. 89v
 Liberet te deus fili amantissime a devio erroris, 142, f. 101r
 Librum tuum quem nostro materno eloquio ut opinor olim juvenis edidisti, 132,
 f. 65r
 Licet cunctorum poetarum carmina gremium tuum semper illustrent, 59, f. 96r;
 147, f. 161v
 Logicam Deo auspice aggressuri, agimus quod hodie, 84, *first part*
 Logicam unice ordinatam esse, 84, *third part*
 Loquar secreto anime amica confabulatione exigam, 161, f. 75r
 Lucis creator optime, 267, f. 7v
 Lucius annius Seneca Cordubensis stratini stoici discipulus, 147, f. 166r

Magna promissimus sed maiora nobis promissa sunt, 59, f. 146r
 Magna res est eloquentia frater insignis atque optime, 202, f. 1r
 Magnifici et prepotentes viri quibus deus det recta sapere et cum fidelibus
 recte, 78, f. 74r
 Manifestum est quod unum oppositorum cognoscitur, 146, f. 143r
 Maria, quo aetatis suae anno christum pepererit, licet inter scriptores
 sacros controversia sit, 187, *fourth part*
 Maritalii quis prius moritur per septem, 142, *front pastedown*
 Martini blasii philippi bartholomei Temporibus minuas ut longo tempore vivas,
 142, f. 99r
 Martinus episcopus servus servorum dei papa quintus etc. Attendentes quod,
 13, f. 106r
 Materia baptismi debet esse aqua pura, 150, f. 78v
 Mat. XI. Quoniam sic fuit placitum ante te, 38, f. 163v
 Me neophitum johannis tui discipulum, 132, f. 2v
 Medicina dividitur in duas partes in theoreticam et practicam, 142, f. 157r
 Memor esto excideris age penitenciam ... [Apoc 2:5]. Hec verba locutus est
 angelus ad Johannem sed in hiis verbis tria nobis sunt considerata ...
 Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di sprach der engel zu sand
 Johannes, 74, f. 179r
 Memorare novissima, 59, f. 146r
 Memoria inhabitat autem pater, 132, f. 2r
 Mens quieta et a passionibus vacans, S.n. [HMML 28,910/2], f. 19v
 Mensuram bonam et confertam et coagitatam et supereffluentem dabunt in sinum
 vestrum. [Lk 6:38]. Secunda pars in qua ostenditur quanto premio miseri-
 cordia sit remuneranda, 172, f. 62r
 Mente non tristi quia tot sunt vulnere Christi, 15, f. 189r
 Milia bis bina sexcenta sex quoque, 132, f. 3r
 Mille ter centum x quinque sex quoque semel, 213, f. 86r
 Millesimo quadragesimo quinquagesimo a nativitate domini die xliii^o
 mensis Julii luna x^a natus est, 173, f. 250v, 251r
 Minima liquidorum pars (in numero enim ascendimus) dicebatur Cochlear, 187,
fifth part
 Missa pro multis causis celebratur, 113, f. 32r

Missus est angelus gabriel [a deo ...] Luc [Lk 1:26]. Nota quod primus pater omnipotens videtur, 53, f. 114r
 Mitis et invicte christi verna benedicte, 133, f. 74v
 Moneo vos dilectissimi pure semper ac strenue, 13, f. 120r
 Monachus inquam, 213, f. 120r
 Monachus secundum interpretationem gloriosi Jeronimi dicitur, 78, f. 6r
 Morale est omnibus ut qui fidem exigunt fidem astruant, 130, f. 159r
 Mors est a tergo, Caveat sibi quilibet ergo, 213, f. 93v
 Mors est a tergo, pacem presul, 213, f. 93v
 Mortales cuncti moveat nos tumba sepulti, 15, f. 115v
 Mulier chananea a finibus illis egressa [Mt. 15:22]. Spiritualiter filia vobis exemplar admonio, 53, f. 108v
 Multa scis sed male, 15, f. 191r
 Multi multa sciunt et se ipsos nesciunt, 101, f. 138r
 Multipharie etc. [Heb 1:1]. Sicut praedictum est apostolus hanc epistolam scripsit, 192, f. 55r
 Multipliciter nocive materie digeste, 205, f. 75v
 Multorum tam clericorum quam laycorum querela est non modica, 15, f. 116r; 161, f. 27r
 Munus post victum nummum petens vel amictum, 13, f. 123v
 Musca potest mandi si tum frater additur illi, 15, f. 189r
 Musica est recte modulandi scientia, 252, f. 98r
 Mutabilia enim constat in fluxu esse, 173, f. i^v

Narracio est rei geste vel tamquam geste notificacio, 205, f. 231v
 Narracio secundum tulium sic describitur, 205, f. 231v
 Narrat iosephus quod maria magdalena post ascensionem, 131 [now British Library Additional 18,323], f. 102v
 Natus fuit sanctus benedictus Anno domini 480, 133, f. 74v
 Nec fonte labra etc. In hac prima satyra utitur prologo, 171, f. 37v
 Negociamini dum invenio [Lk 19:13] dicit Proncus. Secure negociabor praecipite domino meo, 162, f. 68v
 Nemo dicat fratres quod temporibus nostris martyrym certamina esse non possint, 162, f. 226r
 Nemo militans deo debet se [2 Tim 2:4] Numquam de aliqua re creata, 38, f. 156v
 Nicolaus de Lyra in glossa psalterii post psalmum "Ecce nunc benedicite domino," 161, f. 97r
 Nihil pudet: depuduit: depuditum est, 252, f. 85r
 Nil tam durum aut ferreum quod non amoris igne vincatur, 15, f. 86v
 Nini qui fuit primus rex assiriorum, 185, f. 74v
 Nisi granum frumenti cadens in terra ... [Jn 12:24]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di haben wir heut gelesen an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 180v
 Noctis sub silencio tempore brumali in sompno parum deditus, 13, f. 98v
 Noli dicere omnia que scis, 252, f. 41r
 Noli me pater sanctissime tuque luce quidam, 185, f. 76r
 Nolite afflictare Lucretia satis maximum argumentum dedisti te adultero non consensisse, 185, f. 75v
 Non enim me pudet ewangelii christi potencia [cf. Rom 1:16], 252, f. 60r

Non est delictum si quis sibi porrigit ictum, 13, f. 123v
 Non est prudentis propter mala verbula gentis, 13, f. 1r
 Non praetereamus etiam S. Laurentium, 262a, f. 2r
 Non quanto quisque plura possidet, 58, f. 37v
 Nota de ydropis dicit serapio quod omnibus speciebus ydropis inflacio pedum
 est accutus, 142, f. 99r
 Nota de pestilencia prenostica signa his sunt considerata, 149, f. 179r
 Nota haec oracio privilegiata est, 15, f. 94v
 Nota quod a primo quo roma fuit semper aliquo leges habuit institutas a suis
 maioribus, 132, f. 64r
 Nota quod hec tabula docet quantum sint septimane a die nativitatis domini
 quolibet anno usque ad dominicam Invocavit, 149, f. 15v
 Nota quod octo sunt venti scilicet wlturnus, Eurus, Affricus, 149, f. 15v
 Nota quod quadruplex est sensus scripture scilicet hystoricus, 168, f. 293v
 Nota septem causas quam graviter peccant qui non communicant tempore deter-
 minato, 78, f. 5r
 Nota unum granum juniperi, 142, f. 96r
 Notandum primo quod ad contricionem peccatorum, 39, f. 181r
 Notandum quod libros originalium sanctorum et doctorum quantum ad principia
 et fines ac parcialium librorum numerum, 162, f. 260r
 Notandum quod multiplex est causa institucionis huius sacri sacramenti
 corporis christi, 161, f. 70v
 Notandum quod triplex aqualium, 216, f. 11v
 Notantur excludendi a communione ... Item zu dem ersten mal verpewt ich
 allen den, 53, f. 118r
 Novissima carnis nostre sunt quandoque, 13, f. 105v
 Nulla anime permanet in homine, 39, f. 184v
 Nulli febrientes lac comedant vel casam pisces, 142, f. 96r

O quam terribilis est locus iste vere non est hic aliud nisi domus dei et
 porta celi et ego ne nesciebam. Scribitur Gn. xxviius [Gen 28:17]. Pro
 quo notandum quod ex hiis verbis inchoatur officium hodiernum videlicet
 dedicacionis, 130, f. 111r
 Ob causas quinque servato, 15, f. 189r
 Obsecro te angelice spiritus cui ego ad providendum, 38, f. 159v
 Occurrit hoc ante omnia prima, cum sit secunda in adultis, 86, p. 267;
 87, f. 204v
 Officium meum erga rhodonem caeteraque mea studia, 58, f. 42r
 Oleum de granis papaveris confert febribus, 149, f. 188r
 Omne quod in presenti tempore, 59, f. 146r
 Omnes christiani qui conveniunt, 147, *inside front cover*
 Omnes sancti angeli et archangeli throni et dominaciones, 38, f. 160r
 Omni itaque tempore quando bis manducatur, 184, f. 1r
 Omnia bonum appetunt, 16, f. 249v
 Omnia honeste et secundum ordinem fiant vobis. 1 Cor. xiiii [1 Cor 14:40].
 Quorum precipue indicitur clerico honestas, 55, f. 29v
 Omnipotens eterne deus qui ezechie regi iude te cum lacrimis, 38, f. 159r
 Omnipotens sempiterne deus qui nos omnium sanctorum tuorum merita, 38, f. 160r
 Omnis qui medicine artis studet gloriam seu delectabilem amicorum consequi
 desicerat copiam, 149, f. 87v

Oportet ergo ante omnia primum te cupientem sequi vestigia, 38, f. 153v
Ordo nigrorum floris flos est monachorum, 15, f. 190v
Osculetur me, 180 [now *British Library Add. 18,326*]; see p. 349

Panis melioris nutriti est ille qui confectus est de optimis granis, 205,
f. 42r

Paravi lucernam christo meo. ps. [Ps 131:17]. Cum tanta reverencia et tam
mirabili dignitate. Gloriosa Virgo progressa est, 130, f. 162v

Pascali de roma hoc opusculum disputationis iudeorum contra sanctum anastasium,
55, f. 25v

Pastor bonus diligens operosus et pervigil, 213, f. 117v

Pastor bonus. Talis namque fuit claviger, 213, f. 118r

Pater noster. Mt. VI. Inter alias oraciones oracio dominicalis est precipua,
15, f. 96r

Pater noster. Mt. VI. Nota haec oracio privilegiata est in tribus, primo
dignitate, 15, f. 94v

Pater Noster. Privilegio condicionis, beneficio recreacionis, 15, f. 94r

Patientia tua operatur, 55, f. 30v

Patrem celibes cum jacobo sancte georgi, 213, f. 158v

Pauca hic quasi in pugnam constringimus, 126A¹⁻⁴

Paucos homines novi quibus opusculorum meorum tanta dignacio tantusque sit
amor, 63, f. 2r

Paucula scis, si discere, 15, f. 189v

Paulus In epheso, Marcus consobrinus barnabi, 147, f. 150v

Paulus Servus Jesu christi [Rom 1:1] Putant non nulli hoc nomen, 187, *second*
part

Pavo papa, Columba cardinales, 55, f. 25r

Pavoni natura dedit cum voce timoris, 55, f. 25r

Pecunia est rerum ac Sollicitudinem causa, 58, f. 37r

Perfecti estote sicut et pater vester celestis perfectus est [Mt 5:48]. In
sacra scriptura nichil nobis impossibile consulitur, 59, f. 104r

Perfectus religiosus censetur ille, 86, p. 74; 87, f. 72v

Persius in mundo felix fuit, 171, f. 34v

Philippis est civitas in macedonia, 192, f. 29r

Pista folia salicis et misce cum areto et oleo, 149, f. 164v

Pocula Janus amat Februarius algeo clamat, 15, *inside front cover*

Pompeius Regnavit dives super omnia ac potens, 129, f. 3r

Pomum ambre est duplicatum, 142, f. 99v

Poncianus in civitate romana regnavit prudens valde, 129, f. 101r

Post festum stelle ubi sit nova luna require, 15, *inside front cover*; 149,
f. 17v

Post humilem recommendationem, 112, f. 1r

Post lapsum enim primi hominis inest iam homini quidam inclinatio, S.n. [HMML
28,910/2], f. 19v

Post legem veterum respira petre refulget, 165, f. 62v

Post mundana celestia post marthe sollicitudinem marie requiem, 15, f. 111r

Post nonas februi debet nova luna requiri, 149, f. 17v

Post primam epistolam in qua inter cetera dixit, 192, f. 47v

Potens et gloriose domine mi quia pridie vobis promisi, 205, f. 239v

Poteris autem de celesti illa patria similitudines sensibiles, 38, f. 122r

Precordialissimis fratribus joanni decano, 213, f. 120r
 Precordialissimis id est valde cordialibus, 213, f. 137v
 Predestinatio est electio divina creature ad vitam eternam, 147, f. 1r
 Predicat activus dat egenis martirizatur, 13, f. 123v
 Preterea cum secundum Gregorium omnis Christi actio nostra sit instructio, 38, f. 9v
 Prima dominica in adventu est stacio ad sanctam mariam maiorem, 78, f. 55r
 Prima pietas est in deum: proxima in parentes, 252, f. 86v
 Primo coiens cum mamali, 59, f. 125r
 Primo custodes turris quinque, 15, f. 93v
 Primo de iusticia que est mater iuris, 194, f. 247r
 Primo pete semper cuius urina sit. Si dicitur mulieris, 142, f. 96v
 Primo queratur sic: Letaris quod in fide, 38, f. 3r
 Primum igitur tamquam vere fundamentum nostri operis ad exemplum bonorum omnium sumamus Johannem, 162, f. 1r
 Primum periculum est quod si sacerdos morte vel gravi infirmitate preoccupetur antequam missam finiat, 59, f. 133v
 Primus ad completorium cogita quinque in israelitarum scilicet judeorum consiliacione, 38, f. 34v
 Primus est fervoris, 15, f. 97r; 16, f. 197r
 Princeps celi sancte angele dei qui ex divina dispositione michi, 29, f. 116r
 Privilegio condicionis, 15, f. 94r
 Pro forma et modo absolucionis, 59, f. 117v
 Pro signo panis, fac unum circulum, 213, f. 92r
 Probate spiritus si ex deo sunt [1 Jn 4:1] iubet discipulus ille quem diligebat iesus, 39, f. 195r
 Profectus religiosi septem processionibus distinguntur, 150, f. 16r; 162, f. 182v
 Prologum saepius relegere, 126B, *second part*
 Propone tibi Christum Dominum inter instrumenta amarissimae passionis suae, 86, p. 577
 Prudentis anime est examinare consilia, 58, f. 36r
 Publicani dicuntur qui ducunt vitam in tribus statibus quae sunt, 147, f. 1r
 Purgacio autem sit per flebotomiam et proprie vocatur minutio aut per catharticum, 142, f. 98r

Quadam die dum ego pafnucius solus tacitusque sederem, 162, f. 212r
 Quadam die nimiis quorundam secularium tumultibus depressus, 162, f. 73r
 Quam brevis fuerit missa in verbis et in ceremoniis, 239, f. 87r
 Quamvis Reverendi domini hec pestis seu pestilencia tam admirabilis et horrenda a causis superioribus procedat, 149, f. 169r
 Quando rubedo tensio et gravedo in facie, 142, f. 2r
 Quanta de virtutibus et probitatibus nostris divulgata sint et divulgentur per orbem, 183, f. 70r
 Quantum luna ceteris stellis est lucidior, 141, f. 1r
 Quasi stella matutina precedens nebulas sic sacerdos et minister dei [Cf. Ecclus 50:6]. Proprietates huius stelle matutine possunt referri ad quemlibet doctorem fidei, 172, f. 28r
 Quattuor virtutum species multorum sapiencium sentenciis diffinite sunt, 161, f. 68v

Quatuor digestiones perferre sibi succedentes, 142, f. 97v
 Quatuor ex vento fiunt, 15, f. 188v
 Quatuor 4 quinque 5, 252, f. 94r
 Quatuor sunt genera hominum quae non erunt participes gratiae quam dominus confert in missa, 147, f. 213v
 Quatuor virtutum species multorum prudentum sententiae diffinitae sunt, 147, f. 163r; 161, f. 68v
 Quemadmodum Sanctissimus Legislator Noster Sanctus Pater Benedictus, 86, p. 311; 87, f. 225r
 Quere novam lunam post nonas mensis, 149, f. 17v
 Quero quae sit differentia inter essentiam substantiam ypostasim et personam, 13, f. 2r
 Qui amico detrahit ut alteri sufficiat guarneri quo virorum optimo non eque ab hominibus laudari consuevit, 132, f. 5r
 Qui habet sponsam sponsus est, amicus autem sponsi stat et audit vocem sponsi [Cf. Jn 3:29]. Dominus ihesus christus sponsus est qui habet sponsam, 147, f. 151r
 Qui manducat carnem meam et bibit sanguinem meum habet vitam eternam etc. Joannes. [Jn 6:55]. Qui hausit et potat aquam sapientiae de fonte domini et pectore dicit verba ista, 147, f. 212v
 Qui non egrotat bene mingit, 15, f. 191r
 Qui omnem iusticiam populo mandavit, et ipsi nunc modicum servant, 39, f. 150v
 Qui stulti fuerunt in culpa sapientes sint in pena, 147, f. 225v
 Qui timent deum praeparabunt corda sua et in conspectu illius sanctificabunt animas suas [Ecclus 2:20]. Ista verba quidam sapiens dixit, 53, f. 121v
 Quia nescitis nec timetis illum custodire, 113, f. 5r
 Quid agis o petro?, 52, f. 165v
 Quid dicemus de repara-tas, 59, f. 146r
 Quid est pater quod iam paucissimi in ordine nostro de aliis, 39, f. 85r
 Quidam moriuntur cum domino, 147, f. 1r
 Quidam sanctorum seniorum patrum interrogantibus se monachis de causa abstinentiae, 162, f. 26r
 Quidque agunt alii memor sis ipse tui, 13, f. 123v
 Quis celum terris non misceatur et mare celo credendum est de levi possee contingere, 162, f. 224r
 Quis putas puer iste erit. Ita scribit Lucas i^o [Lk 1:66]. Cum parentes et cognati et vicini beati johannis baptiste vidissent, 130, f. 79r
 Quisquis ad aeternum mawlt conscendere regnum, 213, f. 86v
 Quod bona sint ova parva longa nova, 15, f. 189v
 Quod lepra proprii consilii eo, 39, f. 80v
 Quod potestas peccandi non pertineat ad liberum arbitrium, 15, f. 132v
 Quod unus est deus in essentia, trinus, 15, f. 182r
 Quondam significat iam certe et semper, 177, f. 159r
 Quoniam ad placandum divinae miserationis clementiam, beati jacobii apostoli patrocinium plerosque, 199 [now British Library, Add. 18,379], f. 150v
 Quoniam clamat sapiens quod perscrutator maiestatis opprimetur, 239, f. 12r
 Quoniam compendiosa et lucida brevitate legis animus, 241, f. 2r
 Quoniam deus multum est recollibilis, 77, g. 1r
 Quoniam igitur caveam accepimus, 165, *back pastedown*
 Quoniam in medio laqueorum positi sumus, 101, f. 112r
 Quoniam liber facilis scientiae, 146, f. 145v

Quoniam lumbi mei impleti sunt illusionibus [Ps 37:8]. Constat fidem veram caritate informatam, 59, f. 2r

Quoniam multas artes fecimus generales, 146, f. 1r

Quoniam omni confitenti necessarium est hanc generalem confessionem dicere cuius tanta et virtus, 39, f. 39r

Quoniam sic fuit placitum ante te. Quod enim aliqui sint electi, 38, f. 163v

Quoniam vita hominis brevis est, 77, f. 74r

Racio: Aggrediator ergo, 15, f. 116r

Racio quare ista tabula ponitur esse generalis, 64, f. 1r

Raymundus sonestallus mense regis maioricarum, 64, f. 58r

Recessit lex a sacerdotibus, 252, f. 92v

Recipe albumen diu et sal, 142, f. 99v

Recipe Aloe epatici dragmas 4, mirre electe dragmas 3, Croci dragmam 1, conficiantur melle, 149, f. 64r; 149, f. 180r

Recipe cynamomum calami aromatici, 142, f. 99r

Recipe grana juniperi quintum, 149, f. 163r

Recipe malvo bismalva, 142, f. 99v

Recognosce diligenter cum graciaram accione adeo, 38, f. 8r

Reddam tibi vota mea que destinxerunt labia mea [Ps 65: 13-14]. Secundum beatum Augustinum in libro de fide ad petrum: Tunc unusquisque regnum celorum, 39, f. 185r

Reddet cuique secundum opera sua tam reprobatis quam electis, 141, f. 206r

Regnante domino nostro ihesu christo cum post passionem resurrectionem et ascensionem eius, 133, f. 28r

Reprobanda est illorum arrogantia qui prius docere presumunt, 55, f. 19v

Respexit dominus humilitatem ancille sue. luc. [Lk 1:48]. Ista est humilitas alta et merito ammirando, 130, f. 164v

Respice in faciem christi tui [Ps 83:10]. In verbis propositis spiritus sanctus invitat quamlibet animam devotam, 130, f. 70r

Restat dicere de proprietatibus ponderorum et mensurarum que ad omnem medicinarum receptionem pertinent, 149, f. 163v

Rethorica est sciencia docens, 205, f. 228v

Reverendissime pater et consocius vester Frater Johannes petivit a me ut vobis, 149, f. 181r

Reverendissimo in christo patri ac suo preceteris domino, 239, f. 12r

Reverendissimo in christo patri domino petro dei et apostolice sedis gracia, 213, f. 137v

Reverendissimo in Christo patri, fratri Hugoni, magistro ordinis predicatorum dignissimo, 239, f. 2r

Reverendo in christo patri ac domino Raymundo divina providencia sancte valencie episcopo, 194, f. 83v

Rex sedit in cena, 15, f. 190v

Rogabat ihesum quidam phariseus ut manducaret cum illo etc. Luc. 7^{mo} [Lk 7: 36] Conversio et penitentia beate marie magdalene data est nobis in exemplum, 130, f. 82v

Sacerdoti nostri dei sanctii, 147, *inside front cover*
 Sacramentum est sacre rei signum. Septem sunt sacramenta, 252, f. 87v
 Salve ihesu patrem in hora necessitatis invocans. Salve, 38, f. 158r
 Salve mundi salutare salve ihesu salve care cruci tue me aptare, 162, f. 215v
 Salve regina misericordie, 29, f. 167r
 Sancta dei Genitrix dulcis et decora, 39, f. 208r
 Sanctificet alimenta poculum trinitas alma, 15, f. 191r
 Sanctificavit tabernaculum suum altissimus. ps [Ps 45:5]. In verbis pro-
 positis mystice intellectis festum concencionis gloriose virginis describitur,
 130, f. 155r
 Sanctus anselmus longo tempore cum lacrimis et orationibus et ieiunys roga-
 vit, 130, f. 26r
 Sanctus Silvester scribit in canonica sua quod in Roma fuerunt mille quinquaginta quinque ecclesie, 78, f. 49r
 Sandali muscellae croci, 205, f. 75v
 Sanguis. Est aeree complexionis, 15, f. 189v
 Sapiencia ergo edificet sibi domum, erigat sibi columpnas vii [Prov 9:1],
 quibus tota fabrica invitatur. Domus est consciencia columpne sunt vii,
 bona voluntas prima, 150, f. 14v
 Sapiens sine bonis operibus, 252, f. 93r
 Satire proprium est ut vera, 171, f. 1v
 Satis notum esse reor intuentibus sacristam domus sermoni beate marie in
 gemnico, 39, *front flyleaf verso*
 Sciendum autem quod moritur i.e. in extremis graviores habent temptationes,
 38, f. 4r
 Sciendum breviter pro quibus culpis sive casibus ac penitenciis sit, 150,
 f. 76v
 Sciendum ergo quod omnia sacramenta nove legis, 194, f. 83v
 Sciendum quod aqua viva omne venenum expellit, 205, f. 75v
 Sciendum quod in sangwineis pulsus plenus est, 149, f. 90ar
 Sciendum tamen quod x sunt gratie quae datur homini missam devote audenti,
 239, f. 80v
 Scriptoris memores cuncti sint, 161, f. 67r
 Secundo in facie christi. Videndum est, 130, f. 71r
 Secundum apostolum non in sublimitate sermonum et doctis humane sapientie
 verbis sed in doctrina spiritus loquemur [cf. 1 Cor 2:1], 39, f. 206v
 Secundum beatum Augustinum in libro de fide, 39, f. 185r
 Sensuale est illud ens quod sensibus percipit, 77, f. 65r
 Sempiternum, quod per omne tempus et prius extitit et nunc est, 255, f. 35r
 Senium est tedium et odium dictum a senectute — maxime in, 177, f. 1r
 Sepius audistis quod dominus noster iesus christus invitat nos, 53, f. 106r
 Sepius rogatus a condiscipulis quasdam questiunculas enodare, 13, f. 14v;
 15, f. 1r
 Septem sunt artes liberales, 132, f. 1v
 Septies in die laudem dixi tibi [Ps 118:164]. Rogasti me ut aliquem modum
 contemplandi in passione domini tui monstrarem, 161, f. 79r
 Serenissime rex et mitissime princeps, 183, f. 70r
 6. Lugent 9. peccantes 8. letantur 11. salvificati, 15, f. 189r
 Sex milia et sexcenta sunt adhuc monasteria ordinis sancti benedicti abbatis,
 133, f. 74r
 Sex sunt ad puri, 15, f. 188v
 Si autem contingit quod minuta a minutis subtrahi, 149, f. 17v

Si bonum tempus Fleobotomandi quantum ad locum lune et non aliorum planetarum,
149, f. 16v

Si cecus claudus datus es langwore, 59, f. 145v

Si consurrexistis cum christo que sursum sunt quaerite ubi christus est in
dextera dei sedens, que sursum sunt sapite non que super terram. Corinth.
iiij^o [Col 3:1]. In verbis propositis apostolus nobis statum anime devote
cum christo spiritualiter consurgentis describit, 130, f. 74v

Si deus est animus, 252, f. 56v

Si dictare velis et iungere scema loquelis, 141, f. 181r

Si fluxum pateris, 15, f. 188v

Si litteram dominicalem quolibet anno vis scire tunc ab annis domini impletis
depone 1390 annos, 149, f. 14r

Si oppositionem scire vis, tunc a die novilunii inclusive, 149, f. 16r

Si paciens non dum eukaristiam aut extremam unccionem, 38, f. 8v

Si per hoc kalendarium scire velis qua die et qua hora et in qua parte hore
novilunium cuiuslibet mensis instabit, 149, f. 16r

Si placet pro themate potes accipere, 59, f. 165r

Siquis ad altare digne cupis celebrare, 15, f. xv^v

Si quis defectus est hic, 213, f. 86r; 213, f. 114r

Si quis vult spiritualiter vivere debet se in sex virtutibus exercere, 38,
f. 153r

Si quolibet die anni scire vis in quo signo celi, 149, f. 14r

Si res aliena que reddi potest, 55, f. 30v

Si vis facere pustulas in corpore, 142, f. 99v

Si vis in spiritu proficere et hoc esse propter quod, 161, f. 71r

Si vis incolumen si vis te reddere, 58, f. 61r; 149, f. 65r

Sic eum volo manere donec veniam [Jn 21:22]. Verbum istud christus de sancto
Johanne ad petrum quando vidit christum sequentem, 130, f. 78r

Sic que sunt in turba peccatum, 15, f. 187v

Sicut et pater vester misericors est [Lk 6:36]. Viso in quibus consistit
misericordie perfectio sequitur videre, 172, f. 64r

Signa dilectionis item, qui amicus amicum libenter audit, 55, f. 30v

Signa quoque ad que remisi de ebdomade lectore, 213, f. 92r

Simile est regnum celorum decem virginibus etc. Matthei 25 [Mt 25:1]. Quia
hoc genus hominum quod virgines dicitur merito celebre et honore dignum sit,
203, f. 1r

Simile est regnum celorum homini patri familias qui exiit primo mane conducere
operarios in vineam suam [Mt 20:1]. Sepius audistis quod dominus noster
iesus christus invitat nos, 53, f. 106r

Sit tibi pulchra domus si splendida mensa, 59, f. 145v

Smaragdus namque monachus et abbas, 213, f. 86v

Solet ventri accidere dolor et tortura ex humoribus, 149, f. 195r

Sorrexeram equidem fessus a labore quoddam egregio, 183, f. 1r

Stilla ruit, duo (?) fluit, sic flumina crescunt, 15, f. 189v

Sub concilio Basiliensi contra Hussias, 216, f. 11v

Sub regula sancti benedicti militaverunt sancti infra scripti, 133, f. 75r

Subiecti invicem in timore christi [Eph 5:21]. Advertendum, 59, f. 165r

Subiecti invicem in timore christi [Eph 5:21]. Item aliud, 59, f. 165r

Subiecti invicem in timore christi [Eph 5:21]. Obedite, 59, f. 165r

Summa librorum et capitulorum novi testamenti: Matthaeus xxxiii, Marcus xxi,
168, f. 294r

Summa trinitas virtus una et indiscreta deus noster omnipotens, 162, f. 218v
 Summe sedis minister princeps milicie, 38, f. 159r
 Summi magistri dignacio nos quamquam immeritos miseranter in apostolici
 magisterii kathedra collocavit, 193, f. 53r; 213, f. 94r
 Summo domino suo excellentissimo et in culto christiane religionis strenu-
 issimo, 141, f. 1r
 Sunt quedam virtutes probate in iuvenibus, 38, f. 153v
 Superius pater cum dissereres de via purgativa hortabaris me, 39, f. 111r
 Surge illuminare ierusalem quia venit lumen tuum. Ps. lx^o [Ps. 60:1]. Ex quo
 ecclesia hodie colit festum luminis, 130, f. 149r
 Syrupis Julei conferens adustioni febrium, 149, f. 159r, 163r

Tam et si dicendi venustas duas in partes presertim distributa sit, 58, f. 4r
 Tantum solemus adhibere studium pro fine aliquo obtinendo, 86, p. 390; 87, f. 267v
 Templum domini et septem sedes regales primum collocentur, 235, f. 39v
 Tempore achas romam conditur, romulus senatum instituit, 132, f. 86r
 Tempore pestifero regimine utere isto, 142, f. 71v
 Tempore sancti Cilrilli episcopi erat quidam juvenis ain jungling, ain Nachster
 freundt Cyrilli des bischofs, 133, f. 25r
 Tenasmon est difficultas egerendi cum maximo conamine, 142, f. 97v
 Tenor: re re fa fa sol sol, 252, f. 95v
 Ter quinquegenos David, 15, f. 189v
 Tercio in faciem christi rationalium exemplar amabile propter humanam salutem,
 130, f. 72r
 Themo longale furcale turbale forale, 15, f. 189v
 Thesalonicenses sunt macedone qui predicatione apostoli primo auditu sunt
 conversi, 192, f. 41r
 Tibi dabo claves regni celorum etc. Mattheus [Mt 16:19]. Verbum hoc cuilibet
 dicitur confessori qui absolvendi habet potestatem, 161, f. 90r
 Tibi quoque cavere debes a minutione, 142, f. 99r
 Tollite iugum meum super vos ... [Mt 11:29]. In verbis propositis duo nobis
 sunt considerata ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di
 sprach unser herr zu seinen iungeren, 74, f. 180r
 Tradetur autem gentibus et illudetur et flagellabitur et conspuetur Luc. xviiij
 [Lk 18:32]. Ubi sciendum quae passio christi quae in hodierno ewangelio
 nobis proponitur, 130, f. 19v
 Tres dinstinctiones galliarum esse memorantur, 133, f. 1r
 Tres sunt omnes doctrine que ordine habentur, 142, f. 124r
 Tribunus maior per epistolam sacram imperatoris iudicio destinatur, 132,
 f. 62r
 Tu autem cum oraveris in cubiculum tuum ... [Mt 6:6]. Beatus ewangelista
 qui descripsit nobis verba ista loco Christi dat nobis consilium qualiter
 facere debeamus, 74, f. 198v
 Tunc accessit ad eum mater filiorum zebedei cum filiis suis adorans et petens
 aliquid ab eo etc. Mt. 20 [Mt 20:20]. Judei messyam per prophetas pro-
 missum estimabant temporaliter regnaturum, 130, f. 85v
 Turpissima est iactura quae per negligenciam fit, 58, f. 27v
 Turris sapientie: Primo custodes turris quinque: Increpacio, 15, f. 93v

Ubi hic de excellentia Sanctae Regulae agimus, 126B, *first part*
 Ubi natura omnis creatura in peccato primi hominis corrupta est, 149, f. 90bv
 Unde lx [?] debent letari peccatores quia deus paratus est eos recipere ad gratiam, 130, f. 2v
 Universis christi virginibus piis ecclesia sancte, 133, f. 38v
 Urbem romam ut inquit Gasparus Condidere citius habuere, 132, f. 43v
 Usu rerum inter homines evenit, 58, f. 20r
 Ut autem considerata malicia aliquorum temporum proprie preteritorum, 13, f. 109v
 Ut dicit Galienus: Aer corruptus et fetor parvus, 149, f. 84r
 Ut igitur breviter percurram omnia que supra dixi: esto devotus deo, 161, f. 75r
 Ut legis egiptum dominus percussit et eius, 165, f. 58v
 Ut re mi fa sol la, 252, f. 94v
 Ut statim in fronte rationem, 126A¹⁻⁴
 Utinam fratres essemus cupidi gratie spiritalis, 59, f. 146r
 Utrum cometa sit exalacio calida et sicca futurorum eventuum praesignatia, 172, f. 33v
 Utrum generalis resurrectio futura sit in instante, 172, f. 48r
 Utrum passio christi fuerit acerbissimam et maximam inter passiones huius vite, 130, f. 30v
 Utrum prelati ecclesie teneantur infideles ad fidem compellere. Et arguit venerabilis dominus doctor magister meus Reverendus, 172, f. 56r
 Utrum suffragia vivorum prosint defunctis, 172, f. 55v

Vadam ad montem mirre [Cant 4:6] et tu homo devote si montem mirre, 38, f. 130r
 Valet omnes vive bene, 252, f. 48v
 Variole sunt pustule multe in toto corpore disperse, 149, f. 154v
 Venerabili patri domino hildebrando dei gratia et apostolice sedis Episcopo, 150, f. 48r
 Venerando domino ac genere preclaro domino Johanni de Eberstein, 15, f. 111r
 Venite comedite panem meum, et bibite vinum quod miscui vobis. Proverbia ix [Prov. 9:5]. Hiis verbis dominus invitat ad salutare convivium, 161, f. 4r
 Venite filii Audite me timorem domini docebo vos [Ps 33:12]. Iudicandum sermonem karissimi debetis omnes intentissima audire, 147, f. 158v
 Vera loqui timeo dedignor dicere falsa, 55, f. 25r
 Verba confitentes sint humilia ut impetrent gratiam, 55, f. 30v
 Verbum mihi est ad te o rex seculorum, 15, f. 44v
 Verbum michi est ad te [4 Reg 9:5] o rex seculorum christe jhesu ausu caritatis alloqui te, 162, f. 217r
 Vere mundum quis dubitet stare meritis sanctorum horum, 162, f. 26r
 Vernali tempore cum sol incipit ad alta ascendere, 39, f. 129r
 Veritas nunquam latet, 252, f. 56r
 Verum fuit quod quidam homo nomine malimpastatus habens maximam devotionem in beatissimo herquiliano circuibat undique, 133, f. 72r
 Verumtamen ut de fide sufficiens sermo promatur, 162, f. 236v
 Videndum est exemplar contristabile propter passionem, 130, f. 71r
 Vigili cura mente sollicita, 162, f. 246r
 Viginti sunt que vim videndi tollunt, 15, f. 188v

Viris inquam vite venerabilis gratia benedictis et ordine patribus in christo
 ihesu reverendis dominis sacris provincialis capituli, 213, f. 1r
 Visitacionis gratia nepoti meo karissimo morienti extremum valedicturus, 162,
 f. 232v
 Vita brevis ars vero longa tempus acutum — tanto plus peyorabuntur, 142,
 f. 171r
 Vix mundi novus hospes iter viteque velantis, 183, f. 74v
 Volo ergo ut prime voluntatis fervor in vobis perfoveret, 161, f. 88r
 Voluntas tripliciter intelligitur, 172, f. 3r
 Vos omnes sancti obsecro et in communi deprecor, 38, f. 160r
 Votis tuis libenter annuimus, 141, f. 215v
 Wlt crux, lucia, cineres karismate die, 149, f. 17v

Zachee festinans descende quia hodie etc. Lucas [Lk 19:5]. Nota quod quidam
 recipiunt dominum in domum et non in animam, quidam in animam et non in
 domum, 74, f. 240v
 Zachee festinans descende quia hodie in domo tua oportet me manere ut in
 futura dicant quod hodie in domo mea oportet te manere. Luc. xix. [Cf.
 Lk 19:5]. Notandum quod quidam recipiunt dominum in domum sed non in ani-
 mam. Quidam in animam et non in domum, 130, f. 115v

GERMAN INCIPITS

- Abeuntes phariseÿ ... [Mt 22:15]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis consideranda sunt ... Liebew chind uns schreibt sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 113v
- Abiit ihesus trans mare galylee ... [Jn 6:1-2]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 63v
- Adtendite a falsis prophetis ... [Mt 7:15]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Der almechtig got der sprach zu seinen jungren als wir hewt gelesen haben an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 99r
- Agrimonia per se trita livores ab oculis tollet, 149, f. 203v
- Ain mensch was reich, wellicher legt an purpur, 255, f. 1r
- Alle die menschen dy nach gevolgt, 19, f. 67r
- Almechtiger ewiger got die Metten oder preym wil ich singen, 29, f. 76v
- Almechtiger got Ewiger vatter ich wil dir heuut opfferen, 29, f. 6r
- Als ich ain sündler der erst und der letster, 255, f. 63r
- Also spricht der her im hailigen ewangelio. Wiltu in gen in das ewig leben [Mt 19:17], 38, f. 116r
- Als wir hewt uns herr gefugt haben, 19, f. 58r
- Ambrosius. Der wandelt als Christus gewandelt der do verschacht, 38, f. 121r
- Ambulans Ihesus iuxta mare galylee ... [Mt 4:18]. In ewangelio isto quatuor nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 143v
- Amen dico vobis nisi habundat iusticia vestra ... [Mt 5:20]. In isto ewangelio nobis opponitur facienda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di hat man heut gelesen an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 97r
- Amen dico vobis si quid pecieritis patrem ... [Jn 16:23]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort deu ich gesprochen han in der latein dye schreybt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 79v
- Apparuit benignitas et humanitas salvatoris ... [Tit 3:4-5]. In hac epistola beatus Paulus describit incarnationis domini ... Liebew chind ez ist heut ein hochgeporner tag also uns sanctus Paulus screibt, 74, f. 160v
- Aristotiles sprach zu Alexandro, wan du auf stest dez margens, so scholt du ein wenig wandern, 141, f. 97v
- Ascendens ihesus in naviculam transfretavit ... [Mt 9:1-2]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis consideranda sunt ... Liebew meinew chind uns schreibt sanctus Matheus hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio, 74, f. 111v
- Ascendente Ihesu in naviculam ... [Mt 8:23-24]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 166v
- Assumpsit Iesus duodecim discipulos suos ... [Lk 18:31]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Lucas heut an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 170r
- Auff das das tu wirdigklich müges, 19, f. 68v
- Auffer anobis domini et acordibus nostris omnem suspicionem, 29, f. 135v
- Aus den väteren wellen wir nemen den anfang, von den hailigen Chrisostomo, 255, f. 42r
- Barmherziger ewiger got ich dyemutiklich das du mir, 29, f. 151r
- Barmherziger got ich danck dir von grunt meynes hertzen, 29, f. 156r
- Barmhertziger got ich dein creatur sag dir er lob und danck, 29, f. 149r

Beati oculi qui vident que vos videtis ... [Lk 10:23-24]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis considerata sunt ... Liebew meinew chind uns schreipt sanctus Lucas hewt an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 106r

Beati oculi qui vident que vos videtis ... [Cf. Mt 13:16]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die haben wir hewt gelesen an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 117r

Begerestu zw enpfachen (!) das heilig sacrament, 19, f. 69r

Benedicat nos deus ... [Ps 66:7-8]. In hiis verbis considerandum est nobis ... Wir sein hëut pegent di hochzeit von dem vater und von dem sun und von dem heyligem gayst und auch von der drivaltichait, 74, f. 87r

Botulus//bratwurst, 252, f. 78r

Confitemini alterutrum peccata vestra ... [Jac 5:16]. Salgew cristenhait nu fült ir, 74, f. 81v

Cum aporinquaret dominus ierosolimis ... [Lk 19:41]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Selgew cristenhait disew wort die ich gesprochen in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Lucas hewt an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 102r

Cum aporinquasset ihesus jerosolimis ... [Mt 21:1]. Considerandum nobis est quare istud ewangelium duabus vicibus in ecclesia sancta recitatur in anno ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein die screipt sanctus Matheus hewt an dem heyligem ewangelio, 74, f. 118v

Cum aporinquasset ihesus ierosolimi ... [Mt 21:1-9]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort dÿe ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibpt uns sanctus Matheus hëut an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 67r

Cum audisset iohannes in vinculis opera christi ... [Mt 11:2-3]. Tria nobis in ewangelio isto considerata sunt ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 122r

Cum descendisset ihesus de monte ... [Mt 8:1-2]. In ewangelio isto quatuor nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di screipt uns sanctus Matheus heut an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 165v

Cum intraret ihesus in domum cuiusdam principis phariseorum ... [Lk 14:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind do unser herr eines tages gie in eines fürsten haus, 74, f. 111r

Cum iret ihesus in irhusalem ... [Lk 17:11]. In presenti ewangelio ista duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind do der almectig got eins tages gye ze irem, 74, f. 107v

Cum natus esset Ihesus in Bethlehem ... [Mt 2:1-2]. In verbis propositis tria nobis sunt considerata ... Sanctus Lucas der schreibt uns heut an dem ewangelio von der gepürd, 74, f. 163r

Cum sero esset die illa una sabatorum ... [Jn 20:19]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreib uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 76v

Cum turba multam esset cum ihesum ... [Mk 8:1-2]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind sanctus Matheus der schreibt uns hewt an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 98r

Cum turba multa vel plurima convenirent de civitatibus ... [Lk 8:4-5]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Do unser herr auf dem ertreich gÿe, 74, f. 168v

Cum turbe irruerent in Jesum ... [Lk 5:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata, 74, f. 96r

Curate vitam et reconciliamini deo [Cf. Gal 5:20]. Ista verba doctor egregius et sumus predicator Paulus describit ... Disew wort dye ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Paulus, 74, f. 80v

Darumb das Johannes hausschein occolampadius so hayst mit pschrifft angreifen
 die sach, so wollen wir auch pschrifft etlich beÿbringen, 255, f. 42r
 Das erst dolor Maria die jungckfrow an dem grenen, 29, f. 179v
 Das ist ein lob gesanck davids als zuo yn kam der prophet, 38, f. 146r
 Der almighty ewig gott von himel verleich, 19, f. 54r
 Derelinquat impius viam suam ... [Is 55:7]. Mein vil lieben chindt daz sint
 dew wort unsers herren, 74, f. 70v
 Der heilig geist enpfahen von menschen der gibt ein, 38, f. 151v
 Der wandelt als Christus gewandelt der do verschacht, 38, f. 120v
 Der wortten das ir ee gewerdt werd, 19, f. 55r
 Dez ersten setzen wir und gebieten bestichleichen daz chein Rihter, 201, f. 1r
 Dic vulgare articulorum nominis masculinum generis. In singulari hic der, 252,
 f. 93v
 Die menschen die da wollen enpfahen den heiligen geist sollent, 38, f. 151r
 Dise erczney ward geschriben der kunig von frankreich von der pesten ärzten
 von paris für dÿ pestilencz, 149, f. 203v
 Dis sin die zehen geboth die uns gab der ewiger got, 38, f. 161v
 Domine non secundum peccata nostra facias nobis ... [Cf. Ps 102:10]. In verbis
 istis notandum est nobis ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein
 die vinden wir geschriben an dem spalter, 74, f. 88v
 Dreyssig grosser anfechtung hat ayns von dem posen feyndt so es sterben wil,
 29, f. 45v
 Du barmherziger got du milter got der du nach der menge ainer, 38, f. 12v
 Du betriete und truge muoter Ich bit dich durch das verspeien, 29, f. 190v
 Ductus est iesus in desertum a spiritu ut temptaretur a dÿabolo ... [Mt 4:1-2].
 In ewangelio isto tria nobis considerata sunt ... Disew wort die ich
 gesprochen han in der latein dy shreybt uns sanctus matheus an dem ewangelio,
 74, f. 58r
 Du forchliche und gotliche maiestat got wir armen creaturen, 29, f. 14r
 Du hailige Maria dye du bist gestanden under dem Crütz, 29, f. 189v
 Du haillige junckfrow Maria durch das Ellent sitzen Ihesu, 29, f. 186v
 Duo homines ascenderunt in templum ... [Lk 18:10]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis
 sund considerata ... Selgew cristenhait wir haben hewt gelesen an dem
 heiligen ewangelio, 74, f. 103v
 Durchleuchtiger und hoher unnser allerliebster brueder: Das sechehrndtist
 jar ist yetz das vom wilkurlichen chrieg angenommen haben, 78, f. 57r
 Du solt solichen glauben haben zw, 19, f. 69v
 Dye erst das sye dir get ein frolich endt mit irem lieben sun, 29, f. 37v
 Dye gnad und paremhertzigkait unnser herren, 19, f. 54r
 Dye wert die ich hab geredt in latein die schreib, 19, f. 54v
 Dy gewenlich gnad und ablas dem, 19, f. 67v
 Dy gnad und der frid des almachtigen, 19, f. 54r
 Dyse ave maria seget Anshelmus in dem buoch haysset liber meditationum
 passionis, 29, f. 179v
 Ein Dankeslied heut sag uns, N.S. 145, f. 1r
 Ecce ego Iohannes vidi alterum angelum ... [Apoc 7:2]. Per istum angelum
 beatus Georius exprimitur ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der
 latein die schreib uns sanctus Johannes an dem püch der tugent, 74, f. 173v
 Ecce ego mitto vobis prophetas ... [Mt 23:34]. Tria nobis in ewangelio isto
 sunt considerata ... Vil lieben chind di wort di ich gesprochen han in der
 latein di schreib uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 151r
 Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile ... [2 Cor 6:2]. Ez sind zwo stët dy habent auch
 zwey herren, 74, f. 59v

Ego si exaltatus fuero a terra ... [Jn 12:32]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem heyligen ewangelio, 74, f. 129v

Ego sum pastor bonus ... [Jn 10:11]. Duo nobis in ewangelio isto sunt considerata ... Disew wort dew ich gesprochen hab dy schreibts uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 77v

Egressus ihesus secessit in partes Tyri et Sydonis ... [Mt 15:21-22]. In ewangelio isto tria sunt nobis considerata ... Disew worth dye ich gesprochen han in der latein dye schreibts uns sanctus Matheus an dem heiligen ewangelio, 74, f. 61r

Ein Eichterlein, der durch sein viel, 262b, p. 5

Ein erster umschlinget, 262b, p. 101

Ein gaistlich mensch der dye vii zeyt wil singen, 29, f. 76r

Erant appropinquant ad ihesum ... [Lk 15:1]. In ewangelio isto tria sunt nobis considerata ... Hewt schreipt uns sanctus Lucas an dem heiligem ewangelium, 74, f. 94v

Erat Joseph et Maria mater Ihesu mirantes ... [Lk 2:33]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Vil lieben chint uns schreypt sanctus Lucas heut an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 162r

Erbarm dich myn dan ich gib mich schuldig nach, 38, f. 146r

Erunt signa in sole et luna ... [Lk 21:25]. Ewangelium istud in tres partes dividitur ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreipt uns hewt sanctus lucas an dem heiligen ewangelio, 74, f. 120v

Erwierdiger in got lieber herr mein gar treus und die muetigs gebet, 119, f. 34r

Estote ergo misericordes [Lk 6:36]. In ewangelio isto notandum est nobis quomodo regnum obtineamus. Der almectig got der geýt uns heut einen gueten rat, 74, f. 93v

Estote prudentes et vigilate ... [1 Pet 4:7-8]. In hac epistola beatus Petrus tria nos docet facienda ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibts und lert uns sanctus Petrus und spricht, 74, f. 84v

Es war bereits, *Addendum to 262b*, f. 1r

Et cecidit sors super Mathyam ... [Act 1:26]. In hac epistola tria nobis sunt occurrunt ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di hat man heut gelesen in der mess, 74, f. 159r

Ewiger got ich bit dich du wellest mir mittailen dein genad, 29, f. 17r

Ewiger got und ain troster der armen selen in dem fegfeuer, 29, f. 13r

Exiens ihesus de finibus thýri ... [Mk 7:31]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew cristenhait uns schreybt sanctus Marcus an dem heyligen ewangelio, 74, f. 105r

Factum est prelium magnum in celo ... [Apoc 12:7]. Vidit Johannes ewangelista pugnam beati Michahelis archangeli quam habuit cum dracone ... Ir vil lieben menschen heut sein wir pegent di hochzeyt, 74, f. 132r

Fecit deus duo luminaria ... [Gen 1:16]. Per ista duo luminaria Petrum et Paulum intelleguntur ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di vinden wir geschriben in der alten Testament, 74, f. 177v

Ffraw von herczen wir dich grüssen künigen der barmherczikeyt, 38, f. 163r

Für den gepesten ny pluets wurtzen wasser und batonien, 149, f. 180v

Für und ge auß du cristeliche sel auß diser welt in dem namen, 38, f. 12r

Für wem der magen erkalt, So dir der mag erkaltet ist, 149, f. 167v

Gaudete in domino semper ... [Phil 4:4]. In hac epistola hortatur nos apostolus duo facienda ... Der hoch lærer sanctus paulus der lert uns heut wie wir leben sullen in diser heyligen zeyt, 74, f. 123v

Gegriest sÿst voller gÿnaden ain mueter der parmherczikaith Sancta maria,
 251, f. 84v
 Gegrusset seyestu du warer leyb, 29, f. 129v
 Gegrÿsset systÿ aller schönste kayserin erlÿchte mir myn hercz, 38, f. 160v
 Genesis das puch der geschepff, 53, f. 121v
 Gloriose angele domini qui es du loblicher angel gottes, 26, f. 109r
 Got ein erkenner aller hertzen du waist allain mein hertz, 29, f. 153r
 Got heylige drivaltikait erschaffer aller creatur Ich dein arme creatur, 29,
 f. 101r
 Got himellicher vater du miltter und gerechter austailler, 29, f. 10v
 Got vater sun und got heyliger gaist mein erschaffer ich sag dir lob, 29, f. 147r
 Gutiger her Ihesu Criste als ich dich han in meinem mund, 29, f. 30r
 Gytziger barmherziger got ich wil dir heut opfern, 29, f. 7r
 Hab wir gepeten haben dy lebentigen, 19, f. 60v
 Hailige jungfrow maria ich hermanne dich des mit leyden do, 29, f. 183r
 Hailige jungfrow Maria ich bit dich durch das mit liden, 29, f. 186r
 Hec est dies quam fecit dominus ... [Ps 117:24]. Der weÿssag her david der
 spricht disew wort, 74, f. 75v
 Helfft mir gott den herren fleyssigklich, 19, f. 65r
 Her got du parmherziger erlediger ich pit dich durch dein, 29, f. 20v
 Her got heylige drivaltikait ich arme sunderin sag dir lob, 29, f. 18v
 Her got ich opffere dir alles ubel was mir ye getan haben all, 29, f. 143v
 Her got vater almechtiger alle ding dye ich besitz und prauch, 29, f. 137r
 Her hymellisch vater ich opfer dir auch dye begirt, 29, f. 141v
 Her ich opffer die alles was ich gutz han getan, 29, f. 139r
 Her Ihesu Christe der du deinen heyligen und raynen enphangen hast, 29, f. 145r
 Her Ihesu Christe der du dich uns hast zue letze ge gelassen, 29, f. 27r
 Her Ihesu Christe des warenn gottes sun der du geliten hast, 29, f. 23r
 Herre gott himellischer vatter durch dem milte gÿtte beschÿff du dem menschen,
 151, f. 1r
 Heyliger angel gottes dei du mich behuet hast, 29, f. 114r
 Heylige begereryn und junckfrow Maria durch dye trurikait, 29, f. 191r
 Hic calix est enim sanguinis mei ... [Cf. Mt 26:28]. In verbis istis duo sunt
 nobis consideranda ... Do unser herr di marter, 74, f. 68v
 Hobt euch auff mit hoffnung, 19, f. 57r
 Homo quidam erat dives ... [Lk 16:19]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis consideranda
 sunt ... Sanctus Lucas der schraibt uns hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio,
 74, f. 91r
 Homo quidam erat dives ... [Lk 16:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt con-
 sideranda ... Liebew chind wir haben gelesen heut an dem heiligen ewangelio
 daz unser herr seinen jungeren ein mÿr vor sagt und sprach, 74, f. 100r
 Homo quidam habuit duos filios ... [Lk 15:11-12]. In ewangelio isto tria sunt
 nobis consideranda ... Sanctus Lucas der schreybt uns hewt an dem heiligen
 ewangelio, 74, f. 62r
 Homo quidam fecit cenam magnam ... [Lk 14:16]. In presenti ewangelio duo
 nobis sunt consideranda ... Der almechtig got der rett disew wort zu seinem
 jungeren, 74, f. 92r
 Homo quidam peregre proficisset ... [Mt 25:14]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis
 sunt consideranda ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di
 schreibt uns sanctus Matheus heut an dem heyligen ewangelio, 74, f. 145v
 Hye volgett her nach was ein mensch sol kachten nach der emphahung des sacra-
 ments, 29, f. 29r

Iam non estis hospites ... [Eph 2:19]. In hac epistola Paulus commendans
 vitam apostolorum ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di
 schreipt uns sanctus Paulus, 74, f. 125v
 Ibat ihesus in civitatem ... [Lk 7:11-12]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt
 consideranda ... Liebew chind wir haben hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio
 gelesen daz unser herr in ein stat gie, 74, f. 110r
 Ich armer sundiger mensch vergich gott, 19, f. 55v
 Ich bekenn got der Iunkfrawen Maria allen engeln gottes das ich, 29, f. 121v
 Ich bin der geware winstock und min vatter ist der wingartner [Jn 15:1].
 Christus ihesus ist der rebstock an dem do ston die schoß, 38, f. 37r
 Ich bit dich hailige junckgfrow Maria durch das mit leyden, 29, f. 181r
 Ich danck dir du hymellischer gaist mein allerliebster engel, 29, f. 115r
 Ich danck dir und seg dir lob und ere das du mich, 29, f. 154r
 Ich han ermant gott den almachtigen, 19, f. 68r
 Ich opffer dir auch alles leyden das mir kummen ist, 29, f. 144v
 Ich opffer dir auch lieber her dyß heylig meß ob ich etwas, 29, f. 143r
 Ich opfer dir lieber her alle begirt und notturfft sele und leibs, 29, f. 141r
 Ich sundiger mensch vergich gott, 19, f. 64v
 Ich unwirdige creatur herr himmlische vater, 251, f. 62v
 Ich Wilhelm Volker von Fridberg Bekennessenleich an dem brief Als mich der
 Edel w[...] herr her Wolfgang von Frewntsparg mit sampt ettleich anderen
 seinen lehensin, 119, f. *xiii*^v
 In Cölner Bistumb hat gewonnt ain Lantsknecht der war dem Spil also ergeben,
 133, f. 24r
 In Cristi nomine nunc anno eiusdem nativitatis 1483 Indictis prima die dominico
 xiiij juny hora xxj vel circa. Cum alias die iij mensis Marty 1483. Nos
 johannes Mocenigo dei gratia dux venetiarum etc. una cum consilyls meis.
 Interposuerimus certam appellationem a quodam, 78, f. 67r
 In deiner gedult hastu besessen dein sel Lucia ain gespons, 251, f. 4v
 In dem namen Gottes amen wir gaspar von gottes gnaden abt auff jörgenperg sanct
 benedicten ordens prixner bistumes, 119, f. 33r
 In dem namen unsers herren ihesu christi will ich hie kürztlich beschriben
 einen passion mit stucken und puncten ufgelait uf ein geistliche winreb,
 38, f. 37r
 In gottes heyliger drivalentigkayt und in unsrer frauen Habn wir ludwig von
 gots gnadn, 78, f. 62r
 In illo tempore cum descendisset Ihesus de monte. Do Ihesus gye ab den perg
 so folgt im [Mt 8:1], 74, f. 1r
 Johannes Mocenigo von gots gnaden der venediger hertzog etc. den edlen unnd
 weysen manne Augustin Barbadico aus unserem Brobst und Luce Mauro capitan,
 78, f. 58r
 Ir lieben und saligen als ir euch, 19, f. 62r
 Isti sunt due olive et duo candelabra ... [Apoc 11:4]. Sancti apostoli vide-
 licet Phyllipus et Jacobus quorum hodie festivitas agitur ... Beatus
 Johannes ewangelista der lopt di zwey herrren sanctum Jacobum und Philippum,
 74, f. 174v
 Item an dem tag da du pist zue dem sacrament gangen wenn du, 29, f. 37v
 Item i gancz libra, 149, f. 1r
 Item Zue Zuati, 133, f. 24r
 Ittem Es ist Zue merckhen das die hievorgescribn Urbarpuech, *Archival MS* [41],
 f. 14r
 Junckfrow Maria durch das mitleyden das du hetest, 29, f. 187v
 Junckfrow Maria ich bit dich durch des mit leyden des du, 29, f. 184r

Liber generacionis ihesu christi ... [Mt 1:1]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis consideranda sunt ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 128v

Liebew kinder tutt ain werch, 19, f. 57v

Loquente ihesum ad turbas ... [Mt 9:18]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Liebew meinew chin uns schreipt hewt sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 114v

Maria du haillige junckfrow durch das mit leyden das du hetest, 29, f. 188r

Maria du hailige junckfrow ich bit dich durch des mit leyden, 29, f. 185r

Maria du hailige junckfrow nim mich zue ainer tochter, 29, f. 189r

Maria du heylige jungkfrow ich her manne dich des lydens, 29, f. 180r

Meyngot und mein herr himellicher vatter ich wil dir heut, 29, f. 8r

Missus est Gabriel angelus a deo ... [Lk 1:26]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Dise wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreipt uns sanctus Lucas heut an dem ewangelio von dem hochgeloppten tag, 74, f. 171r

Mit söliger andacht Rüeffen wir dich auch heut an O heilige otilia, 251, f. 6r

Modicum et non videbitis me ... [Jn 16:16]. In ewangelio isto duo sunt nobis consideranda ... Disew wort dew schreibt uns sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 78r

Musica ist der freyen siblen kunst aine die do artlich, 45, f. 12v

Nach der amphahung des heyligen wirdigen sacraments so der mensch — das sacrament enphaben, 29, f. 29r

Naigt euch auf die paremherzigkait, 19, f. 57r

Nemo potest duobus dominis servire ... [Mt 6:24]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 108v

Nemo potest duobus dominis servire [Mt 6:24]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di haben wir hewt gelesen an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 115v

Nim i teil wein walwasir in i teil kendl, 147, f. 166v

Nopcie facte sunt in Chana Galilee ... [Jn 2:1-2]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt consideranda ... Disew wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns heut sanctus Johannes an dem heyligen ewangelio, 74, f. 164v

Nota zü der zeyt Als man zallt tawsennd Vierhundert unnd Siblen und im sibentzigsten Jar hat ditz landt geregiert der durchlewchtigst hochgeboren Fürst, 151, f. 119v

Nym Atichwurzzen alzo frisch als vil als ein paderhüetel vol, 149, f. 195r

Nym war ewiger got ich barbara dein creatur wil horen meß, 29, f. 97r

Nyn holer pros so es ein Wenig fur hat geborffen, 149, f. 167v

O Du aller betruptiste mueter Maria under dem hailigen Crütz, 29, f. 188v

O du ausserwelte edle püesserin, 251, f. 76r

O du guttigster vatter verneuren im waz do zerstort ist, 38, f. 12v

O du heylige drivaltikait ... ich arme sunderin erkenne, 29, f. 32r

O du heylige drivaltikait ... ich unwirdige creatur han enphangen, 29, f. 31r

O du keusche jungfraue maria, 252, f. 67v

O hailwürcker und behalter der welt selig mach und behalt mich, 38, f. 10v

O Heilige Katharina dick Rueffen wir heut an, 251, f. 1r

O her Ihesu Christe der du dich fur uns hast gewurdig zu sterben, 38, f. 11r

O her Ihesu Christe der du durch den müntt des propheten hast, 38, f. 11v

O her Ihesu Christe der du uns erlost hast durch das kostbarlich bluot, 38, f. 11v

O her mach uns heylig mit dein zeychen des hayligen cruz, 38, f. 11r

O himlischer vater wir sein nit wirdig, 251, f. 49v
 O maria du allerheiligiste gotes gepererin, Du allermildeste, 251, f. 86r
 O maria du hailige jungfrow ich bit dich durch das geschray, 29, f. 182r
 O mein got und mein herr Mach mich armen sündler und alle dy meinen lebentig, 251, f. 49r
 O mein Got und mein lieb, der dw mir hast lieb gehabt on dich, 251, f. 48v
 O Tötlicher mensch sieh an min wunden, 38, f. 119r
 Parmherziger Erherer und herr frewer got ich wil dir hewt, 29, f. 9v
 Parmhercziger got als du parmhercziklich verczeyhest allen sunderen, 29, f. 120r
 Parmherziger got der du also lieb gehabt hast den menschen, 29, f. 15v
 Parmherziger got himellycher vatter du has mir gebotten, 29, f. 12r
 Pater si fieri potest transfer calicem hunc ... [Cf. Mt 26:39, Lk 22:42].
 Hanc orationem orabat filius ad patrem ... Wir sein heut pegent den tag
 parasceve, 74, f. 72r
 Paulus adhuc spirans minarum et cedis in discipulos domini accessit ad
 principem sacerdotum et pecyt ab eo epistolam Tria nobis occurrunt Damascum ad
 synagogas [Act 9:1-2]. In hac epistola tria nobis sunt considerata ... Ir
 selgen cristen menschen wir sein heut pegent, 74, f. 156r
 Pist gegriest Du allersiessiste Ihesus, 251, f. 87r
 Postquam consummati sunt dies octo ... [Lk 2:21]. In presenti ewangelio duo
 nobis sunt considerata ... Disew wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein
 di schreybt uns sanctus Lucas hewt an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 154r
 Postquam impleti sunt dies purgacionis eius ... [Lk 22:23-24]. In ewangelio
 isto quatuor nobis sunt considerata ... Vil lieben chind wir sein heut
 pegent als uns sanctus Lucas screibt heut an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 157v
 Priusquam te formarem in utero novi te ... [Jer 1:5]. In verbis propositis
 tribus modis beatus Johannes commendatur ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen
 han in der latein di schreibt uns der weyssag, 74, f. 176v
 Quasi stella matutina in medio nebule ... [Ecclus 50:6-7]. Hic beatus
 Augustinus qui magne scientie super omnes doctores ecclesie repletus fuit ...
 Der chunig Saloman der so weis was, 74, f. 126v
 Que est ista que progreditur quasi aurora ... [Cant 6:9]. Hec verba schripta
 sunt in libro canticorum et notandum nobis est ... Disew wort die ich
 gesprochen han in der latein di schreibt uns her Salomon, 74, f. 124v
 Quis ex vobis arguet me ... [Jn 8:46]. In ewangelio isto duo vobis considerata
 sunt ... Disew wort dew ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibt uns
 sanctus Johannes an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 65r
 Reddet deus mercedem laborum sanctorum suorum etc. [Cf. Sap 10:17]. Salomon
 per laboribus huius vite ... Disew wort dew ich gesprochen han in der latein
 di schreipt uns her Salomon, 74, f. 142r
 Sacerdos et pontifex et virtutum artifex bonus pastor in populo ora pro nobis
 deum. Ista verba que sancta canit ecclesia ob honorabili beati Nicolay
 specialiter possunt exponi ... Liebeu chint wir sein heut pegent dez milten
 herren tags sant Nycolas, 74, f. 147v
 Salve regina misericordie vita dulcedo et spes [Chevalier 18147] ... Diese
 Salve regina sol sprechen ain mensch alle wochen, 29, f. 167r
 Sanctus Bonaventura an denn dritten puech an der xxxvii. unterschayd, 29,
 f. 146v
 Sant Thamas der spricht so ain mensch wil gan zuo dem hayligen sacrament, 29,
 f. 5r
 Si deus est animus: so got ain gemüt ist, 252, f. 56v

Simile est regnum celorum homini patrifamilias ... [Mt 20:1]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Diseu wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem ewangelio, 74, f. 167v
 Simile est regnum celorum homini regi ... [Mt 22:2]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Liebew chind die wort die ich gesprochen han in der latein die haben wir gelesen adem ewangelio hewt, 74, f. 112v
 Simile est regnum celorum thesauro abscondito in agro etc. [Mt 13:44]. In presenti ewangelio beatus Matheus quatuor parabolis nobis describit ... Diseu wort dew ich gesprochen han in der latein di schreipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem heyligen ewangelio, 74, f. 140r
 Sollen zu dem ersten sin eins rugigen dan es stet, 38, f. 151r
 Tertullianus ain hochgelerter doctor der bey den zeiten der zwelfbotten hat gelebt, 255, f. 41v
 Tria in verbis istis nobis sunt considerata ... Vil liben chind wir sein heut pegent ems hohen herren sant Marteins tag, 74, f. 137v
 Tthomas unus ex duodecim ... [Jn 20:24]. In ewangelio isto quatuor nobis describit et nobis sunt adtenenda ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di screipt uns sanctus Matheus an dem heyligen ewangelio, 74, f. 148v
 Vado ad eum qui me misit ... [Jn 16:5]. In ewangelio isto duo nobis sunt considerata ... Sanctus Johannes der schreybt uns hewt an dem heiligen ewangelio, 74, f. 79r
 Valde honorandus est beatus johannes qui super pectus domini in cena recubiit. Duo nobis in verbis istis sunt considerata ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein di hat man heut gesungen, 74, f. 152v
 Veni auster et perfla ortum meum ... [Cant 4:16]. Hec verba orabat rex salomon rescribens ea in cantica canticorum ... Diseu wort di ich gesprochen han in der latein die schreibt uns her Salomon in der minne puech und spricht, 74, f. 85r
 Videns ihesus hominem in theoloneo sedentem ... [Mt 9:9]. In ewangelio isto tria nobis sunt considerata ... Der almectig got der cham dar umb auf daz ertreich, 74, f. 130v
 Viri galileÿ quid aspicientes statis ... [Act 1:11]. In hac epistola tria nobis sunt considerata ... Diseu wort di ich han gesprochen in der latein die hat man heut gelesen in der mess, 74, f. 82v
 Von der aychem mistel schreibt der gross mayster petrus von constantinopel was er rugent hab, 149, f. 194r
 Welch einer überflüssige, nützlose, kindische Unternehmung, 262, p. 1
 Wer lehensrecht kunnen welle der volge dises puches lere des ersten sull, 151, f. 63r
 Wer schwarz zend hab und sy well weys machen, 149, f. 203v
 Widi turbam magnam quam dinumerare nemo poterat ... [Apoc 7:9]. Tria nobis in verbis istis sunt considerata ... Sanctus Johannes ewangelista do er sach unseren herren in dem himelreich, 74, f. 134v
 Wildu machen ein guet pulver ein pehercz das da guet ist für pestilencz, 149, f. 167v
 Wir habend vernomen von glaubhastigen menschen, 119, f. 33r
 Wir lewpold von gotes gnaden herzog ze Osterreich etc. bekennen für uns unser pruder und erben, 151, f. 93r
 Wir Ludwig von gottes gnaden Romischer kaiser zu allen zertten herer des Reichs. Bekennen und tun kund offennlich, mit disem brief allen den die in ansehen, oder horen lesen, 151, f. 99r

Wye ein mensch sol meß horen Sanctus Thamas an dem vierden puech uber denn
maister von hohen synnen, 29, f. 96r
Zw dem ersten, So ein gemainer presten aud kibt, 149, f. 180v

INDEX OF ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS CITED

Both former Fiecht MSS and non-Fiecht MSS are included here.

- Admont 119: *p.* 104
- Basel UB NI 1, Nr. 7: *p.* 328
 Budapest, UB Clmae. 50: *p.* 103
 Budapest, OSK Clmae. 387: *p.* 120-1
- Darmstadt, Hessische LHB 1228: *p.* 119
 Donaueschingen, Fürstlich Fürstenbergische Hofbibliothek, Fragm. B. III. 17: *p.* 328
- Frankfurt Stadt-und UB Praed. 44: *p.* 231; 181: *p.* 219
 Freiburg UB 159: *p.* 207
 Graz UB 443: *p.* 261; 558: *p.* 296; 708: *p.* 227; 882: *p.* 290; 910: *p.* 121; 925: *p.* 219; 1008: *p.* 183
- Hamburg, St. Petri-Kirche 48: *p.* 243
 Herzogenburg 43: *p.* 166; 79: *p.* 143
- Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv 671: *p.* 346; 3826: *p.* 347
 Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv Klöster und Klösterkirchen B 9/1-9/4: *pp.* 345-346
 Innsbruck UB 1163: *p.* 202
- Klosternenburg 740: *p.* 207
 Kremsmünster 8: *p.* 103; 80: *p.* 203; 210: *p.* 288; 283: *p.* 181
- Lambach membr. LV: *p.* 212
 London BL Add. 18150: *p.* 341; 18,151: *pp.* 334-335; 18,152: *pp.* 344-5; 18,153: *pp.* 333-4; 18,299: *p.* 339; 18,300: *p.* 336; 18,301: *pp.* 328, 331-2; 18,304: *pp.* 328, 340; 18,307: *pp.* 330-1; 18,316: *p.* 345; 18,322: *pp.* 328, 340; 18,323: *p.* 337; 18,325: *p.* 345; 18,326: *p.* 342; 18,327: *p.* 344; 18,328: *p.* 342; 18,329: *p.* 338; 18,336: *p.* 342; 18,337: *p.* 333; 18,340: *p.* 335; 18,341: *p.* 338; 18,342: *p.* 332; 18,344: *pp.* 328, 345; 18,345: *p.* 333; 18,346: *p.* 332; 18,347: *pp.* 328, 337; 18,348: *p.* 329; 18,349: *pp.* 328, 329; 18,350: *pp.* 328, 331; 18,352: *p.* 337; 18,355: *p.* 340; 18,356: *p.* 341; 18,357: *p.* 344; 18,360: *pp.* 329-330; 18,365: *p.* 345; 18,367: *p.* 339; 18,371: *p.* 334; 18,378: *p.* 343; 18,379: *pp.* 342-343; 18,381: *p.* 338; 18,384: *p.* 336; 18,399: *pp.* 335-336
 London, BL Egerton 3273: *pp.* 328, 335
 London, BL Royal 9 F. VIII: *p.* 290
- Mattsee 49: *p.* 181
 Melk 16: *p.* 212; 101: *p.* 212; 541 (47): *p.* 109; 717 (1803): *pp.* 328-9
 Munich SB Cgm 15: *p.* 285; 216: *p.* 285
 Munich SB Clm 19136: *p.* 117; 19697: *p.* 144; 22273: *p.* 117; 27270: *p.* 140; 27374: *p.* 141; 27441: *p.* 141; 27499: *p.* 140; 28321: *p.* 339
- Ottobeuren 42: *p.* 103
 Oxford Laud Misc. 644: *p.* 229
- Paris BN lat. 3143: *p.* 134
- St. Paul, Minn., Private Library of Mr. Frank Kacmarcik 3: *p.* 121
 Salzburg, St. Peter a.III.33: *p.* 142; b.I.29: *p.* 103; b.II.6: *p.* 142; b.V.26:
 Salzburg UB M.II.166: *p.* 306; M II 180: *p.* 230

Schlägl 117: *p. 183*
s'Gravenhage 129 E 4: *p. 119*
Stuttgart HB I 108: *p. 202*; XII 5:
p. 290

Vienna, Dominikanerkonvent 46/268:
p. 103; 78/43: *p. 103*
Vienna Österreichische National-
bibliothek Ser. nov. 3613: *p. 243*

Wilhering IX 162: *p. 181*
Wiltens n. (HMML 28,776): *p. 103*
Windesheim 50: *p. 200*; 90: *p. 203*
Wolfenbüttel, Weissenburg 96: *p. 146*
Würzburg, UB M.ch.q. 412: *p. 199*,
200

Zürich, Zentralbibliothek Car. C 100:
p. 272; Rh 156: *p. 212*

INDEX OF DATABLE MANUSCRIPTS

All datable manuscripts from the St. Georgenberg library are listed here, regardless of their present location. Archival manuscripts are not included, however.

- 1359: former Fiecht MS 138 (now British Lib. Add. 18,341)
1385, feast of the Immaculate Conception [8 Dec.]: Fiecht MS 241
1399, feast of St. Agatha [5 Feb.]: Fiecht MS 172
1399, 30 April: Fiecht MS 205
- 1406, Vigil of St. Lawrence [9 Aug.]: Fiecht MS 213
1407: Fiecht MS 161
1408: Fiecht MS 141
1413, 1416: Fiecht MS 161
1418: Fiecht MS 16
1418, 1425, 1432: Fiecht MS 149
1424, feast of St. Margaret: Fiecht MS 172
1435: Fiecht MS 141
1454, 3 PM on feast of St. Gall -- 1456: Fiecht MS 130
1463, 28 Dec.-1 Jan.: Fiecht MS 171
1463?: Fiecht MS 132
ca. 1465?: Fiecht MS 60
1466, 1 March: Fiecht MS 63
1466, 26 March at 21st hour: Fiecht MS 183
1467: Fiecht MS 168
1468, April: Fiecht MS 112
1469-1471: Fiecht MS 147
1472, 31 March-1 April: Fiecht MS 119
1475: Fiecht MS 142
1480: Fiecht MS 161
1494: former Fiecht MS 14 (now British Lib. Add. 18,307)
- 1502: Fiecht MS 38
1514: Fiecht MS 251
1520-ca. 1526: Fiecht MS 181
1524, feast of St. Martha [29 July] -- 1527, 25 Feb. and feast of SS. Sergius and Bacchus [7 Oct.]: Fiecht MS 255
1564 (date on cover): Fiecht MS 26
- ca. 1630: Fiecht MS 187
1679, 12 Nov.: Fiecht MS 267
- 1750?: Fiecht MS 84
1751-8: Fiecht MSS 86-7
ca. 1784-5: Fiecht MS 126A¹⁻⁴

CONCORDANCES OF OLD AND NEW MANUSCRIPT SIGNATURES

A. Vestiges of a medieval numbering

<i>Medieval numbers</i>	<i>18c Arabic numbers used in this catalogue</i>	<i>Numbers of MSS now in BL</i>
A 1	81	Add. 18,337
a 7	232	
a 8	234	
[a 9]	[233]	
a 10	235	
A XVI	155	Add. 18,299
A [...]	124	Add. 18,300
B VII	108	Egerton 3273
C x	164	Add. 18,322
D VII	175	Add. 18,304
D 124	?	Add. 18,357
E II	172	
G I	138	Add. 18,341
G IIII	76	Add. 18,345
G [...]	?	Add. 18,357
H II	12	Add. 18,360
h 27	153	
I II	11	Add. 18,349
L XVI	176	Add. 18,150
M III	148	Add. 18,367
r III	137	Add. 18,329
[...] XIII	178	Add. 18,356

B. Numbers of the B IV Series

These numbers are not found on the microfilms, but are given in the typed catalogue and Bachmann. It is not certain what they indicate.

<i>Number in this series</i>	<i>18c number used in this catalogue</i>
B III 1A	232, 233, 234, 235
B IV 2	78, 101, 113, 129, 147, 149, 150, 151, 161, 162, 165, 171, 172,

Number in this series

18c number used in this catalogue

	173, 177, 181, 183, 192, 193, 201, 202, 203, 205, 213, 239, 241, 267, lost MSS 019, 212
B IV 4	015, 45, 55, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 66, 74, 77, 112, 130, 132, 133, 142, 184, 187, 255, lost MSS 13, 88, 186
B IV 5	86, 87, 126B, 262, lost MS 185
B IV 6	13, 15, 16, 26, 29, 38, 39, 53, 251, 252, lost MSS 01, 5, 250
B IV [...]	19

C. 18c Arabic numbers with their Roman numerals

The Arabic numbers, used in the typed catalogue and most other literature on the Fiecht MSS, are the ones used throughout the present catalogue. When these numbers were originally written at the beginning of each MS they were preceded by Roman numerals from I to VI that probably indicated the relative size of the MS. By the 19c the Roman numerals were no longer being used, but in the present table they are given with the corresponding Arabics.

I,3	[now BL Add. 18,348	II,74	[HMML 28,788
I,11	[now BL Add. 18,349	II,76	[now BL Add. 18,345
I,12	[now BL Add. 18,360	II,77	[HMML 28,822
I,13	[HMML 28,814	II,78	[HMML 28,812
I,14	[now BL Add. 18,307	II,81	[now BL Add. 18,337
I,15	[HMML 28,792	II,82	[now BL Add. 18,153
I,16	[HMML 28,791	[II,84]	[HMML 28,863
I,19	[HMML 28,836	II,86	[HMML 28,865
I,23	[now BL Add. 18,350	II,87	[HMML 28,796
I,24	[now BL Add. 18,301	II,101	[HMML 28,789
I,26	[HMML 28,815	III,105	[now BL Add. 18,371
I,29	[HMML 28,800	III,106	[now BL Add. 18,151
I,38	[HMML 28,829	III,108	[now BL Egerton 3273
I,39	[HMML 28,809	III,112	[HMML 28,787
I,45	[HMML 28,841	III,113	[HMML 28,835
II,52	[HMML 28,910	III,115	[now BL Add. 18,340
II,53	[HMML 28,816	III,116	[now BL Add. 18,339
II,55	[HMML 28,818	III,121	[now BL Add. 18,384
II,58	[HMML 28,819	III,124	[now BL Add. 18,300
II,59	[HMML 28,797	III,126	[HMML 28,824
II,60	[HMML 28,833	III,127	[now BL Add. 18,347
II,63	[HMML 28,794	III,128	[now BL Add. 18,352
II,64	[HMML 28,820	III,129	[HMML 28,827
II,66	[HMML 28,798	III,130	[HMML 28,802
II,67	[now BL Add. 18,342	III,131	[now BL Add. 18,323
II,72	[now BL Add. 18,346	III,132	[HMML 28,831

III,133	[HMML 28,801	IV,173	[HMML 28,842
III,137	[now BL Add. 18,329	IV,175	[now BL Add. 18,304
III,138	[now BL Add. 18,341	IV,176	[now BL Add. 18,150
III,139	[now BL Add. 18,381	IV,177	[HMML 28,848
III,141	[HMML 28,799	IV,178	[now BL Add. 18,356
III,142	[HMML 28,823	IV,180	[now BL Add. 18,326
III,146	[HMML 28,784	IV,181	[HMML 28,854
III,147	[HMML 28,785	[IV,183]	[HMML 28,853
III,148	[now BL Add. 18,367	IV,184	[HMML 28,828
III,149	[HMML 28,780	[IV,187]	[HMML 28,838
[III,150]	[HMML 28,826	IV,188	[now BL Add. 18,336
III,151	[HMML 28,858	[IV,189]	[now BL Add. 18,328
IV,155	[now BL Add. 18,299	IV,192	[HMML 28,859
IV,156	[now Munich Clm 28,321	IV,193	[HMML 28,846
IV,160	[now BL Add. 18,355	[IV,194]	[HMML 28,834
[IV,161]	[HMML 28,857	V,199	[now BL Add. 18,379
IV,162	[HMML 28,844	V,200	[now BL Add. 18,378
IV,164	[now BL Add. 18,322	V,201	[HMML 28,888
IV,165	[HMML 28,850	V,202	[HMML 28,840
IV,168	[HMML 28,843	V,203	[HMML 28,845
IV,171	[HMML 28,851	V,205	[HMML 28,847
IV,172	[HMML 28,852	V,213	[HMML 28,855
		V,216	[HMML 28,849
		VI,232	[HMML 28,793
		[VI,233]	[HMML 28,793
		VI,234	[HMML 28,790
		VI,235	[HMML 28,790

The following MSS, though they continue the series of Arabic numbers, do not have Roman numerals visible on the film:

015 [HMML 28,828
239 [HMML 28,856
241 [HMML 28,832
251 [HMML 28,837
252 [HMML 28,817
255 [HMML 28,813
262, 262a, 262b [HMML 28,830
267 [HMML 28,839
276 (listed in the present catalogue as 187) [HMML 28,838

MS I,39 is listed in the typed catalogue as MS 284 [HMML 28,809

D. 20c numbers

As explained in the Preface, Archival MSS [8]-[16] are numbered as HS 1-9 of this series.

<i>20c number</i>	<i>18c number used in this catalogue</i>	<i>20c number</i>	<i>18c number used in this catalogue</i>
HS 11	126A ¹	HS 99	255
HS 12	126A ²	HS 100	205
HS 12/b	126A ³	HS 102	262
HS 13	126A ⁴	HS 103	262b
HS 14	126B	HS 125	015
HS 15	129	HS 131	213
HS 16	130	HS 132	216
HS 17	132	HS 138	239
HS 19	142	HS 139	241
HS 20	141	HS 142	113
HS 24	59	HS 145	N.S. 145
HS 26	63	HS 147	262a
HS 27	64	HS 148	146
HS 29	58	HS 149	147
HS 30	55	HS 150	149
HS 32	74	HS 152	168
HS 36	184	HS 153	161
HS 37	187	HS 154	151
HS 42	78	HS 155	150
HS 43	84	HS 156	171
HS 46	87	HS 157	162
HS 60	60	HS 157[<i>sic</i>]	165
HS 64	101	HS 158	172
HS 68	112	HS 160	177
HS 79	251	HS 162	181
HS 80	252	HS 163	192
HS 86	16	HS 165	202
HS 90	52	HS 167	38
HS 91	45	HS 169:1-4	232-235
HS 96	29		